

Draft Environmental Impact Report

SCH No. 2004021002

Volume VII — Appendices  
Appendix 4.10 (Continued)

# LANDMARK VILLAGE

Prepared By:



**IMPACT SCIENCES, INC.**  
803 Camarillo Springs Road, Suite A  
Camarillo, California 93012

General Plan Amendment No. PA00-196  
Sub Plan Amendment No. LP00-197  
Specific Plan Amendment No. SP00-198  
Vesting Tentative Tract Map No. 53108  
SEA Conditional Use Permit No. RCUP200500112  
Oak Tree Permit No. OTP00-196  
Off-Site Materials Transport Approval No. CUP00-196  
Conditional Use Permit (Off-Site Grading) CUP00-196



**DRAFT**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT**  
  
**for**  
**LANDMARK VILLAGE**

**SCH No. 2004021002**

**Volume VII - Appendices**  
**Appendix 4.10 (Continued)**

**Prepared for:**

Los Angeles County  
Department of Regional Planning  
320 West Temple Street  
Los Angeles, California 90012

**Prepared by:**

Impact Sciences, Inc.  
803 Camarillo Springs Road, Suite A  
Camarillo, California 93012  
Phone: (805) 437-1900

**November 2006**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**Volume I**

Section	Page
INTRODUCTION .....	I-1
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	ES-1
1.0 Project Description.....	1.0-1
2.0 Environmental and Regulatory Setting .....	2.0-1
3.0 Cumulative Impact Analysis Methodology .....	3.0-1
4.0 Environmental Impact Analysis .....	4.0-1
4.1 Geotechnical and Soil Resources .....	4.1-1
4.2 Hydrology.....	4.2-1
4.3 Water Quality .....	4.3-1
4.4 Biota .....	4.4-1

**Volume II**

4.5 Floodplain Modifications.....	4.5-1
4.6 Visual Qualities .....	4.6-1
4.7 Traffic/Access .....	4.7-1
4.8 Noise.....	4.8-1
4.9 Air Quality.....	4.9-1
4.10 Water Service.....	4.10-1
4.11 Wastewater Disposal.....	4.11-1
4.12 Solid Waste Services.....	4.12-1
4.13 Sheriff Services.....	4.13-1
4.14 Fire Protection Services.....	4.14-1
4.15 Education .....	4.15-1
4.16 Parks and Recreation.....	4.16-1
4.17 Library Services.....	4.17-1
4.18 Agricultural Resources.....	4.18-1
4.19 Utilities .....	4.19-1
4.20 Mineral Resources .....	4.20-1
4.21 Environmental Safety .....	4.21-1
4.22 Cultural/Paleontological Resources .....	4.22-1
5.0 PROJECT ALTERNATIVES .....	5.0-1
6.0 SIGNIFICANT IRREVERSIBLE ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGES.....	6.0-1
7.0 GROWTH-INDUCING IMPACTS .....	7.0-1
8.0 MITIGATION MONITORING PLAN .....	8.0-1
9.0 LIST OF EIR PREPARERS, AND ORGANIZATIONS AND PERSONS CONSULTED .....	9.0-1
10.0 REFERENCES.....	10.0-1

### **Volume III**

#### Appendix ES Initial Study, Notice of Preparation, and Responses

Initial Study and Notice of Preparation

Responses to the Initial Study and Notice of Preparation

#### Appendix 1.0 Project-Level Exhibits

Selected Exhibits and Tables from the Newhall Ranch Specific Plan

#### Appendix 2.0 Environmental and Regulatory Exhibits

Consistency Analysis

#### Appendix 3.0 Development Monitoring System Database

DMS Service Provider Reports

#### Appendix 4.1 Geotechnical and Soil Resources

Geologic and Geotechnical Report, Vesting Tentative Tract 53108, September 27, 2000

EIR-Level Review of Adobe Canyon and Chiquito Canyon Preliminary Bulk Grading Study,  
November 14, 2003

Geologic and Geotechnical Report – Addendum No. 1, Response to Comments,  
Dated February 10, 2001

#### Appendix 4.2 Hydrology

Pace Flood Technical Report, August 8, 2006

Newhall Ranch LADPW and County Updated Floodplain and Floodway Studies, May 8, 2006

LADPW Review of NR Santa Clara River HEC-RAS and Fluvial Study, May 9, 2006

Newhall Ranch Santa Clara River Phase I River Fluvial Study, March 2006

Landmark Village Tentative Tract Map 53108, Drainage Concept, Dated September 21, 2005

Off-Site Borrow Areas, Dated September 21, 2005

Off-Site Chiquito Landfill Drainage Concept, Dated September 21, 2005

### **Volume IV**

#### Appendix 4.3 Water Quality

Water Quality Technical Report

#### Appendix 4.4 Biological Resources

First Annual Western Spadefoot Toad Habitat Monitoring Report

Bird Surveys Along the Santa Clara River, 2003 Mouth of Castaic Creek Downstream to  
Just Below Las Brisas Crossing

Bird Surveys Along a Portion of Castaic Creek Within the Proposed Castaic Mesa Project

Bird Surveys Along a Portion of the Santa Clara River and its Tributaries Upstream from the  
Castaic Creek Confluence, Near Valencia, California, 2003

Bird Surveys Along a Portion of the Santa Clara River and its Tributaries Upstream from the  
Castaic Creek Confluence, Near Valencia, California, 2002

Landmark Village Oak Tree Report

Landmark Village Oak Tree Report Attachment – Oversize Maps

Results of Focused Surveys for Unarmored Threespine Stickleback and other Special-Status  
Fish Species

Bird Surveys Along the Santa Clara River, 2004 Mouth of the Castaic Creek Downstream to  
Just Below Las Brisas Crossing

#### **Volume IV (continued)**

Bird Observations for Spring 2004 in the Proposed Potrero Valley, Long Canyon, Oak valley, and  
Onion Fields Development Areas, Near Valencia, California  
Bird Observations in the Proposed Homestead and Chiquito Areas, Near Valencia, California, 2004  
Bird Observations During 2004 at Castaic Junction, an Area on the north Side of the Santa Clara  
River at the Junction of SR-126 and I-5  
Bird Surveys along a Portion of the Santa Clara River and its Tributaries Upstream from the  
Castaic Creek Confluence, Near Valencia California, 2004  
Bird Observations for Spring 2004 in the Proposed Mesa East and West Development Near  
Valencia, California  
Bird Observations in the Proposed Magic Mountain Entertainment Project Area, Near Valencia,  
California, 2004  
Impact Sciences, Results of Focused Surveys for Arroyo Toad and Special-Status Aquatic Reptiles  
and Amphibians  
Compliance Biology, Results of Focused Western Spadefoot Toad Surveys  
Compliance Biology, Results of Focused Surveys for Arroyo Toad and Special-Status Aquatic  
Reptiles and Amphibians  
Ecosciences, Arroyo Toad Letter Report  
RECON, Survey for Arroyo Southwestern Toad  
Compliance Biology and Bruyera, Results of Butterfly Surveys on the Newhall Ranch Project Site  
DUDEK, Sensitive Plant Survey Results 2002  
DUDEK, Sensitive Plant Survey Results 2004  
DUDEK, Sensitive Plant Survey Results 2005  
FLx Sensitive Plant Species Surveys 2002  
FLx Sensitive Plant Species Surveys 2004  
Rare Plant Surveys  
Plant Species Occurring or Potentially Occurring on the Project Site  
California Natural Diversity Data Base  
DUDEK, Newhall Ranch High Country Specific Management and Salt Creek Area Biological  
Resources Technical Report

#### **Appendix 4.5 Floodplain Data**

ENTERIX, Focused Special-Status Aquatic Species Assessment

#### **Appendix 4.7 Traffic and Access**

Austin-Foust Traffic Impact Analysis, Sept 2004  
Austin-Foust SR-126 Traffic Analysis for Piru, April 11, 2006  
Austin-Foust Fillmore Traffic Impacts, April 11, 2006  
ICU Worksheet for 2006 volumes  
Austin-Faust Fire Station Memorandum

## **Volume V**

### Appendix 4.7 Traffic and Access (continued)

Land Use Trip Generation Comparison

Long-Range Cumulative (Buildout) Conditions Traffic Forecasts

### Appendix 4.8 Noise

Noise Calculations

### Appendix 4.9 Air Quality

Localized Significance Threshold Analysis, May 2006

Construction Health Risk Assessment

Newhall Ranch Specific Plan FEIR Air Quality Mitigation Measures

2002 Annual Average Daily Truck Traffic on the California State Highway System

ENVIRON Assessment of the Contributions of Local Emissions Versus Transport to Ozone and Particulate Matter Air Quality in the Santa Clarita Valley, July 19, 2004

### Appendix 4.10 Water Service

SB 610 Water Supply Assessment

2005 Urban Water Management Plan

Los Angeles Superior Court Decision on Riverpark

Santa Barbara Superior Court Decision on West Creek

Newhall Ranch Revised Additional Analysis, Vol VIII

## **Volume VI**

### Appendix 4.10 Water Service (continued)

Nickel Water Contract Documentation

Nickel Environmental Documentation

The State Water Project Deliverability Reliability Report, Public Review Draft, November 16, 2005

The State Water Project Deliverability Reliability Report 2005, Final April 2006

Water Supply Contracts Between the State of California Department of Water Resources and CLWA including Amendment No. 18 (41,000 Acre-Feet Water Transfer)

Valencia Water Company Water Management Program Approved November 29, 2001, and Related CPUC Decisions

2002 Point of Delivery Agreement (Semitropic Groundwater Banking Program) February 13, 2004

California's Groundwater Bulletin 118, Update 2003, October 2003

CLWA Data Document Providing Economic Justification for Proposed Facility Capacity Fees, April 19, 2003

2004 Santa Clarita Valley Water Report, Dated May 2005

2005 Santa Clarita Valley Water Report, Dated April 2006

Results of Laboratory Testing of Valencia Water Company Wells

CH2MHill Memorandum, Effect of Urbanization on Aquifer Recharge in the Santa Clarita Valley, February 22, 2004

CH2MHill Final Report, Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley (Model Development and Calibration), April 2004

## **Volume VII**

### Appendix 4.10 Water Service (continued)

CH2MHill Final Report, Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, December 2004

CH2MHill Memorandum , Analysis of Near-Term Groundwater Capture Areas for Production Wells Located near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, December 21, 2004

Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin Dated August 2005

## **Volume VIII**

### Appendix 4.10 Water Service (continued)

CLWA Draft and Final EIRs, Supplemental Water Project Transfer of 41,000 Acre-Feet of State Water Project Table A Amount, Dated June 2004

CLWA Draft Report, Recycled Water Master Plan, May 2002 and CLWA Resolution Regarding Availability of Recycled Water, Approved May 28, 2003

Impact and Response to Perchlorate Contamination, Valencia Water Company Well Q2, Dated April 2005

Groundwater Management Plan, Santa Clara River Valley Groundwater Basin, Dated December 2003

Memorandum of Understanding Between the Santa Clara River Valley Upper Basin Water Purveyors and United Water Conservation District, August 2001

Newhall Ranch Litigation, Statement of Decision, August 1, 2000

Slade, 2001 Update Report Hydrogeologic Conditions in the Alluvial and Saugus Formation Aquifer Systems Dated July 2002

Interim Remedial Action plan Dated December 2005

Valencia Water Company Letter to Impact Sciences, March 8, 2006

Luhdorf & Scalmanini Technical Memorandum: Evaluation of Groundwater Recharge Methods for the Saugus Formation in the Newhall Ranch Specific Plan Area, March 8, 2006

Luhdorf & Scalmanini Technical Memorandum: Potential Capture of Perchlorate Contamination, Valencia Water Company Wells E14-E17 April 26, 2006

Final Report, Reclaimed Water System Master Plan, CLWA September 1993

CPUC Decision Dated November 29, 2001

CPUC Decision Dated October 16, 2003

CPUC Decision Dated August 24, 2006

2003 Point of Delivery Agreement (Semitropic Groundwater Banking Program) February 13, 2004

CLWA Resolution Regarding Availability of Recycled Water, Approved May 28, 2003

## **Volume IX**

### Appendix 4.11 Wastewater Disposal

Written Correspondence with Basil Hewitt, August 15, 2005

Wastewater Generation

### Appendix 4.12 Solid Waste

Solid Waste Information/Calculations

### Appendix 4.13 Police Services

Correspondence from Leroy Baca, January 14, 2003

Correspondence from the Department of California Highway Patrol, July 30, 2004

## **Volume IX (continued)**

### Appendix 4.14 Fire Protection Services

Correspondence from David R. Leninger, August 2, 2004

Correspondence from David R. Leninger, December 31, 2002

### Appendix 4.15 Education

School Facilities Funding Agreement Between the Castaic Union School District  
and Newhall Land and Farming

School Facilities Funding Agreement Between the William S. Hart School District  
and Newhall Land and Farming

DMS Inventory Information

Student Generation Calculations

### Appendix 4.17 Library Services

Written Correspondence from Malou Rubio, Head of Staff Services County of Los Angeles Public  
Library, Library Headquarters, August 11, 2004

Library Calculations

### Appendix 4.21 Environmental Safety

Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA), September 27, 2004

ESA Addendum Letter - Water Tank Locations and UC Easements, September 2004

ESA Addendum Letter - Historical Documents and Site Reconnaissance, May 6, 2004

Waste Discharge Requirements

Districts 26/32 Sludge Disposal Study – Progress Report No. 1

Health Services Letter, April 14, 2006

Third Party Review of Environmental Documents

Potable and Reclaimed Water Tank Site

Phase II Subsurface Investigation, September 2006

### Appendix 4.22 Cultural and Paleontological Resources

Intensive Phase I Archeological Survey

## Map Box

### Figures

- 4.1-1 Geologic/Geotechnical Map
- 4.1-2 Adobe Canyon Geologic/Geotechnical Map
- 4.1-3 Chiquito Canyon Geologic/Geotechnical Map
- 4.4-3 On-Site Plant Communities
- 4.4-5 Special-Status Plants
- 4.4-8 Impacted Jurisdictional Resources

### Appendix Maps

- 4.1-A Major Land Division Tentative Tract Map No. 53108 – Plate I
- 4.1-B Major Land Division Vesting Tentative Tract Map No. 53108 – Plate II
- 4.1-C Major Land Division Vesting Tentative Tract Map No. 53108 – Plate III
- 4.1-D Hydrogeologic Cross Sections – Plate IV
- 4.1-E Adobe Canyon Preliminary Bulk Grading Study – Plate I
- 4.1-F Chiquito Canyon Preliminary Bulk Grading Study – Plate II
- 4.2-A Off-Site Tributary Area Drainage Concept Plan for Vesting Tentative Tract Map No. 53108
- 4.2-B Project Area Drainage Concept Vesting Tentative Tract Map No. 53108
- 4.2-C SUSMP Plan – Drainage Concept SUSMP Plan Vesting Tentative Tract Map No. 53108
- 4.2-D Existing Areas Off Site – Existing Drainage Plan for Vesting Tentative Tract Map No. 53108
- 4.2-E Existing Areas On Site – Existing Drainage Plan for Vesting Tentative Tract Map No. 53108
- 4.2-F Flood Limits Exhibit – Drainage Concept Plan for Vesting Tentative Tract Map No. 53108
- 4.4-A Landmark Village Planning Area Trees Impacted by Onion Field Bank Stabilization
- 4.4-B Off Site Grading – Landmark Village TR 53108 Oak Tree Exhibit
- 4.4-C Landmark Village TR 53108 Oak Tree Exhibit
- 4.4-D Off-Site Grading for Trunk Sewer to Newhall Ranch WRP – Landmark Village TR 53108 Oak Tree Exhibit
- 4.4-E Appendix G: Landmark Village CNDDDB Special-Status Species Records
- 4.4-F Newhall Ranch High Country – Vegetation Communities and Sensitive Plant Locations
- 4.4-G Newhall Ranch High Country – Wildlife Survey
- 4.10-A Castaic Lake Water Agency Recycled Water Master Plan – Potential Recycled Water Users
- 4.10-B Castaic Lake Water Agency Recycled Water Master Plan – Proposed Recycled Water Users
- 4.10-C Castaic Lake Water Agency Recycled Water Master Plan – Proposed Recycled Water System
- 4.10-D Castaic Lake Water Agency Recycled Water Master Plan – Proposed Recycled Water System Pressure Zones
- 4.10-E Castaic Lake Water Agency Recycled Water Master Plan – Phasing Plan

**APPENDIX 4.10 (continued)**

---

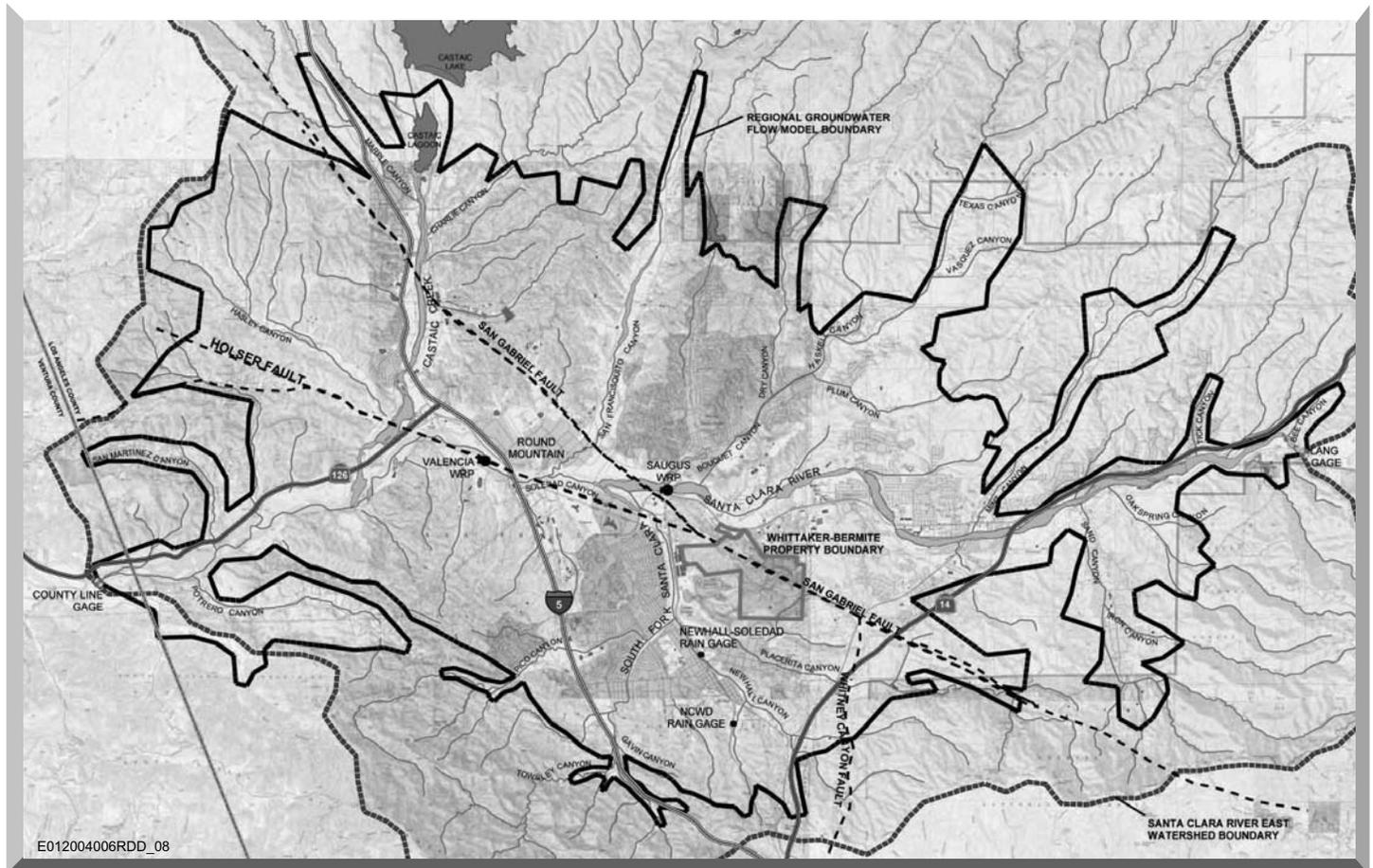
**Water Service**

---

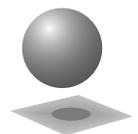
**CH2MHill Final Report,  
Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater  
Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, December 2004**

# Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property

Prepared in Support of the 97-005 Permit Application



Prepared for  
Upper Basin Water Purveyors:  
Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA)  
Newhall County Water District  
Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA  
Valencia Water Company



**CH2MHILL**

Santa Clarita, California  
December 2004



**CH2M HILL**  
325 East Hillcrest Drive  
Suite 125  
Thousand Oaks, CA  
91360-5828  
**Tel 805.371.7822**  
**Fax 805.371.7818**

December 2, 2004

178973.B1.01

Mr. Robert DiPrimio  
Valencia Water Company  
24631 Rockefeller Avenue  
Valencia, California 91385-5904

Mr. Dan Masnada  
Castaic Lake Water Agency  
27234 Bouquet Canyon Road  
Santa Clarita, California 91350-2173

Mr. William Manetta  
Santa Clarita Water Division, CLWA  
22722 Soledad Canyon Road  
Saugus, California 91350

Mr. Steve Cole  
Newhall County Water District  
P.O. Box 220970  
23780 North Pine Street  
Santa Clarita, California 91322-0970

Subject: Submittal of Final Report on Perchlorate Containment Analysis

Dear Mr. DiPrimio, Mr. Masnada, Mr. Manetta, and Mr. Cole:

CH2M HILL is pleased to submit the enclosed final report titled *Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*. This report has been developed for the Upper Basin Water Purveyors and is the second of two reports that present and evaluate the strategy for containing perchlorate that is emanating from the Whittaker-Bermite site. This work has been performed as part of the Environmental Oversight Agreement with DTSC, which has approved both reports. The first report, dated April 2004, documented the construction and calibration of a groundwater flow model for the Santa Clarita Valley. The enclosed report presents a modeling analysis of the perchlorate containment plan and also discusses the general design of a sentinel monitoring plan that will be implemented in conjunction with the perchlorate containment plan (per the requirements of the Department of Health Services' 97-005 Policy).

It has been our pleasure to serve the Upper Basin Water Purveyors on this important project. Please feel free to call me at 503/235-5022, if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

CH2M HILL

Handwritten signature of John J. Porcello in black ink.

John J. Porcello  
Project Manager

Handwritten signature of Nathan R. Brown in black ink.

Nathan R. Brown  
Hydrogeologist

RDD/041620011(c1r2739.doc)  
Enclosures

---

*Final*

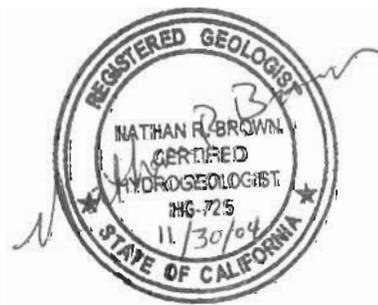
# **Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California**

Prepared in Support of the 97-005 Permit Application

Prepared for

## **Upper Basin Water Purveyors:**

**Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA)  
Newhall County Water District  
Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA  
Valencia Water Company**



December 2004

**CH2MHILL**

# Executive Summary

---

## ES.1 Introduction

This report presents an analysis of a plan to contain perchlorate that is present in the Saugus Formation aquifer, which lies beneath a portion of the Santa Clarita Valley (located in northwestern Los Angeles County, California). The containment plan consists of pumping from two deep production wells (SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2) that have not operated in several years because of elevated concentrations of perchlorate in groundwater. The SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 wells will be pumped on a nearly continual basis at a rate of 1,200 gallons per minute (gpm) at each well. A third impacted well, NCWD-11, might be pumped seasonally (during the summer) at 1,200 gpm if it is put back into service. However, this well is not needed to meet the containment objectives and might be destroyed. The groundwater that is pumped from these wells will then be treated at a central location to remove perchlorate prior to entering the potable water conveyance system. The treated water will be pumped to the Rio Vista Intake Pump Station (owned and operated by the Castaic Lake Water Agency [CLWA]) for subsequent distribution, to help meet water demands. In addition to these containment operations, one perchlorate-impacted production well (VWC-157) that lies downgradient of SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 will be destroyed, rather than being used for containment. Also, a network of sentinel monitoring wells will be used for performance monitoring of the containment plan and for providing early warning of any changes that might occur in groundwater quality upgradient of the containment wells.

The selected pumping plan has been designed to cause perchlorate, which is migrating in groundwater from the nearby Whittaker-Bermite property, to be captured by these wells, thereby controlling its movement toward other portions of the aquifer, where additional water supplies could otherwise be impacted. The operation of these wells is also designed to capture perchlorate-containing groundwater that is present just downgradient of these two wells. The pumping rates have been selected by considering the water supply needs of the valley and analyses of groundwater flow patterns that are expected under the pumping plan for these wells. The analyses of groundwater flow patterns have been performed using a numerical regional-scale groundwater flow model of the valley, which was developed by the local water purveyors (herein referred to as the Purveyors<sup>1</sup>) for use in managing the local groundwater resource. Figure ES-1 shows the study area, including the model boundaries (tables and figures are located at the end of this summary).

Returning perchlorate-impacted production wells to service with treatment requires the issuance of a permit by the California Department of Health Services (DHS) before the water can serve as a potable water supply. Before issuing a permit, DHS requires that formal studies and engineering work be performed to demonstrate that pumping these wells and

---

<sup>1</sup>The Purveyors, also referred to as the Upper Basin Water Purveyors, consist of the Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA), the Newhall County Water District, the Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA, and the Valencia Water Company.

treating the water will be protective of human health for the users of the water<sup>2</sup>. To obtain a permit, the owner of the well must perform a detailed evaluation of the effects of returning the well to service. The process for conducting the evaluation is called the 97-005 process, named after the policy memo that describes the process (DHS, 1997). The policy memo also discusses the basic tenets under which the DHS Drinking Water Program evaluates proposals, establishes appropriate permit conditions, and approves returning an impacted well to service for direct potable use.

This report presents the modeling analysis of the Purveyors' preferred pumping plan for the Saugus Formation in the vicinity of the impacted Saugus production wells. This report also presents the objectives and general design of a groundwater quality monitoring program that will be implemented conjunctively with the pumping and treatment program, to identify any changes in groundwater quality that might adversely affect the treatment process. This monitoring program will include water level monitoring and groundwater modeling activities during startup of the long-term containment system, to verify that containment is being achieved and evaluate whether adjustments to the pumping program are warranted. This report has been prepared to support the source assessment and permitting process that the Purveyors are performing under the 97-005 Policy.

## ES.2 Background

In 1997, two Saugus Formation production wells owned by the Santa Clarita Water Company (SCWC)<sup>3</sup> (wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2), one Saugus Formation production well owned by the Newhall County Water District (NCWD) (well NCWD-11), and one Saugus Formation production well owned by Valencia Water Company (VWC) (well VWC-157) were shut down because perchlorate was detected in groundwater at these wells. In 2002, an Alluvial Aquifer production well owned by SCWC (well SCWC-Stadium) was shut down because of a perchlorate detection. The locations of the five impacted production wells and nearby nonimpacted production wells are shown on Figure ES-2, along with the locations of monitoring wells and exploratory borings that have been installed to investigate the extent of perchlorate contamination. Figure ES-2 also shows perchlorate concentrations at locations where perchlorate has been detected in groundwater. At each of the five production wells, the detected perchlorate concentrations exceeded the State of California's Action Level (AL) for perchlorate at the time of the detection<sup>4</sup>.

Together, the four impacted production wells in the Saugus Formation pumped between 1,900 and 6,800 acre-feet per year (AF/yr) during the early and mid-1990s, prior to being shut down. The average pumping from these four wells was 4,186 AF/yr from 1991 through 1996, the 6 years preceding the perchlorate detections (see Table ES-1). The four wells have a combined instantaneous pumping capacity of 7,900 gpm. The Purveyors plan to return three of the four impacted Saugus Formation production wells to service (SCWC-Saugus1,

---

<sup>2</sup>The Purveyors and DHS require that water provided to customers contain no detectable perchlorate.

<sup>3</sup>The SCWC was acquired by CLWA in 1999. It was formerly called the Santa Clarita Water Company and is now called the Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA.

<sup>4</sup>The AL has varied over time. DHS initially established an AL of 18 micrograms per liter ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) in 1997, at the same time the four impacted Saugus Formation production wells were taken offline. In 2002, DHS revised the AL to 4  $\mu\text{g/L}$  based on studies by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). In March 2004, the AL was revised to 6  $\mu\text{g/L}$  based on a public health goal published by the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. See the internet site <http://www.dhs.ca.gov/ps/ddwem/chemicals/perchl/actionlevel.htm> for further details.

SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11) and to replace one well (VWC-157) with a newer well located in the western portion of the valley (west of the area shown on Figure ES-2).

## ES-3 Objectives

In addition to meeting the requirements of the 97-005 Policy Memo (DHS, 1997), the Purveyors have identified the following objectives that must be met by the pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells:

1. Hydraulically contain perchlorate that is migrating westward in the Saugus Formation from the Whittaker-Bermite property toward the impacted production wells.
2. Hydraulically contain perchlorate that is present at wells MP-5 and VWC-157, which are located downgradient of the impacted wells.
3. Protect downgradient production wells that are currently not impacted.
4. Restore the annual volumes of water that were pumped from the impacted wells before they were shut down.
5. Operate the impacted wells in a manner consistent with the Purveyors' operational plan for the groundwater resources in the Santa Clarita Valley<sup>5</sup>.
6. If possible, pump one or more of the impacted Saugus Formation production wells in a manner that also contains perchlorate migrating in the Alluvial Aquifer from the northern portion of the Whittaker-Bermite property. Unlike the previous objectives, this is a secondary objective for operating the impacted Saugus Formation production wells, because other long-term remedies are being developed for the Alluvial Aquifer. Consequently, this objective is not the basis for selecting or rejecting any given pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells.

The pumping plan that is developed and evaluated in this report for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells is an interim program that will operate throughout the period of evaluating, designing, and permitting long-term remedial actions for the Whittaker-Bermite property and nearby groundwater. It is anticipated that the pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells will continue to be implemented after the long-term remedies are in place on the Whittaker-Bermite property, in part because the pumping plan is intended to meet the water supply needs of the Purveyors.

## ES.4 Methodology

The containment evaluation for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells was performed using the regional groundwater flow model for the Santa Clarita Valley (Regional Model). The Regional Model's construction and calibration are discussed in detail in *Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley: Model Development and Calibration* (CH2M HILL, 2004a). The Regional Model simulates the temporal and spatial variations in groundwater flow patterns in three dimensions, including the recharge and

---

<sup>5</sup>This operational plan is described in the documents titled *Urban Water Management Plan 2000* (Black & Veatch, 2000) and *Santa Clarita Valley Water Report 2003* (Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers, 2004).

discharge rates of groundwater in the valley. The Regional Model covers the entire area underlain by the Saugus Formation, plus the portions of the Alluvial Aquifer that lie beyond the limits of the Saugus Formation. The Regional Model area largely coincides with the Santa Clara River Valley East Groundwater Subbasin, extending from the Lang stream gage at the eastern end of the valley to the County Line stream gage area in the west.

The process of designing a modeling analysis to evaluate perchlorate containment consisted of the following activities:

1. Refining the model grid in and around the areas where impacted wells are located
2. Selecting a period over which to simulate groundwater conditions resulting from various pumping configurations
3. Defining the pumping plan at the impacted wells and all other wells in the Santa Clarita Valley, considering the objectives above and the variability in pumping demands that occur due to cycles of drought and nondrought conditions and year-to-year variations in the availability of other water supplies
4. Defining the variation in local hydrology (rainfall, streamflows, and groundwater recharge) on a month-to-month basis throughout the simulation period
5. Running the model to calculate time-varying (monthly) groundwater elevations and groundwater discharge terms throughout the multi-year simulation period
6. Evaluating the modeling results, as follows:
  - a. Examining forecasted time-series plots (hydrographs) of water budget terms and groundwater elevations to evaluate the effects of the pumping plan at the impacted Saugus Formation production wells and across the basin
  - b. Analyzing forecasted groundwater flowpaths (using particle-tracking techniques) to identify the degree of containment provided by the pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells
7. Performing two sets of sensitivity analyses to address the following questions concerning the selected pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells:
  - a. Can the containment objectives be met by using lower pumping rates at SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2, rather than the rate of 1,200 gpm that has been selected for each well, based, in part, on the water supply needs of the valley?
  - b. How would the model predictions change if the degree of connection between the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation is less than the degree of connection that is simulated by the calibrated model?

Of importance to the analysis was not only the operation of the impacted wells, but also the operational pumping plan for other production wells in the Santa Clarita Valley. The operational plan for the Santa Clarita Valley's groundwater resources has been defined in the *Urban Water Management Plan 2000* (UWMP) for the Santa Clarita Valley (Black & Veatch, 2000) and in annual water reports that discuss the water demands, water supplies, and surface water and groundwater resources of the valley (including the *Santa Clarita*

*Valley Water Report 2003* [Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers, 2004]). These reports provide ranges of values for groundwater extractions from the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation during average/normal years and dry years. For the modeling analysis, the locations and temporal variation in pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer were defined from the operational plan and from historical records of the year-to-year variability in local hydrology. Simulated pumping from the Saugus Formation was defined from the operational plan, historical pumping records, and operational constraints and historical patterns of water supply availability for water supplies that are imported from the State Water Project (SWP). Pumping rates at individual wells were assigned using the recent and planned production schedules for each well and by evaluating the type of pumping plan that will meet the perchlorate containment objectives for the impacted wells.

The Regional Model was run using a synthetic 78-year period that was derived from historical records of year-to-year variations in both the local hydrology and the hydrology of the SWP system. The 78-year period simulates the following conditions:

1. Average rainfall during this period is similar to the long-term mean of approximately 18 inches per year, as measured at the Newhall-Soledad rain gage. The period includes long periods (i.e., on the order of decades) of relatively dry conditions and relatively wet conditions.
2. For the Saugus Formation, the simulation period includes 18 years of SWP drought and corresponding dry-year pumping during the 78-year period, including two droughts that last for 3 years and two droughts that last for 2 years. Dry-year pumping from the Saugus Formation ranges between 15,000 and 35,000 AF/yr, compared with 15,000 AF/yr or less in nondrought years (see Table ES-2).
3. For the Alluvial Aquifer, the 78-year period includes 24 years of dry-year pumping, which is approximately 5,000 AF/yr lower than the pumping that occurs during years of normal or above-normal rainfall and streamflows. This period includes one drought lasting for 4 years and two droughts that last 3 years.

Model results were evaluated as follows:

1. Time-series plots (hydrographs) of water budget terms and groundwater elevations were used to forecast the effects of the pumping plan at the impacted wells and across the basin.
2. Groundwater flowpaths were forecast using three-dimensional particle-tracking techniques to identify the degree to which pumping from the impacted Saugus Formation production wells contains perchlorate migrating westward toward these wells from the Whittaker-Bermite property.

## ES.5 Conclusions from the Modeling Analysis

The major conclusions from the modeling analysis are as follows:

1. Operating production wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 at rates of 1,200 gpm each on a nearly continual basis will effectively contain perchlorate migrating westward in the Saugus Formation from the Whittaker-Bermite property, and will also contain perchlorate that is present at Saugus wells MP-5 and VWC-157. This is shown by Figure

ES-3, which displays groundwater flowpaths from MP-5, VWC-157, and the Whittaker-Bermite property; and by Figure ES-4, which displays the areas within the Saugus Formation where water is obtained by each of the impacted production wells and each of the nonimpacted production wells that are located downgradient of SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2.

2. Operating production wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 at rates as low as 700 to 800 gpm each will not fully contain groundwater that is migrating westward from the Whittaker-Bermite property. Additionally, if these wells are operated at 1,000 gpm each, perchlorate that is present in the Saugus Formation at wells MP-5 and VWC-157 will not be captured, and will instead migrate to existing nonimpacted wells VWC-160 and VWC-205.
3. No new production wells are needed in the Saugus Formation to meet the perchlorate containment objectives.
4. Impacted well NCWD-11 is not a required component of the containment program.
5. Use of other water supplies in lieu of pumping at SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 will likely be detrimental to the long-term quality of groundwater in the Saugus Formation. Pumping at these two wells is necessary to prevent migration of perchlorate to other portions of the Saugus Formation.
6. The pumping plan for SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 may contain perchlorate that is migrating in the Alluvial Aquifer from the northern portion of the Whittaker-Bermite property, including perchlorate that has been detected in the Alluvial Aquifer at and south of Bouquet Junction.
7. The operational plan for the impacted production wells will not cause detrimental short-term or long-term effects to the groundwater and surface water resources of the Santa Clarita Valley. In particular, the modeling analysis indicates that short- and long-term variability in local rainfall and streamflows is the predominant cause of fluctuating groundwater elevations, river flows, and groundwater storage volumes. This is indicated by Figures ES-5 through ES-7, which together show that year-to-year changes in groundwater recharge volumes and groundwater storage volumes are much greater than year-to-year fluctuations in pumping. Compared to local hydrology, implementation of the operational pumping plan for the valley, including the planned use of wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2, has much less influence on the water resources of the valley.

It is important to note that the model simulations described in this report distribute pumping in a manner that is based on current and projected uses of both the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation. The conclusions presented in this report regarding containment of perchlorate-containing groundwater will potentially be different if the pumping plan for other Saugus Formation wells is significantly different than what was simulated. In particular, a significant change in the Saugus Formation pumping regime in the South Fork Santa Clara River area or near its mouth could potentially cause groundwater flow patterns and capture zones to be notably different from those described in this report. Changes that could appreciably alter groundwater flow patterns and capture zones could include the operation of new wells in that area, or notably greater instantaneous

pumping rates or annual pumping volumes than those simulated by the Regional Model. Consequently, before a new well is sited in that area or a significant increase in pumping occurs from an existing wellfield in that area, it is recommended that an analysis first be conducted of the potential effects of the contemplated change on the perchlorate containment program.

## ES.6 Sentinel Monitoring Program

DHS Policy Memo 97-005 requires the implementation of sentinel monitoring in groundwater upgradient of impacted wells to provide early warning of any unanticipated changes in groundwater quality. Based on this policy, the sentinel monitoring plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells is intended to provide advanced warning of concentration changes or the presence of additional contaminants in groundwater that might affect the perchlorate treatment processes. Additionally, groundwater elevation and pumping data will be collected under the sentinel monitoring plan to evaluate the effectiveness of the perchlorate containment plan that is described in this report.

As shown on Figure ES-8 and in Table ES-3, the monitoring well network for the sentinel monitoring program will monitor both the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation upgradient of each production well. Monitoring will occur at eleven wells, seven of which do not yet exist. Well locations were selected according to the following considerations:

1. Locating sentinel wells sufficient distances from the production well to allow adequate time to respond to significant concentration changes
2. Using existing monitoring wells, to the degree possible
3. Locating new monitoring wells in areas where site access will not cause undue restrictions on drilling, installing, and monitoring new sentinel monitoring wells

Table ES-4 lists the chemical constituents to be monitored, and the frequency at which monitoring will occur as the operational plan for the impacted wells is implemented. The program will focus primarily on monitoring for perchlorate, volatile organic compounds, nitrate, and sulfate, which are the constituents most likely to affect the treatment system if present at concentrations greater than those observed to date. General minerals (anions and cations) will be sampled on a biannual basis to provide geochemical information that may be helpful for evaluating groundwater migration in the vicinity of each impacted production well. However, nitrate and sulfate will be analyzed annually because of their potential influence on the ion-exchange treatment system, which is the system likely to be selected for perchlorate treatment at SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11.

Performance monitoring of the pumping plan's ability to meet the containment objectives will be accomplished by monitoring groundwater levels and pumping rates during system startup and analyzing these data with the Regional Model. Water level monitoring will be conducted at each sentinel well that is completed in the Saugus Formation and at multi-port monitoring well MP-5, which is also completed in the Saugus Formation and is located downgradient of SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2. Water levels will be measured at these wells during the start-up period for the containment system, as well as immediately prior to startup. The water level trends will then be compared with water level trends that

are calculated from Regional Model simulations of the pumping at impacted and non-impacted wells during the initial startup period for the containment pumping plan. Together, the system monitoring data and the subsequent modeling analysis will be used to draw conclusions concerning the effectiveness of the containment plan and whether adjustments to the pumping operations at SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 are warranted.

**Tables**

---

**TABLE ES-1**

Historical Pumping at Impacted Saugus Formation Production Wells

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Well Owner - Well Name	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
VWC-157	635	604	529	239	387	314	581	484	1,222	1,146	635	1,005	570	436	616	403	46	81	0	0	0
SCWC-Saugus1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	0	0	1,690	437	1,226	1,333	0	410	451	0	0	0
SCWC-Saugus2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	0	40	3,091	2,476	1,675	2,530	1,726	1,766	617	0	0	0
NCWD-11	729	870	715	754	1,159	1,278	2,209	2,371	1,265	1,280	1,252	1,034	428	730	614	522	353	81	14	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,364</b>	<b>1,474</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>1,546</b>	<b>1,592</b>	<b>2,790</b>	<b>2,855</b>	<b>2,550</b>	<b>2,426</b>	<b>1,927</b>	<b>6,820</b>	<b>3,911</b>	<b>4,067</b>	<b>5,093</b>	<b>2,651</b>	<b>2,575</b>	<b>1,230</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

1991 through 1996 average = 4,186

Note:

All pumping volumes are listed in AF/yr.

TABLE ES-2  
 Annual Pumping Rates Specified by the Operational Plan for the Santa Clarita Valley's Groundwater Resources  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Aquifer</b>	<b>Normal Years</b>	<b>Dry Year 1</b>	<b>Dry Year 2</b>	<b>Dry Year 3</b>
<b>Operational Plan Pumping</b>				
Alluvium	30,000 to 40,000	30,000 to 35,000	30,000 to 35,000	30,000 to 35,000
Saugus	7,500 to 15,000	7,500 to 25,000	21,000 to 25,000	21,000 to 35,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>37,500 to 55,000</b>	<b>37,500 to 60,000</b>	<b>51,000 to 60,000</b>	<b>51,000 to 70,000</b>
<b>Modeled Pumping</b>				
Alluvium	38,429	33,767	33,767	33,767
Saugus	10,679	15,760	24,346	34,096
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,108</b>	<b>49,527</b>	<b>58,113</b>	<b>67,863</b>

Notes:

All pumping volumes are listed in acre-feet.

The operational plan is defined in the documents titled *Urban Water Management Plan 2000* (Black & Veatch, 2000) and *Santa Clarita Valley Water Report 2003* (Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers, 2004).

In the model simulations, total pumping is different than listed in this table when dry-year pumping conditions in one aquifer coincide with normal-year pumping conditions in the other aquifer (due to differences in the timing of dry conditions locally versus reduced deliveries of water imports from the State Water Project).

**TABLE ES-3**

Well Network for Sentinel Groundwater Quality Monitoring

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Production Well</b>	<b>Sentinel Monitoring Locations</b>	<b>New Monitoring Well Needed?</b>	<b>Actual or Target Depth Interval for Well Screen (ft bgs)</b>	<b>Well Name</b>	<b>TOT Distance from Production Well</b>	<b>Rationale, Comments</b>
SCWC-Saugus1	Alluvium: New well in Magic Mountain Parkway north of Saugus1	Yes	40-60	AL-12A	1 year or less	Alluvial and Saugus HSU S-1 monitoring is for a possible pathway to SCWC-Saugus1. Access constraints might require installation of these wells in the City of Santa Clarita right of way along Magic Mountain Parkway. There are currently no Saugus Formation monitoring wells within the delineated capture zone of SCWC-Saugus1. The Saugus wells for HSU S-III will be installed near the corner of San Fernando Road and Magic Mountain Parkway on land owned by the Newhall Land & Farming Company.
	Saugus (S-I unit): Adjacent to new alluvium well	Yes	230-250 (HSU S-I)	SG1-HSU1		
	Saugus (S-III unit): NLF land north of SCWC-Saugus1	Yes	490-520 (HSU S-III)	SG1-HSU3a		
		Yes	580-640 (HSU S-III)	SG1-HSU3b		
		Yes	750-770 (HSU S-III)	SG1-HSU3c		
SCWC-Saugus2	Alluvium: Existing well AL06	No	65-85	AL06	10 years	Alluvial monitoring is recommended to assess perchlorate near the SCWC-Saugus2 well. At MP-1, the port 2 screen correlates with the top of the screened intervals at SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2. Port 4 is the uppermost port below a depth of 1,000 feet and below the zones containing perchlorate.
	Saugus: MP-1, ports 2 and 4	No	391.4-401.4 (HSU S-III)	MP-1 (port 2)		
		No	747.5-757.5 (HSU S-V)	MP-1 (port 4)		
NCWD-11	Alluvium: Existing well AL03	No	91-111	AL03	2 years	Alluvial monitoring is recommended because of the potential for the Alluvial Aquifer to be a pathway for perchlorate migration from the site to well NCWD-11. Additionally, movement within the Saugus Formation could be occurring from the site, which is the reason to install a Saugus sentinel well near the Alluvial sentinel well.
	Saugus: New well at AL03 location	Yes	280-320 (HSU S-III)	NC11-HSU3		

Notes:

TOT = time-of-travel

HSU = hydrostratigraphic unit (See *Draft Final Conceptual Hydrogeology Technical Memorandum for the Eastern Santa Clara Sub-basin Groundwater Study* [CH2M HILL, 2004b] for discussions of the locations and characteristics of the HSUs.)

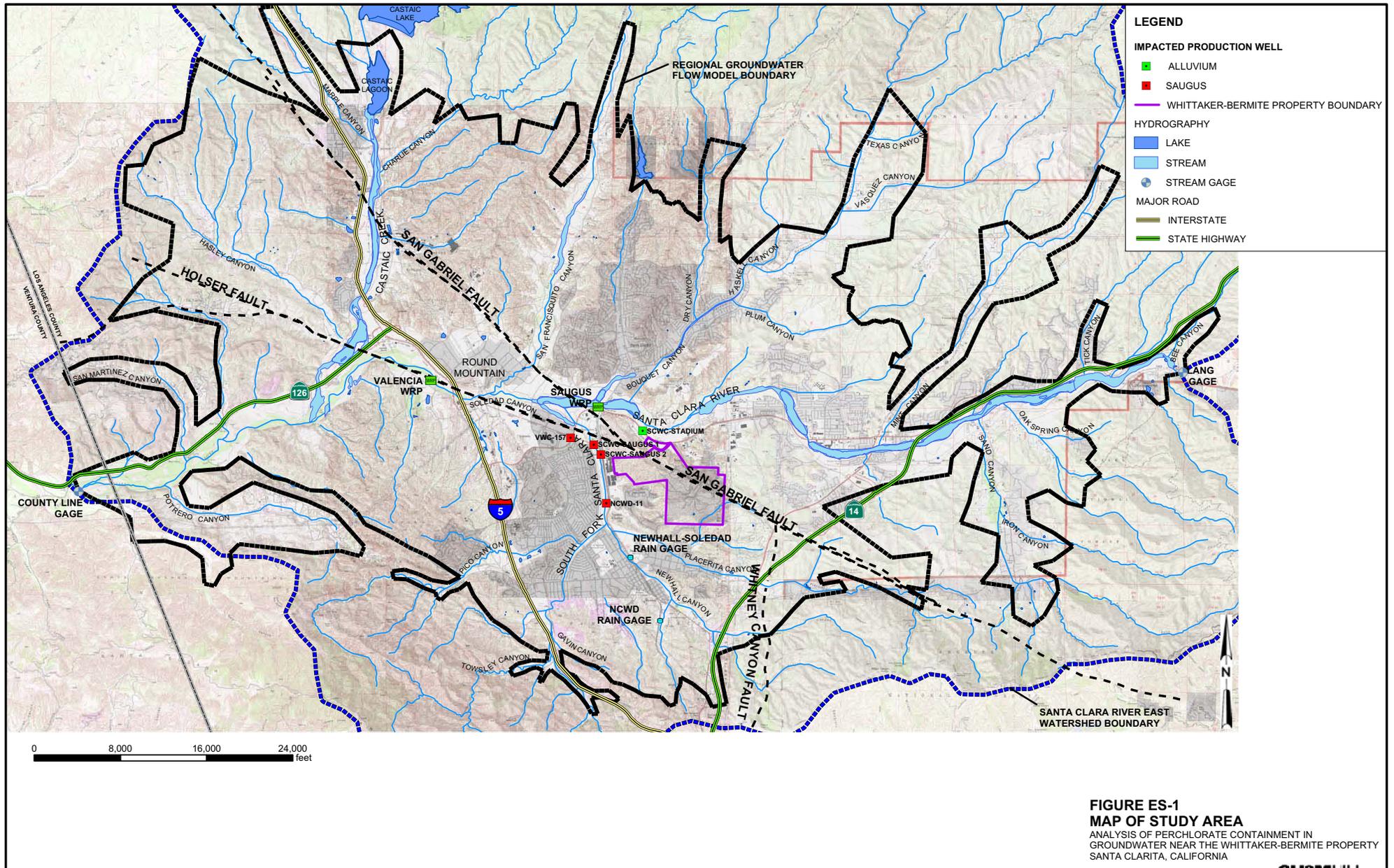
TABLE ES-4  
 Chemical Constituents and Sampling Frequency for the 97-005 Sentinel Monitoring Program  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

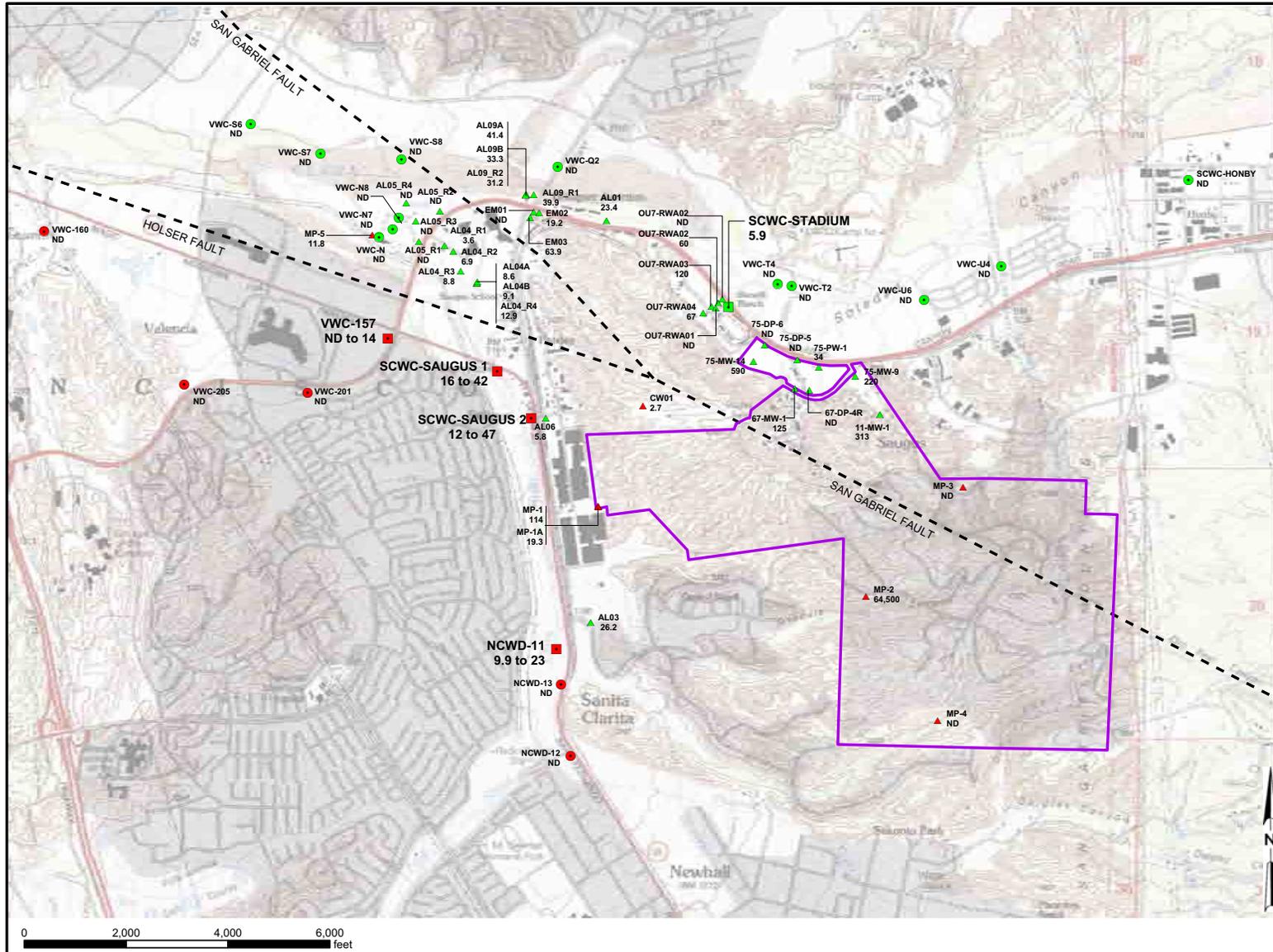
Analytical Parameters	EPA Method	Frequency			
		Initial	Semiannual	Annual	Biannual
<b>Organic Constituents</b>					
Perchlorate	314.0	X	X		
Volatile Organic Compounds	524.2 <sup>a</sup>	X	X		
1,2,4-Trimethyl Benzene		X	X		
Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether		X	X		
<b>General Minerals (Cations and Anions)</b>					
Aluminum	6010	X			X
Bicarbonate/Alkalinity	310.1	X			X
Calcium	6010	X			X
Chloride	300	X			X
Total Phosphorus	365.3	X			X
Potassium	7610	X			X
Iron	6010	X			X
Magnesium	6010	X			X
Manganese	6010	X			X
Sodium	7770	X			X
Sulfate	300	X		X	
Nitrate	352.1	X		X	
Ammonia	350.3	X			X

<sup>a</sup>Tentatively identified compounds will also be reported.

**Figures**

---





**LEGEND**

**IMPACTED PRODUCTION WELL**

- ALLUVIUM
- SAUGUS

**NONIMPACTED PRODUCTION WELL**

- ALLUVIUM
- SAUGUS

**MONITORING WELLS**

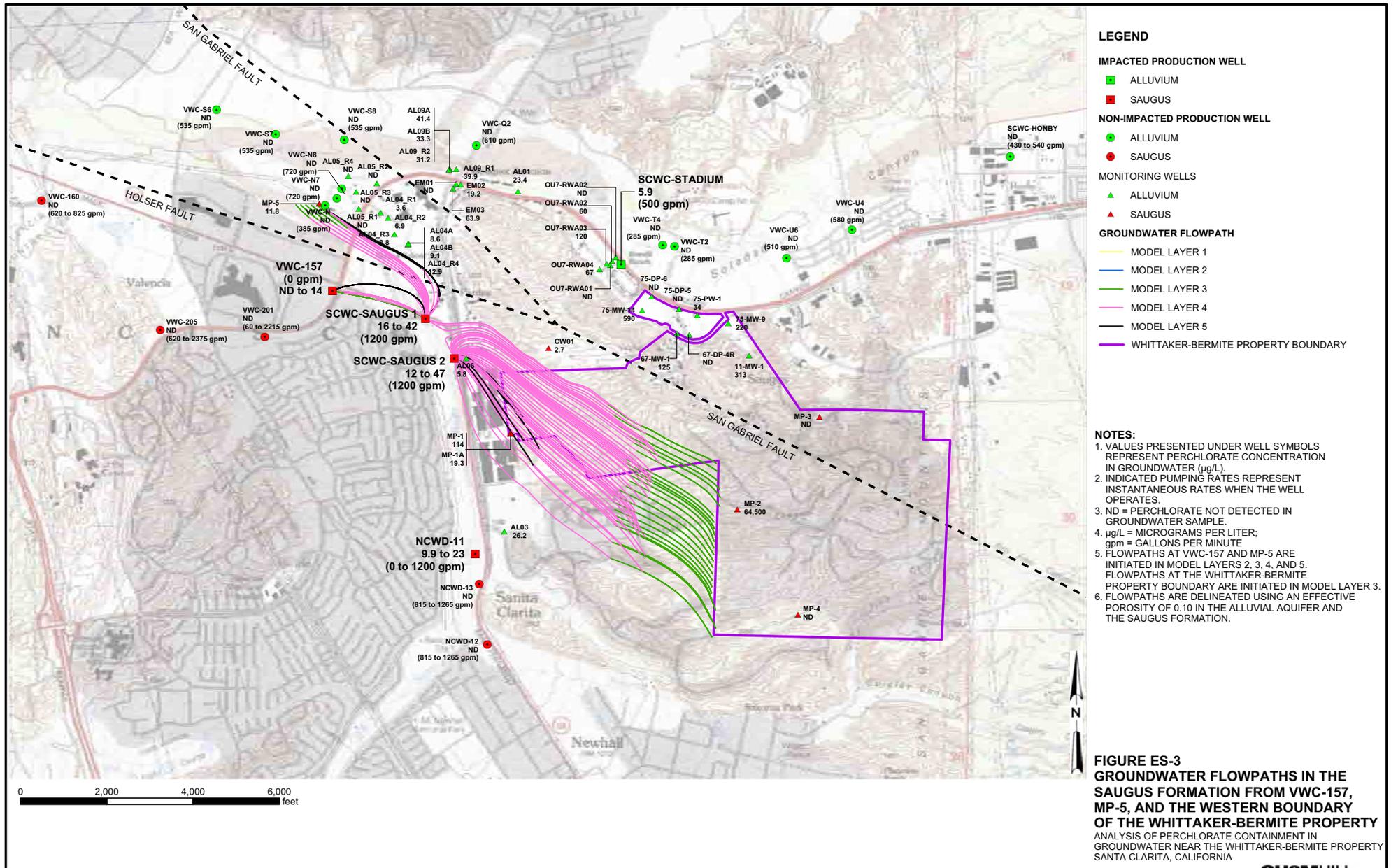
- ▲ ALLUVIUM
- ▲ SAUGUS

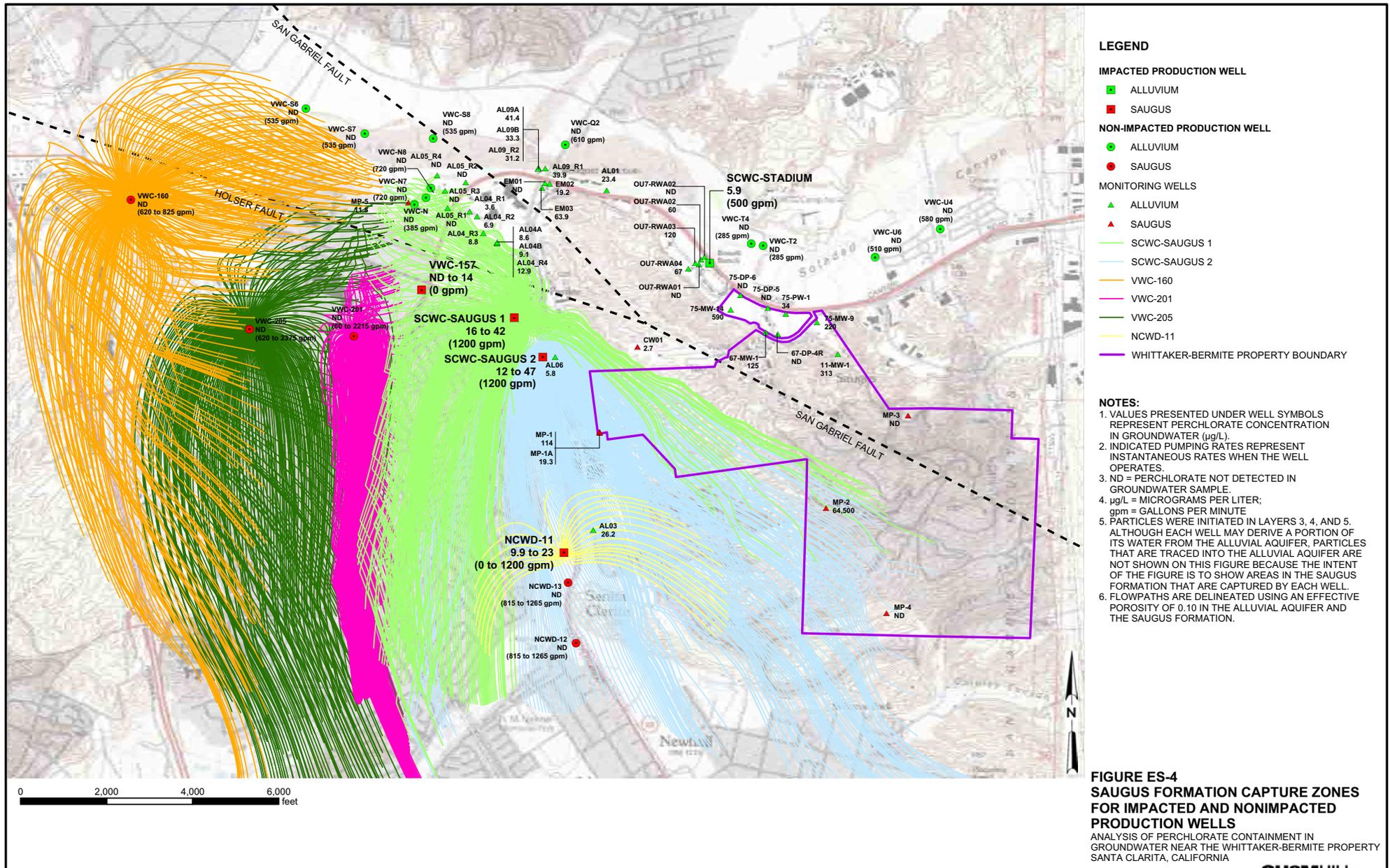
— WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY BOUNDARY

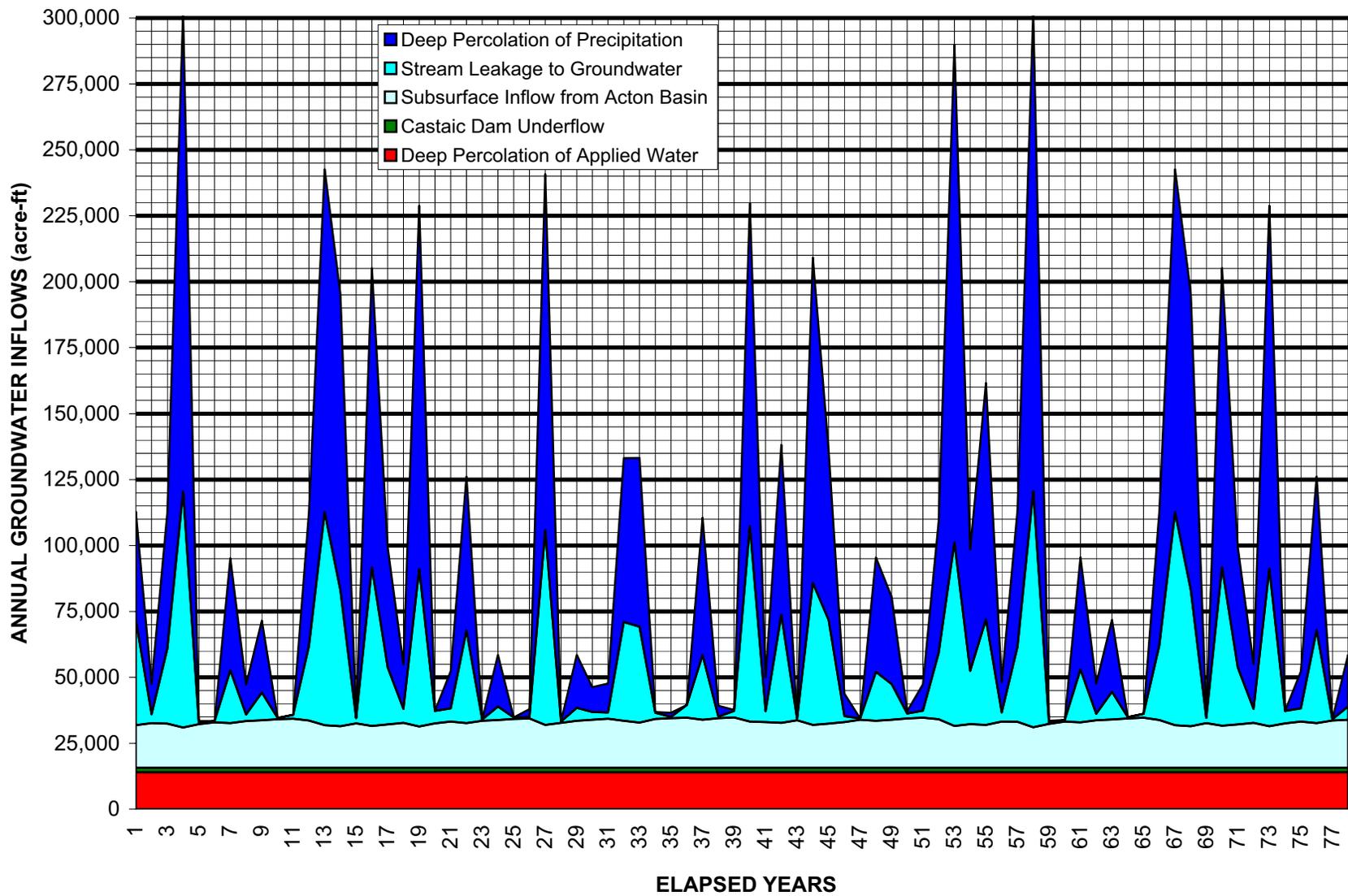
**NOTES:**

1. VALUES PRESENTED UNDER WELL SYMBOLS REPRESENT PERCHLORATE CONCENTRATION IN GROUNDWATER (µg/L).
2. ND = PERCHLORATE NOT DETECTED IN GROUNDWATER SAMPLE.
3. µg/L = MICROGRAMS PER LITER.

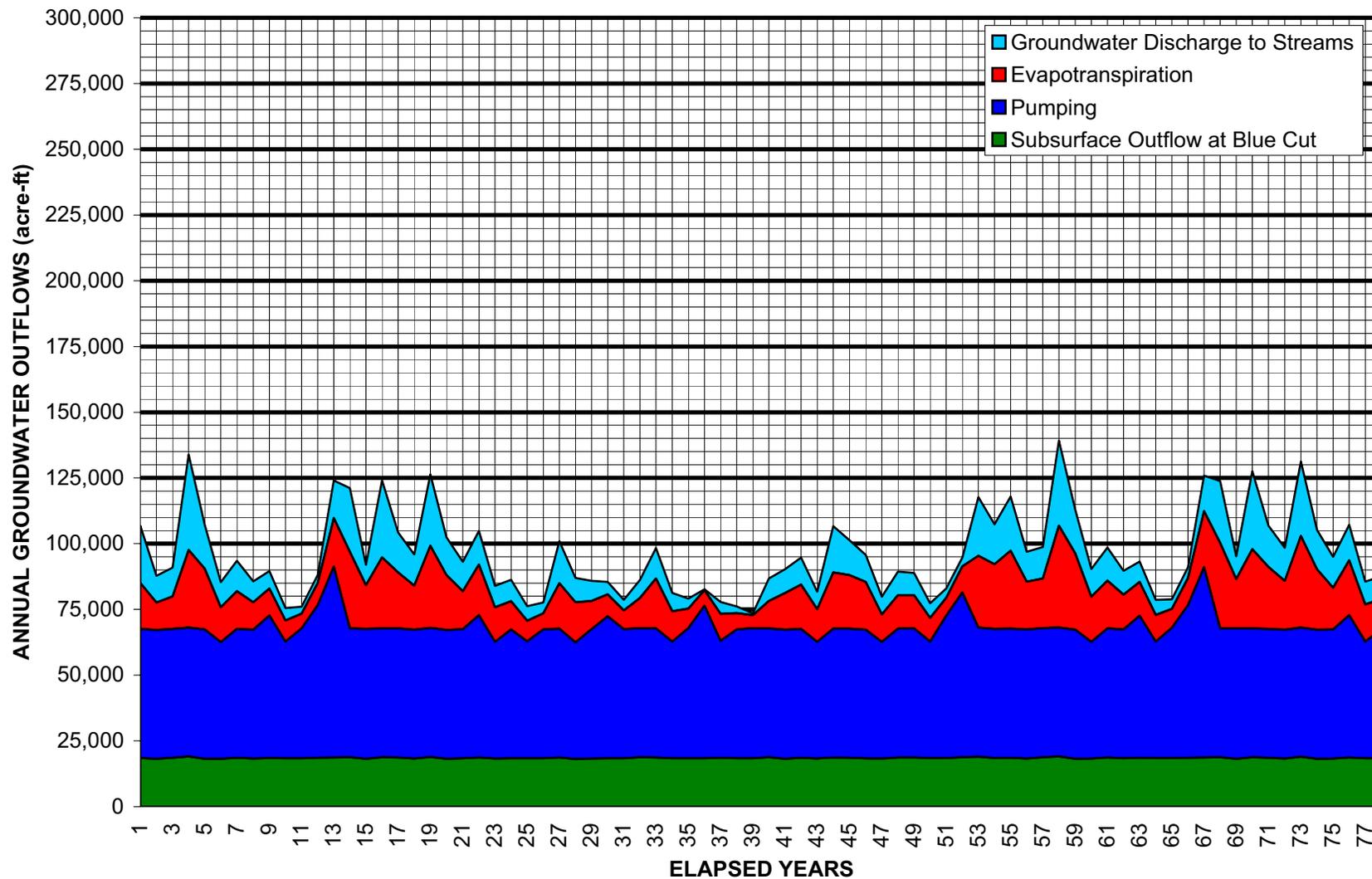
**FIGURE ES-2  
WELL LOCATION MAP**  
ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA





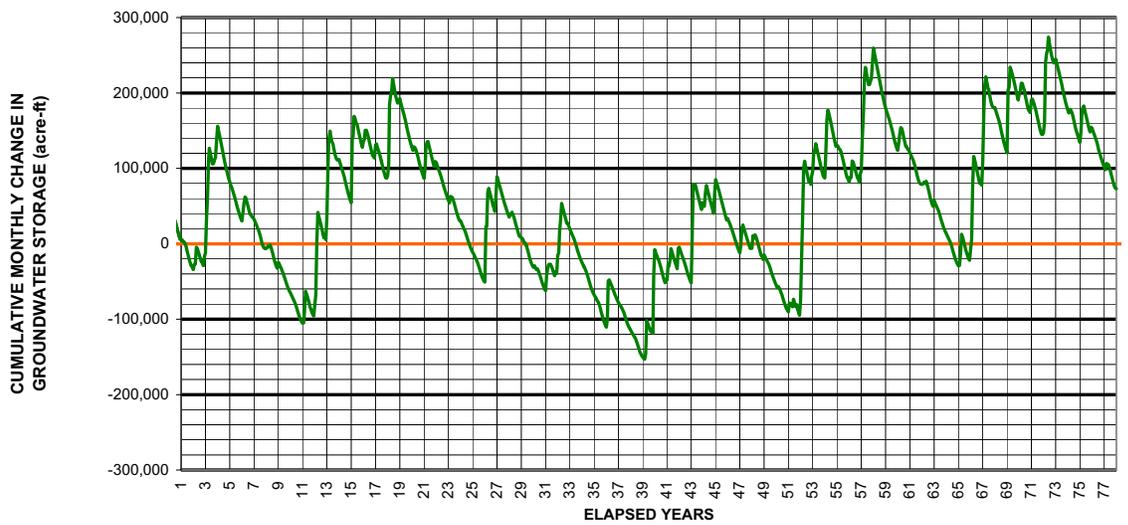
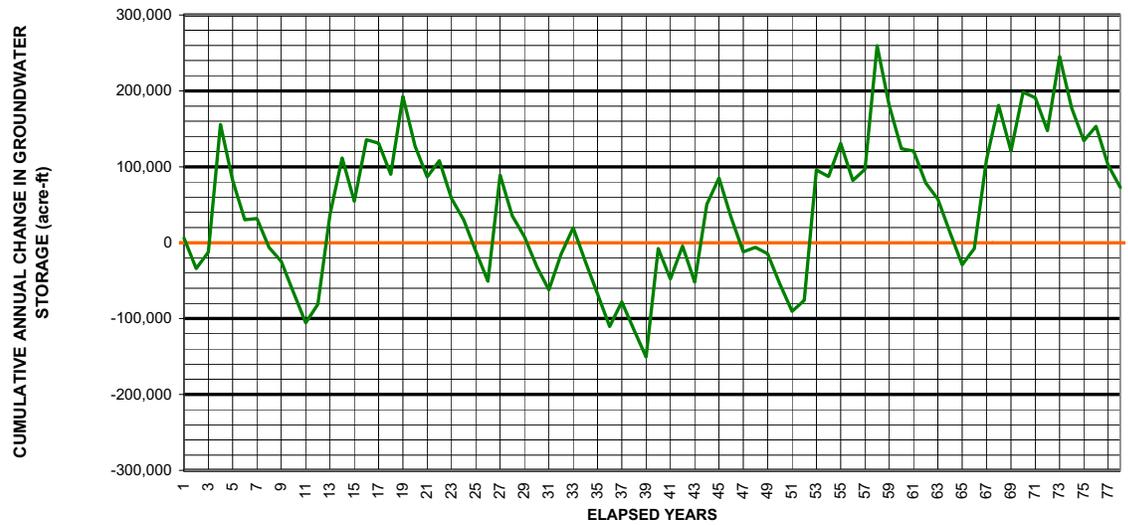
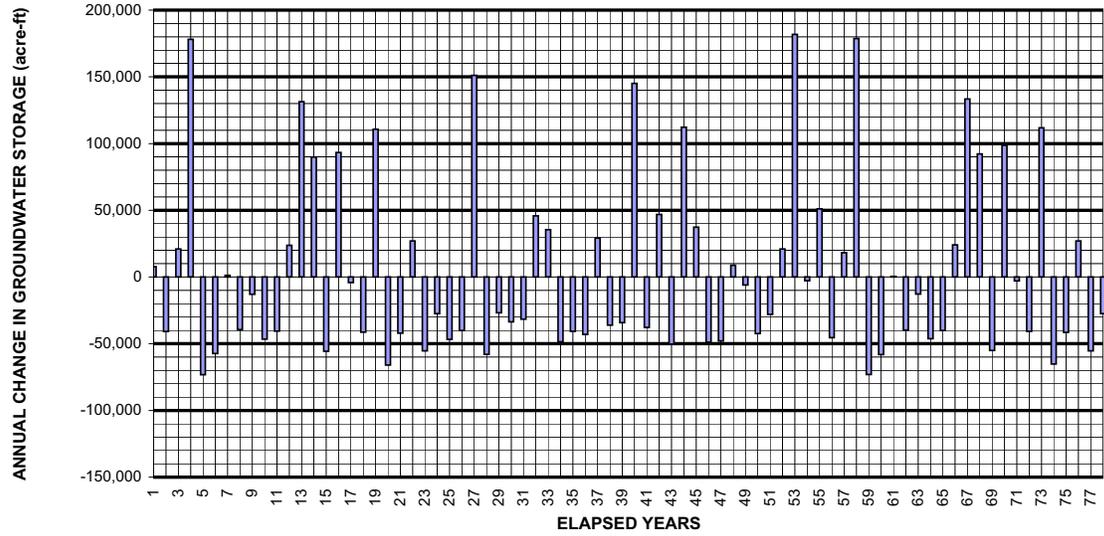


**FIGURE ES-5**  
**ANNUAL GROUNDWATER INFLOWS**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

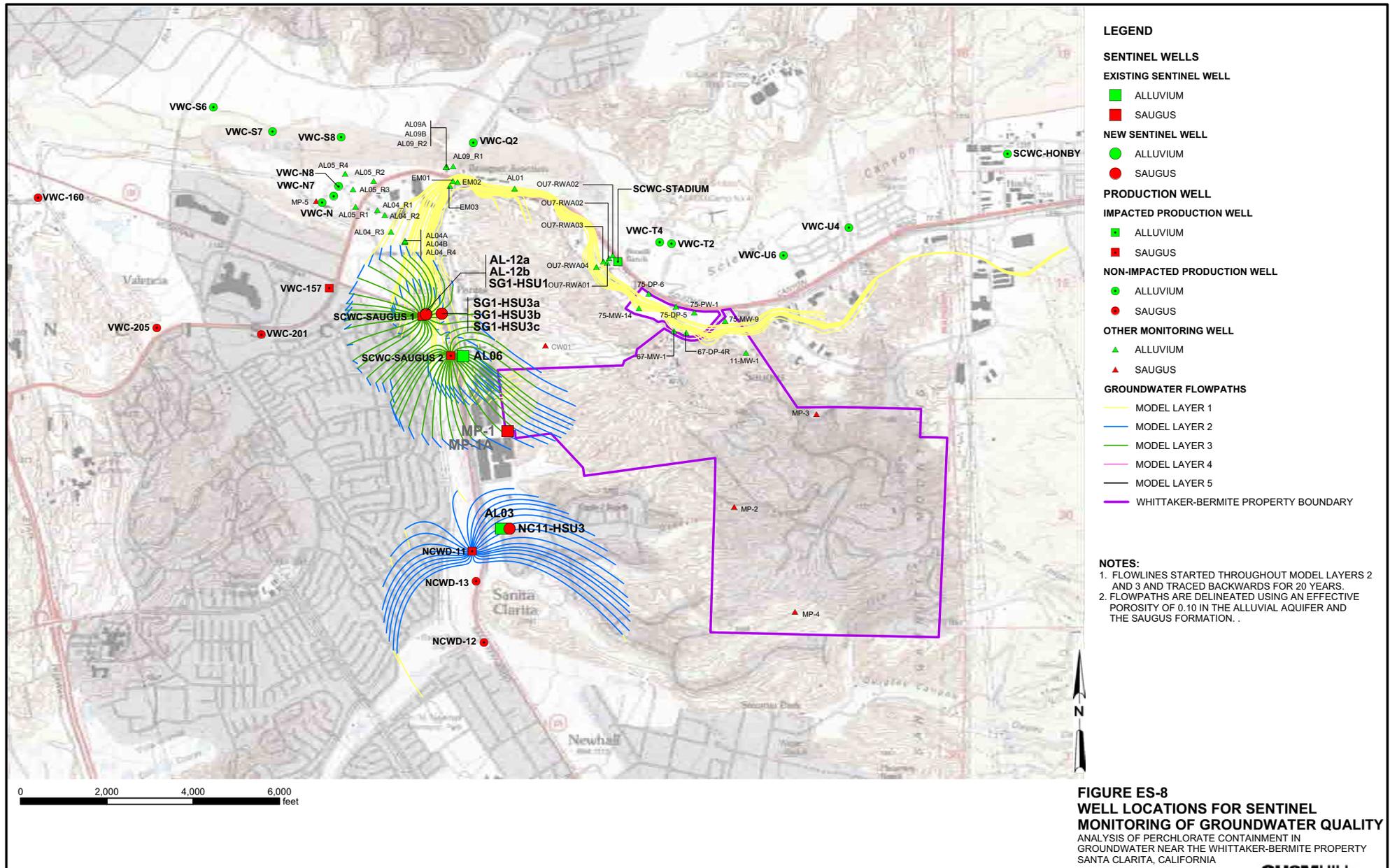


**FIGURE ES-6**  
**ANNUAL GROUNDWATER OUTFLOWS**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA





**FIGURE ES-7**  
**ANNUAL CHANGE AND CUMULATIVE CHANGE**  
**IN GROUNDWATER STORAGE**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAMINATION IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA



# Contents

---

	Page
<b>Executive Summary</b> .....	<b>ES-1</b>
<b>Acronyms and Abbreviations</b> .....	<b>vii</b>
<b>1 Introduction</b> .....	<b>1-1</b>
1.1 Background .....	1-1
1.2 State Regulatory Program .....	1-3
1.3 Report Purpose and Content .....	1-3
<b>2 Analysis of Perchlorate Containment</b> .....	<b>2-1</b>
2.1 Objectives.....	2-1
2.2 Methodology .....	2-1
2.2.1 Regional Model Design .....	2-2
2.2.2 Design of Modeling Analysis .....	2-3
2.2.3 Grid Refinements.....	2-4
2.2.4 Simulation Period .....	2-4
2.2.5 Assignment of Pumping Rates .....	2-6
2.2.6 Simulation Method for Other Local Hydrologic Processes.....	2-11
2.2.7 Running the Model .....	2-12
2.2.8 Evaluation Methods (Particle Tracking) .....	2-13
2.2.9 Sensitivity Analyses .....	2-13
2.3 Results .....	2-14
2.3.1 Hydrographs.....	2-14
2.3.2 Hydraulic Containment.....	2-16
2.3.3 Time-related Capture Zones .....	2-18
2.3.4 Sensitivity Analysis.....	2-19
2.4 Conclusions .....	2-20
<b>3 Sentinel and Performance Monitoring Programs</b> .....	<b>3-1</b>
3.1 Objectives.....	3-1
3.2 Monitoring Network.....	3-1
3.3 Chemical Constituents and Monitoring Frequency .....	3-2
3.4 Evaluating Capture Zone Effectiveness .....	3-3
<b>4 References</b> .....	<b>4-1</b>

# Contents, Continued

---

**Tables – Tables are located at the end of each section.**

- 1-1 Historical Pumping at Impacted Saugus Formation Production Wells
- 2-1 Recharge and Discharge Components of the Hydrologic Cycle in the Upper Santa Clara River Basin
- 2-2 Historical Hydrology in Northern California and the Santa Clarita Valley, 1950 through 2003
- 2-3 Annual Pumping Rates Specified by the Operational Plan for the Santa Clarita Valley’s Groundwater Resources
- 2-4 CALSIM II Calculated State Water Project Municipal and Industrial Allocations
- 2-5 State Water Project Allocations and Corresponding Saugus Formation Pumping for the 78-year Simulation
- 2-6 Simulated Annual Groundwater Pumping from the Saugus Formation
- 2-7 Allocation of Pumping by Layer for Wells Completed in the Saugus Formation
- 2-8 Allocation of Pumping by Month for Agricultural and Urban Production Wells
- 2-9 Local Hydrology and Corresponding Pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer for the 78-year Simulation
- 2-10 Recent and Simulated Future Annual Groundwater Pumping Volumes from the Alluvial Aquifer
- 2-11 Simulated Monthly Precipitation at the Newhall County Water District Rain Gage
- 2-12 Simulated Monthly Streamflows in the Santa Clara River at the Lang Gage
- 2-13 Simulated Monthly Water Releases from Castaic Lagoon to Castaic Creek
- 2-14 Water Demands and Indoor Water Use under Full Build-out Conditions (Excluding Newhall Ranch)
- 2-15 Treated Water Discharges from the Saugus and Valencia WRPs to the Santa Clara River under Full Build-out Conditions
- 2-16 Simulated Monthly Treated Wastewater Discharge from Santa Clarita Valley WRPs under Full Build-out Conditions
- 2-17 Simulated Annual Groundwater Budget
- 3-1 Well Network for Sentinel Groundwater Quality Monitoring
- 3-2 Chemical Constituents and Sampling Frequency for 97-005 Sentinel Monitoring Program

# Contents, Continued

---

**Figures – Figures are located at the end of each section.**

- 1-1 Map of Study Area
- 1-2 Well Location Map
- 2-1 Santa Clarita Valley Hydrology
- 2-2 Basin Geologic Map
- 2-3 Annual Precipitation at the Newhall-Soledad and NCWD Rain Gages since 1950
- 2-4 Isohyetal Map Showing Average Annual Precipitation Pattern from 1900 to 1960
- 2-5 Regional Model Grid
- 2-6 Local Model Grid
- 2-7 Regional Well Location Map
- 2-8 Annual Precipitation and Cumulative Departure from the 1950 through 2000 Average at the Newhall-Soledad Rain Gage
- 2-9 Annual Precipitation and Cumulative Departure from the 1950 through 2000 Average at the Newhall-Soledad Rain Gage for the 78-year Simulation Period
- 2-10 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Alluvial Aquifer West of Interstate 5
- 2-11 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Alluvial Aquifer East of Interstate 5
- 2-12 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Alluvial Aquifer in Soledad Canyon
- 2-13 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Alluvial Aquifer along Castaic Creek
- 2-14 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Alluvial Aquifer at Impacted Saugus Wells
- 2-15 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Saugus Formation West of Interstate 5
- 2-16 Simulated Hydrographs of Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Saugus Formation East of Interstate 5
- 2-17 Simulated Santa Clara River Flow at County Line

# Contents, Continued

---

- 2-18 Simulated Groundwater Discharge to Santa Clara River
- 2-19 Annual Groundwater Inflows
- 2-20 Annual Groundwater Outflows
- 2-21 Annual Change and Cumulative Change in Groundwater Storage
- 2-22 Simulated Average Groundwater Elevation Contours for Alluvial Aquifer
- 2-23 Simulated Average Groundwater Elevation Contours for Saugus Formation
- 2-24 Groundwater Flowpaths in the Saugus Formation from VWC-157, MP-5, and the Western Boundary of the Whittaker-Bermite Property
- 2-25 Saugus Formation Capture Zones for Impacted and Nonimpacted Production Wells
- 2-26 Two-year Capture Zones for Wells SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11
- 2-27 Five-year Capture Zones for Wells SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11
- 2-28 Ten-year Capture Zones for Wells SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11
- 2-29 Twenty-year Capture Zones for Wells SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11
- 2-30 Locations of Saugus Formation Recharge from the Alluvial Aquifer in the Vicinity of the Whittaker-Bermite Property
- 2-31 Measured Alluvial Aquifer Groundwater Elevations in the Vicinity of the Whittaker-Bermite Property
- 2-32 Sensitivity of Flowpaths in the Saugus Formation to Lower Pumping Rates at SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2
- 2-33 Sensitivity of 20-year Capture Zones for Wells SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11 to Lower Simulated Hydraulic Connection between the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation
- 3-1 Well Locations for Sentinel Monitoring of Groundwater Quality

# Acronyms and Abbreviations

---

°F	degrees Fahrenheit
µg/L	micrograms per liter
AF	acre-feet
AF/yr	acre-feet per year
AL	State of California Action Level
ASR	aquifer storage and recovery
bgs	below ground surface
CIMIS	California Irrigation Management Information Service
CLWA	Castaic Lake Water Agency
DHS	California Department of Health Services
DMS	Development Monitoring System
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
ET	evapotranspiration
ft/day	feet per day
ft <sup>2</sup> /day	square feet per day
gpm	gallons per minute
HSU	hydrostratigraphic unit
I-5	Interstate 5
in/yr	inches per year
Kh	horizontal hydraulic conductivity
Kv	vertical hydraulic conductivity
LACFCD	Los Angeles County Flood Control District
LACSD	Los Angeles County Sanitation District
LACWWD	Los Angeles County Waterworks District
LADPW	Los Angeles County Department of Public Works
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
MP	multi-port monitoring well
NCWD	Newhall County Water District

NLF	Newhall Land & Farming Company
Purveyors	Upper Basin Water Purveyors
R	vertical anisotropy ratio (Kh:Kv)
Regional Model	Santa Clarita Valley Regional Groundwater Flow Model
SCWC	Santa Clarita Water Company
SWP	State Water Project
SWRM	Surface Water Routing Model
T	transmissivity
USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
UWMP	<i>Urban Water Management Plan 2000</i>
VWC	Valencia Water Company
WHR	Wayside Honor Rancho
WRP	water reclamation plant
WY	water year

## SECTION 1

# Introduction

---

This report presents an analysis of a plan to contain perchlorate that is present in the Saugus Formation aquifer, which lies beneath a portion of the Santa Clarita Valley (located in northwestern Los Angeles County, California). The containment plan consists of pumping from two deep production wells that have not operated in several years because of elevated concentrations of perchlorate in groundwater. The selected pumping plan has been designed to cause perchlorate, which is migrating in groundwater from the nearby Whittaker-Bermite property, to be captured by these wells, thereby controlling its movement toward other portions of the aquifer, where additional water supplies could otherwise be impacted. The operation of these wells is also designed to capture perchlorate-containing groundwater that is present just downgradient of these two wells. The pumping rates have been selected by considering the water supply needs of the valley and analyses of groundwater flow patterns that are expected under the pumping plan for these wells. The analyses of groundwater flow patterns have been performed using a numerical regional-scale groundwater flow model of the valley, which was developed by the local water purveyors (herein referred to as the Purveyors<sup>1</sup>) for use in managing the local groundwater resource. Figure 1-1 shows the study area, including the model boundaries.

Following is background information on the impacted production wells and the presence of perchlorate, followed by a summary of the state regulatory program under which the evaluation work was conducted, and a summary of the purpose and content of this report.

## 1.1 Background

In 1997, two Saugus Formation production wells owned by the Santa Clarita Water Company (SCWC)<sup>2</sup> (wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2), one Saugus Formation production well owned by the Newhall County Water District (NCWD) (well NCWD-11), and one Saugus Formation production well owned by Valencia Water Company (VWC) (well VWC-157) were shut down because perchlorate was detected in groundwater at these wells. In 2002, an Alluvial Aquifer production well owned by SCWC (well SCWC-Stadium) was shut down because of a perchlorate detection. The locations of the five impacted production wells and nearby nonimpacted production wells are shown on Figure 1-2, along with the locations of monitoring wells and exploratory borings that have been installed to investigate the extent of perchlorate contamination. Figure 1-2 also shows perchlorate concentrations at locations where perchlorate has been detected in groundwater. At each of

---

<sup>1</sup>The Purveyors, also referred to as the Upper Basin Water Purveyors, consist of the Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA), the Newhall County Water District, the Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA, and the Valencia Water Company.

<sup>2</sup>The SCWC was acquired by CLWA in 1999. It was formerly called the Santa Clarita Water Company and is now called the Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA.

the five production wells, the detected perchlorate concentrations exceeded the State of California's Action Level (AL) for perchlorate at the time of the detection<sup>3</sup>.

The four production wells that were shut down in 1997 are constructed in the Saugus Formation, a deep aquifer system that underlies much of the Santa Clarita Valley. Wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 are screened from depths ranging between 490 and 1,620 feet below ground surface (ft bgs), and NCWD-11 well is screened from 200 to 1,075 ft bgs. Well VWC-157 is screened from 586 to 2,008 ft bgs. The production well that was shut down in 2002 (SCWC-Stadium) pumps groundwater from the Alluvial Aquifer, and is screened from 33 to 130 ft bgs.

Together, the four impacted production wells in the Saugus Formation pumped between 1,900 and 6,800 acre-feet per year (AF/yr) during the early and mid-1990s, prior to being shut down. The average pumping from these four wells was 4,186 AF/yr from 1991 through 1996, the 6 years preceding the perchlorate detections (see Table 1-1). The four wells have a combined instantaneous pumping capacity of 7,900 gallons per minute (gpm). The Purveyors plan to return three of the four impacted Saugus Formation production wells to service (SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11) and to replace one well (VWC-157) with a newer well located in the western portion of the valley (west of the area shown on Figure 1-2). The Purveyors have concluded that it is important to return these wells to service for the following reasons:

1. They are important sources of water supply to the valley, particularly in years of reduced availability of other water supplies.
2. Two of these wells (SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2) are located in an area where they must be pumped to prevent perchlorate from migrating to currently nonimpacted areas in the Saugus Formation.

In addition, the Purveyors have established that the design of the operational plan for SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11 should be protective of human health as follows:

1. Implementation of the selected pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells should minimize the risks to other water supply wells in the valley.
2. A sentinel monitoring program should be implemented to provide early warning of any changes in groundwater quality that could adversely affect the perchlorate treatment system or other water supplies.

Accordingly, the Purveyors have developed the following primary elements for the perchlorate containment plan:

1. Pumping and treating groundwater from wells SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11. The pumped groundwater will be treated at a central location to remove perchlorate prior to entering the potable water conveyance system. The treatment

---

<sup>3</sup>The AL has varied over time. The California Department of Health Services (DHS) initially established an AL of 18 micrograms per liter ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) in 1997, at the same time that the four impacted Saugus Formation production wells were taken offline. In 2002, DHS revised the Action Level to 4  $\mu\text{g/L}$  based on studies by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). In March 2004, the Action Level was revised to 6  $\mu\text{g/L}$  based on a public health goal (PHG) published by the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. See <http://www.dhs.ca.gov/ps/ddwem/chemicals/perchl/actionlevel.htm> for further details.

process will include the use of ion-exchange resins, followed by disinfection. The treatment system will be designed for a capacity of at least 2,400 gpm.

2. Pumping the treated groundwater to CLWA's Rio Vista Intake Pump Station for subsequent distribution, to help meet water demands.
3. Destroying one perchlorate-impacted production well (VWC-157) that lies downgradient of SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 and will not be used for containment.
4. Installing a network of sentinel monitoring wells for performance monitoring of the containment plan and sentinel water quality monitoring.

The pumping, treatment, and subsequent conveyance of water will be performed by CLWA for wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 and by NCWD for well NCWD-11.

## 1.2 State Regulatory Program

Returning perchlorate-impacted production to service with treatment requires the issuance of a DHS permit before the water can serve as a potable water supply. Before issuing a permit, DHS requires that formal studies and engineering work be performed to demonstrate that pumping these wells and treating the water will be protective of human health for the users of the water<sup>4</sup>. To obtain a permit, the owner of the well must perform a detailed evaluation of the effects of returning the well to service. The process for conducting the evaluation is called the 97-005 process, named after the policy memo that describes the process (DHS, 1997). The policy memo also discusses the basic tenets under which the DHS Drinking Water Program evaluates proposals, establishes appropriate permit conditions, and approves returning an impacted well to service for direct potable use.

## 1.3 Report Purpose and Content

Numerical modeling has been performed to forecast the degree of perchlorate containment in groundwater that is likely to be achieved by the pumping plan, and to assist in the selection of a monitoring well network for a sentinel monitoring program. This report presents a modeling analysis of the Purveyors' preferred pumping plan for the Saugus Formation in the vicinity of the impacted Saugus production wells. The modeling analysis was designed to evaluate the following aspects of the pumping plan:

1. Whether the existing impacted Saugus Formation production wells (SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11) could be used to contain perchlorate while meeting the water supply needs of the valley
2. Whether additional Saugus Formation production wells are needed in addition to, or instead of, these three impacted wells to meet the containment objectives
3. How the wells should be operated (i.e., the frequency and magnitude of pumping)
4. How operation of other wells in the valley might affect perchlorate containment

---

<sup>4</sup>The Purveyors and DHS require that water provided to customers contain no detectable perchlorate.

In addition to the modeling analysis, this report discusses the general design of a groundwater quality monitoring program that will be implemented conjunctively with the pumping and treatment program, to identify changes in groundwater quality that might adversely affect the treatment process. This monitoring program will include water level monitoring and groundwater modeling activities during the startup of the long-term containment system, to verify that containment is being achieved and evaluate whether adjustments to the pumping program are warranted.

Although the impacted Alluvial Aquifer production well (SCWC-Stadium) has remained shut down, it is not part of the focus of this analysis because pumping activities, and any necessary perchlorate treatment for this well, will resume only after containment pumping has begun in the Saugus Formation. The longer period for returning the SCWC-Stadium well to service arises from the dependence of this activity on the effectiveness of ongoing groundwater remediation activities being conducted by the Whittaker-Bermite Corporation. Consequently, the plan for the SCWC-Stadium well will be developed in the future, separately from the plan that is described in this report.

This report has been prepared to support the source assessment and permitting process that the Purveyors are performing under the 97-005 Policy. Section 2 of this report presents the analysis of perchlorate containment, including its relationship to the operational plan for Santa Clarita Valley groundwater resources. Section 3 presents the objectives and general design of the sentinel groundwater quality monitoring program, which includes identifying the network of existing and new wells that will be sampled under this program. Section 4 is the reference list.

**Table**

---

**TABLE 1-1**

Historical Pumping at Impacted Saugus Formation Production Wells

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Well Owner - Well Name	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000
VWC-157	635	604	529	239	387	314	581	484	1,222	1,146	635	1,005	570	436	616	403	46	81	0	0	0
SCWC-Saugus1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	31	0	0	1,690	437	1,226	1,333	0	410	451	0	0	0
SCWC-Saugus2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	32	0	40	3,091	2,476	1,675	2,530	1,726	1,766	617	0	0	0
NCWD-11	729	870	715	754	1,159	1,278	2,209	2,371	1,265	1,280	1,252	1,034	428	730	614	522	353	81	14	0	0
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,364</b>	<b>1,474</b>	<b>1,244</b>	<b>993</b>	<b>1,546</b>	<b>1,592</b>	<b>2,790</b>	<b>2,855</b>	<b>2,550</b>	<b>2,426</b>	<b>1,927</b>	<b>6,820</b>	<b>3,911</b>	<b>4,067</b>	<b>5,093</b>	<b>2,651</b>	<b>2,575</b>	<b>1,230</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

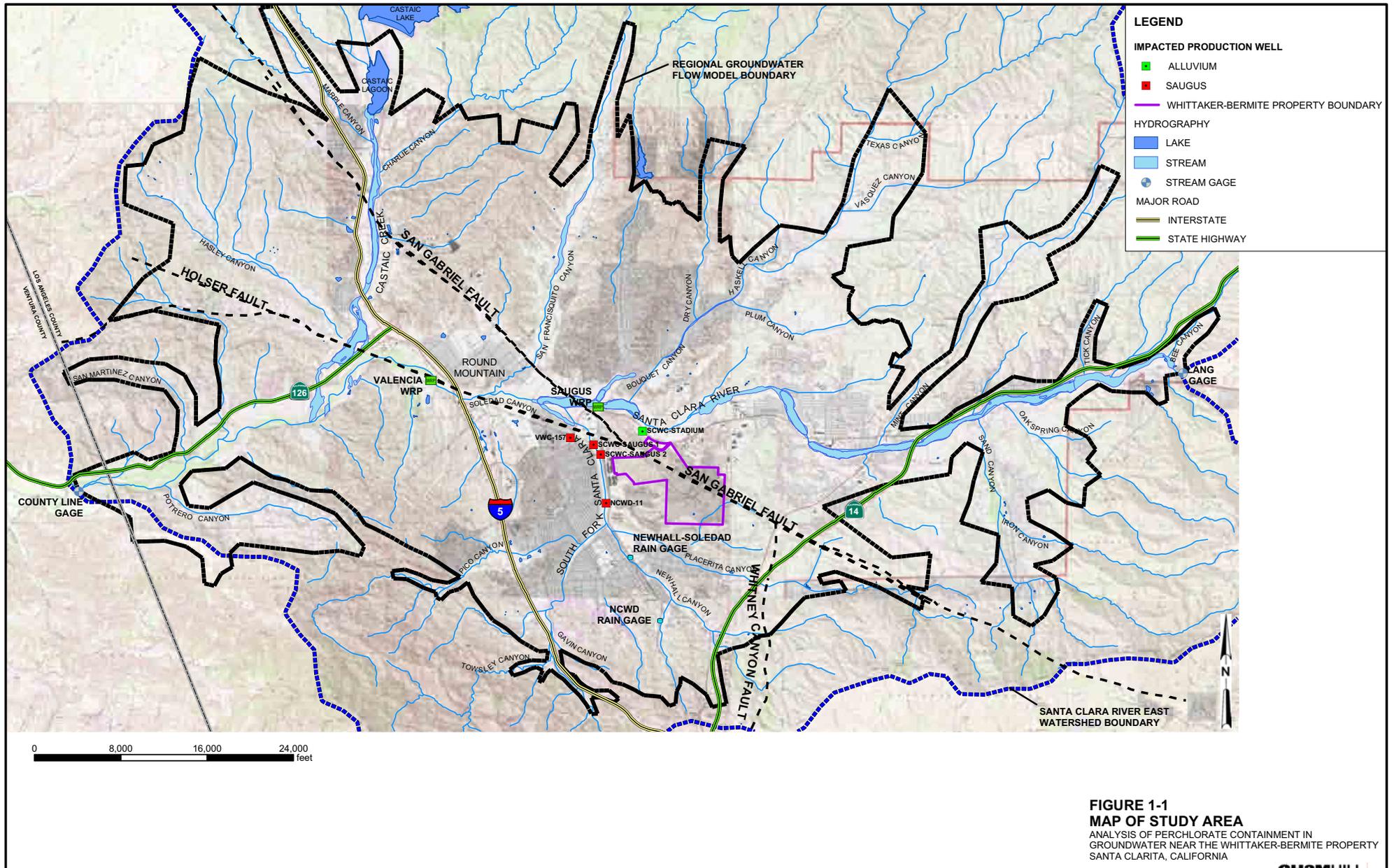
1991 through 1996 average = 4,186

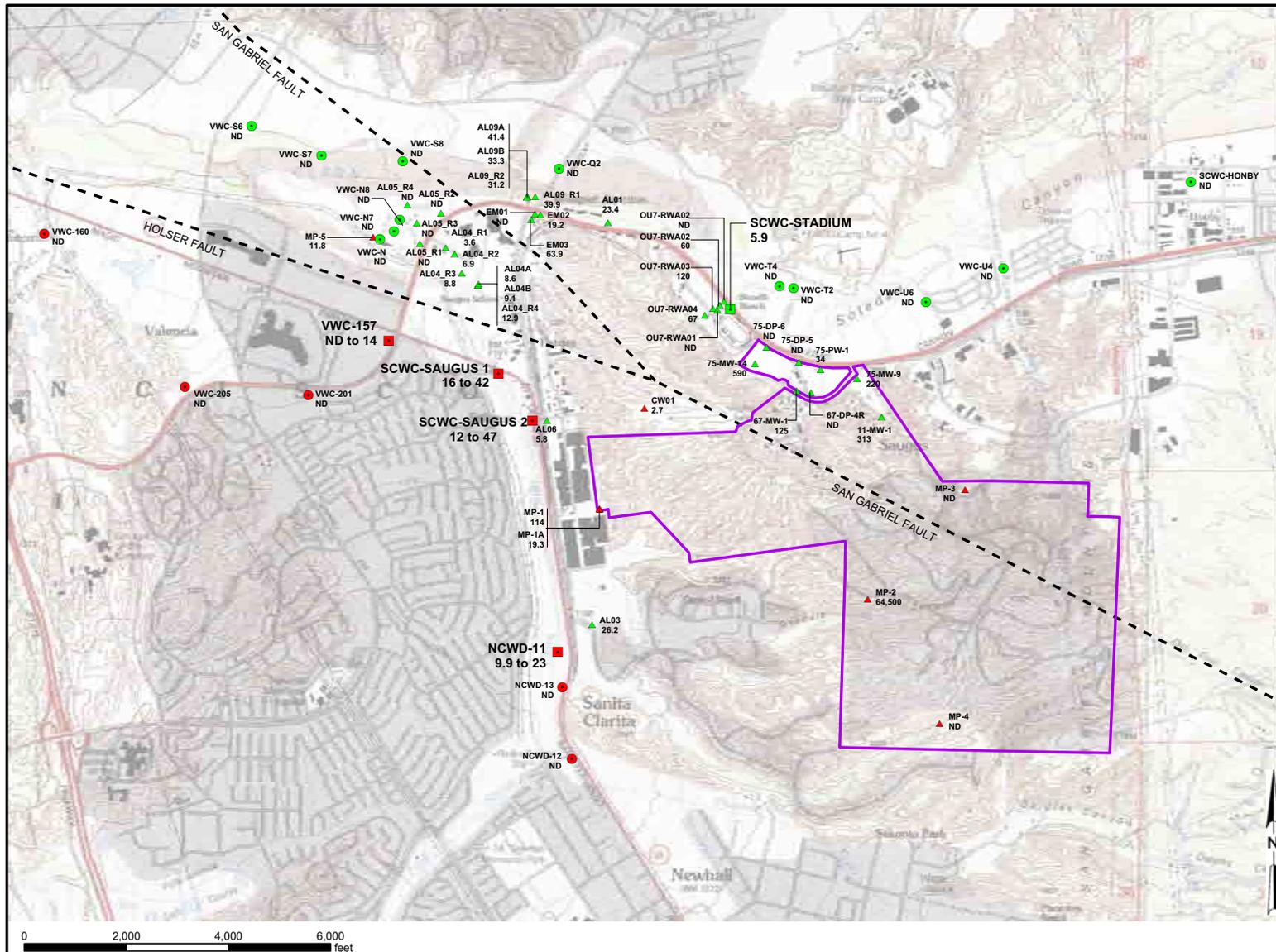
Note:

All pumping volumes are listed in AF/yr.

**Figures**

---





**LEGEND**

**IMPACTED PRODUCTION WELL**

- ALLUVIUM
- SAUGUS

**NONIMPACTED PRODUCTION WELL**

- ALLUVIUM
- SAUGUS

**MONITORING WELLS**

- ▲ ALLUVIUM
- ▲ SAUGUS

— WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY BOUNDARY

**NOTES:**

1. VALUES PRESENTED UNDER WELL SYMBOLS REPRESENT PERCHLORATE CONCENTRATION IN GROUNDWATER (µg/L).
2. ND = PERCHLORATE NOT DETECTED IN GROUNDWATER SAMPLE.
3. µg/L = MICROGRAMS PER LITER.

**FIGURE 1-2**  
**WELL LOCATION MAP**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

# Analysis of Perchlorate Containment

---

## 2.1 Objectives

In addition to meeting the requirements of the 97-005 policy memo (DHS, 1997), the Purveyors have identified the following objectives that must be met by the pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells:

1. Hydraulically contain perchlorate that is migrating westward in the Saugus Formation from the Whittaker-Bermite property toward the impacted production wells.
2. Hydraulically contain perchlorate that is present at wells MP-5 and VWC-157, which are located downgradient of the impacted wells.
3. Protect downgradient production wells that are currently not impacted.
4. Restore the annual volumes of water that were pumped from the impacted wells before they were shut down.
5. Operate the impacted wells in a manner that is consistent with the Purveyors' operational plan for the groundwater resources in the Santa Clarita Valley<sup>5</sup>.
6. If possible, pump one or more of the impacted Saugus Formation production wells in a manner that also contains perchlorate migrating in the Alluvial Aquifer from the northern portion of the Whittaker-Bermite property. Unlike the previous objectives, this is a secondary objective for operating the impacted Saugus Formation production wells, because other long-term remedies are being developed for the Alluvial Aquifer. Consequently, this objective is not the basis for selecting or rejecting any given pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells.

The pumping plan that is developed and evaluated in this report for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells is an interim program that will operate throughout the period of evaluating, designing, and permitting long-term remedial actions for the Whittaker-Bermite property and nearby groundwater. It is anticipated that the pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells will continue to be implemented after the long-term remedies are in place on the Whittaker-Bermite property, in part because the pumping plan is intended to meet the water supply needs of the Purveyors.

## 2.2 Methodology

The containment evaluation for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells was performed using the Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley (Regional Model). The Regional Model's construction and calibration are discussed in detail

---

<sup>5</sup>This operational plan is described in the documents titled *Urban Water Management Plan 2000* (Black & Veatch, 2000) and *Santa Clarita Valley Water Report 2003* (Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers, 2004).

in *Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley: Model Development and Calibration* (CH2M HILL, 2004a). The Regional Model simulates the temporal and spatial variations in groundwater flow patterns in three dimensions, including the recharge and discharge rates of groundwater in the valley. Table 2-1 summarizes the components of the valley's hydrology that are simulated by the model. Figure 2-1 shows these processes schematically. Following are discussions of the Regional Model's design and the methods by which the model was used to evaluate the containment approach for the impacted Saugus Formation wells.

### 2.2.1 Regional Model Design

The Regional Model is a three-dimensional numerical model that uses the MicroFEM® finite-element software (Hemker and de Boer, 2003). The Regional Model covers the entire area underlain by the Saugus Formation, plus the portions of the Alluvial Aquifer that lie beyond the limits of the Saugus Formation. The Regional Model area largely coincides with the Santa Clara River Valley East Groundwater Subbasin, extending from the Lang stream gage at the eastern end of the valley to the County Line stream gage area in the west. The Regional Model is based on a finite-element mesh consisting of 7 layers, with 17,103 nodes and 32,496 elements in each layer. The upper model layer simulates the Alluvial Aquifer, or the upper portion of the Saugus Formation where the Alluvial Aquifer is not present. The underlying layers simulate the underlying freshwater Saugus Formation and the Sunshine Ranch Member. Figure 2-2 is a geologic map of the valley, including the boundaries of the Regional Model.

The boundary conditions in the model consist of the following:

1. Specified flux boundaries for:
  - a. Precipitation
  - b. Irrigation
  - c. Recharge from ephemeral streams
  - d. Pumping
  - e. Underflow from beneath Castaic Dam
2. Head-dependent flux boundaries for:
  - a. Groundwater discharges to the perennial reach of the Santa Clara River
  - b. Residual drainage of groundwater to the Santa Clara River in the ephemeral reach under high water table conditions
  - c. Evapotranspiration (ET) by phreatophyte plants, which extract groundwater from the shallow water table that lies along riparian river corridors

3. Constant-head boundaries for:
  - a. Subsurface inflow to the valley in the Alluvial Aquifer at the eastern end of the valley, at the Lang gage<sup>6</sup>
  - b. Subsurface outflow in the Alluvial Aquifer at the western end of the valley, at the County Line gage

Groundwater recharge rates are estimated using precipitation records; streamflow records; watershed maps; topographic maps; and aerial photography. These recharge rates are calculated using a detailed Surface Water Routing Model (SWRM) that was written specifically to provide time-dependent, spatially varying recharge rates as input to the Regional Model. The SWRM relies on historical records of rainfall and streamflow data from several sources. Rainfall data have been recorded since 1883 at the Newhall-Soledad gage (Station No. FC32CE), located at the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (LADPW) Newhall-Soledad Division Headquarters office, on San Fernando Road in the community of Newhall. A second rain gage is located approximately 1.3 miles to the south, at the NCWD office. Figure 2-3 shows the annual rainfall at the Newhall-Soledad rain gage for calendar years 1950 through 2000 and at the NCWD gage from 1979 through 2000. Rainfall varies across the basin according to elevation differences and the locations of surrounding mountain ranges. Figure 2-4 shows lines of equal precipitation (rainfall isohyets) throughout the Santa Clara River East watershed, based on long-term mean annual precipitation data compiled from the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), the California Department of Water Resources (DWR), and California Division of Mines and Geology maps and data.

The depths from which production wells obtain water are defined in the Regional Model from well construction records. The locations and rates of pumping are based on the Purveyors' pumping plan for the basin and on the surveyed location of each production well.

### 2.2.2 Design of Modeling Analysis

The process of designing a modeling analysis to forecast perchlorate containment consisted of the following activities:

1. Refining the model grid in and around the areas where impacted wells are located
2. Selecting a period over which to simulate groundwater conditions resulting from various pumping configurations
3. Defining the pumping plan at the impacted wells and all other wells in the Santa Clarita Valley, considering the objectives above and the variability in pumping demands that occur due to cycles of drought and nondrought conditions and year-to-year variations in the availability of other water supplies
4. Defining the variation in local hydrology (rainfall, streamflows, and groundwater recharge) on a month-to-month basis throughout the simulation period

<sup>6</sup>A constant-head boundary was established in the model at this location based on recent field conditions that were observed after the model calibration report (CH2M HILL, 2004) was published. This change to the model improved the model's calibration in the Alluvial Aquifer in the upper reaches of Soledad Canyon and did not appreciably change the calibration quality elsewhere.

5. Running the model to calculate time-varying (monthly) groundwater elevations and groundwater discharge terms throughout the multi-year simulation period
6. Evaluating the modeling results, as follows:
  - a. Examining forecasted time-series plots (hydrographs) of water budget terms and groundwater elevations to evaluate the effects of the pumping plan at the impacted Saugus Formation production wells and across the basin
  - b. Analyzing forecasted groundwater flowpaths (using particle-tracking techniques) to identify the degree of containment provided by the pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells
7. Performing two sets of sensitivity analyses to address the following questions concerning the selected pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells:
  - a. How large a factor of safety does the Purveyors' pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation wells provide for containment of Saugus groundwater migrating westward from the Whittaker-Bermite property, given that the plan is based, in part, on restoring groundwater pumping at the impacted production wells?
  - b. How would the model predictions change if the degree of connection between the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation is less than the degree of connection that is simulated by the calibrated model?

These activities are described in further detail below.

### 2.2.3 Grid Refinements

The Regional Model grid is shown on Figure 2-5. The Regional Model grid contains 17,103 nodes that are spaced 500 feet apart in the majority of the modeled area. However, the Regional Model contains finer node spacing (150 feet) along the Santa Clara River and its tributaries, to allow for improved resolution and precision in calculations of surface water/groundwater exchange rates. Nonetheless, it was deemed necessary to reduce the node spacing in the area around the impacted wells to increase the spatial resolution of the model, including its ability to calculate groundwater flowlines (groundwater particle traces) and hydraulic capture zones.

A node spacing of 75 feet was applied to an area of approximately 2,500 acres (approximately 4 square miles [mi<sup>2</sup>]), which is approximately 3 percent of the 119-mi<sup>2</sup> area contained within the Regional Model's boundaries. This smaller node spacing was used within the northwestern portion of the Whittaker-Bermite property and adjacent areas to the north and west where perchlorate has been detected in groundwater. The 75-foot node spacing was used for all nodes in this area, including stream nodes. Figure 2-6 shows the refined finite-element grid in this localized area. The refinement of the grid caused the total number of nodes in the Regional Model to increase by 20,180 nodes per layer, for a total of 37,283 nodes per layer.

### 2.2.4 Simulation Period

The operational pumping plan for the Santa Clarita Valley's groundwater resources has been defined in the *Urban Water Management Plan 2000* (UWMP) for the Santa Clarita Valley (Black & Veatch, 2000) and in annual water reports that discuss the water demands, water

supplies, and surface water and groundwater resources of the valley (including the *Santa Clarita Valley Water Report 2003* [Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers, 2004]). These reports provide ranges of values for groundwater extractions from the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation during average/normal years and dry years. For the modeling analysis, the locations and temporal variation in pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer were defined from the operational plan and from historical records of the year-to-year variability in local hydrology. Simulated pumping from the Saugus Formation was defined from the operational plan, historical pumping records, and operational constraints and historical patterns of water supply availability for water supplies that are imported from the State Water Project (SWP).

Because the local pumping plan for the Saugus Formation is linked to the hydrology and operational constraints for the SWP system, the year-to-year variability in Saugus Formation pumping is, to a certain extent, dependent on the hydrology outside the valley (i.e., in northern California). As shown in Table 2-2, local hydrology is often not a good indicator of local pumping conditions in the Saugus Formation, because local droughts and SWP droughts frequently do not coincide with each other. The following are examples:

1. In 1955, dry conditions in the SWP system coincided with approximately 14 inches of rainfall at the Newhall-Soledad rain gage, which is similar to the long-term median rainfall recorded at this gage.
2. In 1976 and 1977, the SWP system hydrology was critical, while the local hydrology during those years was near normal (1976) and wetter than normal (1977).
3. In 1987 and 1988, the SWP system hydrology was dry (1987) and critical (1988), while the local hydrology during those years was near normal (1987) and wetter than normal (1988).
4. In 1991 and 1992, the SWP system hydrology was in its fifth and sixth consecutive years of dry or critical hydrology, while the local hydrology was wetter than normal both years.
5. In 2001, dry conditions in the SWP system coincided with wetter-than-normal local conditions.

Consequently, it was decided that the model would need to be run over several decades to capture the year-to-year variability in the hydrology of each system, as well as the less frequent times when both systems are experiencing similar hydrologic conditions (as occurred periodically during the 1960s and in 1994). Analyses of historical records were then conducted to identify a synthetic simulation period that would meet the following criteria:

1. The simulation time should be long enough to include an historical period that accounts for the year-to-year variations in local hydrology that have been observed in the past.
2. The period should be long enough to include longer-term (i.e., on the order of decades) periods of relatively dry conditions and relatively wet conditions.

3. The average rainfall during the simulation period should be similar to the average rainfall of 17.84 inches per year (in/yr) that was observed from 1950 through 2000 at the Newhall-Soledad gage.
4. The period should be sufficiently long to allow simulation of two occurrences of reduced SWP water supplies during the period 1990 through 1992, which corresponds to periods of increased pumping from the Saugus Formation under the valley's operational plan.
5. The frequency of dry-year occurrences in the SWP system, corresponding to increased pumping from the Saugus Formation, should be similar to the historical frequency.
6. If necessary to meet other criteria, the simulation should repeat parts of this sequence before and/or after the historical sequence.

Examination of historical local hydrology and independent simulations of SWP deliveries resulted in the selection of a 78-year period over which the model was run, with monthly time steps. Details regarding how the pumping conditions and local hydrology were defined during this period are described below in Section 2.2.5.

## 2.2.5 Assignment of Pumping Rates

Pumping rates were assigned in accordance with the operational plan for the Santa Clarita Valley, which defines ranges of valleywide annual pumping, given the water supply needs of the Purveyors. Pumping rates at individual wells were assigned using the recent and planned production schedules for each well and by evaluating the type of pumping plan that will meet the perchlorate containment objectives for the impacted wells. Details of pumping rate assignments are discussed below.

### 2.2.5.1 Description of Operational Plan for Groundwater Pumping

The operational plan for the Santa Clarita Valley's groundwater resources defines the ranges of annual groundwater pumping rates that are planned for the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation under variable hydrologic conditions as follows (Black & Veatch, 2000; Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers, 2004):

1. Pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer in a given year is governed by local hydrologic conditions in the eastern Santa Clara River watershed. Under the operational plan, pumping ranges between 30,000 and 40,000 AF/yr during normal and above-normal rainfall years, but is reduced to between 30,000 and 35,000 AF/yr during locally dry years.
2. Pumping from the Saugus Formation in a given year is tied directly to the availability of other water supplies, particularly imported water from the SWP system. For the Saugus Formation, the operational plan consists of pumping between 7,500 and 15,000 AF/yr during average-year conditions within the SWP system. Planned dry-year pumping from the Saugus Formation ranges between 7,500 and 25,000 AF/yr during a drought year, and increases to between 21,000 and 25,000 AF/yr if SWP deliveries are reduced for longer than 1 year.

Table 2-3 summarizes the operational pumping plan for the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation and compares this plan with the model-simulated valleywide pumping

rates for each type of year (normal and above-normal years, dry year 1, dry year 2, and dry year 3). The selections of the simulated valleywide pumping rates are described below.

### 2.2.5.2 Variations in State Water Project Hydrology and Saugus Formation Pumping

CLWA has performed a statistical evaluation of SWP deliveries using the 2021B scenario from the CALSIM II model, which was developed by DWR for its SWP Delivery Reliability Report (DWR, 2002). The CALSIM II model and the SWP Delivery Reliability Report were developed to support (1) the preparation of urban water management plans by the water agencies that are SWP contractors, (2) analyses required to comply with Senate Bills 221 and 610, and (3) other water supply planning activities that include the SWP as a component of supply. The 2021B scenario simulates the anticipated deliveries of water to the 29 SWP contractors using an historical hydrologic record and anticipated operating and regulatory conditions for the SWP system in 2021. In addition to the CLWA evaluation (Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2003), the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) has used CALSIM II to perform biological assessment studies for the Operating Criteria and Plan (OCAP) for the SWP (USBR, 2004). These studies, which were made public for review in February 2004, include evaluations of the role and function of an Environmental Water Account (EWA) that consists of water purchased to mitigate the water supply impacts of protection measures for endangered species. These CALSIM II simulations have been performed for the SWP system at a present-day level of development and for the anticipated level of development in 2020. Table 2-4 compares the municipal and industrial water use allocations calculated by CALSIM II for the SWP Reliability Report (DWR, 2002) and for the OCAP (USBR, 2004) for the hydrology that occurred from 1950 through 1993.

CLWA's evaluation reached the following conclusions regarding the deliveries it will receive under this scenario (Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2003):

1. A regression analysis indicates that there is a weak relationship between the SWP delivery in a given year and the previous year's delivery.
2. SWP deliveries will equal or exceed 70 percent of CLWA's 95,200 AF/yr Table A Amount during approximately 75 percent of the simulated years. During the remaining years, the deliveries will vary between 20 and 70 percent.
3. A Monte Carlo analysis of projected deliveries during 73 consecutive years indicated that at a 95 percent confidence level, 4 years of a 7-year drought period in the SWP system (such as was observed from 1988 through 1994) will have sufficiently low deliveries to require short-term pumping of increased groundwater volumes to meet local water demands. This includes a period of 3 consecutive years of increased pumping.

As discussed in Sections 2.2.4 and 2.2.5.3, a 78-year period was simulated with the groundwater model. Table 2-5 shows the sequence of SWP droughts, SWP allocations, and resulting pumping volumes for the Saugus Formation that have been defined based on the CLWA and USBR analyses. The 78-year period contains the following:

1. Eighteen years of dry-year pumping from the Saugus Formation, or an average of 1 dry year approximately every 4 years

2. Two droughts lasting 3 years, plus (in both cases) a dry year that occurs 2 years before the beginning of each 3-year drought and another dry year that begins 1 year after each 3-year drought has ended
3. Two droughts lasting 2 years
4. Sixty years of normal-year pumping from the Saugus Formation

Pumping rates at specific wells were assigned for each type of year (normal, dry year 1, dry year 2, and dry year 3) using the operational plan for the valley and information on the capacity, recent and planned use, and location of each well. Figure 2-7 shows the locations of these wells and other wells in the valley. Table 2-6 summarizes the annual pumping volumes at each Saugus Formation well<sup>7</sup>. Significant aspects of the pumping rate selection at each well are as follows:

1. Two of the three impacted wells (SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2) were assumed to operate on a continuous basis to contain perchlorate in this portion of the Saugus Formation. The modeling analysis simulated a continual pumping rate of 1,200 gpm at each well, consistent with the Purveyors' water supply needs from these wells. The analysis assumed each well will be offline 1 month each year for routine maintenance, but would otherwise operate on a continuous basis. The resulting simulated annual pumping volume was 1,772 AF at each of these two wells, for a combined annual pumping volume of 3,544 AF from both wells.
2. In contrast to the near-continuous operation of SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2, modeling simulations showed that well NCWD-11 can operate on a seasonal basis without any adverse effects on the objective of containing perchlorate in the Saugus Formation east of this well. Consequently, well NCWD-11 was assumed to operate at a yield of 1,200 gpm for a period of 5 months during the peak-demand season, providing a volume of 811 acre-feet (AF) during this period. Consequently, total pumping from the three impacted Saugus Formation wells that will be returned to service (SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11) was simulated as 4,355 AF/yr.
3. Pumping from other existing Saugus Formation production wells was based on recent and planned use of these wells, as defined by the Purveyors. The simulation included increased dry-year pumping from the Saugus Formation in the western portion of the basin, where it is anticipated that future wells will be installed.

The pumping rates at each Saugus Formation well were also allocated in specific manners with respect to the pumping depth and the time of year. These allocations were as follows:

1. Except for one well (NCWD-13), each Saugus Formation production well has open intervals that are significantly longer in vertical extent than the thicknesses of the individual layers that represent the Saugus Formation in the Regional Model. Consequently, the pumping rates were assigned to multiple layers in the model by considering the depths of the open interval and the transmissivity of each model layer. Table 2-7 shows the allocation of pumping in each model layer for each Saugus

<sup>7</sup>Table 2-5 only lists wells that are anticipated to be operating in the future. Existing wells that are not listed in this table (including VWC-157) are currently not in service or pump very limited quantities of groundwater, and therefore are not expected to provide significant quantities of water in the future. Well VWC-157 has been replaced by new well VWC-206.

Formation production well, as well as the open intervals of each well and the model-simulated transmissivity in each layer at each well location.

2. Table 2-8 shows the allocation of pumping, by month, for agricultural and urban production wells in both the Saugus Formation and the Alluvial Aquifer. Separate distributions were used because agricultural demands are for exclusively outdoor uses, whereas urban demands are for both indoor and outdoor uses. As discussed in the model development report (CH2M HILL, 2004a), the monthly distribution of agricultural pumping was derived from crop consumptive use requirements published by the California Irrigation Management Information Service (CIMIS). The monthly distribution of urban demand was determined by examining historical monthly flow records for the two LACSD water reclamation plants (WRP) and monthly demand distributions recorded by VWC during the past several years.

### 2.2.5.3 Variations in Local Hydrology and Alluvial Aquifer Pumping

Annual rainfall records from 1950 through 2003 at the Newhall-Soledad rain gage (Station No. FC32CE) were inspected to identify dry years, wet years, and years of near-normal rainfall in the Santa Clarita Valley. For near-normal and wet years, the operational plan for the Valley's groundwater resources calls for Alluvial Aquifer pumping to range between 35,000 and 40,000 AF/yr. During locally dry years, groundwater elevations in eastern Soledad Canyon can decline several feet per year, and the historical record shows that multiple dry years can occur before sufficient rainfalls return to increase streamflows and groundwater recharge (see Section 2.6 of the Regional Model development and calibration report [CH2M HILL, 2004a]). Consequently, the operational plan calls for reducing pumping to between 30,000 and 35,000 AF/yr during dry years. As shown on Figure 2-8, the average rainfall from 1950 through 2000 at the Newhall-Soledad rain gage was 17.84 in/yr. To define pumping trends in the Alluvial Aquifer, the dry-year pumping rate was assigned to years when rainfall at the Newhall-Soledad rain gage is below 12 in/yr.

Figure 2-9 shows the year-to-year rainfall in the valley and the cumulative departure from average rainfall for each year during the 78-year simulation period. The figure also shows each simulation year's corresponding historical year. The cumulative departure from average rainfall is plotted to show the occurrence of relatively wet versus relatively dry periods. A year-to-year decline in the slope of the cumulative departure curve indicates conditions are dry, whereas a year-to-year increase indicates rainfall is above normal. Also plotted are the occurrences of SWP droughts. The figure shows the following:

1. The first 19 years of the simulation period are generally wet, as a whole, though a multi-year drought occurs in years 5 through 12 (1984 through 1991).
2. A prolonged dry period begins in year 20, as indicated by the downward slope in the cumulative departure curve. This period lasts through year 39, as the curve starts to slope upward to the right beginning in year 40<sup>8</sup>. This 20-year period of generally dry conditions corresponds to the historical period 1999 through 2003, followed by 1950 through 1964.

<sup>8</sup>Year 40 is equivalent to historical year 1965, when rainfall was over 32 inches, or 2.2 times the long-term median rainfall and 1.8 times the long-term average rainfall.

3. Rainfall was generally at or above normal from years 40 through 45 (historical years 1965 through 1970), before a drought ensued from years 46 through 51 (historical years 1971 through 1976).
4. Rainfall was then generally above normal during years 52 through 58 (1977 through 1983), followed by the drought years 59 through 66 (1984 through 1991), the wetter-than-normal years 67 through 76 (1992 through 2001), and dry years 77 and 78 (2002 and 2003).

Table 2-9 shows the sequence of local hydrologic conditions and resulting valleywide pumping volumes for the Alluvial Aquifer that have been defined from the operational pumping plan for the valley. The 78-year simulation period contains the following:

1. Twenty-four years of dry-year pumping, which is approximately 30 percent of the simulated 78-year period.
2. One drought consisting of 4 consecutive years of below-normal pumping (in years 34 through 37, based on historical hydrology from 1959 through 1962).
3. Two droughts consisting of 3 consecutive years of below-normal pumping (in years 10 through 12 and 64 through 66, both of which are based on historical hydrology from 1989 through 1991).
4. Three years (years 12, 37, and 66) when rainfall is near or above normal, but pumping is assigned at a dry-year rate because the year was preceded by a multi-year local drought.

Pumping rates at specific wells were assigned for normal and dry years using the operational plan and information on the capacity, recent and planned use, and location of each well. Figure 2-7 shows the locations of these wells and other wells in the valley. Table 2-10 compares recent annual pumping volumes at each Alluvial Aquifer well with the assumed future production rates at each well under normal and dry-year conditions. Significant aspects of the pumping rate selection at each well are as follows:

1. The SCWC-Stadium well was simulated as pumping 800 AF/yr. The Whittaker Corporation is developing plans to mitigate the source of perchlorate to the portion of the Alluvial Aquifer situated immediately north and downgradient of the Whittaker-Bermite property. The modeled pumping scenario simulates the possibility that the well will be returned to service in the future, and will pump at a rate similar to historical volumes, after source mitigation activities have reduced perchlorate concentrations to undetectable levels in the Alluvial Aquifer at and near this well.
2. As shown in Table 2-10, most Alluvial Aquifer wells were specified to operate at similar rates regardless of year type. However, there were two exceptions, as follows:
  - a. Wells in the eastern portion of the basin (the NCWD-Pinetree wells, nine wells owned by SCWC, and the privately owned Robinson Ranch well) were assumed to have lower pumping capacities during dry years than nondrought years because of lower groundwater elevations during dry periods. This assumption was based on historical observations indicating that the eastern portion of the Alluvial Aquifer

experiences declines in water levels, in contrast to other parts of the valley, during dry periods.

- b. Pumping was also reduced at NCWD's three operating wells in Castaic Valley, in accordance with recent pumping records from those wells.

## 2.2.6 Simulation Method for Other Local Hydrologic Processes

In addition to groundwater pumping, infiltration from irrigation (from urban and agricultural lands), precipitation, and streamflows (stormwater and WRP discharges) were also modeled. These other local hydrologic processes were defined using the SWRM, which is described in Appendix C to the Regional Model development and calibration report (CH2M HILL, 2004a). Key aspects of the derivation of these terms are as follows:

1. **Urban Irrigation.** Under existing land use and water use conditions, the estimated long-term infiltration rates of applied irrigation water beneath urban areas, under full build-out conditions in the valley, were estimated to be 1.0 in/yr for industrial and retail lands, 2.2 in/yr for residential developments and parks, and 4.6 in/yr for golf courses. These rates were applied during each year (and each month) of the 78-year simulation period. The areas over which these rates were applied were larger than under current conditions. The areas were defined from existing land use data and from LACSD mapping of projected future land uses in the rest of the Santa Clarita Valley<sup>9</sup>.
2. **Agricultural Irrigation.** As discussed in the *Newhall Ranch Updated Water Resources Impact Evaluation* (CH2M HILL, 2002), irrigation of lands owned by the Newhall Land & Farming Company results in existing agricultural return flows. The source of most irrigation water is groundwater pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer, with some limited pumping occurring from one Saugus Formation well (NLF-156). Under full valley build-out conditions, the currently irrigated lands will no longer be irrigated because their water source will be used as part of the water supply for Newhall Ranch. Therefore, under full build-out conditions, no agricultural irrigation will occur within the area simulated by the Regional Model.
3. **Precipitation.** Infiltration from direct precipitation within the Regional Model domain was defined using data from the two rain gages in the valley (the Newhall-Soledad and NCWD gages), an isohyet map of rainfall throughout the watershed, and a power-function equation developed by Turner (1986) that describes the relationship between annual rainfall and ET rates within the valley. Details concerning the derivation of precipitation infiltration rates from these data are contained in Appendix C to the Regional Model development and calibration report (CH2M HILL, 2004a). Table 2-11 lists the simulated monthly precipitation at the NCWD rain gage for the 78-year model period<sup>10</sup>.
4. **Stormwater Flows in Streams.** For each month of the simulation, the SWRM calculated the amounts of stormwater flow and groundwater recharge in all streams, plus the

<sup>9</sup>LACSD land use mapping indicates that, including Newhall Ranch, approximately 14,000 acres of currently undeveloped land will be urbanized in the future within the Regional Model simulation area. Additional urbanization will also occur in areas that are within the watershed, but outside the Regional Model's boundaries.

<sup>10</sup>The simulated monthly precipitation was defined from measurements at the NCWD gage from 1979 through 2003, as well as by combining the isohyet map with measurements at the Newhall-Soledad gage from 1950 through 1978.

amount of flow and groundwater recharge arising from projected future WRP discharges to the Santa Clara River. For the Santa Clara River, the volume of streamflow was defined from measured and estimated streamflow data at the Lang gage (Table 2-12). For Castaic Creek, the volume of streamflow was defined from historical DWR operations and consideration of the hydrologic year type (Table 2-13). For the remaining Santa Clara River tributaries, streamflow volumes were defined by the SWRM using monthly rainfall data and the Turner (1986) relationship between rainfall, ET, and the subsequent yield from each watershed.

5. **WRP Discharges to the Santa Clara River.** Under full valley build-out conditions, future flows into and from WRPs will be higher than historical flows because of increased development and the associated increase in indoor water use volumes. Additionally, a portion of the future treated water will be reclaimed. Future inflows to the Saugus and Valencia WRPs were estimated from projected future water demands and from comparisons of historical water use and measured inflows to both WRPs. Table 2-14 shows the derivation of urban water demands outside the Newhall Ranch development (which will be served by a new, separate WRP). Table 2-15 shows the total amount of treated water generated by the Saugus and Valencia WRPs, and the amount of this water that is reclaimed and discharged to the river. Table 2-15 shows this information by month, and the analysis assumes that the reclaimed water volume will be no more than 16,000 AF/yr, to maintain existing flow volumes in the Santa Clara River. For the Newhall Ranch WRP, discharges to the river will be 286 AF/yr, occurring primarily in December and January, when demands for reclaimed water are at their seasonal low. The total combined volumes of treated water discharged to the Santa Clara River under full valley build-out conditions (including Newhall Ranch) are summarized, by month, in Table 2-16. These rates were used in each year of the 78-year model run.

The month-by-month assignment of rates and locations of surface water infiltration to the underlying Alluvial Aquifer system was performed by the SWRM using the procedures described in Section C.8.5 of Appendix C to the Regional Model development and calibration report (CH2M HILL, 2004a). Streambed infiltration capacities were the same as those used in the calibrated model. For each of the 78 years in the model simulation, the streambed infiltration capacity values were selected by matching the year to one of the 20 years (1980 through 1999) from the model calibration runs, using rainfall and streamflow data to select the corresponding streambed infiltration rates.

The SWRM also tracked the volume of surface water in each simulated stream that does not infiltrate during each month because of gaining stream conditions (i.e., rejected stream leakage). This rejected stream leakage was calculated to remain as surface water in the Santa Clara River and to eventually exit the Regional Model at the west end of the valley at the County Line gage.

### 2.2.7 Running the Model

As discussed in the previous sections, the Regional Model was run with monthly time steps, in which pumping and recharge terms were varied each month. The model was run using a convergence criterion of 0.0001 foot for groundwater elevations, and a water budget convergence criterion of 1 cubic foot per day.

## 2.2.8 Evaluation Methods (Particle Tracking)

Model results were evaluated as follows:

1. Time-series plots (hydrographs) of water budget terms and groundwater elevations were used to evaluate the potential effects of the pumping plan at the impacted wells and across the basin; and
2. Groundwater flowpaths were calculated using three-dimensional particle-tracking techniques to identify the degree to which pumping from the impacted Saugus Formation production wells contains perchlorate migrating westward toward these wells from the Whittaker-Bermite property. Particle tracking was performed by first calculating the time-weighted average groundwater elevations at each node in each model layer, using the monthly elevations calculated by the model. The particle tracking was then performed in two manners:
  - a. Forward in time. Particle traces were delineated forward in time, starting along the western boundary of the Whittaker-Bermite property. These traces were delineated to evaluate the degree to which perchlorate-containing groundwater moving westward from the Whittaker-Bermite property will be captured by the impacted wells. This evaluation also provided an indication of whether this groundwater could migrate to currently nonimpacted production wells.
  - b. Backward in time. Particle traces were tracked backward in time from SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11 to delineate the groundwater capture zones of each well. The 2-year, 5-year, 10-year, and 20-year capture zones were defined for each of these wells, to support other 97-005 work activities (identifying contaminant sources and locating sentinel groundwater monitoring wells). The time-related capture zone delineations were based on an effective porosity of 0.10. Long-term particle tracking was also performed to define the size of the combined capture zone within the Saugus Formation that is created by pumping SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11. This included evaluating whether two wells with perchlorate detections to the northwest (former production well VWC-157 and Saugus monitoring well MP-5) would lie within the combined capture zone created by SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11.

## 2.2.9 Sensitivity Analyses

Two sets of sensitivity analyses were performed to address the following questions:

1. Can the containment objectives be met by using lower pumping rates at SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2, rather than the rate of 1,200 gpm that has been selected for each well based, in part, on the water supply needs of the valley? This was evaluated by running the model several times to identify the pumping rates at the two wells (SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2) that would potentially cause Saugus Formation groundwater to migrate to Saugus Formation wells that are not impacted by perchlorate. Particle-tracking analyses were performed for the entire 78-year simulation and for shorter periods within the 78-year period.
2. How would the model predictions change if the degree of connection between the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation is less than the degree of connection that is

simulated by the calibrated model? This was evaluated by reducing the connection by a factor of 4, which corresponds to decreasing the vertical hydraulic conductivity of the Alluvial Aquifer and/or the uppermost beds of the Saugus Formation.

## 2.3 Results

This section presents and discusses the following analyses from the 78-year model runs:

1. Hydrographs of groundwater elevations and Santa Clara River flows. The purpose of the hydrographs is to show that the pumping plan at the impacted wells is consistent with the objective of operating the basin in a manner that maintains long-term stability in groundwater levels and river flows.
2. Maps of particle traces showing forecasted Saugus Formation groundwater flowpaths that leave the Whittaker-Bermite property.
3. A map of particle traces showing the area of forecasted hydraulic containment (capture) within the Saugus Formation that is achieved by pumping wells SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11 at the planned pumping rates described in Section 2.2.5.2 of this report.
4. Maps showing the forecasted 2-year, 5-year, 10-year, and 20-year capture zones for SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11.

### 2.3.1 Hydrographs

Hydrographs are displayed for different portions of the Alluvial Aquifer on Figures 2-10 through 2-14 and for different portions of the Saugus Formation on Figures 2-15 and 2-16. Each figure shows results for the 78-year model run to illustrate the potential effect of the operational plan for the Santa Clara Valley, including the planned pumping at the impacted Saugus Formation production wells. These figures show that the spatial distribution and temporal variation of pumping are not expected to cause a long-term decline in groundwater levels in the Alluvial Aquifer or the Saugus Formation. The model simulates distinct multi-year periods of overall declining or overall increasing groundwater elevations, due to cycles of below-normal and above-normal rainfall periods. This variation is consistent with historical observations of the relationship between rainfall and groundwater level fluctuations (CH2M HILL, 2004). The model also simulates short-term declines in Saugus Formation groundwater elevations that arise from the increased Saugus pumping that occurs during the second and third years of a drought in the SWP system.

Figure 2-17 shows the total flows estimated by the model for the Santa Clara River at the County Line gage, which is located at the western end of the valley. The figure contains both a linear plot and a semi-logarithmic plot, to better illustrate the flows during low-flow periods. As shown by both plots, the total streamflows vary considerably over time at this location, due primarily to variations in rainfall.

The relative influences of local hydrology and the operational plan on the Santa Clara River are illustrated by Figure 2-18, which shows the model-calculated volumes of monthly groundwater discharge to the river. Groundwater discharges to the river occur along the river reach lying downstream of the mouth of San Francisquito Canyon. The figure shows

that the groundwater discharges to the river also vary over time, both seasonally and over multi-year periods. Additionally, the figure shows a period of relatively low groundwater discharge to the river occurs from years 23 through 39 (historical years 2002 through 2003, followed by 1950 through 1964), which corresponds to the prevailing below-normal rainfall conditions in those years. The figure also shows higher volumes of groundwater discharge to the river in years of above-normal rainfall, particularly the very wet periods years 1 through 4, years 13 through 19, years 52 through 58, and years 67 through 72. The similarity between rainfall and groundwater discharges to the river indicates that local hydrology is the primary influence on these discharges. Additionally, the groundwater discharge hydrographs do not show any marked short-term declines in flows that coincide with the marked short-term declines in Saugus Formation groundwater levels when Saugus wells pump at drought-year rates. The model therefore indicates that the operational plan for the groundwater system is not expected to notably affect river flows.

Figures 2-19 and 2-20 show the variations in groundwater recharge and groundwater discharge, respectively, throughout the 78-year simulation period. These annual valleywide groundwater recharge and discharge rates are also listed in Table 2-17. Figure 2-21 shows the annual and cumulative changes in groundwater storage volumes. Figures 2-19 through 2-21 and Table 2-17 together show the following:

1. Groundwater recharge rates (Figure 2-19) are highly variable from year to year, due to variations in precipitation within the Regional Model domain, and precipitation and stormwater generation in the watersheds lying upstream of the aquifer system. In contrast, total groundwater discharge (Figure 2-20) is much less variable from year to year, with the more limited variations arising from increased pumping during drought years and increased ET and groundwater discharge to the Santa Clara River during wet years.
2. Year-to-year and cumulative changes in groundwater storage during the 78-year simulation period (Figure 2-21) provide insights as to the manner in which the basin is functioning hydrologically under the operational pumping plan for the Valley. The cumulative change in groundwater storage is a measure of the longer-term trends in the amount of groundwater in storage, and is plotted on a monthly basis. Table 2-17 tabulates the annual water budget for each year of the 78-year simulation, and shows the cumulative change on an annual basis (in contrast to the monthly basis shown on Figure 2-21). Figure 2-21 and Table 2-17 together show the following:
  - a. The cumulative change in total groundwater storage volume, which measures the continuous change in storage since the beginning of the simulation, ranges between approximately a 150,000 AF decline and a 260,000 AF increase. The change in groundwater storage during a single year ranges from approximately an 80,000 AF/yr decline to a 170,000 AF/yr increase.
  - b. A nearly 20-year period of overall decline in the cumulative groundwater storage volume occurs between years 19 and 39, as shown on Figure 2-21. Beginning in year 40, the cumulative change in storage shows a generally upward trend, with occasional downward trends during specific drought periods.

- c. The Regional Model estimates that the total volume of groundwater in storage above a depth of 2,500 feet is approximately 5 million AF<sup>11</sup>. Consequently, the cumulative declines and increases in groundwater storage represent 5 percent or less of the volume of groundwater in storage.
3. Implementation of the operational pumping plan, including operation of the impacted Saugus Formation production wells, will have no significant effect on long-term groundwater conditions. This is shown by the forecasted recovery of groundwater storage volumes after periods of continued decline, such as the 20-year period of groundwater declines that occurs during years 19 through 39.
4. Based on the previous observations, changes in groundwater storage volumes, particularly over a period of many years, are governed primarily by local hydrologic conditions, not by the operational pumping plan. Local precipitation and streamflows are the most important influences on the year-to-year and longer-term changes in groundwater storage volumes.

The curves presented on Figures 2-10 through 2-21 provide a general indication of the types of fluctuations in groundwater conditions that could be expected to occur in the future in the Santa Clarita Valley over a period of many years. However, these curves have been derived using an assumed sequence of local hydrologic conditions that is based on the sequence of rainfall and streamflow volumes that were measured during the past several decades. In the future, the volumes and year-to-year trends in rainfall and streamflow could vary from those observed in the past. Consequently, the most significant conclusion from the 78-year simulations is that local hydrologic conditions, rather than the operational pumping plan and the use of the impacted Saugus Formation production wells, will be the predominant influence on the water resources (groundwater and river flows) of the Santa Clarita Valley.

### 2.3.2 Hydraulic Containment

As discussed previously in Section 2.2.5.2, the combined pumping volume from the three impacted wells was modeled as 4,355 AF/year. Figures 2-22 and 2-23 show the long-term average groundwater elevations in the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation, respectively, in the vicinity of the Whittaker-Bermite property and the impacted production wells<sup>12</sup>. These groundwater elevations were used to delineate three-dimensional groundwater flowpaths using the MicroFEM® model's particle-tracking routines. The flowpaths were used to forecast the degree of hydraulic containment in the Saugus Formation that will arise from the pumping plan at wells SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11.

Figure 2-24 shows the traces of groundwater particles (1) migrating westward in the Saugus Formation from the Whittaker-Bermite property and (2) migrating away from Saugus wells

<sup>11</sup>This calculation excludes groundwater deeper than 2,500 feet and shallower groundwater residing in the Sunshine Ranch Member of the Saugus Formation. The calculation also assumes a specific yield of 0.15 for the Alluvial Aquifer and 0.065 for the Saugus Formation, which are similar to values used by Richard C. Slade and Associates, LLC (2002), for similar calculations of the volume of groundwater in storage. The model-based calculations estimate that the groundwater storage volumes are 1 million AF of groundwater in the Alluvial Aquifer and 4 million AF in the Saugus Formation. Richard C. Slade and Associates, LLC, estimated these volumes to be 0.16 million AF and 1.65 million AF, respectively. Robson (1972) estimated this volume to be 6 million AF based on a specific yield of 0.10 and a Saugus Formation thickness of 3,500 feet.

<sup>12</sup>Figure 2-23 shows the average groundwater elevations in the fourth layer of the model, which represents the depth interval from 1,000 to 1,500 ft bgs.

MP-5 and VWC-157. The figure uses different colors for the flowpaths to illustrate the depths in the Saugus Formation from which the wells derive their water. The flowpaths extending westward from the Whittaker-Bermite property were initiated at depths between 500 and 1,000 ft bgs, and the flowpaths migrating from MP-5 and VWC-157 were initiated at depths between 150 and 1,500 ft bgs. Three principal observations about the flowpaths are as follows:

1. Each flowpath initiated at these depths along the Whittaker-Bermite property's western boundary on Figure 2-24 ends at wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2. This includes flowpaths originating near multi-port monitoring well MP-2, which end at well SCWC-Saugus2. Groundwater sampling results at MP-2 indicate that perchlorate is present as deep as approximately 800 ft bgs (CH2M HILL, 2003).
2. None of the groundwater particles migrate to nonimpacted production wells lying downgradient (west and northwest) of the three impacted wells that are closest to the Whittaker-Bermite property (SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11). Consequently, no new production wells are needed in the area around SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11 to control groundwater migrating from the Whittaker-Bermite property.
3. None of the flowpaths end at NCWD-11, which indicates that the pumping plan for SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 alone will contain groundwater migrating from areas on the Whittaker-Bermite property where perchlorate has been detected in groundwater, south and west of the San Gabriel Fault.
4. Saugus Formation groundwater at wells MP-5 and VWC-157 is captured by containment pumping at SCWC-Saugus1.

Figure 2-25 shows the area of hydraulic containment within the Saugus Formation that will be achieved by the planned pumping for SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11. The figure shows groundwater flowpaths that have been traced backward from these three wells to delineate the horizontal extent of the capture zone in the Saugus Formation created by pumping from these wells. Capture zones are also shown for three nearby nonimpacted Saugus Formation production wells (VWC-160, VWC-201, and VWC-205) that lie downgradient of SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11. The flowpaths were drawn by placing imaginary groundwater particles through the entire open interval of each well and tracing the flowpaths in a backward direction to delineate the full extent of the capture zones created in the Saugus Formation for each well<sup>13</sup> (see Table 2-7 for the depths of the open intervals at each Saugus Formation production well). Figure 2-25 shows the following:

1. The capture zones for SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 occupy a large volume of the Saugus Formation, extending as far east as the Whittaker-Bermite property and as far northwest as wells VWC-157 and MP-5, which have historical detections of perchlorate.
2. The capture zones for VWC-160, VWC-201, and VWC-205 lie west of, and generally do not overlap, the capture zones for SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2.

<sup>13</sup>For clarity, flowlines that were delineated to the base of the Alluvial Aquifer were stopped at that location so Figure 2-25 would show capture zones only in the Saugus Formation, which is the focus of the containment evaluation.

3. The capture zones for VWC-160, VWC-201, and VWC-205 do not extend to the locations of other Saugus Formation wells that have historical perchlorate detections (VWC-157 and MP-5).

In summary, Figures 2-24 and 2-25 together indicate that the pumping plan for production wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 will likely meet the objectives of (1) containing perchlorate that is migrating westward in the Saugus Formation from the Whittaker-Bermite property, (2) containing perchlorate that is present in the Saugus Formation at wells MP-5 and VWC-157, and (3) preventing perchlorate migration to nonimpacted Saugus Formation wells located farther west in the Santa Clarita Valley. Additionally, pumping at NCWD-11 is not necessary for meeting these objectives. These conclusions are further reinforced by the results of sensitivity analyses that are described in Section 2.3.4.

### 2.3.3 Time-related Capture Zones

Delineations of the 2-year, 5-year, 10-year, and 20-year capture zones of the impacted wells have been developed at DHS' request, for use in conducting the contaminant source inventory that is required by DHS Policy Memo 97-005. These capture zones are shown on Figures 2-26 through 2-29 respectively. As shown by the color scheme for the flowlines in each figure, the hydraulic capture zones lie not only in the Saugus Formation, but also in portions of the Alluvial Aquifer. The particle traces indicate that a portion of the yield to the impacted Saugus Formation production wells comes from downward leakage of groundwater from the Alluvial Aquifer to the Saugus Formation. This finding is consistent with the understanding of the basinwide and localized hydrogeology, which is discussed in the Regional Model development and calibration report (CH2M HILL, 2004a) and is based on drilling records, well-yield data, aquifer tests, streamflow data, and long-term monitoring of pumping rates and groundwater elevations across the basin. These data together indicate SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11 lie in a regional groundwater recharge area where the Saugus Formation is recharged by the Alluvial Aquifer, which in turn receives recharge from rainfall and streamflows. Figure 2-30 shows where the Saugus Formation is recharged by the Alluvial Aquifer.

Figures 2-26 through 2-29 also show that the portion of the Alluvial Aquifer that would contain groundwater migrating toward production well SCWC-Saugus1 lies within an area where perchlorate has been detected in the Alluvial Aquifer, north of this well and south of the Santa Clara River. In this area, perchlorate detections in Alluvial Aquifer monitoring wells have ranged from as little as 3.6 µg/L (well AL04\_R1) to as high as 40 µg/L (well AL09\_R1) and 64 µg/L (well EM03). The flowpaths suggest that the Alluvial Aquifer monitoring wells with perchlorate detections contain groundwater that will eventually migrate to SCWC-Saugus1, and thereby be contained by the near-continuous pumping activity that is planned for SCWC-Saugus1. This conclusion is supported by recent groundwater elevation data from the Alluvial Aquifer that show higher groundwater elevations exist at the AL09 series wells than at the AL04 series wells (see Figure 2-31). These data indicate that under the nonpumping conditions that have existed in the Saugus Formation in this area since 1997, the groundwater flow direction in the Alluvial Aquifer in this area is from north and northeast to south and southwest. This observation is consistent with water budget analyses that indicate significantly greater flow rates of surface water and Alluvial Aquifer groundwater occur along the Santa Clara River than along the South

Fork Santa Clara River. Because the Saugus Formation is recharged by the Alluvial Aquifer in this area, this hydraulic connection between the two aquifers means that implementation of Saugus Formation pumping could gradually increase the rate of downward leakage from the Alluvial Aquifer over a long period of time. This, in turn, could potentially help reduce the migration of Alluvial Aquifer groundwater farther west from the area around monitoring wells AL04 and AL06. This is evaluated in further detail in the sensitivity analysis, which is discussed below.

### 2.3.4 Sensitivity Analysis

As discussed in Section 2.2.9, sensitivity analyses were performed to further evaluate the likelihood that implementation of the Purveyors' pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells will meet the containment objectives, particularly the objective of preventing movement of perchlorate to nonimpacted Saugus Formation wells located farther downgradient (to the west of the impacted wells). A model run was performed to evaluate each of the following questions:

1. **Can the containment objectives be met by using lower pumping rates at SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2, rather than the rate of 1,200 gpm that has been selected for each well based, in part, on the water supply needs of the valley?** The purpose of this simulation was to evaluate whether the pumping plan for SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 does either of the following:
  - a. Involves more pumping than is necessary for containment reasons alone
  - b. Provides a high degree of certainty that groundwater migrating westward from the western boundary of the Whittaker-Bermite property will be prevented from moving farther west to wells that are not currently impacted by perchlorate
2. **How would the model predictions change if the degree of connection between the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation is less than the degree of connection that is simulated by the calibrated model?** The purpose of this simulation was to evaluate whether uncertainty in the degree of hydraulic connection would notably affect the Regional Model's prediction that Alluvial Aquifer groundwater north of this well will migrate to this well, rather than migrating westward in the Alluvial Aquifer. This was evaluated by reducing the hydraulic connection by a factor of 4, which corresponds to decreasing the vertical hydraulic conductivity ( $K_v$ ) of the Alluvial Aquifer and/or the uppermost beds of the Saugus Formation.

The sensitivity analyses showed the following:

1. Containment of Saugus groundwater migrating westward from the Whittaker-Bermite property will not be completely achieved if the two wells are operated at 800 gpm each or lower. Figure 2-32 compares groundwater flowpaths initiated at the western boundary of the Whittaker-Bermite property for the base model run and the sensitivity run that models a pumping rate of 700 gpm at each of these two wells. The figure shows that for the lower pumping rate, the southern end of the western property boundary will not lie within the capture zone of SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2. At monitoring wells MP-2 and MP-4, which are both located on the Whittaker-Bermite property, Saugus groundwater migrates northwest and lies within the capture zones of

SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 for both sets of pumping rates (1,200 gpm per well and 700 gpm per well).

2. Although Figure 2-32 shows that pumping rates of 800 gpm per well or higher will capture most of the Saugus groundwater moving west from the Whittaker-Bermite property, pumping rates below 1,200 gpm will not completely capture perchlorate and groundwater that are present in the Saugus Formation at wells MP-5 and VWC-157. This is illustrated on Figure 2-32 by the blue flowpaths, which were generated using a pumping rate of 1,000 gpm per well at SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2. At MP-5, groundwater above a depth of 1,000 feet migrates to SCWC-Saugus1 and to nonimpacted well VWC-205, while groundwater at and below 1,000 feet migrates to nonimpacted well VWC-160. At VWC-157, groundwater within the well's open interval migrates to SWC-Saugus1 and nonimpacted well VWC-205. Consequently, because these lower pumping rates are unable to fully contain perchlorate that is present at MP-5 and VWC-157, the containment plan will consist of pumping SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 at 1,200 gpm each.
3. The continuous pumping of wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 will likely capture much of the Alluvial Aquifer groundwater north of these wells that has historically contained perchlorate detections (see Figure 2-33, which compares the 20-year capture zones for the base model run and the sensitivity run). Modeling analyses indicate that if the vertical anisotropy<sup>14</sup> is as high as 200:1 in the upper beds of the Saugus Formation, it is still possible to contain Alluvial Aquifer groundwater from this area.

## 2.4 Conclusions

Analyses using a locally scaled version of the Regional Model of Santa Clarita Valley's groundwater resources indicate that the Purveyors' pumping plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells will meet the following objectives that have been defined by the Purveyors:

1. Hydraulically contain perchlorate migrating westward in the Saugus Formation from the Whittaker-Bermite property toward the impacted wells.
2. Hydraulically contain perchlorate that is present at wells MP-5 and VWC-157, which are located downgradient of the impacted wells.
3. Protect downgradient production wells that are currently not impacted.
4. Restore the annual volumes of water that were pumped from the impacted wells before they were shut down because of perchlorate detections.
5. Operate the impacted wells in a manner that is consistent with the Purveyors' operational plan for the Santa Clarita Valley's groundwater resources.

---

<sup>14</sup>The vertical anisotropy of a geologic unit is the ratio of its horizontal hydraulic conductivity (Kh) to its vertical hydraulic conductivity (Kv). In the Saugus Formation, the vertical anisotropy of 50:1 in the Regional Model was revised upward to 200:1 for this sensitivity analysis.

6. If possible, pump one or more of the impacted Saugus Formation production wells in a manner that also contains perchlorate migrating in the Alluvial Aquifer from the northern portion of the Whittaker-Bermite property.

The major conclusions from the modeling analysis are as follows:

1. Operating production wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 at rates of 1,200 gpm each on a nearly continual basis will effectively contain perchlorate migrating westward in the Saugus Formation from the Whittaker-Bermite property and will also contain perchlorate that is present at Saugus wells MP-5 and VWC-157. This is shown by Figure 2-24, which displays groundwater flowpaths from MP-5, VWC-157, and the Whittaker-Bermite property; and by Figure 2-25, which displays the areas within the Saugus Formation where water is obtained by each of the impacted production wells and each of the nonimpacted production wells that are located downgradient of SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2.
2. Operating production wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 at rates as low as 700 to 800 gpm each will not fully contain groundwater that is migrating westward from the Whittaker-Bermite property. Additionally, if these wells are operated at 1,000 gpm each, perchlorate that is present in the Saugus Formation at wells MP-5 and VWC-157 will not be captured and will instead migrate to existing nonimpacted wells VWC-160 and VWC-205. (See Figure 2-32.)
3. No new production wells are needed in the Saugus Formation to meet the perchlorate containment objective.
4. Impacted well NCWD-11 is not a required component of the containment program.
5. Use of other water supplies in lieu of pumping at SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 will likely be detrimental to the long-term quality of groundwater in the Saugus Formation. Pumping at these two wells is necessary to prevent migration of perchlorate to other portions of the Saugus Formation.
6. The pumping plan for SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 might contain perchlorate that is migrating in the Alluvial Aquifer from the northern portion of the Whittaker-Bermite property, including perchlorate that has been detected in the Alluvial Aquifer at and south of Bouquet Junction.
7. Planned operation of the impacted production wells will not cause detrimental short-term or long-term effects to the groundwater and surface water resources of the Santa Clarita Valley. In particular, the modeling analysis indicates that short- and long-term variability in local rainfall and streamflows is the predominant cause of fluctuating groundwater elevations, river flows, and groundwater storage volumes. Compared to local hydrology, implementation of the operational pumping plan for the valley, including the planned use of wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2, has much less influence on the water resources of the valley.

It is important to note that the model simulations described in this report distribute pumping in a manner that is based on current and projected uses of both the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation. The conclusions presented in this report regarding containment of perchlorate-containing groundwater will potentially be different if the

pumping plan for other Saugus Formation wells is significantly different than what was simulated. In particular, a significant change in the Saugus Formation pumping regime in the South Fork Santa Clara River area or near its mouth could potentially cause groundwater flow patterns and capture zones to be notably different from those described in this report. Changes that could appreciably alter groundwater flow patterns and capture zones could include the operation of new wells in that area, or notably greater instantaneous pumping rates or annual pumping volumes than those simulated by the Regional Model. Consequently, before a new well is sited in that area or a significant increase in pumping occurs from an existing wellfield in that area, it is recommended that an analysis first be conducted of the potential effects of the contemplated change on the perchlorate containment program.

**Tables**

---

TABLE 2-1

Recharge and Discharge Components of the Hydrologic Cycle in the Upper Santa Clara River Basin  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Recharge	Discharge
<b>Surface Water</b>	
Direct runoff of precipitation	Evapotranspiration of precipitation
Precipitation runoff from upstream watershed areas	Santa Clara River flow to Ventura County
Castaic Lake/Lagoon releases into Castaic Creek	Streamflow seepage to the Alluvial Aquifer
WRP discharges into the Santa Clara River	Evapotranspiration of applied irrigation water
Groundwater seepage into the Santa Clara River	
Irrigation return flows (agricultural and urban)	
<b>Groundwater</b>	
Infiltration of precipitation	Pumping
Infiltration of outdoor applied water (agricultural and urban)	Evapotranspiration of Alluvial Aquifer groundwater by riparian vegetation
Alluvial Aquifer subsurface inflow (Castaic Dam, Lang gage)	Alluvial Aquifer subsurface outflow (western study area boundary)
Streamflow seepage to Alluvial aquifer	Groundwater seepage into the Santa Clara River

Notes:

The two sources of water for agricultural and municipal water uses in the basin are groundwater pumping and imported water from the SWP.

Because SWP water is stored in Castaic Lake, which is outside the limits of the Alluvial and Saugus aquifers, it is not considered a part of the valley's hydrologic cycle while it is still in storage. However, SWP water that is land-applied or that is discharged from a WRP qualifies as a component of the hydrologic cycle. In addition, subsurface groundwater flow occurs into the Santa Clarita Valley beneath Castaic Creek through water seepage beneath Castaic Dam.

TABLE 2-2

Historical Hydrology in Northern California and the Santa Clarita Valley, 1950 through 2003

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Year</b>	<b>Northern California Hydrology<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Local Rainfall<sup>b</sup></b>
1950	Below Normal	6.84
1951	Above Normal	12.42
1952	Wet	34.19
1953	Wet	4.88
1954	Above Normal	15.82
1955	Dry	13.91
1956	Wet	14.21
1957	Above Normal	22.85
1958	Wet	23.14
1959	Below Normal	9.81
1960	Dry	11.64
1961	Dry	8.82
1962	Below Normal	21.22
1963	Wet	12.79
1964	Dry	10.09
1965	Wet	32.28
1966	Below Normal	14.57
1967	Wet	23.23
1968	Below Normal	6.90
1969	Wet	32.42
1970	Wet	23.19
1971	Wet	13.75
1972	Below Normal	4.15
1973	Above Normal	19.79
1974	Wet	18.04
1975	Wet	10.92
1976	Critical	14.02
1977	Critical	20.87
1978	Above Normal	42.17
1979	Below Normal	21.47
1980	Above Normal	27.00
1981	Dry	13.42
1982	Wet	20.20
1983	Wet	39.07
1984	Wet	12.86

TABLE 2-2  
 Historical Hydrology in Northern California and the Santa Clarita Valley, 1950 through 2003  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Year</b>	<b>Northern California Hydrology<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Local Rainfall<sup>b</sup></b>
1985	Dry	8.37
1986	Wet	18.02
1987	Dry	14.45
1988	Critical	16.92
1989	Dry	7.56
1990	Critical	6.98
1991	Critical	17.21
1992	Critical	32.03
1993	Above Normal	32.72
1994	Critical	10.27
1995	Wet	29.15
1996	Wet	15.88
1997	Wet	13.35
1998	Wet	30.73
1999	Wet	8.96
2000	Above Normal	14.04
2001	Dry	22.24
2002	Dry	7.90
2003	Above Normal	15.70

<sup>a</sup>Defined by water year, using DWR's Sacramento Valley Unimpaired Runoff Index: wet = wettest; critical = driest.

<sup>b</sup>Records are for the Newhall-Soledad rain gage (Station No. FC32CE), in inches. As shown on Figure 2-3, the median and average rainfall at this gage from 1950 through 2002 were 14.57 in/yr and 17.84 in/yr, respectively.

TABLE 2-3  
 Annual Pumping Rates Specified by the Operational Plan for the Santa Clarita Valley's Groundwater Resources  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Aquifer</b>	<b>Normal Years</b>	<b>Dry Year 1</b>	<b>Dry Year 2</b>	<b>Dry Year 3</b>
<b>Operational Plan Pumping</b>				
Alluvium	30,000 to 40,000	30,000 to 35,000	30,000 to 35,000	30,000 to 35,000
Saugus	7,500 to 15,000	7,500 to 25,000	21,000 to 25,000	21,000 to 35,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>37,500 to 55,000</b>	<b>37,500 to 60,000</b>	<b>51,000 to 60,000</b>	<b>51,000 to 70,000</b>
<b>Modeled Pumping</b>				
Alluvium	38,429	33,767	33,767	33,767
Saugus	10,679	15,760	24,346	34,096
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,108</b>	<b>49,527</b>	<b>58,113</b>	<b>67,863</b>

Notes:

All pumping volumes are listed in acre-feet.

The operational plan is defined in the documents titled *Urban Water Management Plan 2000* (Black & Veatch, 2000) and *Santa Clarita Valley Water Report 2003* (Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers, 2004).

In the model simulations, total pumping is different than listed in this table when dry-year pumping conditions in one aquifer coincide with normal-year pumping conditions in the other aquifer (due to differences in the timing of dry conditions locally versus reduced deliveries of water imports from the State Water Project).

TABLE 2-4

## CALSIM II Calculated State Water Project Municipal and Industrial Allocations

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Year</b>	<b>OCAP Current EWA<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>OCAP Future EWA<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>2020 SWP Reliability<sup>b</sup></b>
1950	0.88	0.91	0.79
1951	1.00	1.00	0.96
1952	1.00	1.00	1.00
1953	1.00	1.00	0.95
1954	1.00	1.00	0.96
1955	0.44	0.45	0.43
1956	1.00	1.00	1.00
1957	0.94	0.91	0.75
1958	1.00	1.00	1.00
1959	0.84	0.88	0.83
1960	0.51	0.55	0.56
1961	0.68	0.72	0.76
1962	0.93	0.98	0.87
1963	1.00	1.00	1.00
1964	0.84	0.74	0.73
1965	0.87	0.81	0.77
1966	1.00	1.00	0.92
1967	1.00	1.00	1.00
1968	0.89	0.90	0.85
1969	1.00	1.00	1.00
1970	1.00	1.00	0.95
1971	1.00	1.00	1.00
1972	0.76	0.75	0.65
1973	1.00	1.00	0.91
1974	1.00	1.00	1.00
1975	1.00	1.00	1.00
1976	0.78	0.75	0.65
1977	0.03	0.04	0.20
1978	1.00	1.00	1.00
1979	1.00	0.94	0.89
1980	1.00	0.91	0.85
1981	0.90	0.92	0.84
1982	1.00	1.00	1.00
1983	1.00	1.00	1.00
1984	0.66	1.00	0.99
1985	0.97	0.91	0.83
1986	0.74	0.70	0.78
1987	0.70	0.77	0.71
1988	0.12	0.17	0.23
1989	0.96	0.95	0.83
1990	0.24	0.27	0.28
1991	0.24	0.29	0.25
1992	0.39	0.43	0.29
1993	1.00	1.00	1.00

<sup>a</sup>Source: USBR, 2004<sup>b</sup>Source: DWR, 2002

## Notes:

EWA = Environmental Water Account

OCAP = Operating Criteria and Plan

TABLE 2-5  
 State Water Project Allocations and Corresponding Saugus Formation Pumping for the 78-year Simulation  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Year	SWP Hydrology <sup>a</sup>	SWP Allocations <sup>b</sup> (%)	Simulated Saugus Pumping Conditions (AF/yr)
1	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
2	Dry	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
3	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
4	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
5	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
6	Dry	95	Normal (7,500-15,000)
7	Wet	70	Normal (7,500-15,000)
8	Dry	75	Normal (7,500-15,000)
9	Critical	15	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
10	Dry	95	Normal (7,500-15,000)
11	Critical	25	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
12	Critical	30	Dry Year 2 (25,000)
13	Critical	45	Dry Year 3 (35,000)
14	Above Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
15	Critical	50	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
16	Wet	80	Normal (7,500-15,000)
17	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
18	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
19	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
20	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
21	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
22	Dry	39	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
23	Dry	70	Normal (7,500-15,000)
24	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
25	Below Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
26	Above Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
27	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
28	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
29	Above Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
30	Dry	45	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
31	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
32	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
33	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
34	Below Normal	85	Normal (7,500-15,000)
35	Dry	55	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
36	Dry	70	Dry Year 2 (25,000)
37	Below Normal	95	Normal (7,500-15,000)
38	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
39	Dry	75	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
40	Wet	80	Normal (7,500-15,000)
41	Below Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
42	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
43	Below Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)

TABLE 2-5  
 State Water Project Allocations and Corresponding Saugus Formation Pumping for the 78-year Simulation  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Year	SWP Hydrology <sup>a</sup>	SWP Allocations <sup>b</sup> (%)	Simulated Saugus Pumping Conditions (AF/yr)
44	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
45	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
46	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
47	Below Normal	75	Normal (7,500-15,000)
48	Above Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
49	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
50	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
51	Critical	75	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
52	Critical	4	Dry Year 2 (25,000)
53	Above Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
54	Below Normal	95	Normal (7,500-15,000)
55	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
56	Dry	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
57	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
58	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
59	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
60	Dry	95	Normal (7,500-15,000)
61	Wet	70	Normal (7,500-15,000)
62	Dry	75	Normal (7,500-15,000)
63	Critical	15	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
64	Dry	95	Normal (7,500-15,000)
65	Critical	25	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
66	Critical	30	Dry Year 2 (25,000)
67	Critical	45	Dry Year 3 (35,000)
68	Above Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
69	Critical	50	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
70	Wet	80	Normal (7,500-15,000)
71	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
72	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
73	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
74	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
75	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
76	Dry	39	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
77	Dry	70	Normal (7,500-15,000)
78	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)

<sup>a</sup>Defined by water year, using DWR's Sacramento Valley Unimpaired Runoff Index: wet = wettest; critical = driest. SWP = State Water Project.

<sup>b</sup>Defined from simulations performed by CLWA (Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2003) and USBR (2004) using the CALSIM II model. This condition is for the year 2020 level of development. In any given year, the allocation may be made up, in part, of carryover water from the prior year.

TABLE 2-6  
 Simulated Annual Groundwater Pumping from the Saugus Formation  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Owner	Well Name	Normal Years	Dry Year 1	Dry Year 2	Dry Year 3
NCWD	11	811	811	811	811
	12	1,315	2,044	2,044	2,044
	13	1,315	2,044	2,044	2,044
<b>Total Pumping (NCWD)</b>		<b>3,441</b>	<b>4,899</b>	<b>4,899</b>	<b>4,899</b>
NLF	156	369	369	369	369
<b>Total Pumping (NLF)</b>		<b>369</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>369</b>
SCWC	Saugus1	1,772	1,772	1,772	1,772
	Saugus2	1,772	1,772	1,772	1,772
<b>Total Pumping (SCWC)</b>		<b>3,544</b>	<b>3,544</b>	<b>3,544</b>	<b>3,544</b>
VWC	159	50	50	50	50
	160 (Municipal)	500	830	830	830
	160 (Val. Ctry Club)	500	500	500	500
	201	100	100	3,577	3,577
	205	1,000	2,734	3,827	3,827
	206	1,175	2,734	3,500	3,500
<b>Total Pumping (VWC)</b>		<b>3,325</b>	<b>6,948</b>	<b>12,284</b>	<b>12,284</b>
To Be Determined	Future #1	0	0	3,250	3,250
	Future #2	0	0	0	3,250
	Future #3	0	0	0	3,250
	Future #4	0	0	0	3,250
<b>Total Pumping (Future)</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>13,000</b>
<b>Total Saugus Formation Pumping</b>		<b>10,679</b>	<b>15,760</b>	<b>24,346</b>	<b>34,096</b>

Notes:

All pumping volumes are listed in acre-feet.

Wells VWC-157 and NCWD-7, 8, 9, and 10 are assumed to no longer operate in the future.

NCWD = Newhall County Water District  
 NLF = Newhall Land and Farming Company  
 SCWC = Santa Clarita Water Company  
 VWC = Valencia Water Company  
 Val. Ctry Club = Valencia Country Club

TABLE 2-7

Allocation of Pumping by Layer for Wells Completed in the Saugus Formation

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Well Owner - Well Name	Model Layer	Depth to Open Interval (feet)		Length of Open Interval in Model Layer (feet)	Kh (ft/day)	T in Open Interval (ft <sup>2</sup> /day)	Percentage of Yield from Model Layer
		Top	Bottom				
NCWD-11	2	200	1,075	300	10	3,000	72.3
	3			500	2	1,000	24.1
	4			75	2	150	3.6
NCWD-12	2	485	1,280	15	10	150	8.8
	3			500	2	1,000	58.5
	4			280	2	560	32.7
NCWD-13	2	420	750	80	10	800	61.5
	3			250	2	500	38.5
NLF-156	2	320	1,800	180	10	1,800	21.8
	3			500	6.5	3,250	39.4
	4			500	4	2,000	24.2
	5			300	4	1,200	14.5
SCWC-Saugus1	2	490	1,620	10	10	100	1.8
	3			500	6.5	3,250	59.9
	4			500	4	2,000	36.8
	5			20	4	80	1.5
SCWC-Saugus2	2	490	1,591	10	10	100	1.7
	3			500	6.5	3,250	56.9
	4			500	4	2,000	35.0
	5			91	4	364	6.4
VWC-159	3	662	1,900	338	0.025	8.45	27.3
	4			500	0.025	12.5	40.4
	5			400	0.025	10	32.3
VWC-160	3	950	2,000	50	6.5	325	7.6
	4			500	4	2,000	46.2
	5			500	4	2,000	46.2
VWC-201	3	540	1,670	460	6.5	2,990	52.7
	4			500	4	2,000	35.3
	5			170	4	680	12.0
VWC-205	3	820	1,930	180	6.5	1,170	23.9
	4			500	4	2,000	40.9
	5			430	4	1,720	35.2
VWC-206	3	500	2,000	500	6.5	3,250	44.8
	4			500	4	2,000	27.6
	5			500	4	2,000	27.6

TABLE 2-7

Allocation of Pumping by Layer for Wells Completed in the Saugus Formation

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Well Owner - Well Name</b>	<b>Model Layer</b>	<b>Depth to Open Interval (feet)</b>		<b>Length of Open Interval in Model Layer (feet)</b>	<b>Kh (ft/day)</b>	<b>T in Open Interval (ft<sup>2</sup>/day)</b>	<b>Percentage of Yield from Model Layer</b>
		<b>Top</b>	<b>Bottom</b>				
Future Wells	3	820	1,930	180	6.5	1,170	23.9
Near VWC-206	4			500	4	2,000	40.9
(Assumed)	5			430	4	1,720	35.2

Notes:

Wells VWC-157 and NCWD-7, 8, 9, and 10 are assumed to no longer operate in the future.

Kh = horizontal hydraulic conductivity

T = transmissivity

ft/day = feet per day

ft<sup>2</sup>/day = square feet per day

TABLE 2-8  
Allocation of Pumping by Month for Agricultural and Urban Production Wells  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Month</b>	<b>Percent of Annual Water Use, Agricultural</b>	<b>Percent of Annual Water Use, Urban</b>	<b>Percent of May through October Water Use, Urban</b>
January	3.75	5.2	
February	5.10	3.7	
March	6.60	5.2	
April	9.10	6.6	
May	10.55	8.7	13.2
June	11.40	10.4	15.8
July	14.10	13.0	19.7
August	12.95	13.6	20.6
September	10.20	10.9	16.6
October	7.50	9.3	14.1
November	5.00	7.1	
December	3.75	6.3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

TABLE 2-9  
 Local Hydrology and Corresponding Pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer for the 78-year Simulation  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Model Year</b>	<b>Based on Historical Year</b>	<b>Local Rainfall<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Alluvial Aquifer Pumping under the Operational Pumping Plan (AF/yr)<sup>b,c</sup></b>
1	1980	27.00	35,000-40,000
2	1981	13.42	35,000-40,000
3	1982	20.20	35,000-40,000
4	1983	39.07	35,000-40,000
5	1984	12.86	35,000-40,000
6	1985	8.37	30,000-35,000
7	1986	18.02	35,000-40,000
8	1987	14.45	35,000-40,000
9	1988	16.92	35,000-40,000
10	1989	7.56	30,000-35,000
11	1990	6.98	30,000-35,000
12	1991	17.21	30,000-35,000
13	1992	32.03	35,000-40,000
14	1993	32.72	35,000-40,000
15	1994	10.27	30,000-35,000
16	1995	29.15	35,000-40,000
17	1996	15.88	35,000-40,000
18	1997	13.35	35,000-40,000
19	1998	30.73	35,000-40,000
20	1999	8.96	30,000-35,000
21	2000	14.04	35,000-40,000
22	2001	22.24	35,000-40,000
23	2002	7.90	30,000-35,000
24	2003	15.70	35,000-40,000
25	1950	6.84	30,000-35,000
26	1951	12.42	35,000-40,000
27	1952	34.19	35,000-40,000
28	1953	4.88	30,000-35,000
29	1954	15.82	35,000-40,000
30	1955	13.91	35,000-40,000
31	1956	14.21	35,000-40,000
32	1957	22.85	35,000-40,000
33	1958	23.14	35,000-40,000
34	1959	9.81	30,000-35,000
35	1960	11.64	30,000-35,000
36	1961	8.82	30,000-35,000
37	1962	21.22	30,000-35,000
38	1963	12.79	35,000-40,000
39	1964	10.09	30,000-35,000
40	1965	32.28	35,000-40,000
41	1966	14.57	35,000-40,000
42	1967	23.23	35,000-40,000
43	1968	6.90	30,000-35,000

TABLE 2-9  
 Local Hydrology and Corresponding Pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer for the 78-year Simulation  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Model Year</b>	<b>Based on Historical Year</b>	<b>Local Rainfall<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Alluvial Aquifer Pumping under the Operational Pumping Plan (AF/yr)<sup>b,c</sup></b>
44	1969	32.42	35,000-40,000
45	1970	23.19	35,000-40,000
46	1971	13.75	35,000-40,000
47	1972	4.15	30,000-35,000
48	1973	19.79	35,000-40,000
49	1974	18.04	35,000-40,000
50	1975	10.92	30,000-35,000
51	1976	14.02	35,000-40,000
52	1977	20.87	35,000-40,000
53	1978	42.17	35,000-40,000
54	1979	21.47	35,000-40,000
55	1980	27.00	35,000-40,000
56	1981	13.42	35,000-40,000
57	1982	20.20	35,000-40,000
58	1983	39.07	35,000-40,000
59	1984	12.86	35,000-40,000
60	1985	8.37	30,000-35,000
61	1986	18.02	35,000-40,000
62	1987	14.45	35,000-40,000
63	1988	16.92	35,000-40,000
64	1989	7.56	30,000-35,000
65	1990	6.98	30,000-35,000
66	1991	17.21	30,000-35,000
67	1992	32.03	35,000-40,000
68	1993	32.72	35,000-40,000
69	1994	10.27	30,000-35,000
70	1995	29.15	35,000-40,000
71	1996	15.88	35,000-40,000
72	1997	13.35	35,000-40,000
73	1998	30.73	35,000-40,000
74	1999	8.96	30,000-35,000
75	2000	14.04	35,000-40,000
76	2001	22.24	35,000-40,000
77	2002	7.90	30,000-35,000
78	2003	15.70	35,000-40,000

<sup>a</sup>From records at Newhall-Soledad rain gage (Station No. FC32CE).

<sup>b</sup>Alluvial pumping rates listed in this column are the rates that will occur under the operational plan for the Valley if the 1950 through 2003 local hydrology repeats itself in the future.

<sup>c</sup>Alluvial pumping is set at the dry-year rate in years 12, 37, and 66 because each of these years is the first nondrought year that occurs after a multi-year drought ends.

TABLE 2-10

Recent and Simulated Future Annual Groundwater Pumping Volumes from the Alluvial Aquifer

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Well Name	Location	Historical Pumping			UWMP Pumping	
		2001	2002	2003	Normal Years	Dry Years
NCWD-Castaic 1	Castaic Valley	345	385	561	385	345
NCWD-Castaic 2	Castaic Valley	166	0	123	166	125
NCWD-Castaic 3	Castaic Valley	0	0	0	0	0
NCWD-Castaic 4	Castaic Valley	100	47	56	100	45
NCWD-Pinetree 1	Mint Canyon	164	0	0	164	0
NCWD-Pinetree 2	Mint Canyon	0	0	0	0	0
NCWD-Pinetree 3	Mint Canyon	566	544	525	545	525
NCWD-Pinetree 4	Mint Canyon	300	5	0	300	0
<b>NCWD Total</b>		<b>1,641</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>1,265</b>	<b>1,660</b>	<b>1,040</b>
NLF-161	Downstream of Valencia WRP	496	485	2,021	485	485
NLF-B10	Downstream of Valencia WRP	1,240	534	344	344	344
NLF-B11	Downstream of Valencia WRP	205	232	271	232	232
NLF-B5	Downstream of Valencia WRP	1,680	2,280	1,582	1,582	1,582
NLF-B6	Downstream of Valencia WRP	1,312	2,175	1,766	1,766	1,766
NLF-B7	Downstream of Valencia WRP	474	584	402	584	584
NLF-C	Downstream of Valencia WRP	1,319	1,720	1,373	1,373	1,373
NLF-C3	Downstream of Valencia WRP	93	192	186	192	192
NLF-C4	Downstream of Valencia WRP	1,028	809	764	809	809
NLF-C5	Downstream of Valencia WRP	680	850	622	850	850
NLF-C6	Downstream of Valencia WRP	231	241	108	241	241
NLF-C7	Downstream of Valencia WRP	741	866	443	866	866
NLF-C8	Downstream of Valencia WRP	286	593	408	594	594
NLF-C9	Downstream of Valencia WRP	7	1	0	0	0
NLF-E	Castaic Valley	1,691	16	28	16	16
NLF-E2	Castaic Valley	141	55	14	55	55
NLF-E4	Downstream of Valencia WRP	0	0	0	0	0
NLF-E5	Downstream of Valencia WRP	172	679	537	679	679
NLF-E9	Downstream of Valencia WRP	238	814	47	814	814
NLF-G45	Downstream of Valencia WRP	291	283	60	283	283
NLF-S3	Downstream of Valencia WRP	0			0	0
NLF-W4	San Francisquito Canyon	46	1	0	0	0
NLF-W5	San Francisquito Canyon	276	104	23	107	107
NLF-X3	Downstream of Valencia WRP	12	0	0	0	0
<b>NLF Total</b>		<b>12,659</b>	<b>13,514</b>	<b>10,999</b>	<b>11,872</b>	<b>11,872</b>
SCWD-Clark	Bouquet Canyon	696	782	712	782	700
SCWD-Guida	Bouquet Canyon	1,047	1,320	1,230	1,320	1,230
SCWD-Honby	Above Saugus WRP	721	696	874	696	870
SCWD-Lost Canyon 2	Mint Canyon	741	730	644	741	640
SCWD-Lost Canyon 2A	Mint Canyon	1,034	905	593	1,034	590
SCWD-Mitchell #5A	Mint Canyon	407	143	19	0	0
SCWD-Mitchell #5B	Mint Canyon	0	150	0	557	0
SCWD-N. Oaks Central	Mint Canyon	822	1,646	1,641	822	1,640
SCWD-N. Oaks East	Mint Canyon	1,234	448	485	1,234	485
SCWD-N. Oaks West	Mint Canyon	898	1,123	31	898	0
SCWD-Sand Canyon	Mint Canyon	930	705	195	930	195
SCWD-Sierra	Mint Canyon	846	87	0	846	0
SCWD-Stadium	Above Saugus WRP	565	778	0	800	800
<b>SCWD Total</b>		<b>9,941</b>	<b>9,513</b>	<b>6,424</b>	<b>10,660</b>	<b>7,150</b>

TABLE 2-10

Recent and Simulated Future Annual Groundwater Pumping Volumes from the Alluvial Aquifer

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Well Name	Location	Historical Pumping			UWMP Pumping	
		2001	2002	2003	Normal Years	Dry Years
VWC-D	Castaic Valley	645	772	687	690	690
VWC-I	San Francisquito Canyon	0	0	0	0	0
VWC-K2	Downstream of Saugus WRP	669	955	364	0	0
VWC-L2	Downstream of Saugus WRP	349	490	71	0	0
VWC-N	Downstream of Saugus WRP	591	700	622	620	620
VWC-N3	Downstream of Saugus WRP	226	857	255	0	0
VWC-N4	Downstream of Saugus WRP	458	909	248	0	0
VWC-N7	Downstream of Saugus WRP				1,160	1,160
VWC-N8	Downstream of Saugus WRP				1,160	1,160
VWC-Q2	Downstream of Saugus WRP	923	1,167	1,451	985	985
VWC-S6	Downstream of Saugus WRP	1,490	1,320	2,134	865	865
VWC-S7	Downstream of Saugus WRP	564	419	1,095	865	865
VWC-S8	Downstream of Saugus WRP	327	190	409	865	865
VWC-T2	Above Saugus WRP	900	696	1,014	460	460
VWC-T4	Above Saugus WRP	690	831	799	460	460
VWC-U3	Above Saugus WRP	956	572	823	0	0
VWC-U4	Above Saugus WRP	942	796	934	935	935
VWC-U6	Above Saugus WRP	0	0	0	825	825
VWC-W10	San Francisquito Canyon	182	0		0	0
VWC-W11	San Francisquito Canyon	806	939	764	600	600
VWC-W6	San Francisquito Canyon	0	0	36	865	865
VWC-W9	San Francisquito Canyon				350	350
<b>VWC Total</b>		<b>10,718</b>	<b>11,613</b>	<b>11,706</b>	<b>11,705</b>	<b>11,705</b>
Robinson Ranch	Mint Canyon				932	400
WHR (All Wells)	Castaic Valley	1,604	1,602	2,273	1,600	1,600
<b>Total Alluvial Aquifer Pumping</b>		<b>36,563</b>	<b>37,223</b>	<b>32,667</b>	<b>38,429</b>	<b>33,767</b>

**Notes:**

All pumping volumes are listed in AF/yr.

Wells that are not listed are assumed to not be pumping in the future.

NCWD = Newhall County Water District

NLF = Newhall Land and Farming Company

SCWC = Santa Clarita Water Company

VWC = Valencia Water Company

WHR = Wayside Honor Rancho, owned by LACWWD

**TABLE 2-11**

Simulated Monthly Precipitation at the Newhall County Water District Rain Gage  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
1	10.36	14.63	4.84	0.36	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.36	31.95
2	4.76	1.66	5.50	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.58	3.62	0.22	16.80
3	3.33	1.21	9.50	1.09	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.02	0.25	5.34	2.95	24.82
4	8.67	6.85	13.07	4.61	0.20	0.00	0.00	1.17	1.85	1.74	5.04	5.13	48.33
5	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.16	3.87	8.13	12.55
6	0.78	1.20	1.04	0.14	0.07	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.12	0.54	5.11	0.70	9.76
7	5.84	6.65	5.39	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	1.78	0.68	1.55	0.24	23.06
8	2.10	0.61	1.69	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.02	0.00	3.47	3.84	4.80	16.76
9	3.27	3.39	1.16	3.98	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.92	7.14	20.05
10	0.89	4.13	1.30	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.62	0.86	0.37	0.00	8.47
11	2.89	4.23	0.22	0.48	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.63	0.01	9.34
12	1.11	5.72	11.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	5.95	24.61
13	3.28	16.64	9.73	0.15	0.34	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	1.55	0.00	7.25	39.24
14	17.11	11.73	4.27	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57	0.75	1.00	36.08
15	0.48	5.31	2.33	0.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.78	0.71	1.94	11.97
16	21.98	1.93	8.30	0.72	0.26	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.33	36.28
17	2.97	6.73	2.08	0.13	0.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.30	1.06	8.70	23.65
18	6.67	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.53	0.00	3.73	6.72	17.93
19	3.49	22.00	3.98	2.28	5.50	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.33	1.36	1.39	40.60
20	2.08	0.65	3.00	3.78	0.00	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.05	10.05
21	1.21	9.43	3.15	2.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.00	1.13	0.00	0.00	17.33
22	5.96	9.79	3.70	1.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	3.33	1.08	26.10
23	1.08	1.10	0.26	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	2.48	4.25	9.27
24	0.00	9.88	2.73	2.42	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.10	0.63	2.57	18.47
25	2.58	1.69	1.27	0.86	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.32	0.36	0.73	0.21	8.03
26	2.96	0.93	1.16	1.69	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.49	1.33	5.88	14.57
27	17.68	0.61	10.30	1.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	4.52	5.09	40.12
28	0.80	0.02	0.21	1.64	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.32	0.04	5.73
29	6.38	3.36	4.86	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.38	1.47	18.56
30	5.69	1.69	0.21	3.38	1.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.43	2.01	16.32
31	7.55	1.00	0.00	5.90	1.82	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.15	16.68
32	7.22	2.71	3.05	1.16	1.06	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.68	0.40	8.30	26.81
33	2.11	10.42	5.82	7.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	1.35	0.23	0.00	27.15
34	3.70	5.47	0.00	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	1.68	11.51
35	4.17	2.21	0.20	2.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.96	0.07	13.66
36	1.88	0.00	0.76	0.33	0.09	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.11	0.00	4.12	2.99	10.35
37	3.86	19.44	1.53	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	24.90
38	0.99	3.63	4.10	2.23	0.06	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.77	0.50	2.29	0.01	15.01
39	2.95	0.00	1.88	2.41	0.04	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.52	1.47	2.48	11.84
40	0.25	0.07	1.65	9.14	0.00	0.02	0.26	0.16	0.95	0.00	17.49	7.89	37.88
41	1.42	1.55	0.33	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.11	7.56	5.95	17.10

**TABLE 2-11**

Simulated Monthly Precipitation at the Newhall County Water District Rain Gage  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
42	6.76	0.22	3.23	5.41	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	9.36	1.58	27.26
43	0.86	0.93	2.91	0.97	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.38	0.00	0.39	0.35	1.24	8.10
44	19.53	13.89	0.82	1.16	0.05	0.05	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.32	0.05	38.04
45	0.94	6.63	4.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	8.86	6.33	27.21
46	1.23	1.41	0.48	0.94	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.47	0.50	0.38	10.57	16.14
47	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.05	3.45	1.08	4.87
48	5.19	11.74	3.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	1.83	1.03	23.22
49	10.58	0.02	4.30	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	1.17	0.12	4.89	21.17
50	0.28	3.02	6.04	2.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.39	0.04	0.09	12.81
51	0.00	7.39	1.47	0.46	0.15	0.35	0.01	0.00	3.40	0.22	2.09	0.90	16.45
52	5.75	0.12	2.15	0.00	5.27	0.00	0.00	2.68	0.02	0.05	0.06	8.40	24.49
53	10.74	13.23	17.10	2.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.23	0.01	2.70	1.76	49.49
54	12.44	3.20	6.01	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.89	1.19	23.75
55	10.36	14.63	4.84	0.36	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.36	31.95
56	4.76	1.66	5.50	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.58	3.62	0.22	16.80
57	3.33	1.21	9.50	1.09	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.02	0.25	5.34	2.95	24.82
58	8.67	6.85	13.07	4.61	0.20	0.00	0.00	1.17	1.85	1.74	5.04	5.13	48.33
59	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.16	3.87	8.13	12.55
60	0.78	1.20	1.04	0.14	0.07	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.12	0.54	5.11	0.70	9.76
61	5.84	6.65	5.39	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	1.78	0.68	1.55	0.24	23.06
62	2.10	0.61	1.69	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.02	0.00	3.47	3.84	4.80	16.76
63	3.27	3.39	1.16	3.98	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.92	7.14	20.05
64	0.89	4.13	1.30	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.62	0.86	0.37	0.00	8.47
65	2.89	4.23	0.22	0.48	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.63	0.01	9.34
66	1.11	5.72	11.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	5.95	24.61
67	3.28	16.64	9.73	0.15	0.34	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	1.55	0.00	7.25	39.24
68	17.11	11.73	4.27	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57	0.75	1.00	36.08
69	0.48	5.31	2.33	0.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.78	0.71	1.94	11.97
70	21.98	1.93	8.30	0.72	0.26	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.33	36.28
71	2.97	6.73	2.08	0.13	0.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.30	1.06	8.70	23.65
72	6.67	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.53	0.00	3.73	6.72	17.93
73	3.49	22.00	3.98	2.28	5.50	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.33	1.36	1.39	40.60
74	2.08	0.65	3.00	3.78	0.00	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.05	10.05
75	1.21	9.43	3.15	2.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.00	1.13	0.00	0.00	17.33
76	5.96	9.79	3.70	1.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	3.33	1.08	26.10
77	1.08	1.10	0.26	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	2.48	4.25	9.27
78	0.00	9.88	2.73	2.42	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.10	0.63	2.57	18.47

**TABLE 2-12**

Simulated Monthly Streamflows in the Santa Clara River at the Lang Gage

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
1	1,310	7,449	1,213	568	218	78	6	0	37	274	467	553	12,175
2	594	98	339	240	107	18	18	12	338	321	258	394	2,739
3	333	1,420	785	283	238	0	0	0	0	95	178	855	4,188
4	1,922	16,971	2,755	2,576	958	523	639	512	0	0	0	0	26,855
5	0	596	405	240	143	166	228	411	154	220	904	578	4,044
6	483	461	274	215	77	0	0	0	12	179	221	301	2,224
7	483	1,138	488	283	107	6	0	12	6	12	80	129	2,744
8	117	117	65	31	12	0	0	0	0	0	258	516	1,116
9	222	209	506	117	77	68	0	0	0	0	12	25	1,236
10	50	111	60	25	6	0	0	0	102	94	34	18	499
11	212	276	230	46	46	5	0	0	0	27	36	147	1,025
12	162	775	879	736	145	142	14	0	45	69	62	263	3,291
13	336	534	429	398	117	84	16	5	108	144	498	1,446	4,115
14	14,709	5,336	1,194	530	239	110	54	10	64	145	264	281	22,937
15	388	493	497	319	163	80	20	7	37	102	193	941	3,239
16	1,211	1,421	954	802	268	156	62	8	6	1	27	189	5,104
17	666	896	730	315	151	46	7	0	54	154	307	510	3,836
18	517	346	140	85	33	5	4	50	66	240	566	809	2,859
19	18,997	8,508	3,837	961	667	347	81	91	70	139	190	186	34,074
20	92	85	204	224	197	107	80	46	52	54	31	80	1,252
21	117	117	65	31	12	0	0	0	0	0	258	516	1,116
22	333	1,420	785	283	238	0	0	0	0	95	178	855	4,188
23	50	111	60	25	6	0	0	0	102	94	34	18	499
24	666	896	730	315	151	46	7	0	54	154	307	510	3,836
25	83	198	184	126	105	83	51	54	56	53	43	42	1,078
26	49	40	66	91	98	84	79	72	57	71	47	53	807
27	9,629	636	7,091	2,114	895	326	153	138	86	97	178	313	21,656
28	300	282	271	237	165	134	102	86	85	83	74	68	1,888
29	145	278	404	356	181	108	110	99	91	90	80	75	2,017
30	103	156	157	128	153	99	78	76	74	68	66	62	1,220
31	69	85	130	137	139	98	86	80	77	76	67	69	1,113
32	67	55	78	90	93	80	78	78	76	79	66	71	910
33	66	329	743	4,550	825	283	130	108	95	145	146	116	7,536
34	246	351	189	127	111	92	84	86	83	69	68	68	1,575
35	68	67	70	69	70	68	65	65	60	58	316	164	1,140
36	124	91	38	38	36	32	28	33	22	19	19	119	597
37	139	1,904	791	449	329	169	97	82	80	84	82	82	4,287
38	85	142	145	131	104	86	79	74	66	65	62	58	1,096
39	69	50	51	62	66	54	53	53	54	45	43	41	640
40	30	23	25	46	43	36	31	34	37	35	1,305	3,300	4,944
41	1,765	1,014	778	450	308	115	68	54	45	63	91	523	5,274

**TABLE 2-12**

Simulated Monthly Streamflows in the Santa Clara River at the Lang Gage

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
42	757	489	1,028	2,295	1,880	729	212	104	89	73	255	487	8,397
43	300	247	276	180	72	32	32	30	25	133	208	851	2,384
44	13,797	2,856	1,005	489	320	147	98	98	46	318	392	399	19,966
45	461	550	1,168	465	290	169	74	60	58	27	501	1,338	5,161
46	614	524	556	397	262	167	70	25	5	30	200	420	3,270
47	332	250	131	90	50	22	32	6	0	0	11	58	983
48	153	1,717	950	471	226	71	18	12	8	3	8	44	3,679
49	608	229	392	190	129	49	17	6	0	3	19	87	1,728
50	53	90	228	181	104	31	15	3	0	0	0	0	704
51	0	110	63	39	33	12	0	0	1	0	0	0	258
52	28	7	28	19	60	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	147
53	744	9,486	11,412	1,696	2,736	1,154	418	209	101	264	422	86	28,730
54	1,254	433	1,113	506	246	190	178	111	125	90	120	558	4,925
55	1,310	7,449	1,213	568	218	78	6	0	37	274	467	553	12,175
56	594	98	339	240	107	18	18	12	338	321	258	394	2,739
57	333	1,420	785	283	238	0	0	0	0	95	178	855	4,188
58	1,922	16,971	2,755	2,576	958	523	639	512	0	0	0	0	26,855
59	0	596	405	240	143	166	228	411	154	220	904	578	4,044
60	483	461	274	215	77	0	0	0	12	179	221	301	2,224
61	483	1,138	488	283	107	6	0	12	6	12	80	129	2,744
62	117	117	65	31	12	0	0	0	0	0	258	516	1,116
63	222	209	506	117	77	68	0	0	0	0	12	25	1,236
64	50	111	60	25	6	0	0	0	102	94	34	18	499
65	212	276	230	46	46	5	0	0	0	27	36	147	1,025
66	162	775	879	736	145	142	14	0	45	69	62	263	3,291
67	336	534	429	398	117	84	16	5	108	144	498	1,446	4,115
68	14,709	5,336	1,194	530	239	110	54	10	64	145	264	281	22,937
69	388	493	497	319	163	80	20	7	37	102	193	941	3,239
70	1,211	1,421	954	802	268	156	62	8	6	1	27	189	5,104
71	666	896	730	315	151	46	7	0	54	154	307	510	3,836
72	517	346	140	85	33	5	4	50	66	240	566	809	2,859
73	18,997	8,508	3,837	961	667	347	81	91	70	139	190	186	34,074
74	92	85	204	224	197	107	80	46	52	54	31	80	1,252
75	117	117	65	31	12	0	0	0	0	0	258	516	1,116
76	333	1,420	785	283	238	0	0	0	0	95	178	855	4,188
77	50	111	60	25	6	0	0	0	102	94	34	18	499
78	666	896	730	315	151	46	7	0	54	154	307	510	3,836

**TABLE 2-13**

Simulated Monthly Water Releases from Castaic Lagoon to Castaic Creek

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
1	0	0	0	0	0	834	1,052	919	0	0	0	0	2,805
2	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
3	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
4	0	0	0	0	0	1,168	1,473	1,287	0	0	0	0	3,928
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
8	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	212	0	1,853
9	0	0	809	341	900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,050
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	66
13	0	0	580	3,052	667	127	24	0	0	0	0	0	4,450
14	0	140	186	3,031	1,901	635	341	337	813	0	0	341	7,725
15	210	0	0	2,979	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,282
16	0	0	0	0	0	1,668	2,104	1,839	0	0	0	0	5,611
17	0	0	0	4,961	671	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,632
18	0	0	8,701	873	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	310	9,884
19	1,186	19,545	10,747	4,566	7,561	47	1,370	436	464	302	652	926	47,802
20	612	691	0	3,187	1,191	149	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,830
21	0	660	855	0	2,087	3,484	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,086
22	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	0	0	0	4,961	671	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,632
25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	0	140	186	3,031	1,901	635	341	337	813	0	0	341	7,725
28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	0	0	0	4,961	671	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,632
30	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
31	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	212	0	1,853
32	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
33	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
34	210	0	0	2,979	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,282
35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	612	691	0	3,187	1,191	149	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,830
37	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
39	210	0	0	2,979	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,282
40	0	0	580	3,052	667	127	24	0	0	0	0	0	4,450
41	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	212	0	1,853

**TABLE 2-13**

Simulated Monthly Water Releases from Castaic Lagoon to Castaic Creek

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
42	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
44	0	140	186	3,031	1,901	635	341	337	813	0	0	341	7,725
45	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
46	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
48	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
49	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
50	210	0	0	2,979	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,282
51	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	212	0	1,853
52	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
53	0	0	0	0	0	1,168	1,473	1,287	0	0	0	0	3,928
54	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
55	0	0	0	0	0	834	1,052	919	0	0	0	0	2,805
56	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
57	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
58	0	0	0	0	0	1,168	1,473	1,287	0	0	0	0	3,928
59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
61	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
62	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	212	0	1,853
63	0	0	809	341	900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,050
64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	66
67	0	0	580	3,052	667	127	24	0	0	0	0	0	4,450
68	0	140	186	3,031	1,901	635	341	337	813	0	0	341	7,725
69	210	0	0	2,979	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,282
70	0	0	0	0	0	1,668	2,104	1,839	0	0	0	0	5,611
71	0	0	0	4,961	671	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,632
72	0	0	8,701	873	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	310	9,884
73	1,186	19,545	10,747	4,566	7,561	47	1,370	436	464	302	652	926	47,802
74	612	691	0	3,187	1,191	149	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,830
75	0	660	855	0	2,087	3,484	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,086
76	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
77	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
78	0	0	0	4,961	671	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,632

TABLE 2-14  
 Water Demands and Indoor Water Use under Full Build-out Conditions (Excluding Newhall Ranch)  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Year 2000 Actual (AF/yr)</b>	<b>Full Build-out Conditions (AF/yr)</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>Annual Urban Water Use Outside Newhall Ranch</b>		
60,988	123,038	<p>Year 2000 value is retail purveyor demand plus other demands in Tables III-6 and IV-1 of the <i>Santa Clarita Valley Water Report 2000</i> (Luhdorff &amp; Scalmanini Consulting Engineers, 2001).</p> <p>Year 2045 value is from Table 2.5-4 of the <i>Newhall Ranch Draft Additional Analysis</i> (Impact Sciences, Inc., 2001). Consists of 89,805 AF/yr Development Monitoring System (DMS)<sup>a</sup> demand, plus 55,995 AF/yr additional urban demand, minus 14,480 AF/yr conservation, minus 5,193 AF/yr agricultural uses and 3,089 AF/yr "other" uses. Does not include 4,500 AF/yr for aquifer storage and recovery (ASR) or the 17,680 AF/yr demand for the Newhall Ranch Specific Plan.</p>
<b>Annual Indoor Water Use Outside Newhall Ranch (Equal to LACSD WRP Influent Volumes)</b>		
18,723	40,313 (average year)	<p>The year 2000 volume is from the Saugus and Valencia WRPs for the period January 2000 through December 2000. The long-term current generated effluent volume is based on the influent volume estimated from water balance calculations performed for the chloride mass balance analysis. The effluent volume is 32.8 percent of the total urban water production of 123,038 AF/yr, which includes other uses.</p>

<sup>a</sup>DMS water demands are demands associated with future build-out of developments identified in Los Angeles County's DMS for the Santa Clarita Valley.

TABLE 2-15

Treated Water Discharges from the Saugus and Valencia WRPs to the Santa Clara River under Full Build-out Conditions  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Month	Treated Water Volume (2000) <sup>a</sup>	Treated Water Volume (Full Build-out Conditions) <sup>b</sup>	Percent of Annual Outdoor Demand	Reclaimed Volume under Full Build-out Conditions (Before Maintaining Existing Streamflows)	Reclaimed Volume under Full Build-out Conditions (After Maintaining Existing Streamflows)	WRP Discharges to River under Full Build-out Conditions <sup>c</sup>	Month
January	1,503	3,237	3.75	637	637	2,600	January
February	1,443	3,106	5.10	867	867	2,239	February
March	1,528	3,290	6.60	1,122	1,122	2,168	March
April	1,505	3,240	9.10	1,547	1,547	1,693	April
May	1,569	3,379	10.55	1,794	1,794	1,585	May
June	1,543	3,322	11.40	1,938	1,781	1,541	June
July	1,606	3,459	14.10	2,397	1,854	1,605	July
August	1,649	3,550	12.95	2,202	1,902	1,648	August
September	1,593	3,430	10.20	1,734	1,734	1,696	September
October	1,631	3,512	7.50	1,275	1,275	2,237	October
November	1,546	3,329	5.00	850	850	2,479	November
December	1,607	3,459	3.75	637	637	2,822	December
<b>Total Annual</b>	<b>18,723</b>	<b>40,313</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>24,313</b>	<b>Total Annual</b>

<sup>a</sup>Values shown are the actual volume of treated water discharged to the Santa Clara River from the Saugus and Valencia WRPs during calendar year 2000. (See also Table 2-14.)

<sup>b</sup>Values shown are the combined treated water volumes estimated to be produced by the Saugus and Valencia WRPs for full build-out conditions in the Santa Clarita Valley. These values do not include the future Newhall Ranch WRP, which will be operated by LACSD.

<sup>c</sup>Values shown do not include discharges of treated water to the river from the future Newhall Ranch WRP. These volumes are 10 AF in November, 138 AF in December, and 138 AF in January. During the other nine months of the year, this WRP will not discharge treated water to the river (see the *Newhall Ranch Draft Additional Analysis* [Impact Sciences, Inc., 2001] for further details). The combined total discharge from the Saugus, Valencia, and Newhall Ranch WRPs is summarized in Table 2-16 of this report.

Note:

All units are in acre-feet, unless otherwise indicated.

TABLE 2-16  
 Simulated Monthly Treated Wastewater Discharges from Santa Clarita Valley WRPs under Full Build-out Conditions  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>WRP</b>	<b>January</b>	<b>February</b>	<b>March</b>	<b>April</b>	<b>May</b>	<b>June</b>	<b>July</b>	<b>August</b>	<b>September</b>	<b>October</b>	<b>November</b>	<b>December</b>	<b>Annual</b>
Saugus	493	487	500	490	503	466	457	508	586	555	514	596	6,155
Valencia	2,107	1,752	1,668	1,203	1,082	1,075	1,148	1,140	1,110	1,682	1,965	2,226	18,158
Newhall	138	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	138	286
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,738</b>	<b>2,239</b>	<b>2,168</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>1,585</b>	<b>1,541</b>	<b>1,605</b>	<b>1,648</b>	<b>1,696</b>	<b>2,237</b>	<b>2,489</b>	<b>2,960</b>	<b>24,599</b>

Note:

Wastewater discharge volumes are listed in acre-feet.

TABLE 2-17  
 Simulated Annual Groundwater Budget  
 Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California

Year		Precipitation Infiltration	Infiltration of Applied Water	Streambed Infiltration	Subsurface Inflow	Total Recharge	Pumping	Groundwater Discharge to Streams	ET	Subsurface Outflow at County Line	Total Discharge	Change in Storage	Cumulative Change in Groundwater Storage
0	to 1	41,053	13,970	39,953	17,871	112,847	49,119	21,649	17,524	18,464	106,756	6,091	6,091
1	to 2	11,601	13,970	3,373	18,632	47,576	49,035	10,147	10,469	18,136	87,788	-40,212	-34,120
2	to 3	51,672	13,970	28,415	18,444	112,501	49,035	10,925	12,319	18,585	90,863	21,638	-12,483
3	to 4	181,820	13,970	89,448	16,985	302,223	49,035	36,265	29,506	19,056	133,861	168,361	155,879
4	to 5	687	13,970	527	18,253	33,437	49,119	16,665	23,150	18,225	107,158	-73,721	82,158
5	to 6	2	13,970	535	18,927	33,434	44,372	9,497	13,286	18,171	85,326	-51,891	30,266
6	to 7	42,574	13,970	19,998	18,619	95,161	49,035	11,479	14,376	18,568	93,458	1,703	31,969
7	to 8	11,415	13,970	2,484	19,419	47,288	49,035	7,923	10,419	18,277	85,654	-38,366	-6,397
8	to 9	27,363	13,970	10,507	19,743	71,583	54,214	6,664	10,234	18,507	89,618	-18,036	-24,433
9	to 10	0	13,970	523	20,113	34,606	44,372	4,739	8,041	18,359	75,510	-40,904	-65,336
10	to 11	0	13,970	1,472	20,347	35,789	49,446	2,584	5,612	18,354	75,996	-40,208	-105,544
11	to 12	50,580	13,970	28,173	19,613	112,336	58,025	3,061	8,476	18,563	88,125	24,211	-81,334
12	to 13	130,074	13,970	80,760	17,850	242,654	72,600	14,234	18,462	18,728	124,024	118,630	37,296
13	to 14	112,433	13,970	51,561	17,509	195,472	49,035	24,221	29,084	18,797	121,137	74,335	111,632
14	to 15	414	13,970	1,979	18,575	34,939	49,446	7,788	16,616	18,157	92,007	-57,068	54,563
15	to 16	113,543	13,970	60,100	17,636	205,250	49,035	29,255	26,983	18,745	124,018	81,232	135,795
16	to 17	45,609	13,970	21,594	18,204	99,376	49,119	15,122	21,342	18,635	104,218	-4,842	130,954
17	to 18	16,967	13,970	5,320	18,758	55,015	49,035	11,851	16,757	18,242	95,885	-40,870	90,084
18	to 19	137,727	13,970	59,717	17,397	228,810	49,035	27,143	31,249	18,923	126,350	102,460	192,544
19	to 20	13	13,970	4,717	18,586	37,286	49,035	14,305	20,865	18,200	102,405	-65,119	127,425
20	to 21	14,095	13,970	4,962	19,294	52,321	49,119	11,194	14,485	18,342	93,139	-40,818	86,607
21	to 22	58,364	13,970	35,154	18,639	126,127	54,116	12,710	19,337	18,655	104,818	21,309	107,917
22	to 23	0	13,970	523	19,557	34,050	44,372	8,105	13,129	18,311	83,916	-49,866	58,051
23	to 24	19,602	13,970	5,065	19,867	58,504	49,035	8,138	10,710	18,375	86,258	-27,754	30,297
24	to 25	0	13,970	524	20,258	34,752	44,441	5,486	7,896	18,418	76,240	-41,489	-11,192
25	to 26	3,053	13,970	518	20,406	37,947	49,035	4,033	6,132	18,386	77,587	-39,639	-50,832
26	to 27	135,033	13,970	73,747	18,014	240,763	49,035	16,024	17,254	18,639	100,951	139,812	88,980
27	to 28	0	13,970	536	18,764	33,270	44,372	9,238	15,229	18,125	86,963	-53,693	35,287
28	to 29	20,048	13,970	4,960	19,518	58,496	49,119	7,646	10,808	18,326	85,898	-27,402	7,885
29	to 30	9,397	13,970	2,999	19,929	46,296	54,116	4,726	8,252	18,339	85,433	-39,138	-31,253
30	to 31	11,022	13,970	2,348	20,308	47,647	49,035	4,024	7,140	18,409	78,609	-30,962	-62,215
31	to 32	62,138	13,970	37,429	19,568	133,105	49,035	6,854	11,497	18,820	86,205	46,900	-15,315
32	to 33	63,939	13,970	36,375	18,890	133,174	49,119	11,471	19,025	18,678	98,293	34,881	19,566
33	to 34	244	13,970	2,395	20,199	36,808	44,372	6,943	11,585	18,375	81,275	-44,466	-24,900
34	to 35	1,555	13,970	524	20,530	36,579	49,446	3,767	7,507	18,404	79,124	-42,545	-67,445
35	to 36	32	13,970	4,852	20,690	39,543	58,025	303	5,882	18,401	82,610	-43,067	-110,512
36	to 37	52,098	13,970	24,510	19,931	110,509	44,441	4,564	10,236	18,620	77,860	32,648	-77,864
37	to 38	4,170	13,970	616	20,483	39,239	49,035	2,503	6,237	18,378	76,152	-36,913	-114,777
38	to 39	362	13,970	2,463	20,816	37,610	49,446	719	4,966	18,418	73,549	-35,938	-150,716
39	to 40	122,459	13,970	74,037	19,276	229,741	49,035	8,546	10,468	18,766	86,814	142,927	-7,789
40	to 41	12,997	13,970	4,096	19,066	50,129	49,119	8,998	13,953	18,220	90,290	-40,161	-47,950
41	to 42	64,499	13,970	40,945	18,797	138,210	49,035	10,243	16,890	18,577	94,745	43,465	-4,484
42	to 43	0	13,970	536	19,752	34,258	44,372	6,577	12,461	18,301	81,711	-47,454	-51,938
43	to 44	123,377	13,970	53,751	18,022	209,121	49,035	17,543	21,442	18,640	106,660	102,461	50,523
44	to 45	64,250	13,970	39,379	18,423	136,022	49,119	13,271	20,449	18,544	101,383	34,639	85,163
45	to 46	8,541	13,970	2,217	19,103	43,830	49,035	10,232	18,196	18,249	95,712	-51,882	33,281
46	to 47	0	13,970	533	19,897	34,399	44,372	6,746	10,372	18,334	79,823	-45,424	-12,143

TABLE 2-17  
 Simulated Annual Groundwater Budget  
 Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California

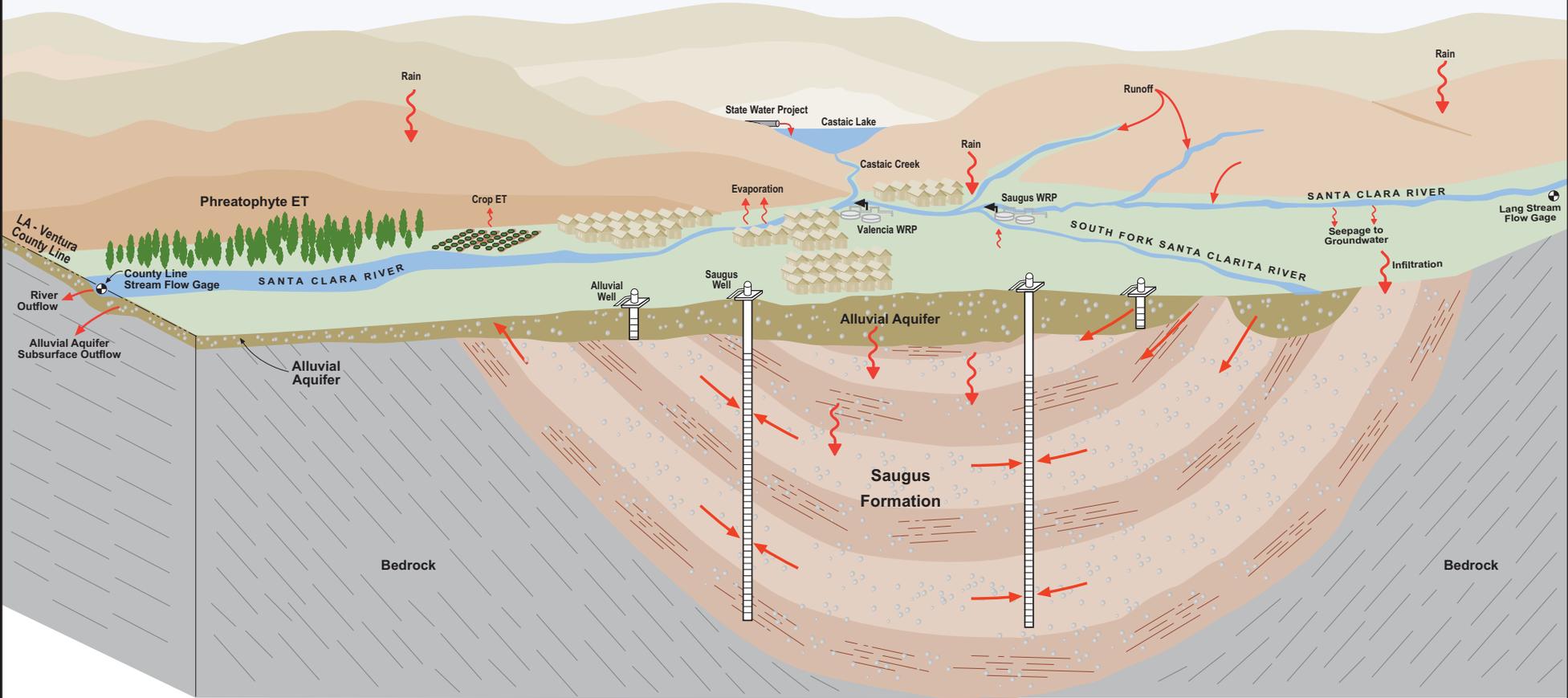
Year	Precipitation Infiltration	Infiltration of Applied Water	Streambed Infiltration	Subsurface Inflow	Total Recharge	Pumping	Groundwater Discharge to Streams	ET	Subsurface Outflow at County Line	Total Discharge	Change in Groundwater Storage	Cumulative Change in Groundwater Storage
47 to 48	43,414	13,970	18,560	19,505	95,448	49,035	8,927	12,755	18,638	89,355	6,094	-6,050
48 to 49	32,966	13,970	13,527	19,953	80,416	49,119	8,497	12,634	18,666	88,916	-8,499	-14,549
49 to 50	839	13,970	1,856	20,451	37,117	44,372	5,528	8,992	18,434	77,326	-40,209	-54,758
50 to 51	9,990	13,970	2,645	20,684	47,289	54,116	3,517	6,845	18,455	82,933	-35,643	-90,401
51 to 52	49,961	13,970	25,027	20,153	109,112	62,702	3,319	9,913	18,755	94,689	14,423	-75,978
52 to 53	188,493	13,970	69,633	17,584	289,679	49,119	22,292	27,398	18,933	117,742	171,937	95,959
53 to 54	46,125	13,970	20,155	18,290	98,539	49,035	15,148	24,661	18,522	107,366	-8,827	87,132
54 to 55	89,718	13,970	39,953	17,979	161,620	49,035	20,589	29,655	18,624	117,903	43,716	130,848
55 to 56	11,601	13,970	3,373	19,267	48,211	49,035	11,347	18,242	18,316	96,940	-48,729	82,119
56 to 57	51,672	13,970	28,415	19,203	113,260	49,119	11,982	18,862	18,806	98,769	14,491	96,610
57 to 58	181,820	13,970	89,448	17,106	302,343	49,035	32,399	38,747	19,048	139,229	163,114	259,725
58 to 59	687	13,970	527	18,350	33,534	49,035	16,623	29,046	18,213	112,917	-79,383	180,342
59 to 60	2	13,970	535	19,266	33,773	44,372	10,576	17,223	18,266	90,437	-56,664	123,678
60 to 61	42,574	13,970	19,998	18,987	95,529	49,119	12,553	18,152	18,704	98,527	-2,998	120,680
61 to 62	11,415	13,970	2,484	19,754	47,622	49,035	9,005	13,268	18,366	89,674	-42,052	78,628
62 to 63	27,363	13,970	10,507	20,014	71,853	54,116	7,752	12,812	18,539	93,219	-21,366	57,262
63 to 64	0	13,970	523	20,416	34,909	44,372	5,755	10,119	18,437	78,683	-43,774	13,488
64 to 65	0	13,970	1,472	20,680	36,121	49,522	3,569	7,254	18,475	78,820	-42,698	-29,210
65 to 66	50,580	13,970	28,173	19,854	112,576	58,025	4,004	10,335	18,623	90,989	21,588	-7,622
66 to 67	130,074	13,970	80,760	17,898	242,702	72,452	13,502	21,223	18,686	125,863	116,839	109,216
67 to 68	112,433	13,970	51,561	17,536	195,499	49,035	23,462	32,532	18,803	123,833	71,667	180,883
68 to 69	414	13,970	1,979	18,661	35,024	49,522	8,596	18,842	18,226	95,186	-60,162	120,721
69 to 70	113,543	13,970	60,100	17,647	205,261	49,035	29,552	30,176	18,761	127,523	77,737	198,459
70 to 71	45,609	13,970	21,594	18,166	99,339	49,035	15,740	23,534	18,602	106,911	-7,572	190,886
71 to 72	16,967	13,970	5,320	18,777	55,034	49,035	12,551	18,552	18,264	98,402	-43,368	147,518
72 to 73	137,727	13,970	59,717	17,442	228,856	49,119	28,296	34,847	19,001	131,263	97,592	245,111
73 to 74	13	13,970	4,717	18,592	37,292	49,035	14,986	23,059	18,220	105,299	-68,007	177,103
74 to 75	14,095	13,970	4,962	19,254	52,281	49,035	11,783	15,930	18,311	95,059	-42,779	134,324
75 to 76	58,364	13,970	35,154	18,654	126,142	54,116	13,385	20,958	18,673	107,132	19,010	153,334
76 to 77	0	13,970	523	19,646	34,139	44,441	8,624	14,082	18,380	85,527	-51,388	101,946
77 to 78	19,602	13,970	5,065	19,899	58,536	49,035	8,607	11,515	18,393	87,550	-29,014	72,932
Minimum	0	13,970	518	16,985	33,270	44,372	303	4,966	18,125	73,549	-79,383	-150,716
Maximum	188,493	13,970	89,448	20,816	302,343	72,600	36,265	38,747	19,056	139,229	171,937	259,725
Average	42,498	13,970	21,480	19,092	97,040	49,823	11,520	16,262	18,498	96,105	935	44,866
Median	19,602	13,970	5,193	19,153	58,500	49,035	9,822	14,430	18,446	92,573	-28,384	36,292

Note:  
 All flow volumes are listed in AF/yr.

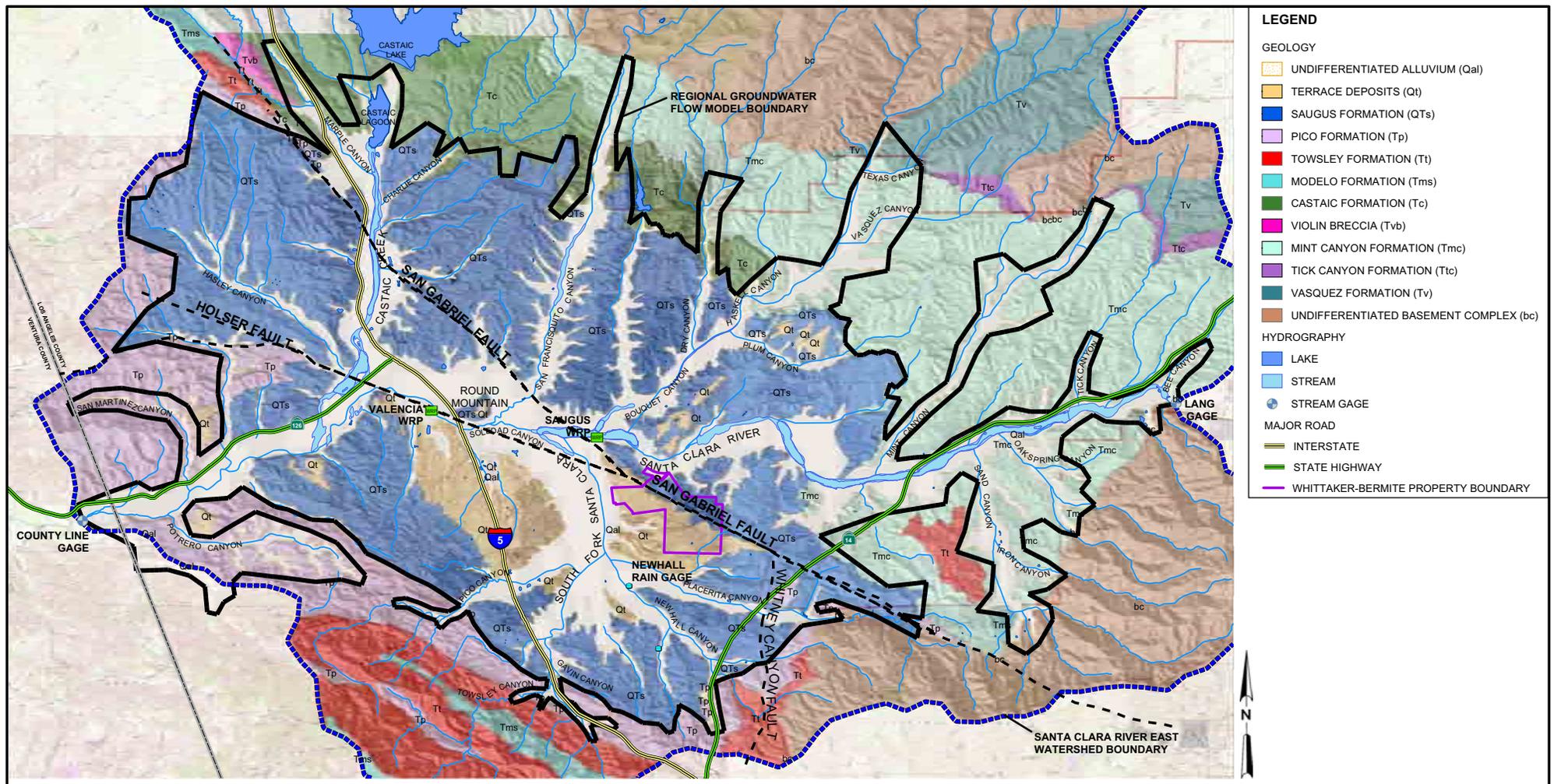
**Figures**

---

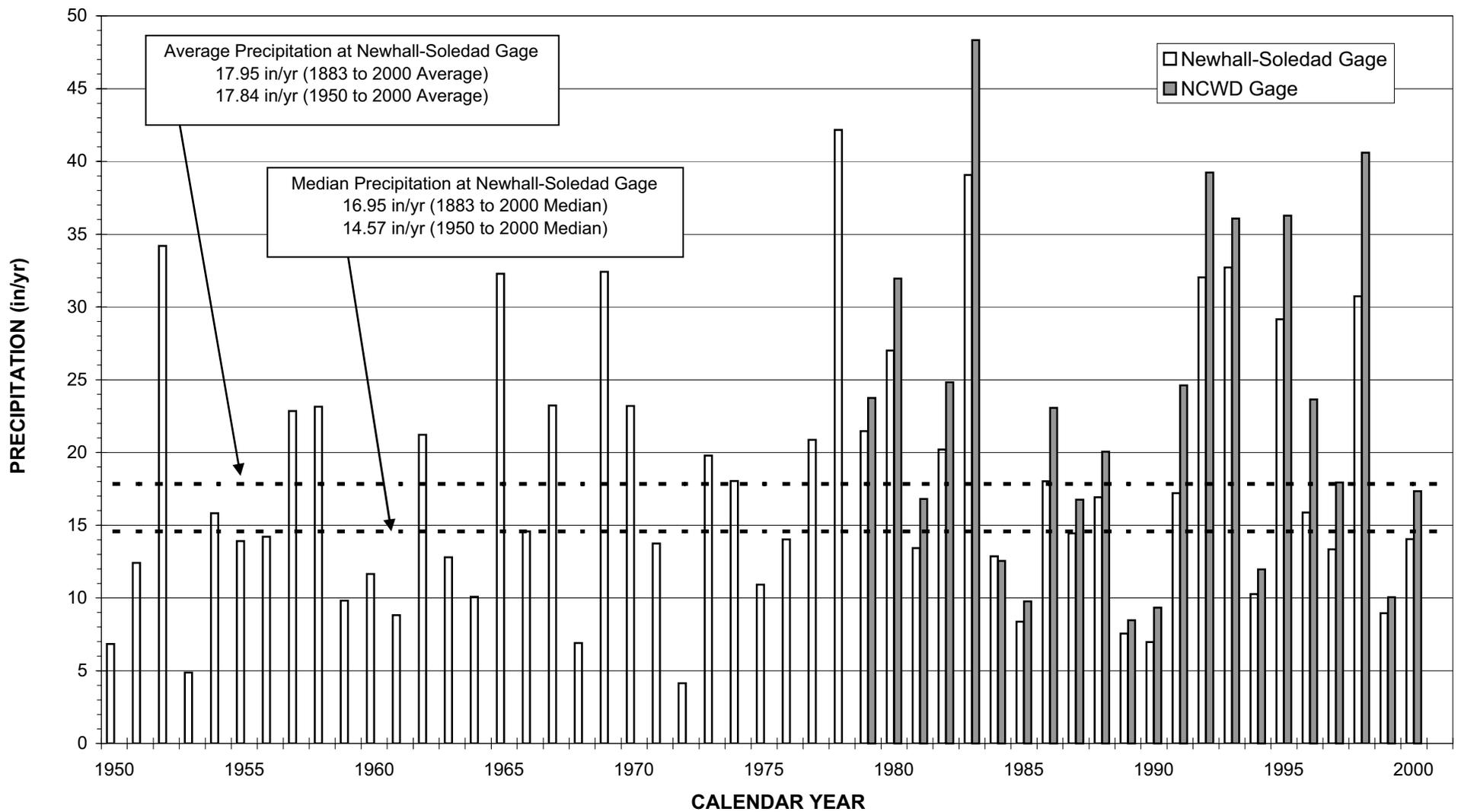
Not to Scale  
Looking North



**FIGURE 2-1**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HYDROLOGY**  
ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

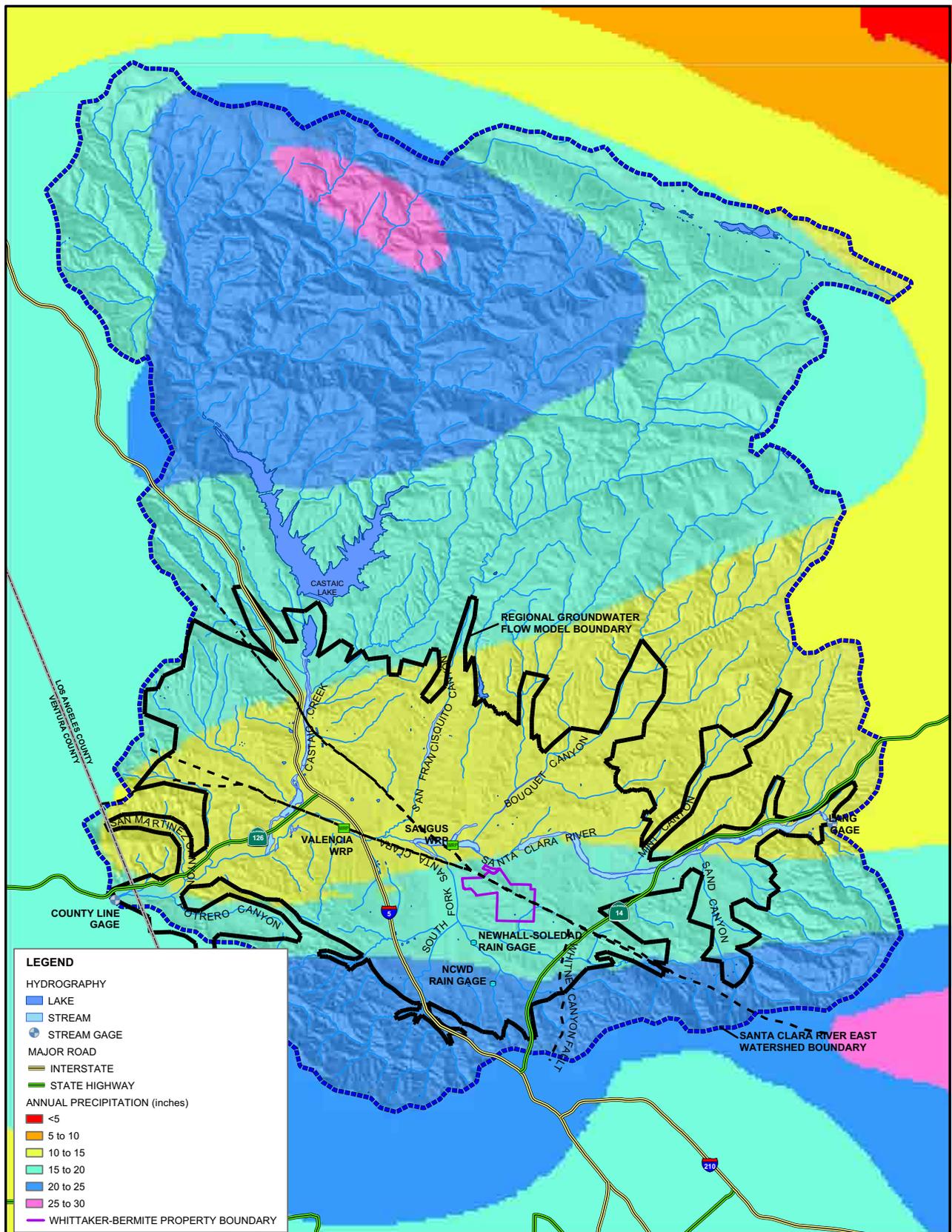


**FIGURE 2-2**  
**BASIN GEOLOGIC MAP**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

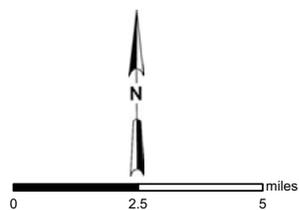


**FIGURE 2-3**  
**ANNUAL PRECIPITATION AT THE NEWHALL-SOLEDAD**  
**AND NCWD RAIN GAGES SINCE 1950**

ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA



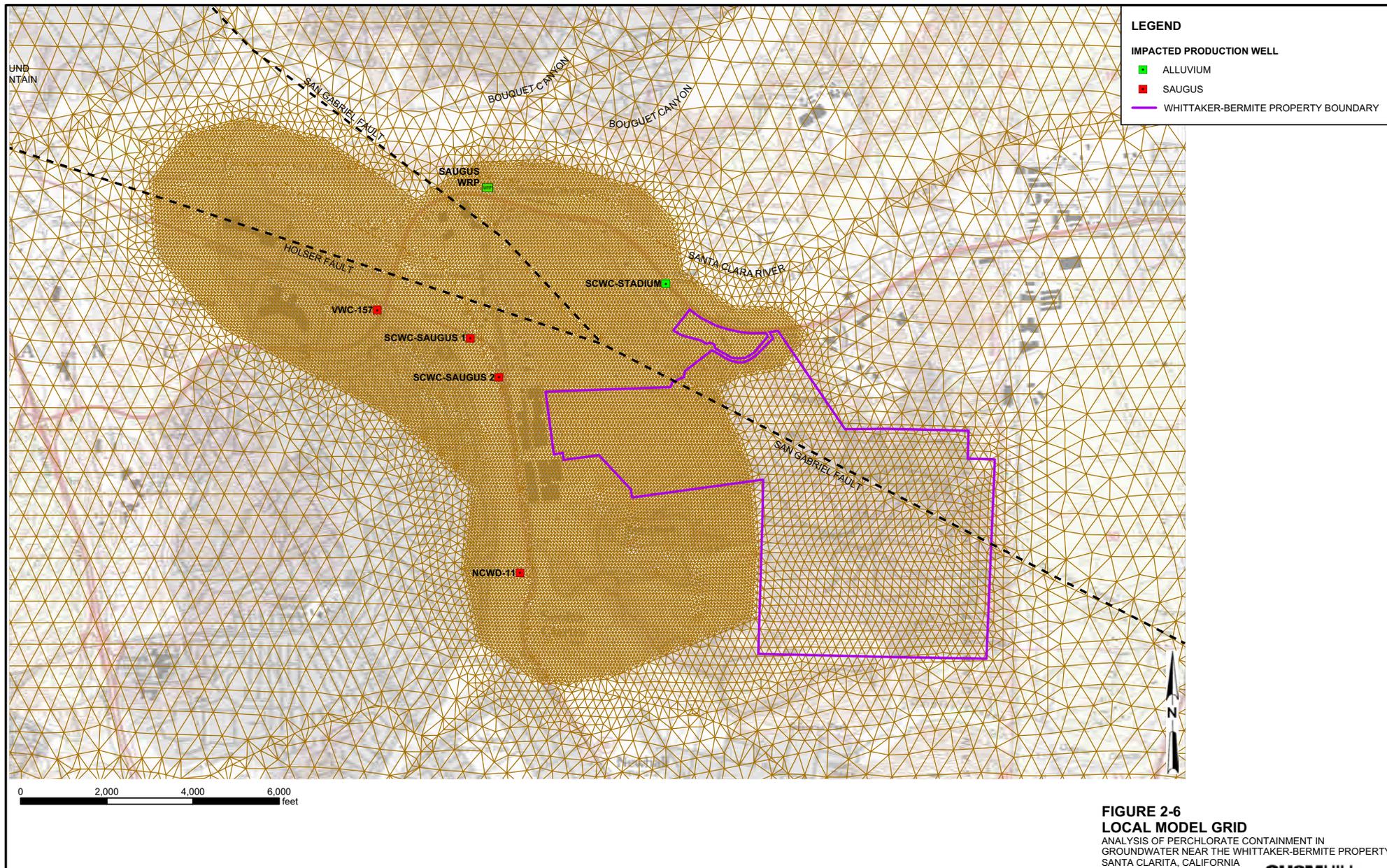
SOURCE: SEE THE INTERNET SITE [HTTP://GIS.CA.GOV/META.EPL?OID=286](http://gis.ca.gov/meta.epl?oid=286) FOR MORE INFORMATION.



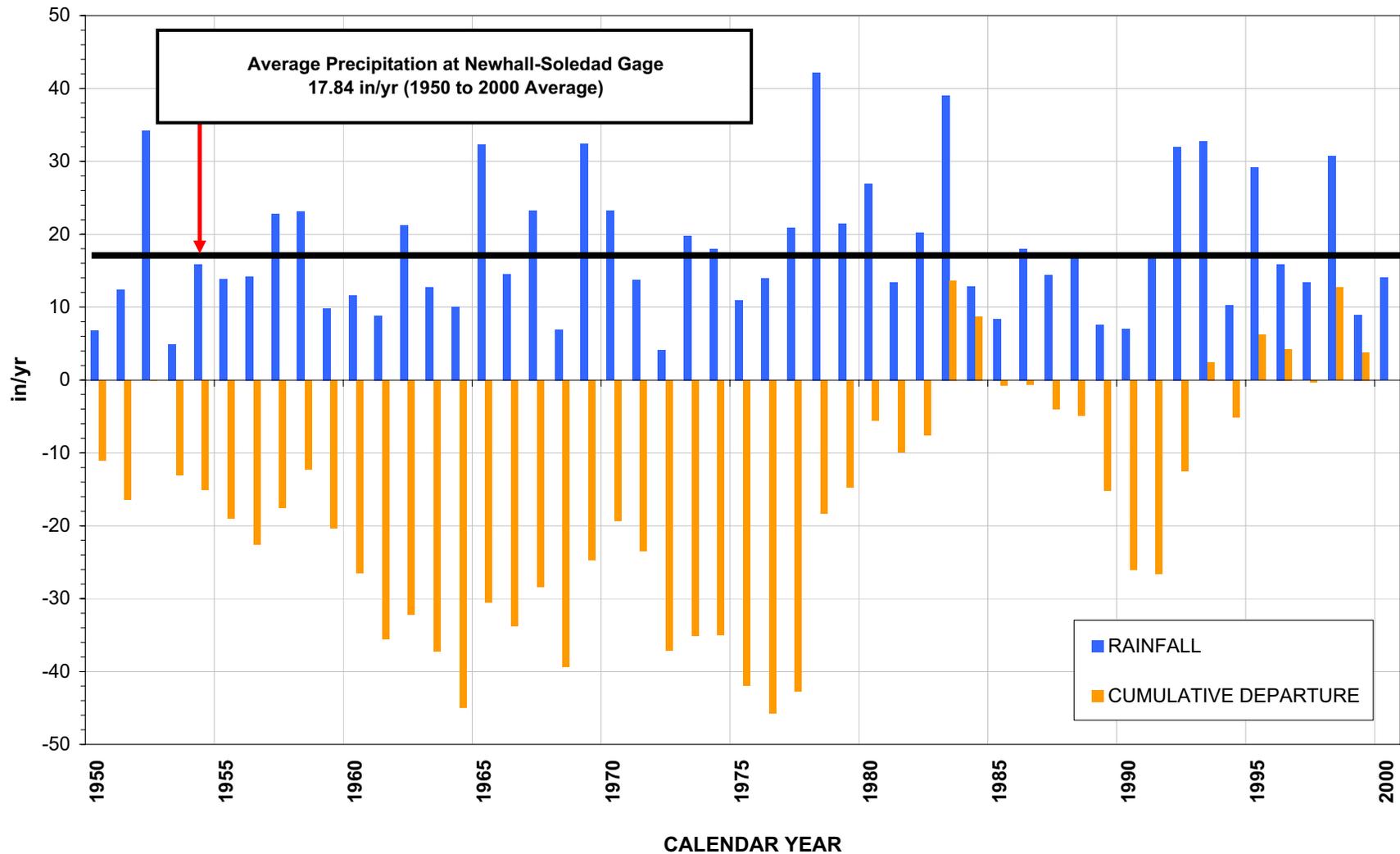
**FIGURE 2-4**  
**ISOHYETAL MAP SHOWING AVERAGE ANNUAL PRECIPITATION PATTERN FROM 1900 TO 1960**

ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAMINANT IN GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA





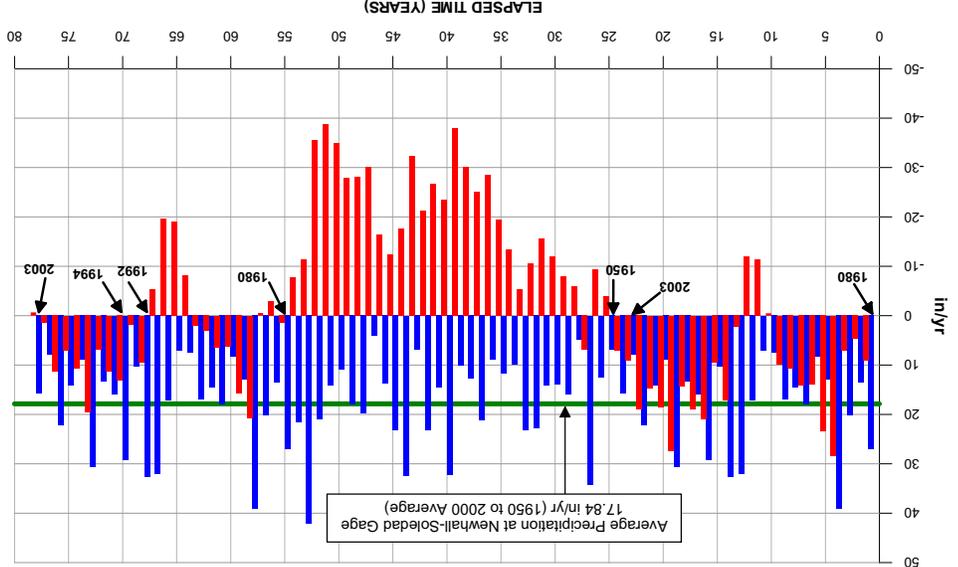
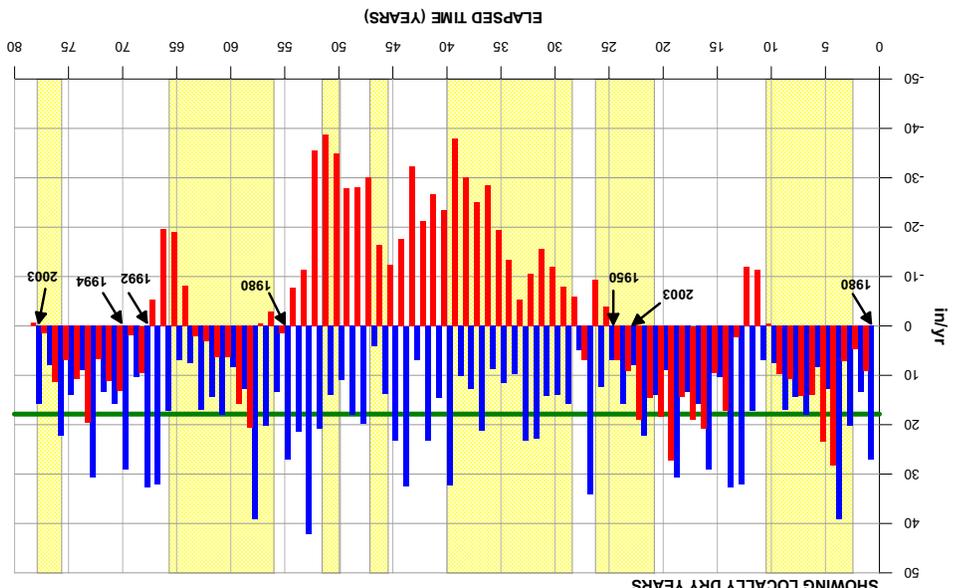
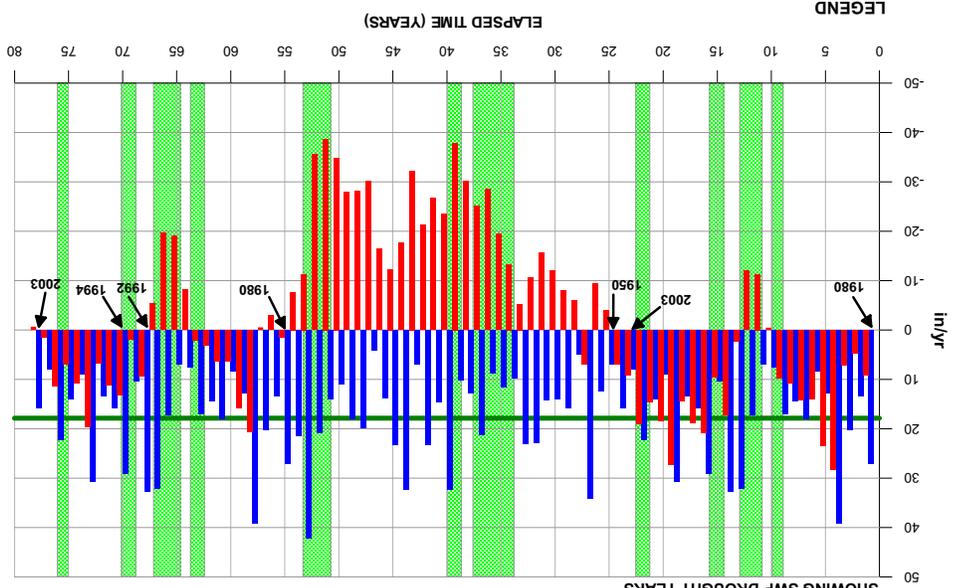


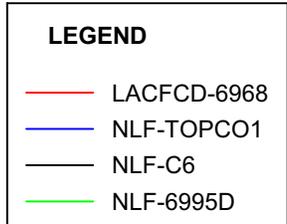
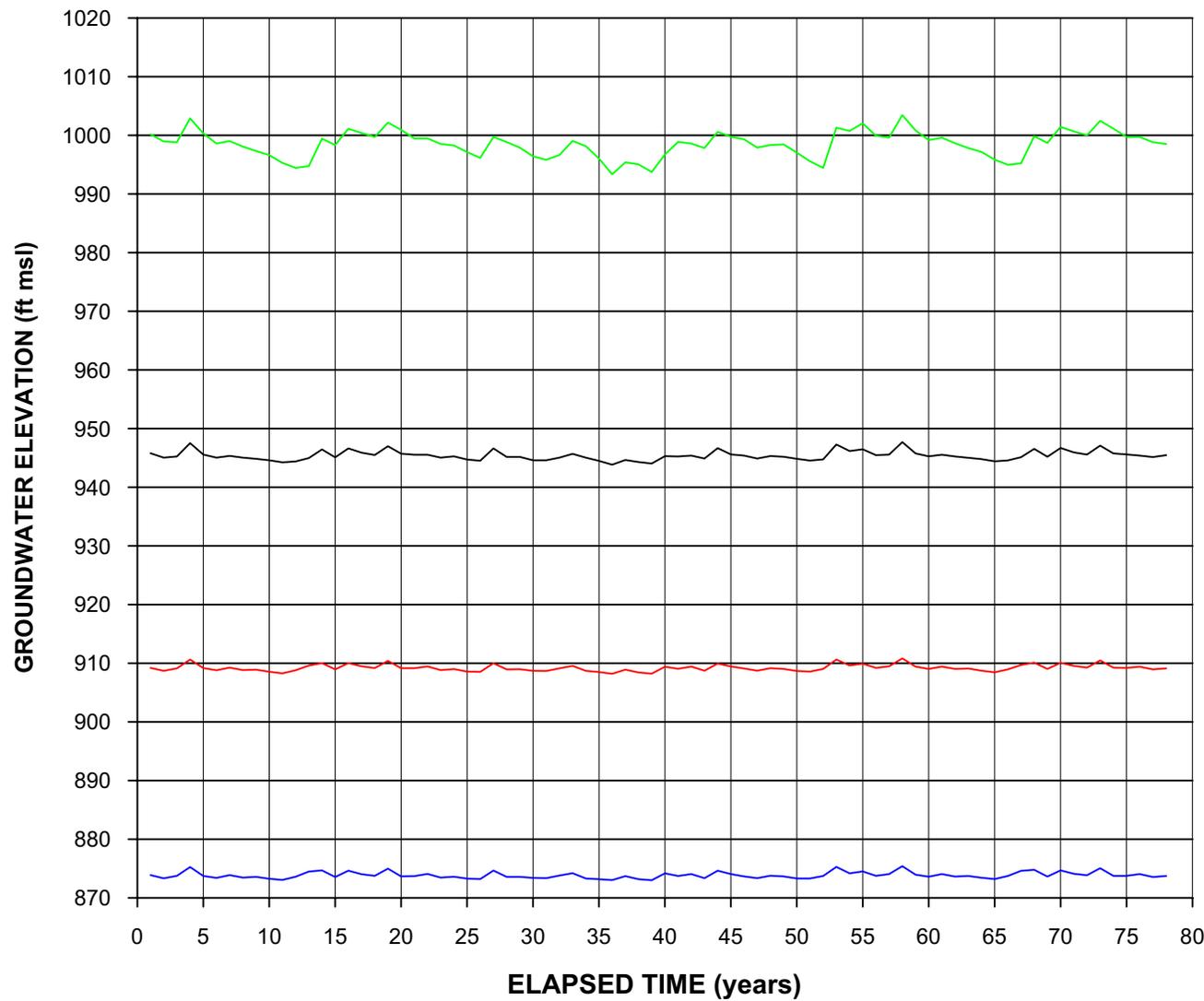


**FIGURE 2-8**  
**ANNUAL PRECIPITATION AND CUMULATIVE**  
**DEPARTURE FROM THE 1950 THROUGH 2000**  
**AVERAGE AT THE NEWHALL-SOLEDAD RAIN GAGE**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

CH2MHILL  
ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAMINANT IN  
GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMIITE PROPERTY  
SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA  
DEPARTURE FROM THE NEWHALL-SOLEDA GAGE  
AVERAGE AT THE NEWHALL-SOLEDA RAIN  
GAGE FOR THE 78-YEAR SIMULATION PERIOD

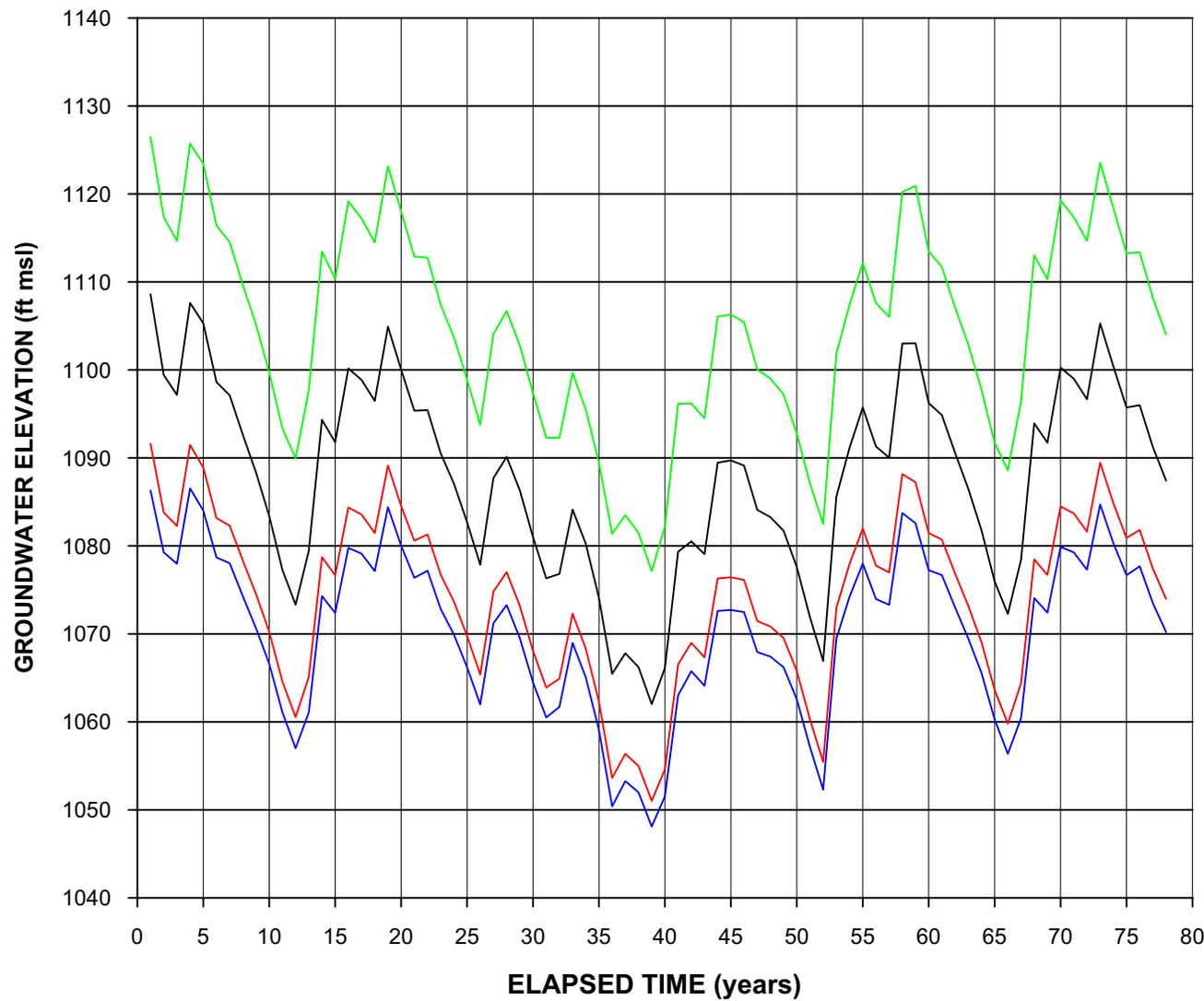
LEGEND  
RAINFALL  
CUMMULATIVE DEPARTURE  
LOCAL DRY YEARS  
SMP DROUGHT YEARS





NOTES:  
 1. SEE FIGURE 2-7 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.

**FIGURE 2-10**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS IN THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER WEST OF INTERSTATE 5**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

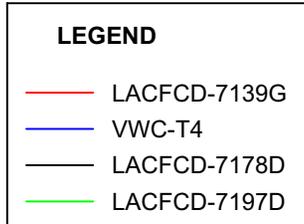
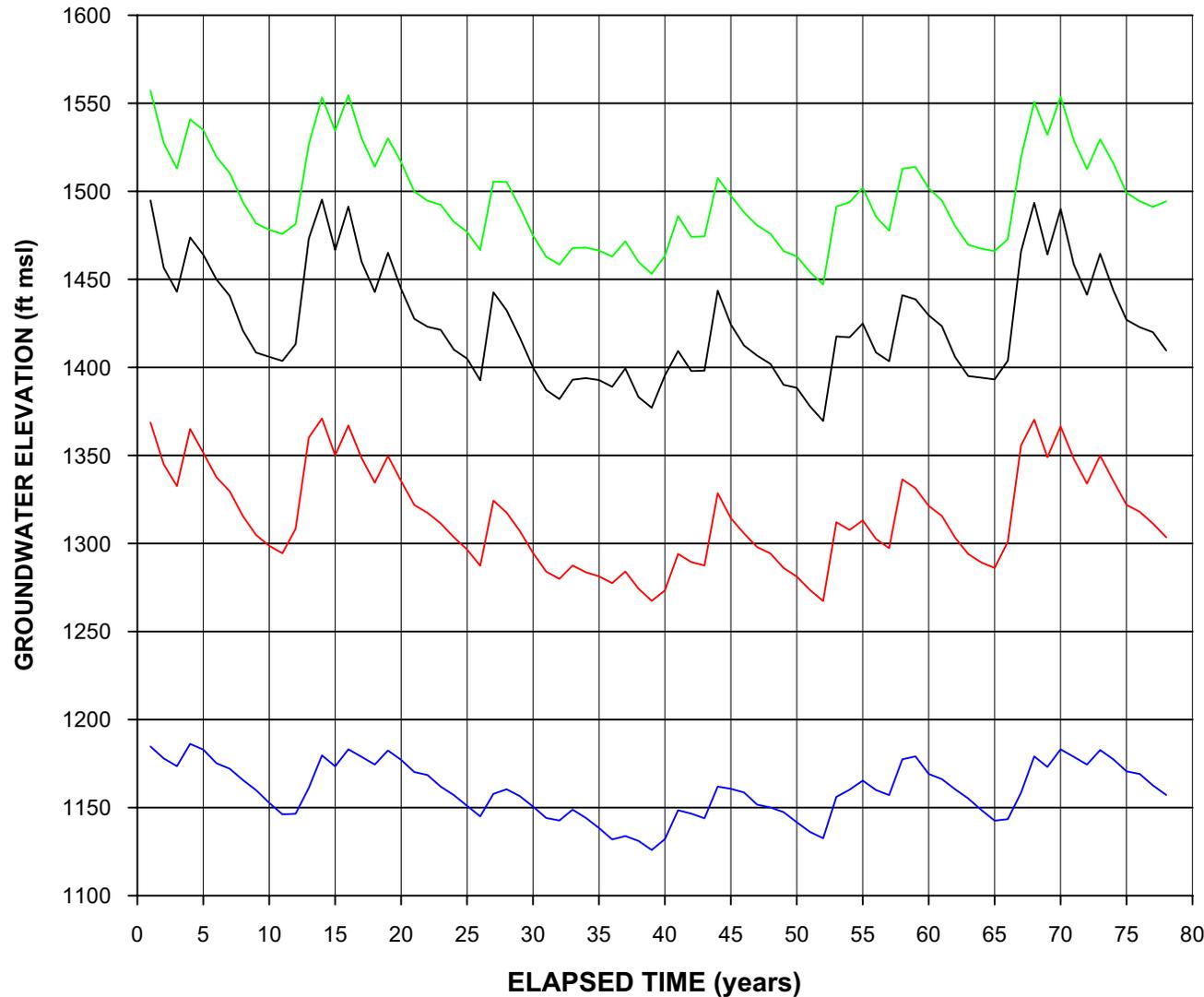


**LEGEND**

- NLF-S3
- NLF-S
- VWC-N3
- AL-09

NOTES:  
 1. SEE FIGURE 2-7 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.

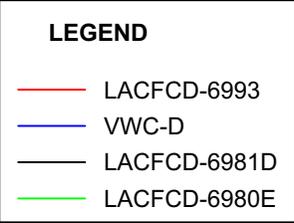
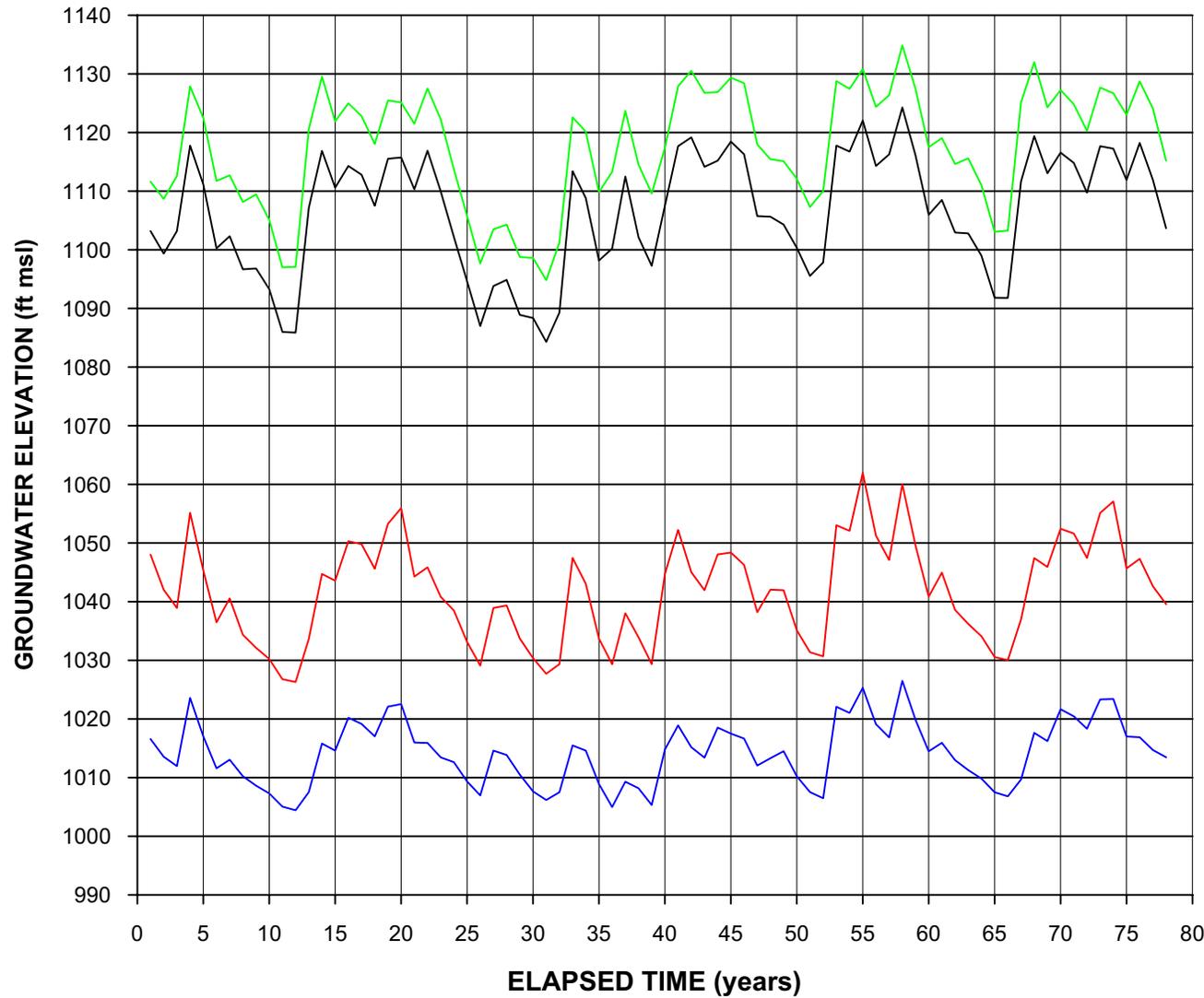
**FIGURE 2-11**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER**  
**ELEVATIONS IN THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER**  
**EAST OF INTERSTATE 5**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA



**NOTES:**

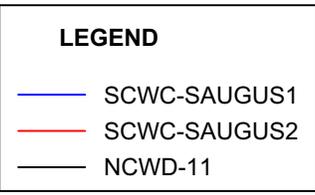
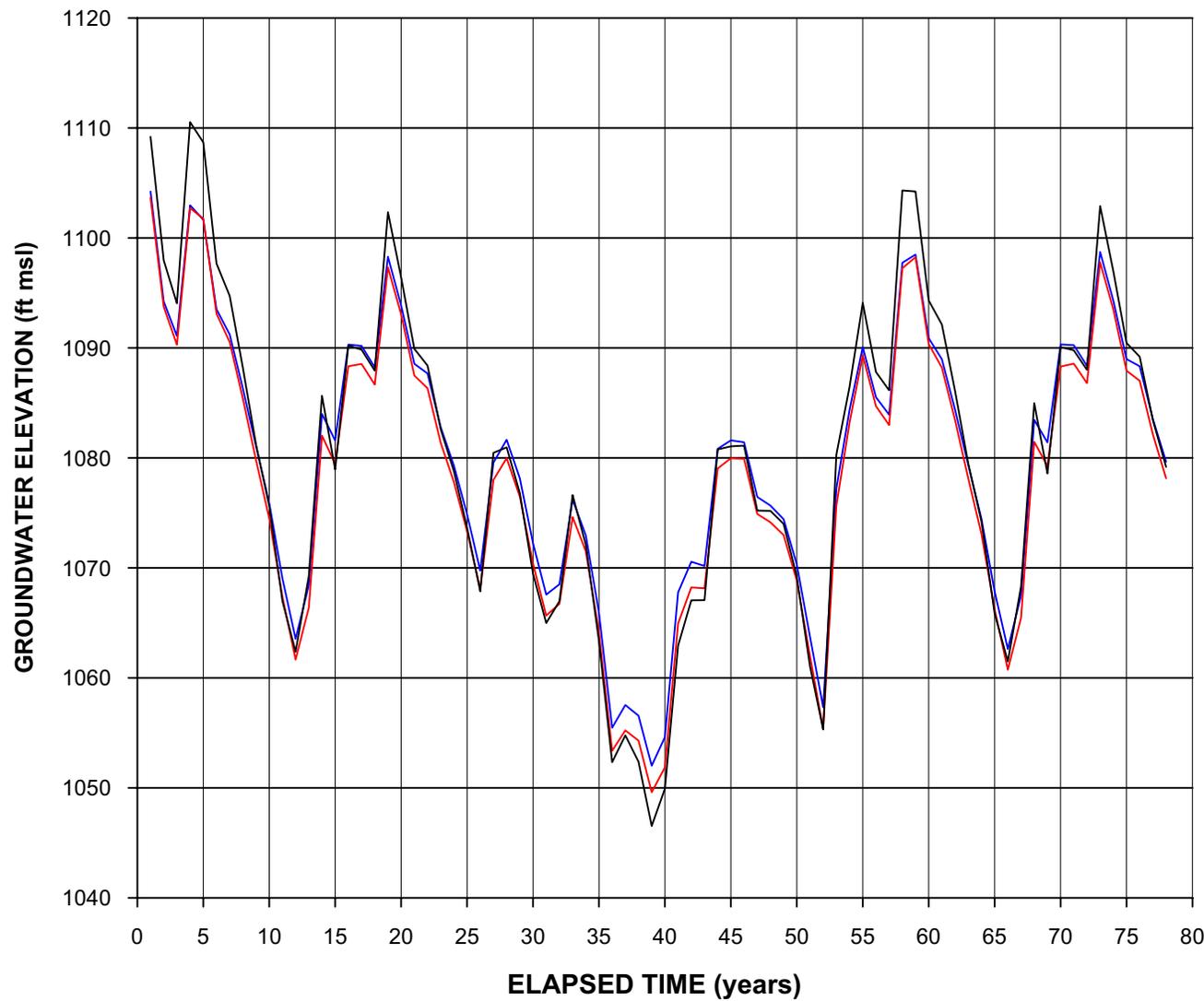
1. SEE FIGURE 2-7 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.
2. LOWEST HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION FOR VWC- T4 = 1101 ft msl  
ALLUVIUM BOTTOM ELEVATION ~1050 TO 1065 ft msl.
3. LOWEST HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION FOR LACFCD-7139G = 1289 ft msl  
ALLUVIUM BOTTOM ELEVATION ~1256 ft msl OR LOWER.
4. LOWEST HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION FOR LACFCD-7178D = 1463 ft msl  
ALLUVIUM BOTTOM ELEVATION ~1398 TO 1425 ft msl.
5. LOWEST HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION FOR LACFCD-7197D = 1474 ft msl  
ALLUVIUM BOTTOM ELEVATION ~1423 TO 1447 ft msl.

**FIGURE 2-12**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS IN THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER IN SOLEDAD CANYON**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA



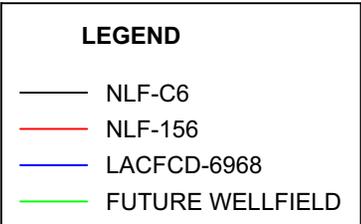
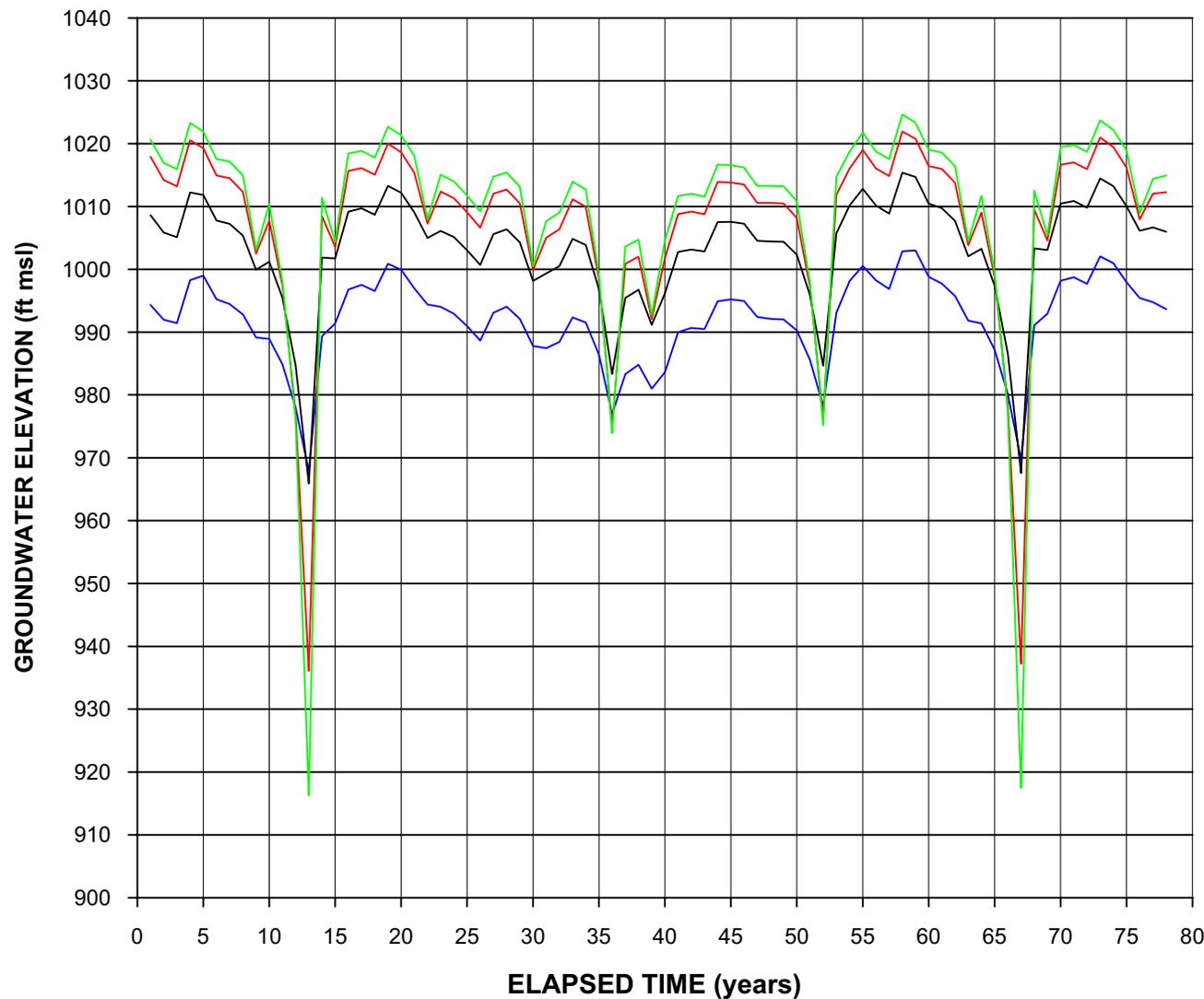
NOTE:  
1. SEE FIGURE 2-7 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.

**FIGURE 2-13**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS IN THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER ALONG CASTAIC CREEK**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA



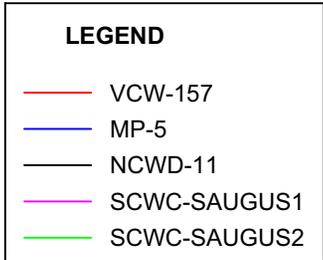
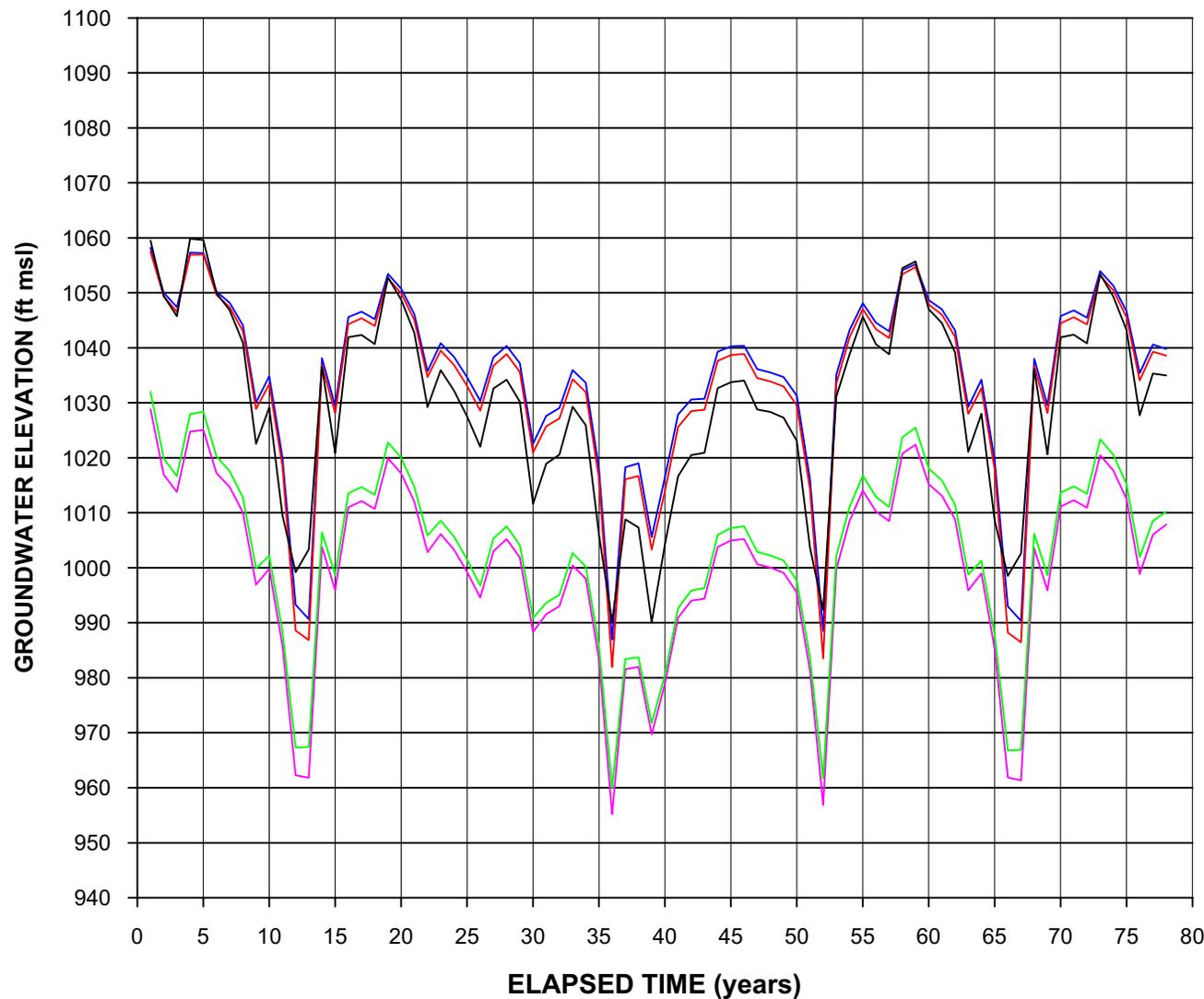
NOTE:  
 1. SEE FIGURE 2-7 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.

**FIGURE 2-14**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER**  
**ELEVATIONS IN THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER**  
**AT IMPACTED SAUGUS WELLS**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA



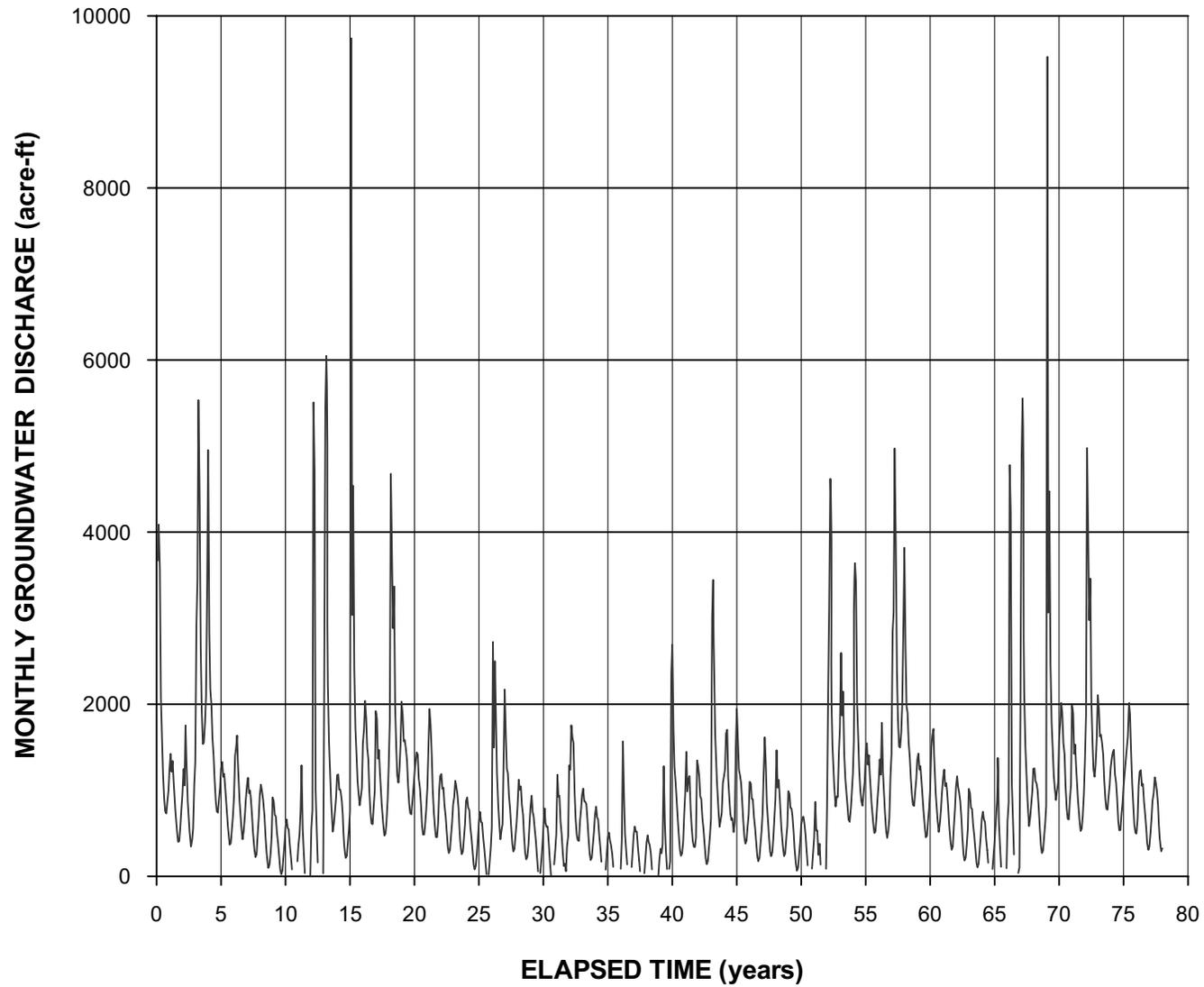
NOTE:  
1. SEE FIGURE 2-7 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.

**FIGURE 2-15**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS IN THE SAUGUS FORMATION WEST OF INTERSTATE 5**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

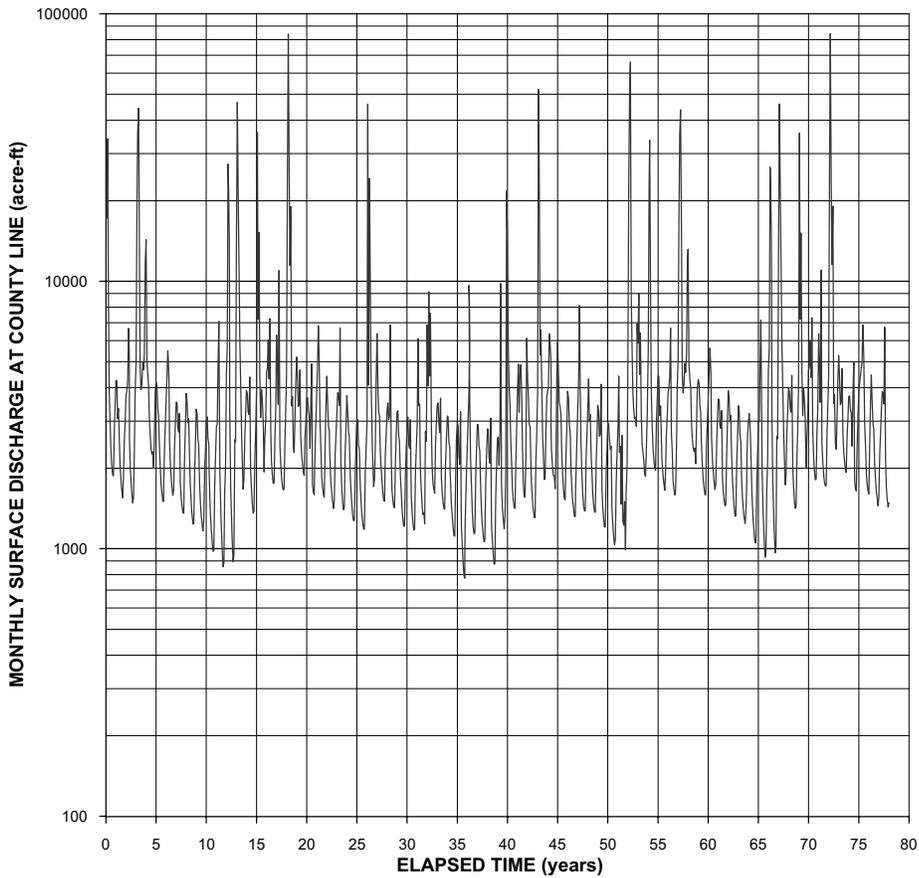
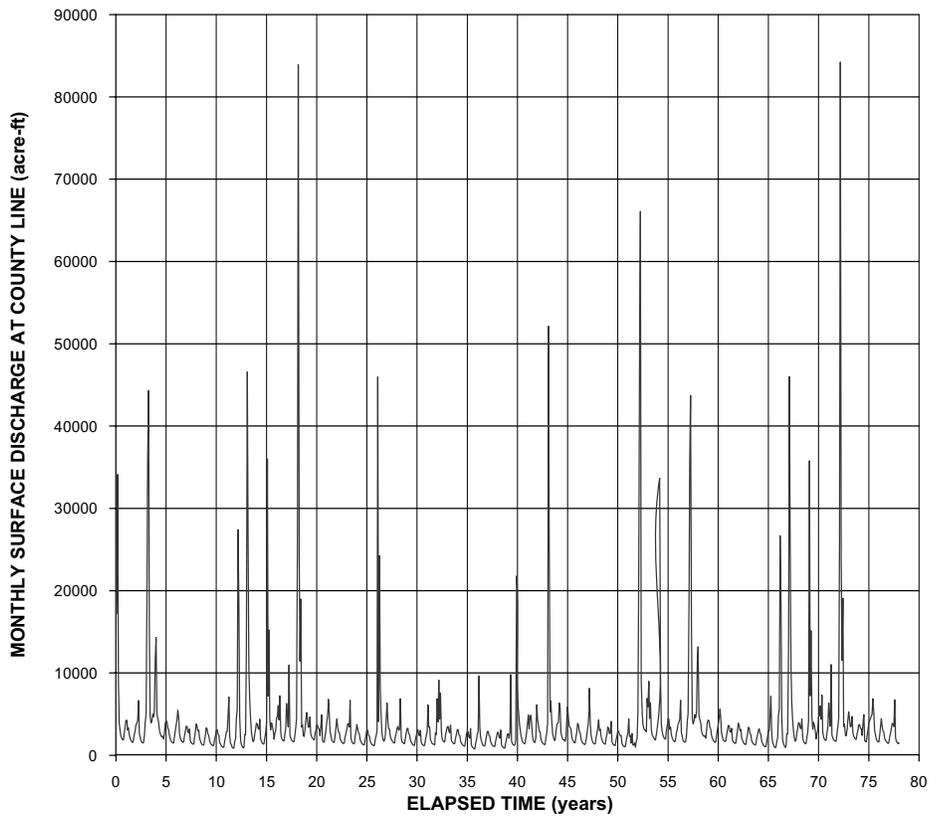


NOTE:  
 1. SEE FIGURE 2-7 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.

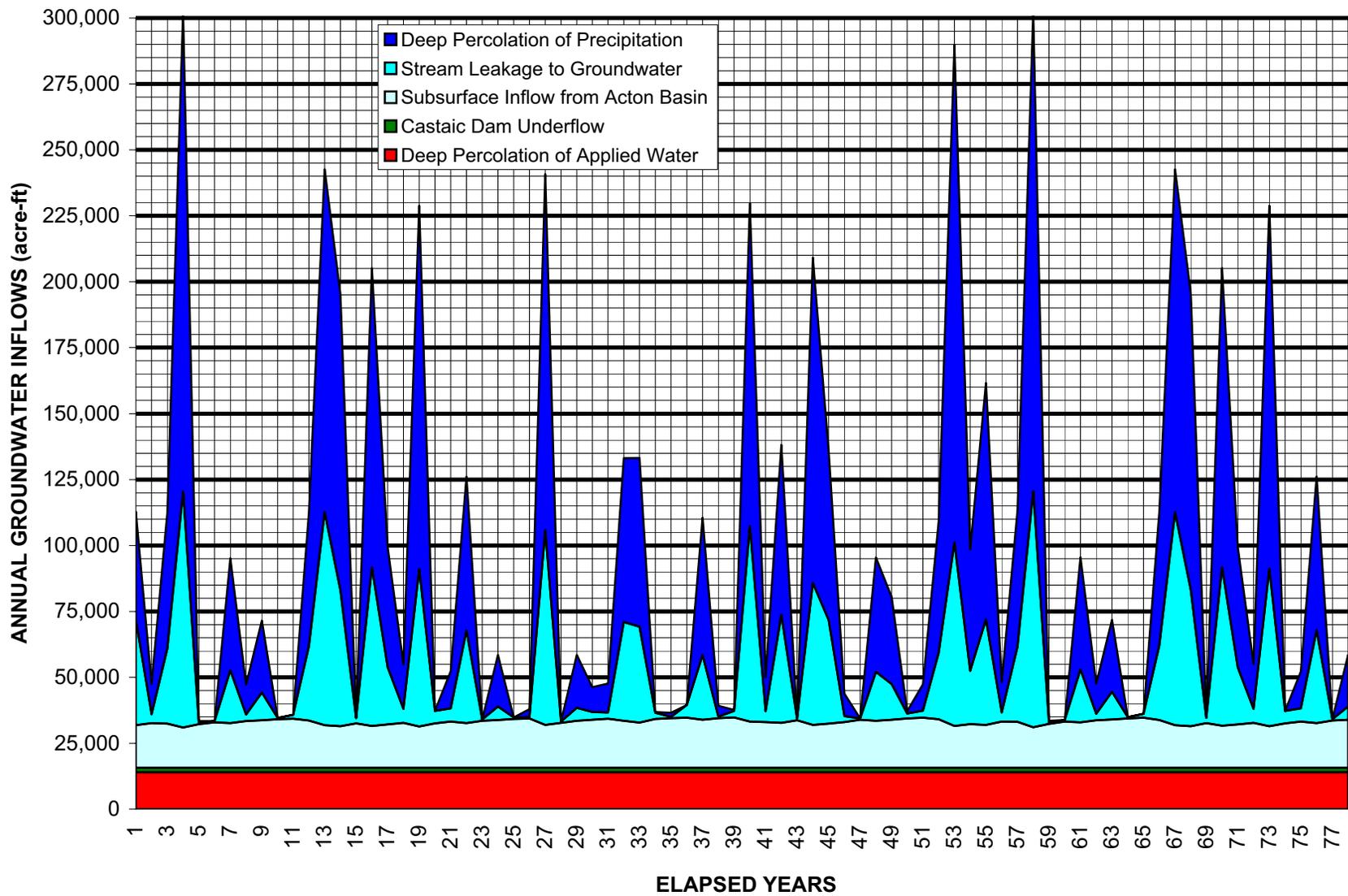
**FIGURE 2-16**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS IN THE SAUGUS FORMATION EAST OF INTERSTATE 5**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA



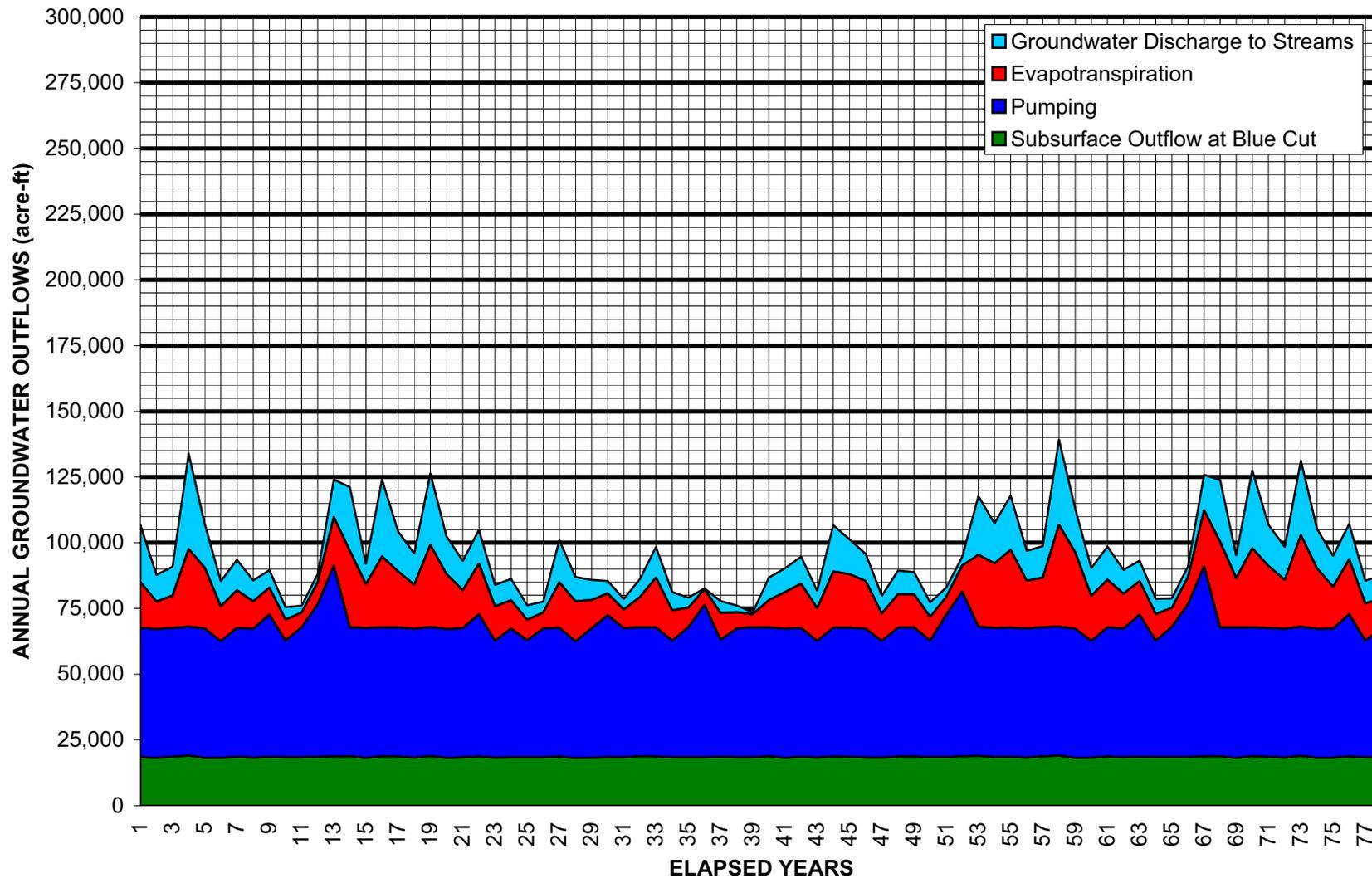
**FIGURE 2-18**  
**SIMULATED GROUNDWATER**  
**DISCHARGE TO SANTA CLARA RIVER**  
ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA



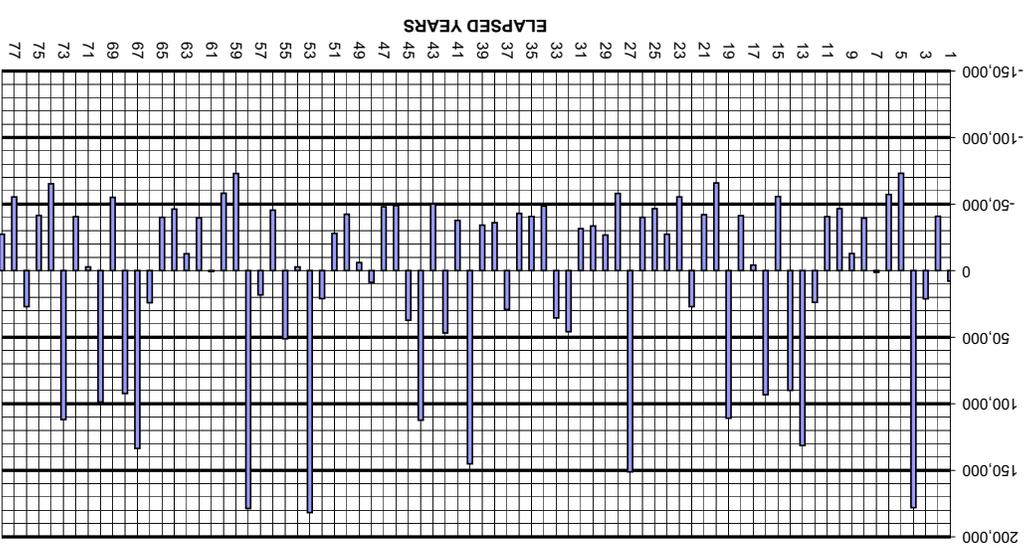
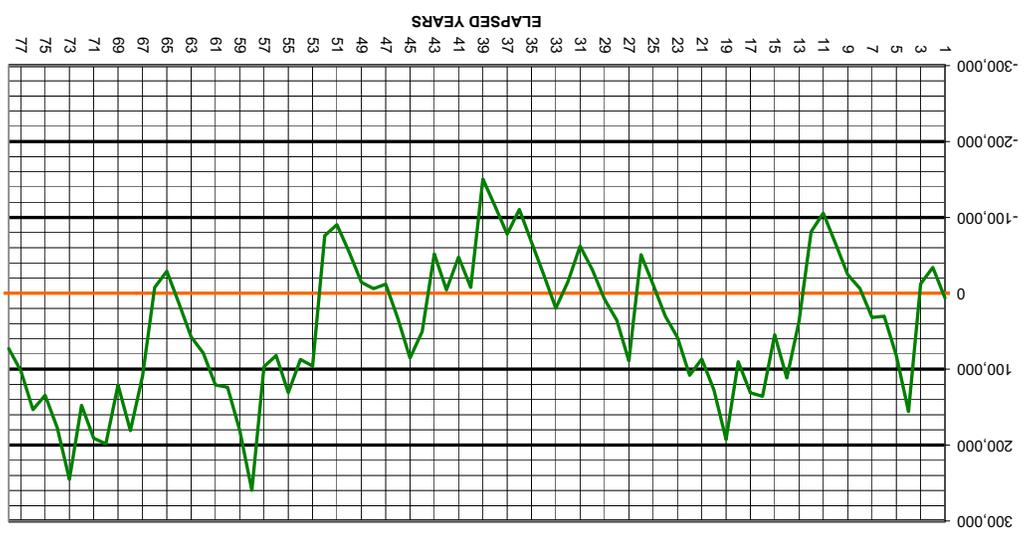
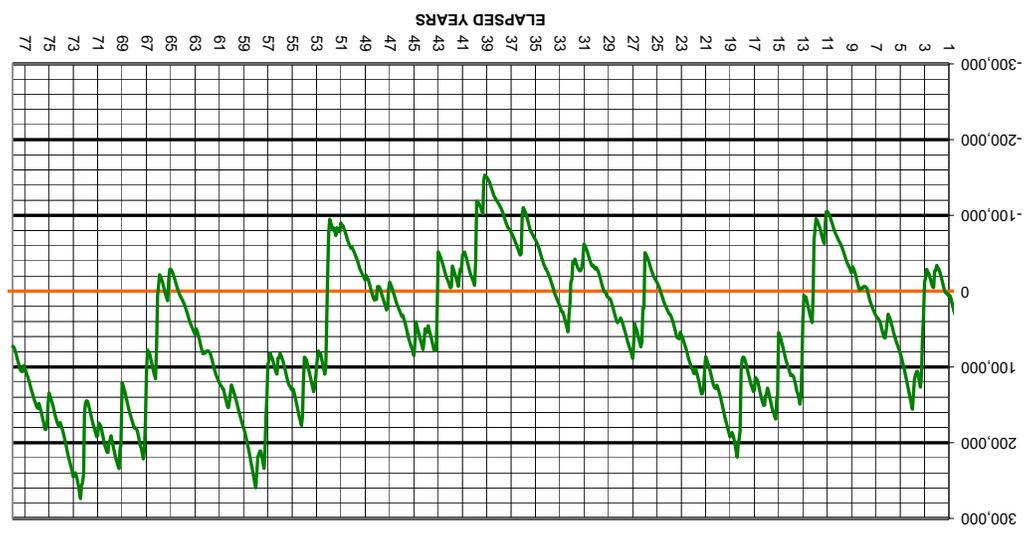
**FIGURE 2-17**  
**SIMULATED SANTA CLARA RIVER**  
**FLOW AT COUNTY LINE**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

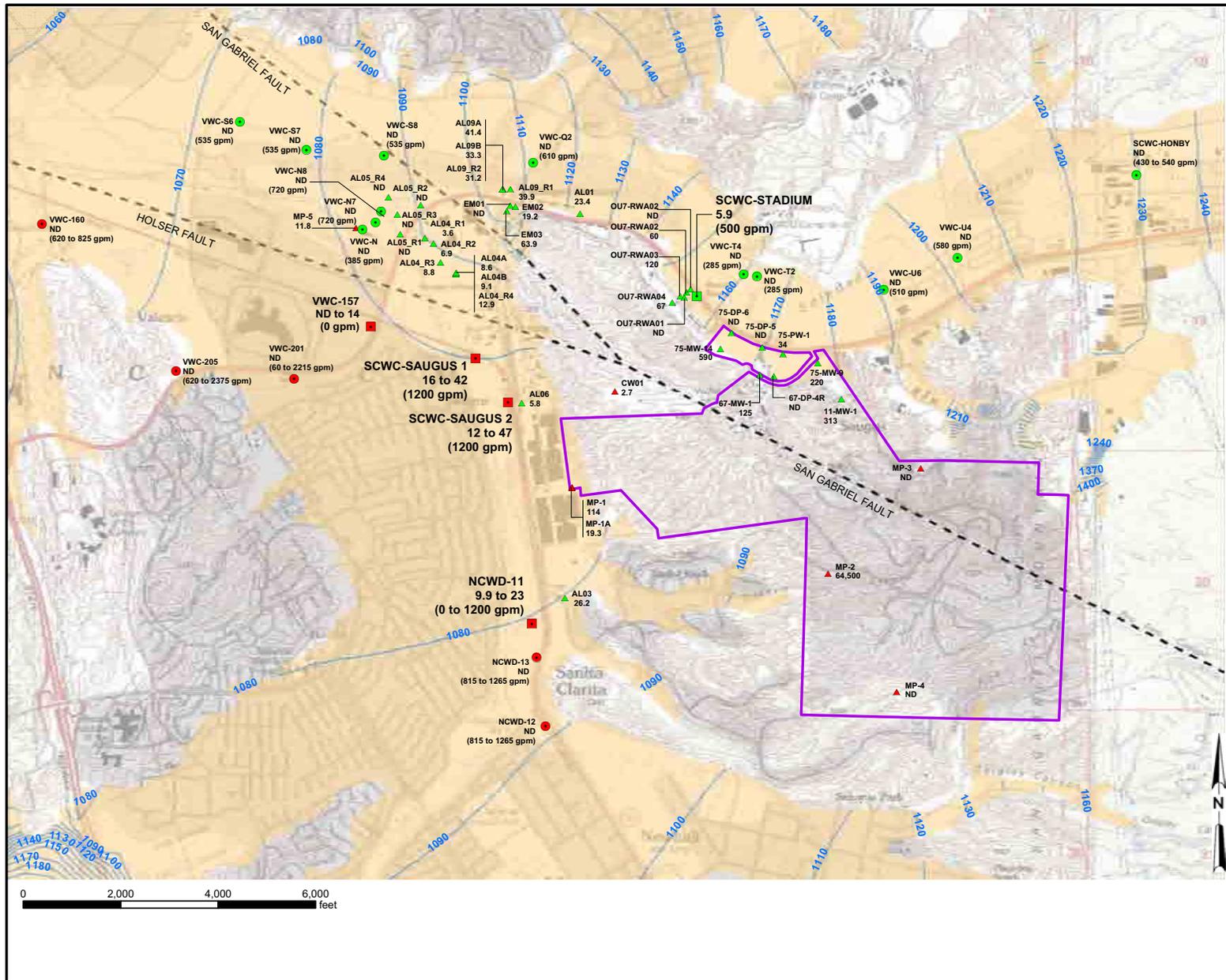


**FIGURE 2-19**  
**ANNUAL GROUNDWATER INFLOWS**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA



**FIGURE 2-20**  
**ANNUAL GROUNDWATER OUTFLOWS**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA





**LEGEND**

**IMPACTED PRODUCTION WELL**

- ALLUVIUM
- SAUGUS

**NONIMPACTED PRODUCTION WELL**

- ALLUVIUM
- SAUGUS

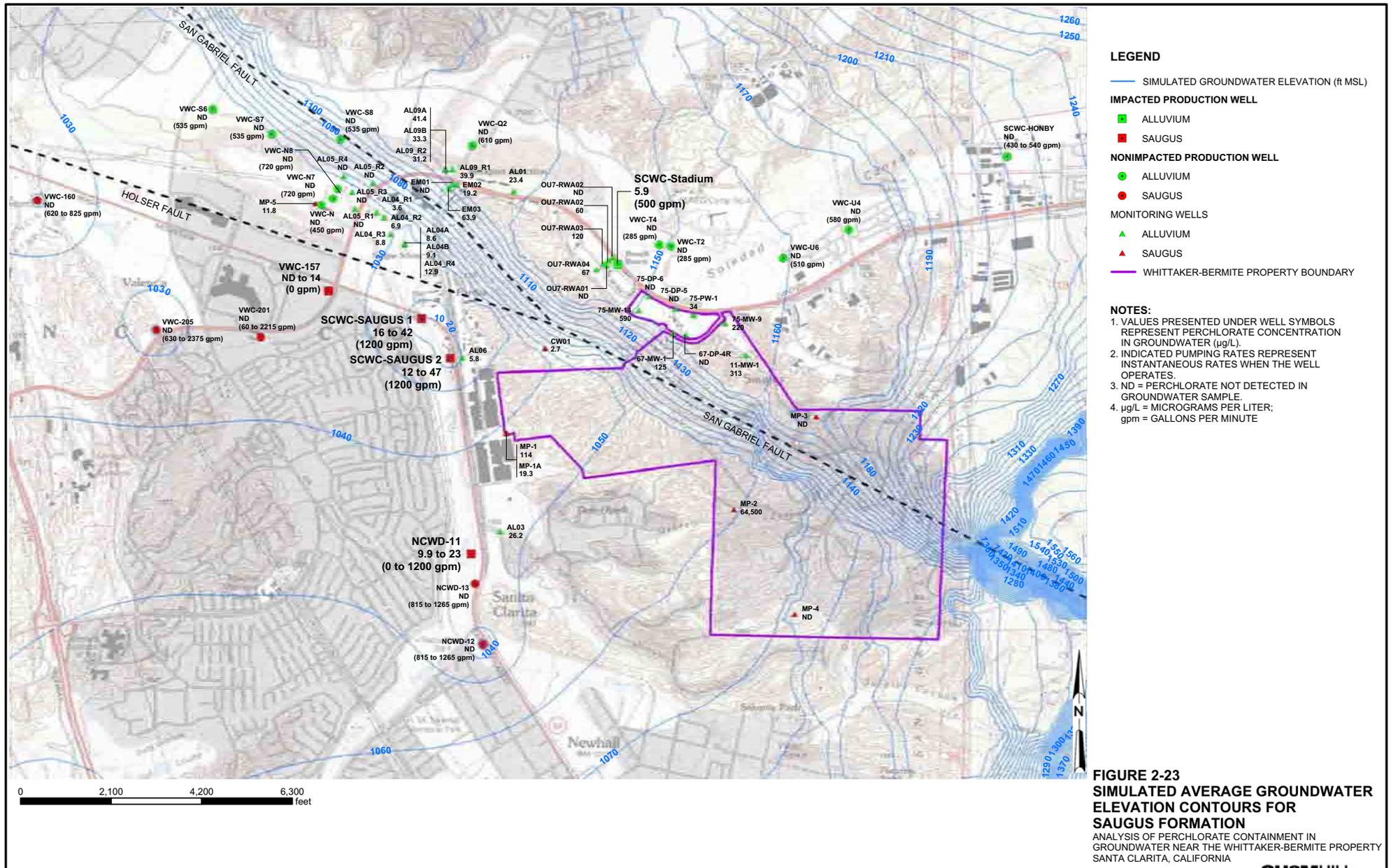
**MONITORING WELLS**

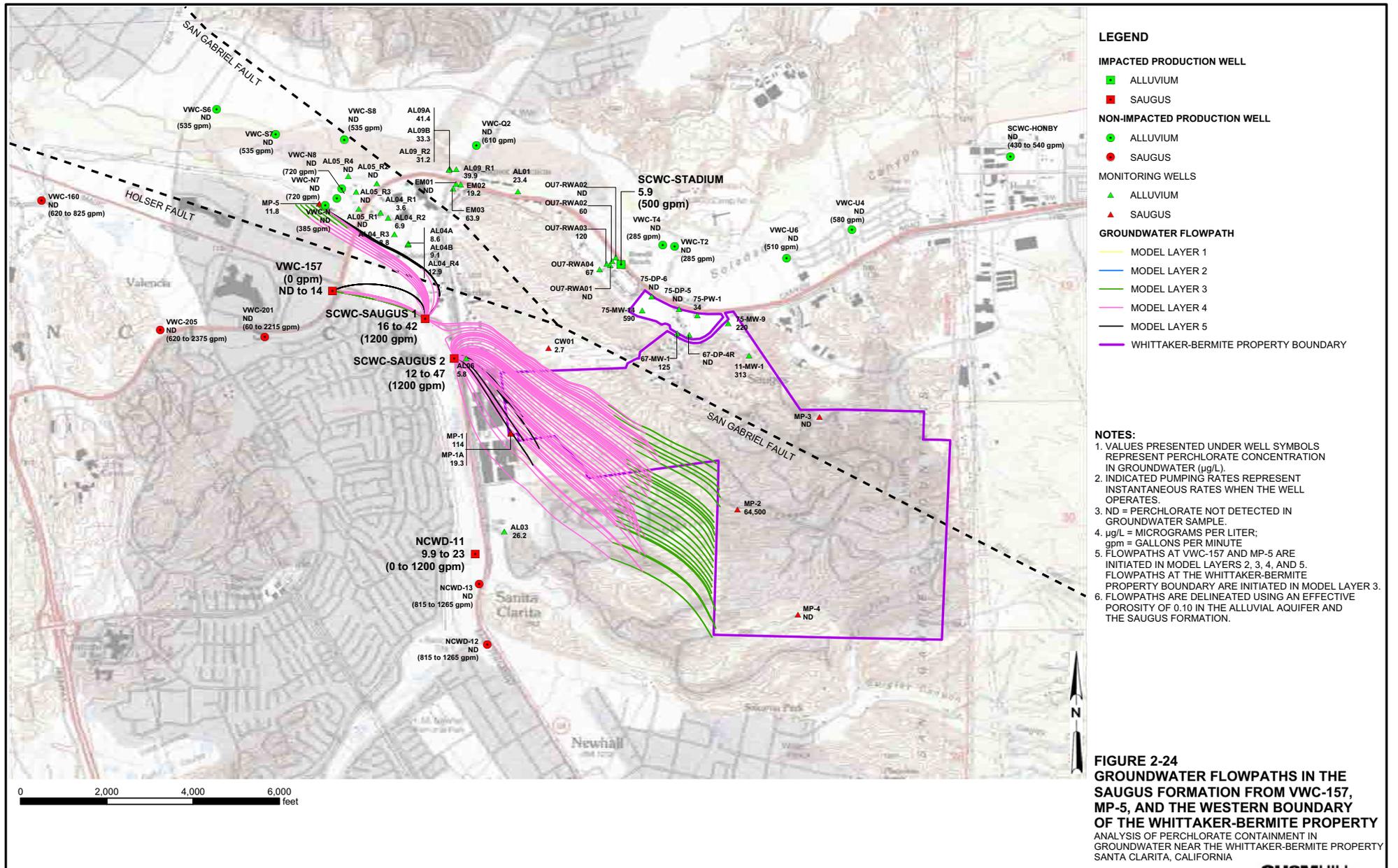
- ▲ ALLUVIUM
- ▲ SAUGUS
- SIMULATED GROUNDWATER ELEVATION (ft MSL)
- ALLUVIUM
- WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY BOUNDARY

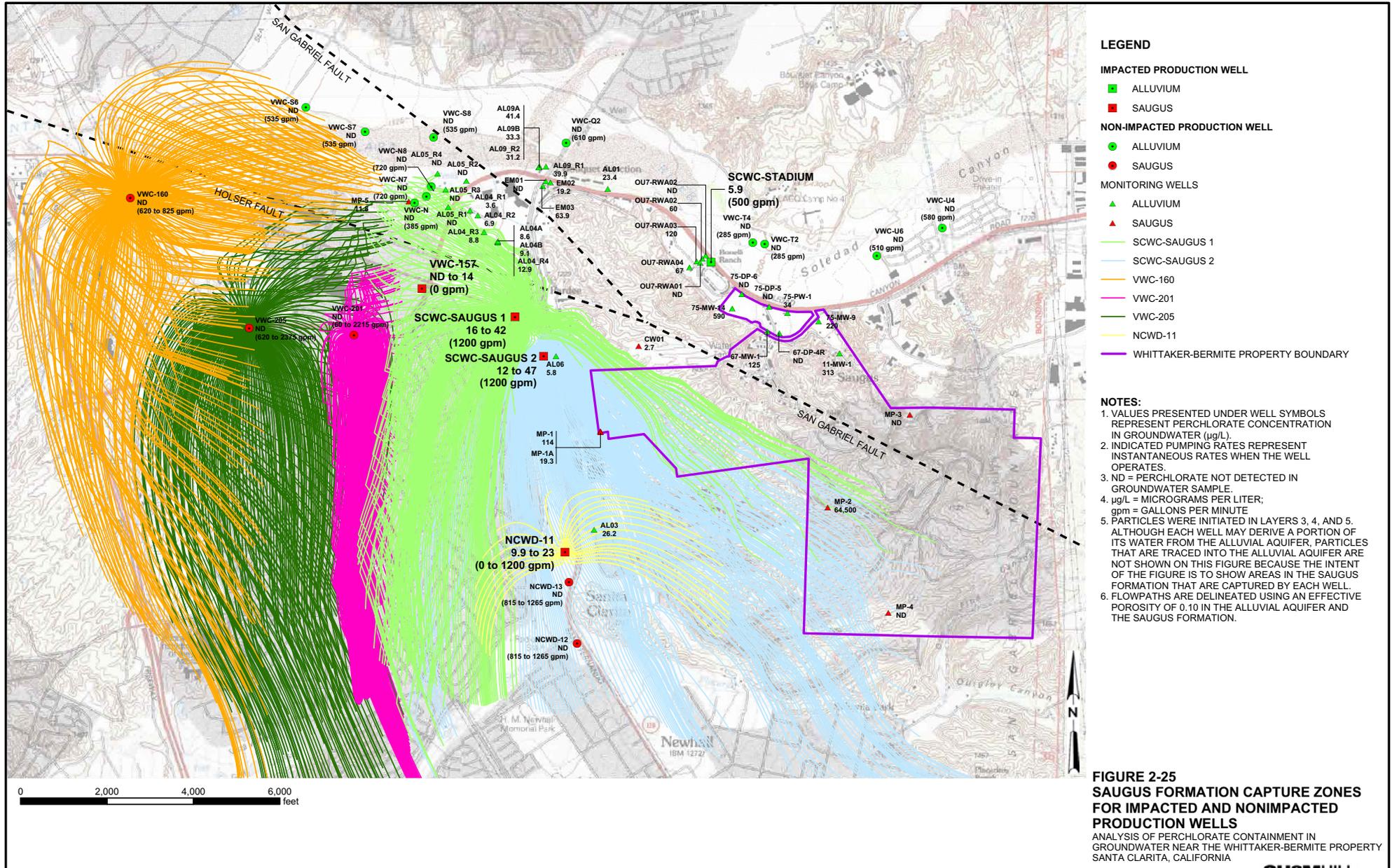
**NOTES:**

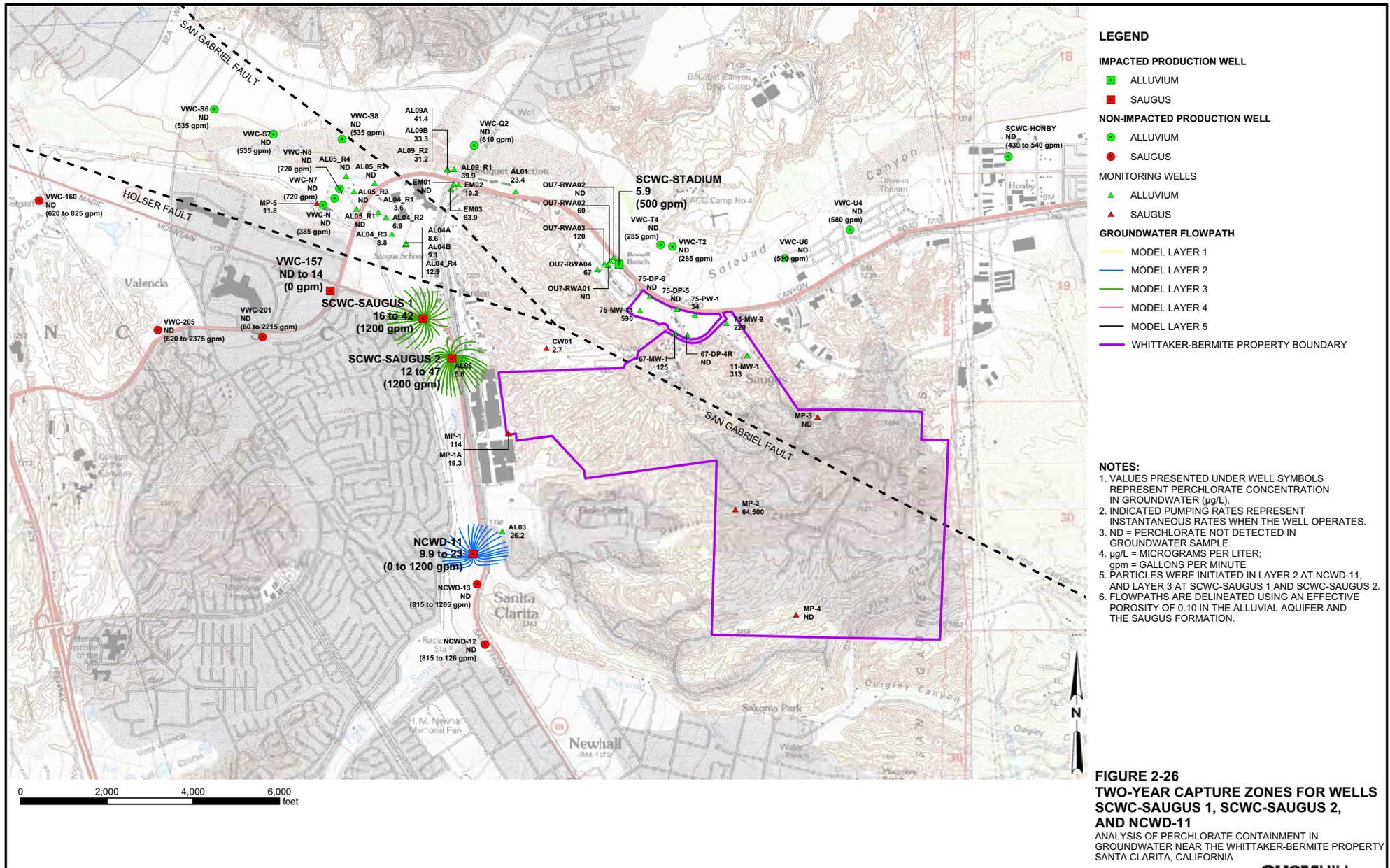
1. VALUES PRESENTED UNDER WELL SYMBOLS REPRESENT PERCHLORATE CONCENTRATION IN GROUNDWATER ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ ).
2. INDICATED PUMPING RATES REPRESENT INSTANTANEOUS RATES WHEN THE WELL OPERATES.
3. ND = PERCHLORATE NOT DETECTED IN GROUNDWATER SAMPLE.
4.  $\mu\text{g/L}$  = MICROGRAMS PER LITER; gpm = GALLONS PER MINUTE

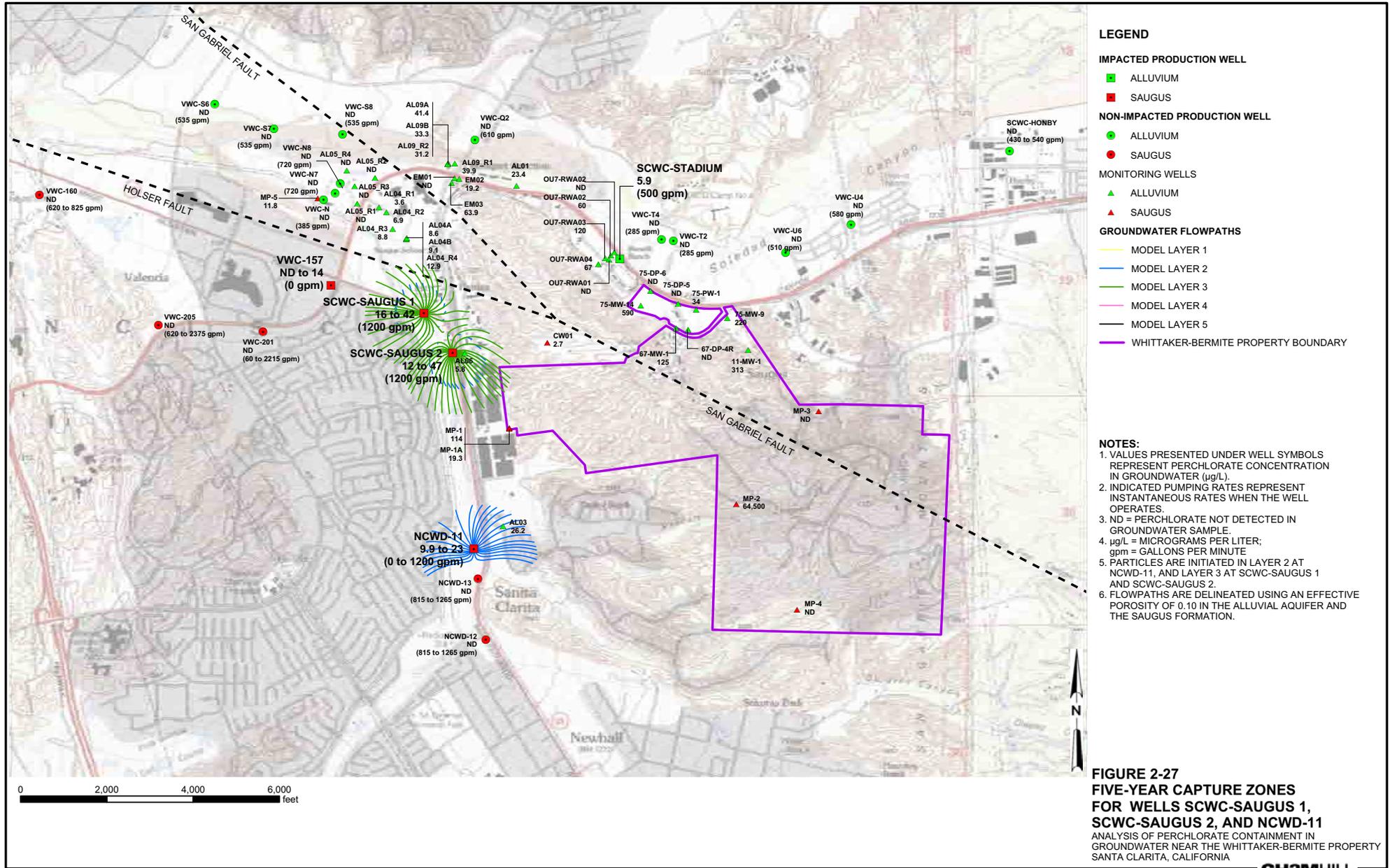
**FIGURE 2-22**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS FOR ALLUVIAL AQUIFER**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAMINATION IN GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA

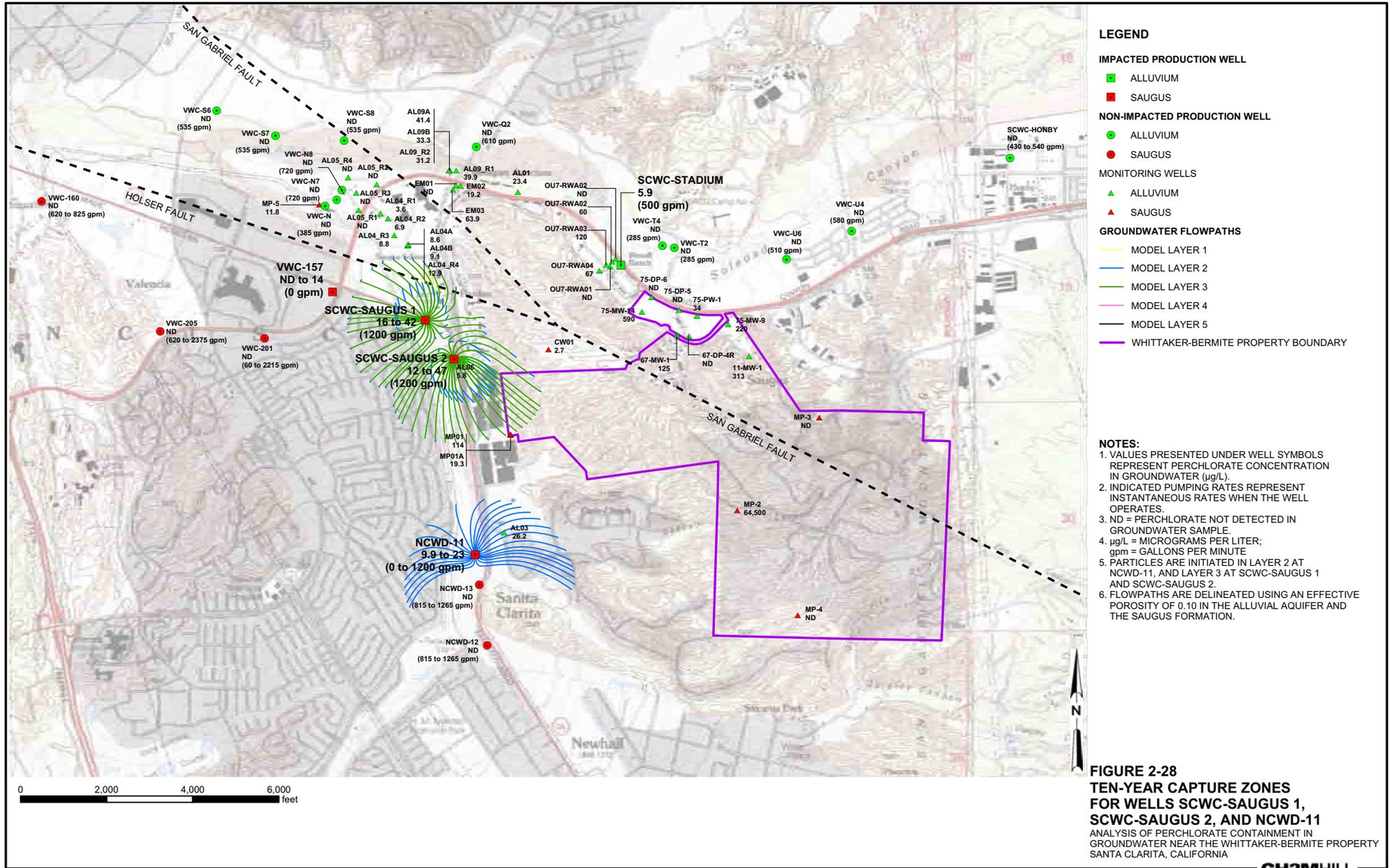


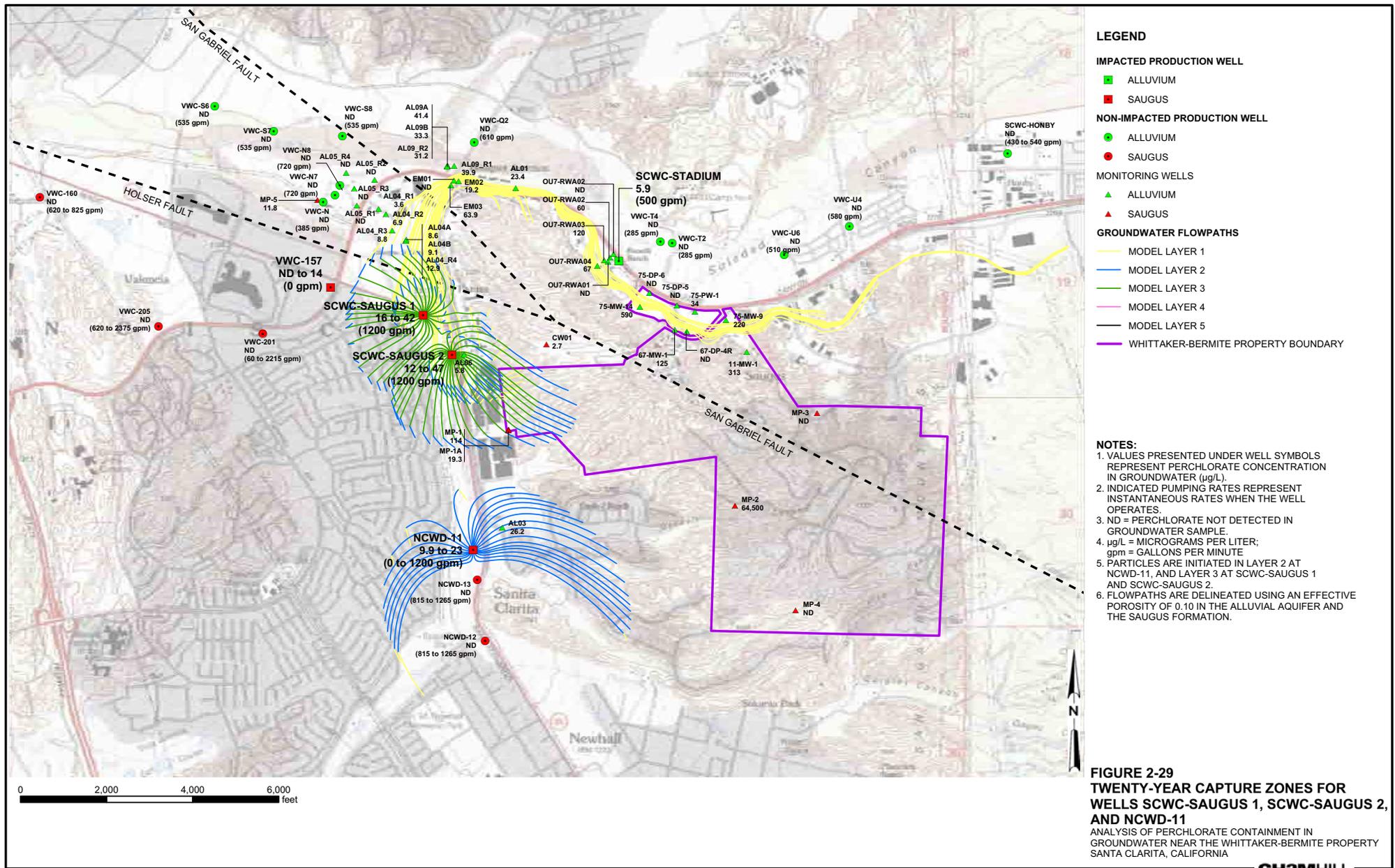


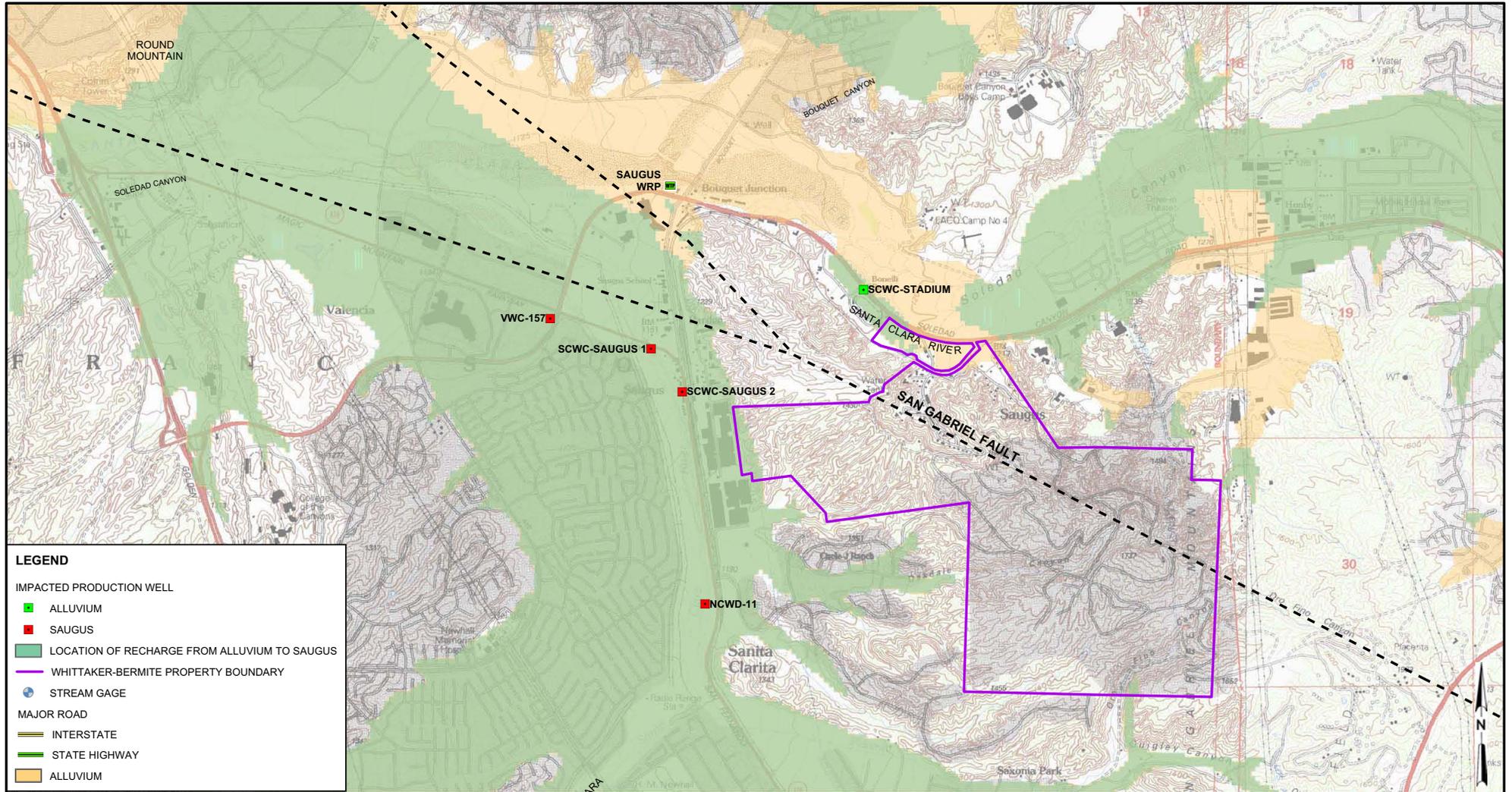




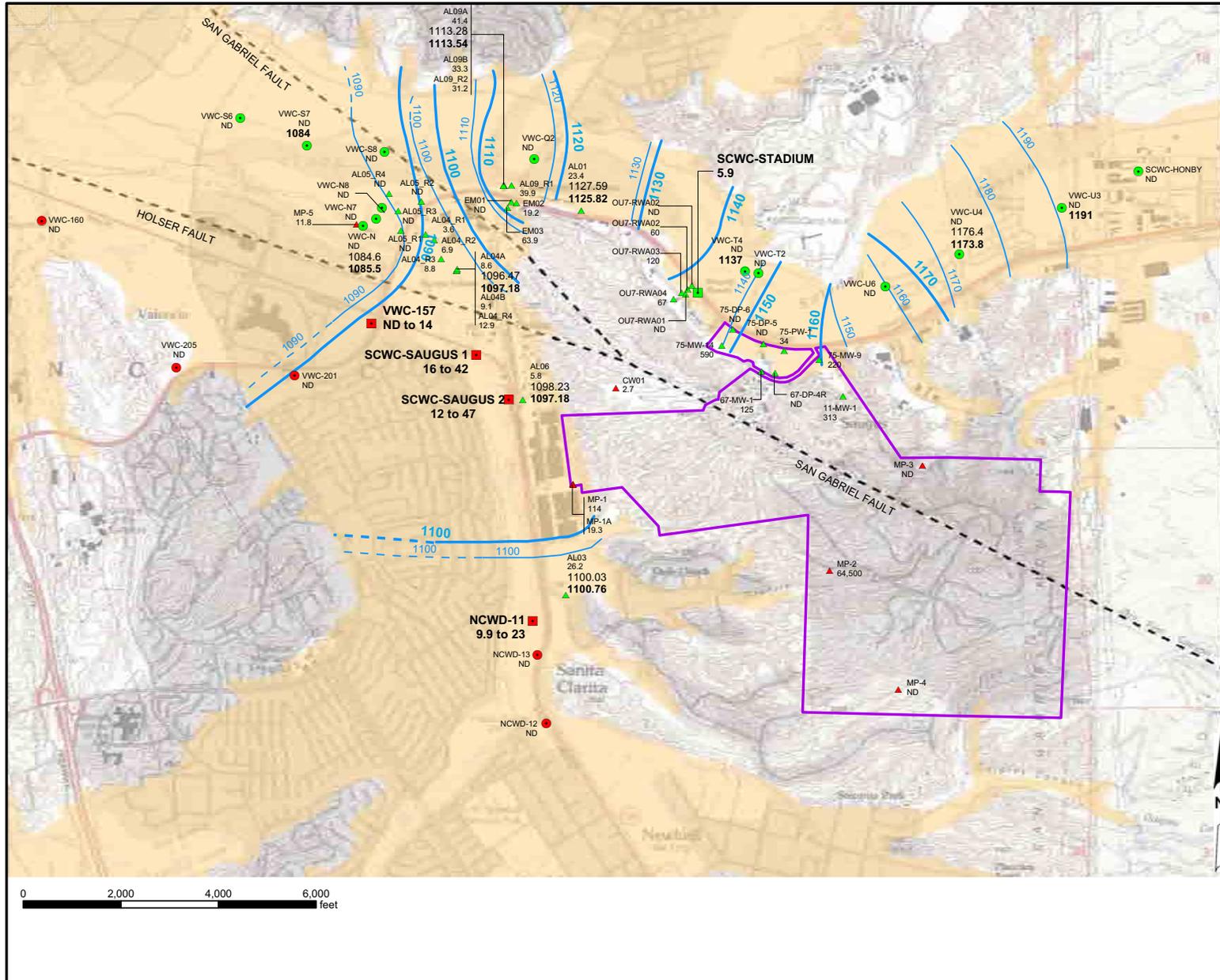








**FIGURE 2-30**  
**LOCATIONS OF SAUGUS FORMATION**  
**RECHARGE FROM THE ALLUVIAL**  
**AQUIFER IN THE VICINITY OF THE**  
**WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAINMENT IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA



**LEGEND**

**IMPACTED PRODUCTION WELL**

- ALLUVIUM
- SAUGUS

**NONIMPACTED PRODUCTION WELL**

- ALLUVIUM
- SAUGUS

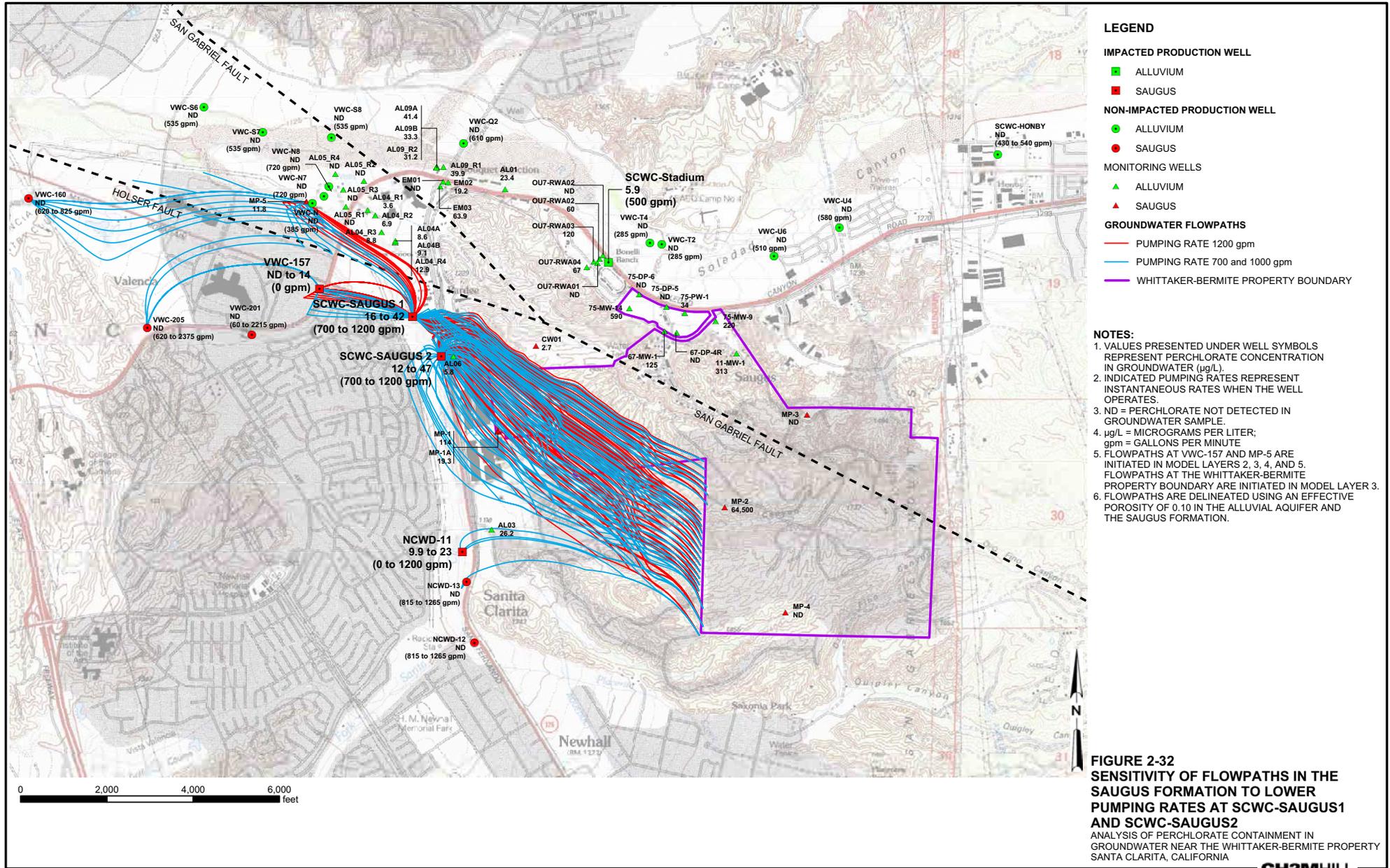
**GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOURS (ft MSL)**

- OCTOBER 2003 (DASHED WHERE INFERRED)
- DECEMBER 2003 (DASHED WHERE INFERRED)
- ALLUVIUM
- WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY BOUNDARY

**NOTES:**

1. VALUES PRESENTED UNDER WELL SYMBOLS REPRESENT PERCHLORATE CONCENTRATION IN GROUNDWATER (µg/L).
2. ND = PERCHLORATE NOT DETECTED IN GROUNDWATER SAMPLE.
4. µg/L = MICROGRAMS PER LITER
5. 1100.03 = OCTOBER 2003 GROUNDWATER ELEVATION (ft MSL)
6. 1097.18 = DECEMBER 2003 GROUNDWATER ELEVATION (ft MSL)

**FIGURE 2-31**  
**MEASURED ALLUVIAL AQUIFER**  
**GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS**  
**IN THE VICINITY OF THE**  
**WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY**  
 ANALYSIS OF PERCHLORATE CONTAMINANT IN  
 GROUNDWATER NEAR THE WHITTAKER-BERMITE PROPERTY  
 SANTA CLARITA, CALIFORNIA





## SECTION 3

# Sentinel and Performance Monitoring Programs

---

This section of the report discusses the objectives and design of the sentinel and performance monitoring programs that will be implemented for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells as part of the permitting process for returning them to service. The sentinel monitoring program is designed to provide early warning of any changes that might occur in groundwater quality. The scope of this discussion is limited to the ambient groundwater quality monitoring that will be performed upgradient of each impacted well (SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11). Monitoring of raw and/or treated water produced by the wells will be addressed in separate documents describing the selection and implementation of the planned perchlorate treatment process at each well. The performance monitoring program evaluates whether containment is being achieved by the containment pumping plan.

## 3.1 Objectives

DHS Policy Memo 97-005 requires the implementation of sentinel monitoring in groundwater upgradient of impacted wells to provide early warning of unanticipated changes in groundwater quality. This monitoring program is described under the source protection element of the evaluation process for returning an impacted well to service. Based on this policy, the sentinel monitoring plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells is intended to provide advanced warning of concentration changes or the presence of additional contaminants in groundwater that might affect the perchlorate treatment processes.

Additionally, groundwater elevation and pumping data will be collected under the sentinel monitoring plan to evaluate the effectiveness of the perchlorate containment plan that is described in this report. Specifically, these data will be evaluated to verify that the containment objectives of the containment pumping plan are being achieved and identify any changes to the operations of the containment wells that might be warranted.

## 3.2 Monitoring Network

As shown on Figure 3-1 and in Table 3-1, the monitoring well network for the sentinel monitoring program will provide access to both the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation upgradient of each production well. Monitoring will occur at the following locations:

1. Two new Alluvial Aquifer monitoring wells and four new Saugus Formation monitoring wells (for monitoring upgradient of production well SCWC-Saugus1)
2. One existing Alluvial Aquifer monitoring well and two screens in existing Saugus Formation multi-port monitoring well MP-2 (for monitoring upgradient of production well SCWC-Saugus2)

3. One existing Alluvial Aquifer monitoring well and one new Saugus Formation monitoring well (for monitoring upgradient of production well NCWD-11)

This program will require the installation of seven new monitoring wells (six near SCWC-Saugus1, and one near NCWD-11).

The rationale for the well locations is provided in Table 3-1. Well locations were selected according to the following considerations:

1. Locating sentinel wells sufficient distances from the production well to allow adequate time to respond to significant concentration changes
2. Using existing monitoring wells, to the degree possible
3. Locating new monitoring wells in areas where site access will not cause undue restrictions on drilling, installing, and monitoring new sentinel monitoring wells

The shape of the SCWC-Saugus1 capture zone requires that sentinel wells be located north of SCWC-Saugus1. However, site access restrictions in this area are significant. Consequently, sentinel monitoring wells can only be located just north of SCWC-Saugus1, at locations that might provide only 1 year of warning and response time. At SCWC-Saugus2, the sentinel wells are anticipated to provide as much as 10 years of warning and response time. At NCWD-11, the sentinel wells are anticipated to provide approximately 2 years of warning and response time.

Alluvial Aquifer monitoring is planned near each production well because of the potential for groundwater containing perchlorate to migrate downward into the Saugus Formation and move toward each impacted production well. The *Draft Final Conceptual Hydrogeology Technical Memorandum for the Eastern Santa Clara Sub-basin Groundwater Study* (CH2M HILL, 2004b) has identified a potential pathway for perchlorate migration to production well NCWD-11, consisting of stormwater runoff from Oakdale Canyon that infiltrates into shallow groundwater and migrates vertically into the Saugus Formation due to ambient or induced (by pumping) hydraulic gradients. This pathway has been identified from the hydrogeologic data in this area and the detection of perchlorate in monitoring well AL03, which is located downstream of Oakdale Canyon near production well NCWD-11. In addition, perchlorate detections in Alluvial Aquifer monitoring well AL06, located near SCWC-Saugus2, are consistent with the conceptual pathway involving stormwater runoff influence on the Alluvial Aquifer. This impacted Alluvial Aquifer groundwater is likely to be in direct contact with the upper Saugus Formation, thereby warranting monitoring of the Alluvial Aquifer, and not just the Saugus Formation.

### 3.3 Chemical Constituents and Monitoring Frequency

Table 3-2 lists the chemical constituents to be monitored, and the frequency at which monitoring will occur as the operational plan for the impacted Saugus Formation production wells is implemented. The following are key aspects of the program's design:

1. The program will focus primarily on monitoring for perchlorate, VOCs, nitrate, and sulfate, which are the constituents most likely to affect the treatment system if present at concentrations greater than those observed to date at the impacted Saugus Formation

production wells. Perchlorate concentrations would need to increase by a factor of approximately 10 or higher above concentrations measured to date before the treatment systems (which will use ion-exchange resins) would be unable to function as necessary.

2. General minerals (anions and cations) will be sampled on a biannual basis to provide geochemical information that may be helpful for evaluating groundwater migration in the vicinity of each impacted production well. However, nitrate and sulfate will be analyzed annually because of their potential influence on the ion-exchange treatment system.
3. The monitoring frequency will be the same for Alluvial Aquifer sentinel wells as for Saugus Formation sentinel wells.
4. Laboratory-quality-assured analytical data will be submitted to DHS after each monitoring event. Additionally, an annual report will be prepared that summarizes the sentinel monitoring results and identifies any recommended changes to the scope of the monitoring program. Proposed changes will also consider treatment operations and analytical data for the production wells being monitored. Changes to the sentinel well monitoring program that are recommended in the annual reports will be implemented after DHS has reviewed and approved the proposed changes.

The sentinel monitoring program will coincide with a long-term groundwater monitoring program occurring at various locations to the east on the Whittaker-Bermite property. That program will consist of monitoring for the constituents above, plus other constituents that can be associated with perchlorate presence, but which have not been detected in groundwater beneath the site to date.

### 3.4 Evaluating Capture Zone Effectiveness

As discussed in Sections 1.1 and 2.2.5.2 of this report, CLWA will operate SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 on a nearly continual basis at a combined rate of 2,400 gpm to provide hydraulic containment of perchlorate that is moving westward in the Saugus Formation from the Whittaker-Bermite property. Groundwater level monitoring and additional groundwater modeling will be conducted to evaluate whether the containment plan is meeting its intended objectives.

Water level monitoring will be conducted at each sentinel well that is completed in the Saugus Formation and at multi-port monitoring well MP-5, which is also completed in the Saugus Formation and is located downgradient of SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2. Water levels will be measured at these wells during the startup period for the containment system, as well as immediately prior to startup. Additionally, detailed records of groundwater extraction rates, and the timing of those extractions, will be maintained for SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 and the other nearby Saugus Formation production wells (VWC-160, VWC-201, VWC-205, NCWD-11, NCWD-12, and NCWD-13).

The water level trends will then be compared with water level trends that are calculated from Regional Model simulations of the pumping at impacted and nonimpacted wells during the initial startup period for the containment pumping plan. If the comparison of simulated and measured water level trends indicates that adjustments are warranted to the

assignment of Saugus Formation aquifer properties in the model, those adjustments will be made and the capture zone evaluations presented on Figure 2-24 of this report will be re-evaluated. Regardless of the need for changes to the model, the information that is obtained from this field data collection program and the subsequent modeling analysis will be used to draw conclusions concerning the effectiveness of the containment plan and whether adjustments to the pumping operations at SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 are warranted. These conclusions will be presented in a separate report to DHS.

**Tables**

---

**TABLE 3-1**

Well Network for Sentinel Groundwater Quality Monitoring

*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Production Well	Sentinel Monitoring Locations	New Monitoring Well Needed?	Actual or Target Depth Interval for Well Screen (ft bgs)	Well Name	TOT Distance from Production Well	Rationale, Comments
SCWC-Saugus1	Alluvium: New well in Magic Mountain	Yes	40-60	AL-12A	1 year or less	Alluvial and Saugus HSU S-I monitoring is for a possible pathway to SCWC-Saugus1. Access constraints might require installation of these wells in the City of Santa Clarita right of way along Magic Mountain Parkway. There are currently no Saugus Formation monitoring wells within the delineated capture zone of SCWC-Saugus1. The Saugus wells for HSU S-III will be installed near the corner of San Fernando Road and Magic Mountain Parkway on land owned by the Newhall Land & Farming Company.
	Parkway north of Saugus1	Yes	170-180	AL-12B		
	Saugus (S-I unit): Adjacent to new alluvium well	Yes	230-250 (HSU S-I)	SG1-HSU1		
	Saugus (S-III unit): NLF land north of SCWC-Saugus1	Yes	490-520 (HSU S-III)	SG1-HSU3a		
		Yes	580-640 (HSU S-III)	SG1-HSU3b		
	Yes	750-770 (HSU S-III)	SG1-HSU3c			
SCWC-Saugus2	Alluvium: Existing well AL06	No	65-85	AL06	10 years	Alluvial monitoring is recommended to assess perchlorate near the SCWC-Saugus2 well. At MP-1, the port 2 screen correlates with the top of the screened intervals at SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2. Port 4 is the uppermost port below a depth of 1,000 feet and below the zones containing perchlorate.
	Saugus: MP-1, ports 2 and 4	No	391.4-401.4 (HSU S-III)	MP-1 (port 2)		
		No	747.5-757.5 (HSU S-V)	MP-1 (port 4)		
NCWD-11	Alluvium: Existing well AL03	No	91-111	AL03	2 years	Alluvial monitoring is recommended because of the potential for the Alluvial Aquifer to be a pathway for perchlorate migration from the site to well NCWD-11. Additionally, movement within the Saugus Formation could be occurring from the site, which is the reason to install a Saugus sentinel well near the Alluvial sentinel well.
	Saugus: New well at AL03 location	Yes	280-320 (HSU S-III)	NC11-HSU3		

Notes:  
 TOT = time-of-travel  
 HSU = hydrostratigraphic unit (See *Draft Final Conceptual Hydrogeology Technical Memorandum for the Eastern Santa Clara Sub-basin Groundwater Study* [CH2M HILL, 2004b] for discussions of the locations and characteristics of the HSUs.)

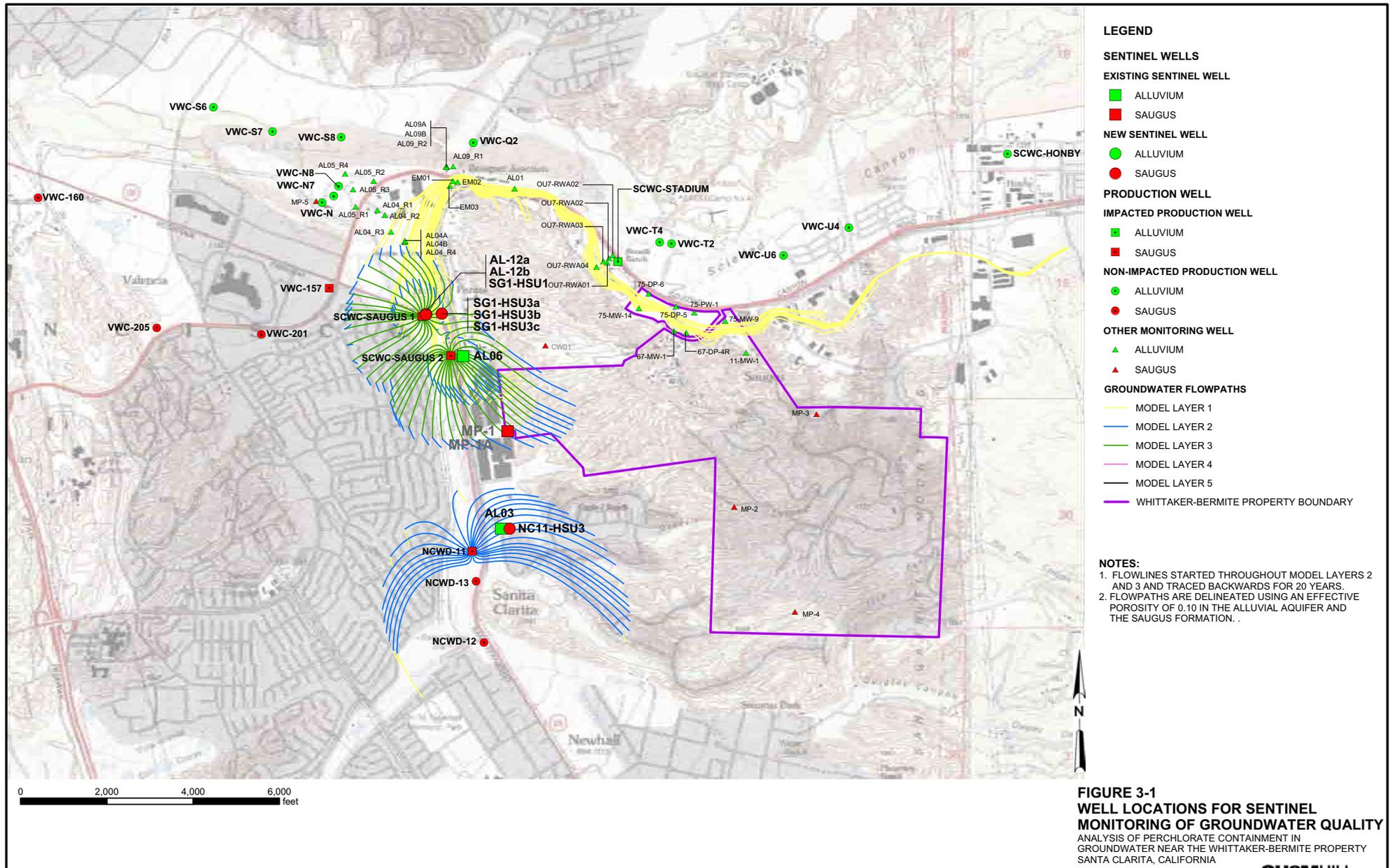
TABLE 3-2  
 Chemical Constituents and Sampling Frequency for the 97-005 Sentinel Monitoring Program  
*Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

Analytical Parameters	EPA Method	Frequency			
		Initial	Semiannual	Annual	Biannual
<b>Organic Constituents</b>					
Perchlorate	314.0	X	X		
Volatile Organic Compounds	524.2 <sup>a</sup>	X	X		
1,2,4-Trimethyl Benzene		X	X		
Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether		X	X		
<b>General Minerals (Cations and Anions)</b>					
Aluminum	6010	X			X
Bicarbonate/Alkalinity	310.1	X			X
Calcium	6010	X			X
Chloride	300	X			X
Total Phosphorus	365.3	X			X
Potassium	7610	X			X
Iron	6010	X			X
Magnesium	6010	X			X
Manganese	6010	X			X
Sodium	7770	X			X
Sulfate	300	X		X	
Nitrate	352.1	X		X	
Ammonia	350.3	X			X

<sup>a</sup>Tentatively identified compounds will also be reported.

**Figure**

---



## SECTION 4

# References

---

Black & Veatch. 2000. *Urban Water Management Plan 2000*. Prepared for Castaic Lake Water Agency, Santa Clarita Water Company, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company. Prepared jointly with Reiter/Lowry Consultants and SA Associates. December.

California Department of Health Services (DHS). 1997. *Policy Memo Guidance 97-005 Policy Guidance for Direct Domestic Use of Extremely Impaired Sources*. Issued by the Division of Drinking Water and Environmental Management. November.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2003. *The State Water Project Delivery Reliability Report 2002, Final*.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 1998. *Bulletin 160-98: The California Water Plan Update. Volume 1*. November.

CH2M HILL. 2004a. *Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley: Model Development and Calibration*. Prepared for the Upper Basin Water Purveyors (Castaic Lake Water Agency, Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company). April.

CH2M HILL. 2004b. *Draft Final Conceptual Hydrogeology Technical Memorandum for the Eastern Santa Clara Sub-basin Groundwater Study*. Prepared for the United States Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District, Southern Pacific Division. October.

CH2M HILL. 2003. *Remedial Investigation Technical Memorandum No. 1, Eastern Santa Clara Subbasin Groundwater Study, Santa Clarita, California*. Technical Memorandum to Eddie Ireifej et al., U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Los Angeles District. May 7.

CH2M HILL. 2002. *Newhall Ranch Updated Water Resources Impact Evaluation*. Prepared for the Newhall Ranch Company. November.

Hemker and de Boer. 2003. MicroFEM® groundwater modeling software, version 3.60.03.

Impact Sciences, Inc. 2001. *Newhall Ranch Draft Additional Analysis*. Prepared for the Newhall Ranch Company. April.

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants. 2003. *Draft Water Supply Reliability Plan*. Prepared for the Castaic Lake Water Agency. September.

Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers. 2004. *Santa Clarita Valley Water Report 2003*. Prepared for the Castaic Lake Water Agency, Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 36, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company. May.

Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers. 2001. *Santa Clarita Valley Water Report 2000*. Prepared for the Castaic Lake Water Agency, Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 36, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company. March.

Richard C. Slade and Associates, LLC. 2002. *2001 Update Report: Hydrogeologic Conditions in the Alluvial and Saugus Formation Aquifer Systems*. Prepared for Santa Clarita Valley Water Purveyors. July.

Robson, S.G. 1972. *Water Resources Investigation Using Analog Model Techniques in Saugus-Newhall Area, Los Angeles County, California*. U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report.

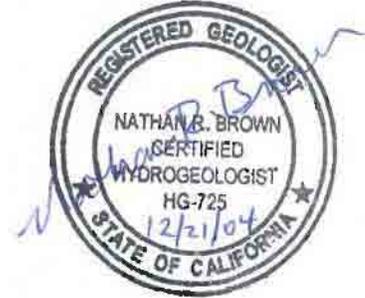
Turner, K.M. 1986. *Water Loss from Forest and Range Lands in California*. Presented at the Chaparral Ecosystems Conference, Santa Barbara, California. May 16 and 17.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). 2004. *Long-Term Central Valley Project and State Water Project Operations Criteria and Plan Biological Assessment*. Mid-Pacific Region.  
<http://www.usbr.gov/mp/cvo/>. June 30.



# Analysis of Near-Term Groundwater Capture Areas for Production Wells Located Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property (Santa Clarita, California)

PREPARED FOR: The Santa Clarita Valley Water Purveyors  
PREPARED BY: John Porcello/CH2M HILL  
Nate Brown, R.G., C.Hg./CH2M HILL  
DATE: December 21, 2004



## Introduction

In cooperation with state regulatory agencies and investigators working for Whittaker-Bermite, the Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA) and the retail water purveyors in the Santa Clarita Valley (hereafter referred to collectively as the Purveyors) have developed a plan to restore municipal groundwater supply that has been impacted by perchlorate. The plan will include the resumption of groundwater pumping at two of the contaminated production wells (SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2) that were shut down in 1997 because perchlorate was detected in both wells. In addition to resuming the production of water for municipal water supply, the pumping plan is also a groundwater containment plan that is designed to hydraulically control local groundwater flow patterns in a manner that protects other Saugus production wells located downgradient, to the west and northwest, where perchlorate has not been detected in groundwater. The SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 production wells are completed in the Saugus Formation aquifer system that underlies the Santa Clarita Valley in Los Angeles County, California. Figure 1 is a map of the study area, showing the locations of these and other nearby wells (tables and figures are located at the end of this technical memorandum).

The Saugus wells contaminated by perchlorate had produced a combined average of 4,186 acre-feet per year over the five years preceding the detection of perchlorate. Restoration of that amount of water supply is currently planned to be achieved by reactivating the SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 wells, with treatment for removal of perchlorate, and by constructing replacement wells in other parts of the Saugus Formation not impacted by perchlorate. Full restoration of impacted water supply, including the containment plan, is currently scheduled for implementation by 2006. The containment plan will consist of (1) pumping groundwater on a nearly continual basis from the SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 production wells; (2) treating the pumped water using ion exchange resins followed by chlorine and ammonia disinfection; and (3) pumping the treated water to CLWA's Rio Vista Intake Pump Station for subsequent distribution for municipal water supply.

The Purveyors have requested that CH2M HILL conduct an analysis to evaluate the possibility that uncontaminated Saugus production wells will be impacted by perchlorate migration while they are used for regular water supply during this interim period (prior to

the 2006 implementation of the containment plan). This issue has been evaluated using the regional groundwater flow model for the Santa Clarita Valley (hereafter referred to as the Regional Model), and is described in this technical memorandum. The Regional Model was used to forecast the locations and extents of the hydraulic capture zones that would result from the interim operation of production wells that lie north and west of the Whittaker-Bermite property and withdraw water from the Saugus Formation and Alluvial Aquifer. The Regional Model's construction and calibration are described in *Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley: Model Development and Calibration* (CH2M HILL, 2004a). An analysis of the long-term containment plan for the contaminated Saugus Formation production wells is described in the final report, *Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California* (CH2M HILL, 2004b).

The remainder of this technical memorandum describes the methods used to forecast groundwater capture by production wells during the interim period, followed by the findings from the analysis.

## Methodology

Figure 1 shows the location of each production well that lies in the vicinity of the Whittaker-Bermite property. The figure identifies the production wells that are completed in the surficial Alluvial Aquifer and production wells that are completed in the deeper Saugus Formation. The figure also identifies which wells have been contaminated by perchlorate. As shown on the figure, the contaminated Saugus production wells are SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, NCWD-11, and VWC-157, and Alluvial Aquifer production well SCWC-Stadium. Figure 1 also shows measured perchlorate concentrations at each production well and the highest perchlorate concentrations that have been measured at monitoring wells and other exploratory borings that have been drilled on and near the Whittaker-Bermite property in recent years.

Table 1 shows the pumping rates for normal years at each active Saugus Formation production well not contaminated by perchlorate. Table 2 shows the same information for each active production well in the Alluvial Aquifer. Important notes regarding the pumping distribution during this interim period are as follows:

1. All pumping rates were derived from records of instantaneous and annual pumping in recent years.
2. In a few of the Alluvial wells, the pumping rates were increased for the purposes of this analysis to include Alluvial pumping that has ceased at the one contaminated Alluvial well (SCWC-Stadium).
3. There is no pumping at the four contaminated Saugus production wells, or at the one contaminated Alluvial well.
4. The combined pumping rate is 1,100 acre-feet per year (AF/yr) from wells VWC-201 and VWC-205, which are the closest wells to contaminated wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2.

5. The combined pumping rate is 2,630 AF/yr from wells NCWD-12 and NCWD-13, which are the closest wells to contaminated well NWCD-11.
6. The Alluvial Aquifer production wells that are closest to the contaminated Saugus production wells are six wells owned by the Valencia Water Company (VWC). These six wells (VWC-N, -N7, -N8, -S6, -S7, and -S8) are located along the Santa Clara River at the mouth of the South Fork Santa Clara River. These wells pump 5,880 AF/yr under the operational plan that will be in effect during the interim period. Well VWC-Q2, which lies just to the east, pumps 1,046 AF/yr.
7. Two VWC-owned Alluvial Aquifer wells that are due north of the Whittaker-Bermite property (VWC-T2 and VWC-T4) pump a combined 978 AF/yr. These wells lie along the north side of Soledad Canyon, on the opposite side of the Santa Clara River from the Whittaker-Bermite facility.
8. Two VWC-owned Alluvial Aquifer wells (VWC-U4 and VWC-U6) that lie south of the river and east (upgradient) of the Whittaker-Bermite site pump a combined 1,869 AF/yr.
9. The normal-year pumping rates listed in Tables 1 and 2 were simulated with the model. Dry-year pumping was not simulated because (a) the remainder of 2004 has an average water supply, and (b) if 2005 were to be a dry year, water demands during such a year can be met from a combination of non-impacted local groundwater, water imported from the State Water Project, and alternate firming supplies available to CLWA, most notably some of the nearly 51,000 AF that CLWA can recover from its banked water in the Semitropic Groundwater Banking Program.

The pumping rates listed in Tables 1 and 2 were used to generate new groundwater elevations and groundwater flow fields in each of the seven model layers, using the steady-state version of the Regional Model. Groundwater capture zones<sup>1</sup> were then delineated for a 2-year period, which is conservative in light of the approximately 1.5-year period that is currently scheduled for returning the SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 production wells to service. For the groundwater capture zone delineation process, an effective porosity of 0.05 was assumed, which is at or slightly below the low end of the range of effective porosity values that are typical for the deposits that comprise the aquifer matrix in the Saugus Formation. The longer time and the lower effective porosity were used together for modeling purposes to minimize the possibility of underestimating the extents of the 2-year groundwater capture zone for each well.

## Results for Saugus Production Wells

Figure 2 shows the forecasted 2-year groundwater capture zones for the four actively pumping Saugus Formation production wells that lie closest to the Whittaker-Bermite property. The figure shows the following:

1. Wells VWC-201 and VWC-205 would draw water from very localized areas around these wells, and would not draw water from locations where perchlorate has been detected in the Saugus Formation. Specifically:

---

<sup>1</sup> A groundwater capture zone is defined in this technical memorandum as the geographic area within which a well obtains a specified volume of groundwater during a specific time period.

- a. During the next two years, well VWC-201 will potentially draw Saugus groundwater from areas located as far as 450 feet east of this well, but is unlikely to draw water from areas any farther to the east during this period.
  - b. During the next two years, well VWC-205 will potentially draw Saugus groundwater from areas lying as far as 650 feet to the east and northeast of this well.
2. Wells NCWD-12 and NCWD-13, which are owned by the Newhall County Water District (NCWD), would also draw water from relatively localized areas during the modeled 2-year period, although the areal extent of these groundwater capture zones is larger than for the two Valencia Water Company wells because the simulated pumping is higher at the two NCWD wells (2,630 AF/yr) than at the two Valencia Water Company wells (1,100 AF/yr). The areal extent of these 2-year groundwater capture zones is approximately 1,500 feet for Well 12 and 1,300 feet for Well 13. Additionally, the outer portion of the 2-year groundwater capture zone for NCWD-13 includes the location of contaminated well NCWD-11. A reduction in the pumping rate at NCWD-13 would decrease the areal extent of its groundwater capture zone so that it does not include the location of NCWD-11. A decrease in the NCWD-13 pumping rate could be accomplished by shifting some or all of its pumping to another NCWD well and/or by increasing NCWD's importation of State Water Project water.

The groundwater capture zones shown on Figure 2 for each uncontaminated well might be larger than the areas that actually contribute water to these wells during the interim period that precedes implementation of the long-term containment plan. This is because (1) the analysis period (two years) is longer than is likely to be required to implement the long-term containment plan, and (2) the assumed effective porosity (0.05) is relatively low for the types of sediment that comprise the Saugus Formation, which therefore makes the areal extent of each simulated groundwater capture zone larger for each Saugus production well than might arise in the field.

## Results for Alluvial Production Wells

Figure 3 shows the forecasted 2-year groundwater capture zones for the Alluvial Aquifer production wells in the vicinity of the Whittaker-Bermite property. The figure uses separate colors to distinguish the groundwater capture zones for each well. The analysis suggests the following:

1. VWC's Pardee wellfield (wells VWC-N, -N7, and -N8) could be impacted by perchlorate during the interim period, because the groundwater capture zones for these wells lie close to the contaminated well SCWC-Stadium and are closer to the Whittaker-Bermite property than the groundwater capture zones of the other Alluvial Aquifer production wells.
2. The other Alluvial Aquifer production wells will likely obtain water from areas upgradient of the Whittaker-Bermite property or from areas that lie north of the groundwater capture zones for the Pardee wells. Consequently, these wells are less likely to be impacted by perchlorate during the interim period.

3. The VWC-owned Alluvial Aquifer production wells shown in Figure 3 obtain their water from the portion of the Alluvial Aquifer that lies along the Santa Clara River in and near Soledad Canyon. These wells do not obtain water from areas to the south that include the alluvial valley occupied by the South Fork Santa Clara River. The groundwater capture zones for these wells also do not include the area at, and immediately south of, Bouquet Junction where observation wells with historical perchlorate detections are located (observation wells EM01, EM02, EM03, AL04A, AL04B, AL04\_R1, AL04\_R2, AL04\_R3, and AL04\_R4).

## References

CH2M HILL. 2004a. *Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley: Model Development and Calibration*. Prepared for the Upper Basin Water Purveyors (Castaic Lake Water Agency, Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company). April.

CH2M HILL. 2004b. *Final: Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*. Prepared for the Upper Basin Water Purveyors (Castaic Lake Water Agency, Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company). December.

**TABLE 1**

Active Municipal Groundwater Source Capacity for Saugus Formation Wells  
*Technical Memorandum: Analysis of Near-Term Groundwater Capture Areas for Production Wells Located Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Wells</b>	<b>Pump Capacity (gpm)</b>	<b>Maximum Annual Capacity (AF)</b>	<b>Normal-year Production<sup>a</sup> (AF)</b>
<b>Newhall County Water District</b>			
7	300	480	N/A <sup>b</sup>
10	600	960	N/A <sup>b</sup>
12	2,300	3,700	1,315
13	2,500	4,030	1,315
NCWD Subtotal	5,700	9,170	2,630
<b>Valencia Water Company</b>			
159	500	800	50
160	2,000	3,220	1,000
201	2,400	3,870	100
205	2,700	4,350	1,000
206	2,500	4,030	1,175
VWC Subtotal	10,100	16,270	3,325
<b>Total Active Capacity</b>	<b>15,800</b>	<b>25,440<sup>c</sup></b>	<b>5,955<sup>c</sup></b>

<sup>a</sup>Based on recent actual annual pumping, as simulated in the perchlorate containment analysis report (CH2M HILL, 2004b), except contaminated production wells SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11 do not currently operate

<sup>b</sup>Emergency supply only

<sup>c</sup>Currently active wells only; additional capacity to meet dry-year operating plan would be met by restoration of contaminated wells and new well construction

Notes:

gpm = gallons per minute  
 AF = acre-feet

**TABLE 2**

Active Municipal Groundwater Source Capacity for Alluvial Aquifer Wells

*Technical Memorandum: Analysis of Near-Term Groundwater Capture Areas for Production Wells Located Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Wells</b>	<b>Pump Capacity (gpm)</b>	<b>Maximum Annual Capacity (AF)</b>	<b>Normal-year Production<sup>a</sup> (AF)</b>
<b>Newhall County Water District</b>			
Castaic1	600	960	385
Castaic2	425	680	166
Castaic4	270	430	100
Pinetree1	300	480	164
Pinetree3	550	880	545
Pinetree4	500	800	300
NCWD Subtotal	2,645	4,230	1,660
<b>Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA</b>			
Clark	600	960	782
Guida	1,000	1,610	1,320
Honby	950	1,530	740
Lost Canyon 2	850	1,370	741
Lost Canyon 2A	825	1,330	1,034
Mitchell 5B	700	1,120	557
N. Oaks Central	1,000	1,610	873
N. Oaks East	950	1,530	1,311
N. Oaks West	1,400	2,250	954
Sand Canyon	750	1,200	930
Sierra	1,500	2,410	846
SCWD Subtotal	10,525	16,920	10,088
<b>Valencia Water Company</b>			
Well D	1,050	1,690	690
Well N	1,250	2,010	659
Well N7	2,500	4,030	1,232
Well N8	2,500	4,030	1,232
Well Q2	1,200	1,930	1,046
Well S6	2,000	3,220	919
Well S7	2,000	3,220	919
Well S8	2,000	3,220	919
Well T2	800	1,290	489
Well T4	700	1,120	489
Well U4	1,000	1,610	876

**TABLE 2**

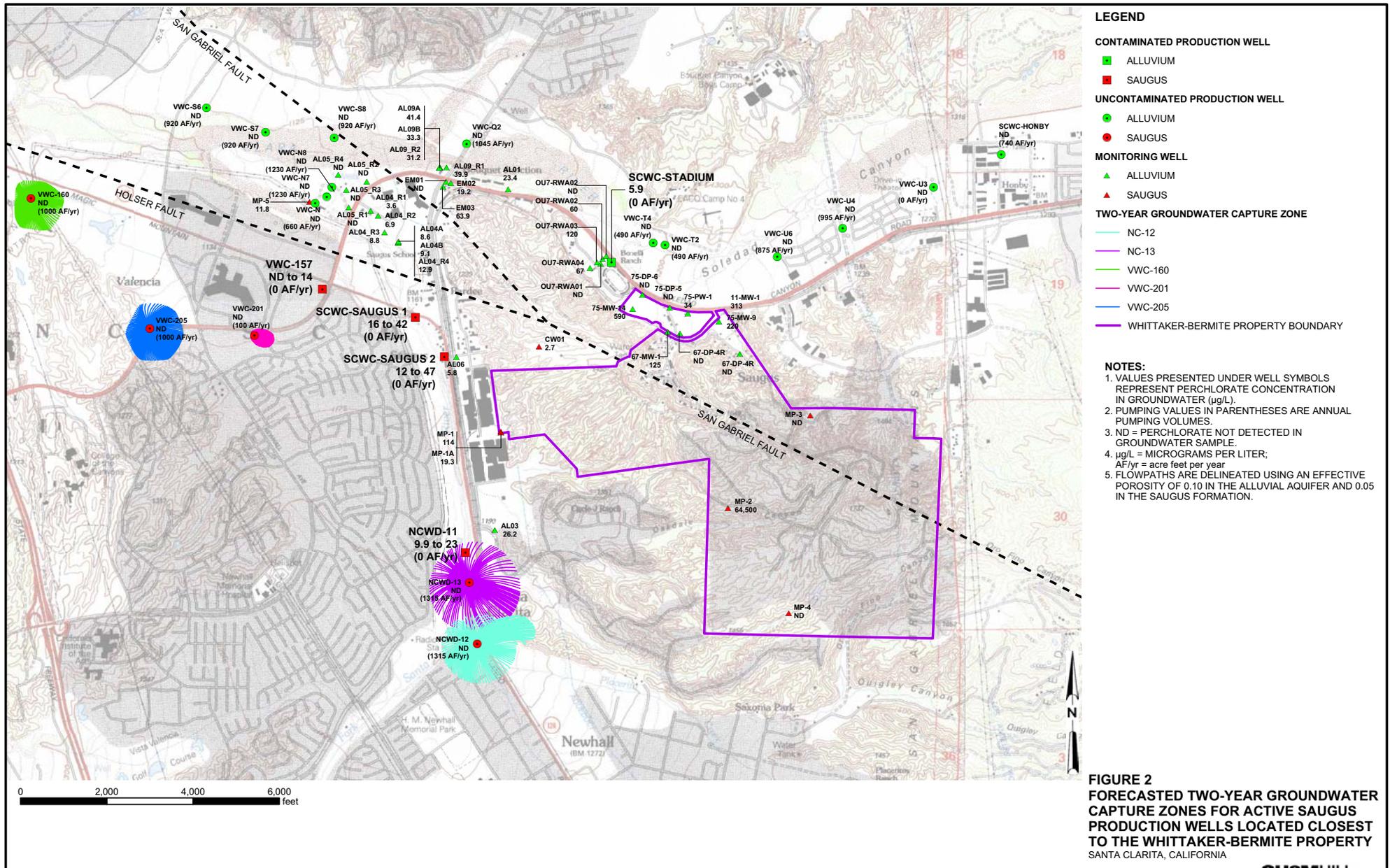
Active Municipal Groundwater Source Capacity for Alluvial Aquifer Wells

*Technical Memorandum: Analysis of Near-Term Groundwater Capture Areas for Production Wells Located Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property, Santa Clarita, California*

<b>Wells</b>	<b>Pump Capacity (gpm)</b>	<b>Maximum Annual Capacity (AF)</b>	<b>Normal-year Production<sup>a</sup> (AF)</b>
Well U6	1,250	2,010	993
Well W9	800	1,290	600
Well W10	1,500	2,410	865
Well W11	1,000	1,610	350
VWC Subtotal	21,550	34,690	12,278
<b>Wayside Honor Rancho</b>			
Well 10	500	800	300
Well 15	1,600	2,580	950
Well 17	600	960	350
WHR Subtotal	2,700	4,340	1,600
<b>Total Purveyors</b>	<b>34,720</b>	<b>55,840</b>	<b>24,026</b>
<b>Total Purveyors and Wayside Honor Rancho</b>	<b>37,420</b>	<b>60,180</b>	<b>25,626</b>

<sup>a</sup>Based on recent actual annual pumping, as simulated in the perchlorate containment analysis report (CH2M HILL, 2004b), but with SCWC-Stadium well pumping (800 AF/yr) assigned to selected wells owned by the Valencia Water Company and the Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA.





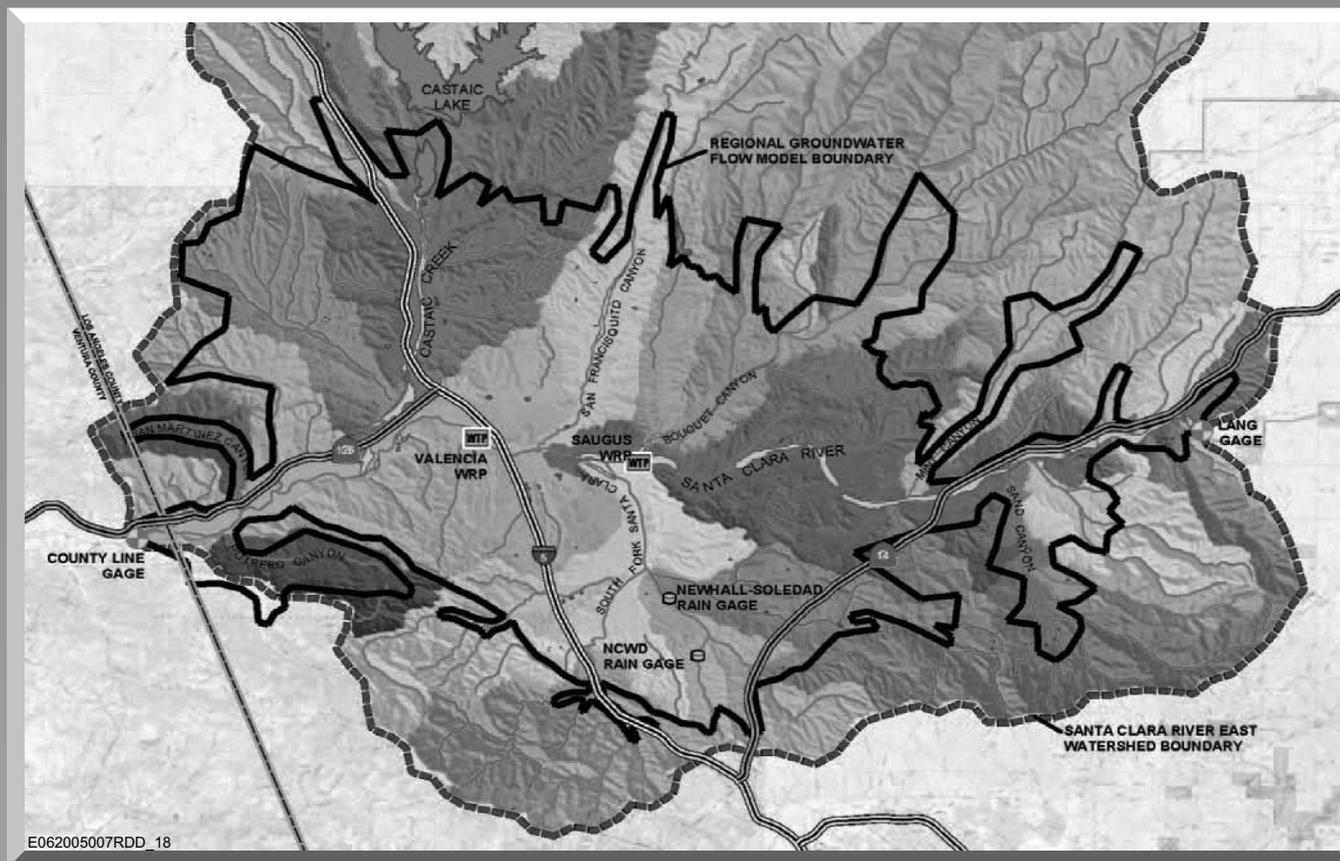


---

**Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River  
Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin  
Dated August 2005**

# Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California

Prepared in Support of the August 2001 Memorandum of Understanding between  
the Upper Basin Water Purveyors and the United Water Conservation District



Prepared for  
Upper Basin Water Purveyors:  
Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA)  
Newhall County Water District  
Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA  
Valencia Water Company

Prepared by



In cooperation with  
Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers

August 2005



**CH2M HILL**  
825 NE Multnomah  
Suite 1300  
Portland, OR  
97232-2146  
**Tel 503.235.5022**  
**Fax 503.736.2000**

September 23, 2005

178973.A4.02

Mr. Robert DiPrimio  
Valencia Water Company  
24631 Rockefeller Avenue  
Valencia, California 91385-5904

Mr. Dan Masnada  
Castaic Lake Water Agency  
27234 Bouquet Canyon Road  
Santa Clarita, California 91350-2173

Mr. William Manetta  
Santa Clarita Water Division, CLWA  
22722 Soledad Canyon Road  
Saugus, California 91350

Mr. Steve Cole  
Newhall County Water District  
P.O. Box 220970  
23780 North Pine Street  
Santa Clarita, California 91322-0970

Subject: Submittal of Report on Basin Yield Analysis

Dear Mr. DiPrimio, Mr. Masnada, Mr. Manetta, and Mr. Cole:

CH2M HILL is pleased to submit the enclosed report titled *Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*. This report has been developed for the Upper Basin Water Purveyors and is the second of two reports that present and evaluate the groundwater operating plan for water supply wells completed in the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation. This work has been performed as part of the August 2001 Memorandum of Understanding between the Santa Clara River Valley Upper Basin Water Purveyors and the United Water Conservation District. The first report, dated April 2004, documented the construction and calibration of a groundwater flow model for the Santa Clarita Valley. The enclosed report presents a modeling analysis of the groundwater operating plan and concludes that the groundwater operating plan is a reliable long-term component of water supply for the valley.

It has been our pleasure to serve the Upper Basin Water Purveyors on this important project. Please call me at 503/235-5022 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

CH2M HILL

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "John J. Porcello".

John J. Porcello  
Project Manager

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "Nathan R. Brown".

Nathan R. Brown, P.G.  
Hydrogeologist

RDD/051860005 (CAH3130.doc)  
Enclosures

---

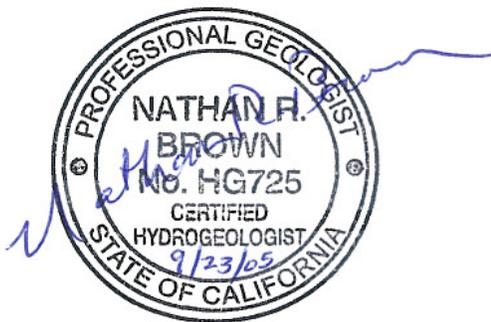
# Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California

Prepared in Support of the August 2001 Memorandum of Understanding between  
the Upper Basin Water Purveyors and the United Water Conservation District

Prepared for

## Upper Basin Water Purveyors:

Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA)  
Newhall County Water District  
Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA  
Valencia Water Company



Prepared by

**CH2MHILL**

In cooperation with

Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers

August 2005

# Contents

---

Section	Page
<b>Acronyms and Abbreviations .....</b>	<b>xi</b>
<b>1 Introduction.....</b>	<b>1-1</b>
1.1 Background .....	1-1
1.2 Report Organization .....	1-4
<b>2 Groundwater Hydrology and Operating Plan.....</b>	<b>2-1</b>
2.1 Basin Hydrogeology .....	2-1
2.2 Groundwater Operating Plan.....	2-2
2.2.1 Historical Groundwater Conditions.....	2-2
2.2.2 Historical Estimates of Basin Yield.....	2-7
2.2.3 Development of Current Operating Plan.....	2-9
<b>3 Modeling Approach for Analyzing Basin Yield.....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
3.1 Model Description.....	3-1
3.2 Modeling Approach.....	3-2
3.3 Simulation Period.....	3-3
3.3.1 Selection of Simulation Period.....	3-3
3.3.2 Relationship of Simulation Period to Variations in Alluvial Aquifer Pumping .....	3-4
3.3.3 Relationship of Simulation Period to Variations in Saugus Pumping.....	3-5
3.4 Assignment of Pumping Rates .....	3-5
3.4.1 Variations in Alluvial Aquifer Pumping.....	3-6
3.4.2 Variations in Saugus Formation Pumping .....	3-7
3.4.3 Monthly Allocation of Pumping .....	3-7
3.4.4 Influence of Perchlorate Contamination on Groundwater Pumping .....	3-7
3.5 Simulation Methods for Other Local Hydrologic Processes .....	3-10
3.5.1 Recharge from Urban Irrigation.....	3-10
3.5.2 Recharge from Agricultural Irrigation .....	3-10
3.5.3 Precipitation Recharge.....	3-11
3.5.4 Stormwater Flows and Recharge from Streams.....	3-11
3.5.5 WRP Discharges to the Santa Clara River.....	3-11
3.5.6 Monthly Assignment and Tracking of Surface Water Budget.....	3-12
3.6 Running the Model and Evaluating Results.....	3-12
<b>4 Model Results .....</b>	<b>4-1</b>
4.1 Groundwater Elevations .....	4-1
4.2 Groundwater Recharge, Discharge, and Storage.....	4-1

# Contents, Continued

---

	<b>Page</b>
4.3 River Flows .....	4-2
4.4 Relationship of Simulation Results to Future Conditions.....	4-3
<b>5 Conclusions.....</b>	<b>5-1</b>
5.1 Principal Findings.....	5-1
5.2 Implications for Long-term Water Management.....	5-2
<b>6 References .....</b>	<b>6-1</b>

## Appendices

- A Memorandum of Understanding
- B Description of the Santa Clarita Valley Regional Groundwater Flow Model

## Tables – Located at the end of each section.

2-1 Recharge and Discharge Components of the Hydrologic Cycle in the Upper Santa Clara River Basin
2-2 Estimated Annual Groundwater Discharge to the Santa Clara River, 1953 through 1999
2-3 Statistics on Annual Groundwater Discharge to the Santa Clara River, 1953 through 1999
2-4 Statistics on Annual Groundwater Discharge to the Santa Clara River, 1953 through 1965 versus 1975 through 1999
2-5 Statistics on Annual Groundwater Discharge to the Santa Clara River, Including and Excluding 1966 through 1974
2-6 Annual Pumping Rates Specified by the Operating Plan for the Santa Clarita Valley’s Groundwater Resources
2-7 CALSIM II Calculated State Water Project Municipal and Industrial Allocations
3-1 Historical Hydrology in Northern California and the Santa Clarita Valley, 1950 through 2003
3-2 Local Hydrology and Corresponding Pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer for the 78-year Simulation
3-3 State Water Project Allocations and Corresponding Saugus Formation Pumping for the 78-year Simulation
3-4 Recent and Simulated Future Annual Groundwater Pumping Volumes from the Alluvial Aquifer

# Contents, Continued

---

## Tables, continued

- 3-5 Simulated Annual Groundwater Pumping from the Saugus Formation for the 78-year Simulation
- 3-6 Allocation of Pumping by Layer for Wells Completed in the Saugus Formation
- 3-7 Allocation of Pumping, by Month, for Agricultural and Urban Production Wells
- 3-8 Simulated Monthly Precipitation at the Newhall County Water District Rain Gage for the 78-year Simulation
- 3-9 Simulated Monthly Streamflows in the Santa Clara River at the Lang Gage for the 78-year Simulation
- 3-10 Simulated Monthly Water Releases from Castaic Lagoon to Castaic Creek for the 78-year Simulation
- 3-11 Water Demands and Indoor Water Use under Full Build-out Conditions (Excluding Newhall Ranch)
- 3-12 Treated Water Discharges from the Saugus and Valencia WRPs to the Santa Clara River under Full Build-out Conditions
- 3-13 Simulated Monthly Treated Wastewater Discharge from Santa Clarita Valley WRPs under Full Build-out Conditions
- 4-1 Simulated Annual Groundwater Budget

# Contents, Continued

---

## Figures – Located at the end of each section.

- 1-1 Map of Study Area
- 2-1 Groundwater Basins in the Santa Clara River Drainage
- 2-2 Basin Geologic Map
- 2-3 Santa Clarita Valley Hydrology
- 2-4 Regional Well Location Map
- 2-5 Annual Precipitation and Cumulative Departure from the 1950 through 2000 Average at the Newhall-Soledad Rain Gage
- 2-6 Annual Precipitation at the Newhall-Soledad and NCWD Rain Gages since 1950
- 2-7 Isohyetal Map Showing Average Annual Precipitation Pattern from 1900 to 1960
- 2-8 Alluvial Groundwater Elevations versus Groundwater Recharge and Discharge Mechanisms (1950 to 2000)
- 2-9 Saugus Groundwater Elevations Closest to Santa Clara River versus Groundwater Recharge and Discharge Mechanisms (1950 to 2000)
- 2-10 Saugus Groundwater Elevations Closest to Santa Clara River versus Groundwater Recharge and Discharge Mechanisms (1990 to 2000)
- 2-11 Saugus Groundwater Elevations along the South Fork Santa Clara River versus Groundwater Recharge and Discharge Mechanisms (1950 to 2000)
- 2-12 Saugus Groundwater Elevations along the South Fork Santa Clara River versus Groundwater Recharge and Discharge Mechanisms (1990 to 2000)
- 2-13 Groundwater Elevations in Adjacent Alluvial and Saugus Wells versus Groundwater Recharge and Discharge Mechanisms (1950 to 2000)
- 2-14 Historical Castaic Creek Flood Flows Available to Downstream Users
- 3-1 Subwatersheds within the Santa Clara Valley East Watershed
- 3-2 Regional Model Grid
- 3-3 Schematic Diagram of Model's Representation of Stratigraphy in the Middle of the Basin
- 3-4 Schematic Cross Sections

# Contents, Continued

---

## Figures, continued

- 3-5 Annual Precipitation and Cumulative Departure from the 1950 through 2000 Average at the Newhall-Soledad Rain Gage for the 78-year Simulation Period
- 3-6 Well Locations and Perchlorate Concentrations near the Whittaker-Bermite Property
- 3-7 Simulated Land Use within the Regional Model Boundary under Full Build-out Conditions
- 4-1 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Alluvial Aquifer West of Interstate 5
- 4-2 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Alluvial Aquifer East of Interstate 5
- 4-3 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Alluvial Aquifer in Soledad Canyon
- 4-4 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Alluvial Aquifer along Castaic Creek
- 4-5 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Alluvial Aquifer along the South Fork Santa Clara River
- 4-6 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Saugus Formation West of Interstate 5
- 4-7 Simulated Average Annual Groundwater Elevations in the Saugus Formation East of Interstate 5
- 4-8 Simulated Annual Groundwater Inflows
- 4-9 Simulated Annual Groundwater Outflows
- 4-10 Simulated Annual and Cumulative Change in Groundwater Storage
- 4-11 Simulated Santa Clara River Flow at County Line
- 4-12 Simulated Groundwater Discharge to Santa Clara River

# Acronyms and Abbreviations

---

µg/L	micrograms per liter
AF/yr	acre-feet per year
AL	State of California's Action Level
Amended 2000 UWMP	2000 Urban Water Management Plan and 2005 amendments
CLWA	Castaic Lake Water Agency
DWR	California Department of Water Resources
ET	evapotranspiration
ft/day	feet per day
ft <sup>2</sup> /day	square feet per day
in/yr	inches per year
Kh	horizontal hydraulic conductivity
LACSD	Los Angeles County Sanitation District
LADPW	Los Angeles County Department of Public Works
LSCE	Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers
MOU	Memorandum of Understanding
msl	mean sea level
NCWD	Newhall County Water District
NLF	Newhall Land & Farming Company
OCAP	Operating Criteria and Plan
Purveyors	Upper Basin Water Purveyors
RCS	Richard C. Slade and Associates, LLC
Regional Model	Santa Clarita Valley Regional Groundwater Flow Model
SCWC	Santa Clarita Water Company
SWP	State Water Project
SWRM	Surface Water Routing Model
T	transmissivity
USBR	U.S. Bureau of Reclamation
USGS	U.S. Geological Survey
UWMP	Urban Water Management Plan

VWC	Valencia Water Company
WHR	Wayside Honor Rancho
WRP	water reclamation plant
UWCD	United Water Conservation District

## SECTION 1

# Introduction

---

This report presents an evaluation of the long-term sustainability of existing groundwater management practices in the Santa Clarita Valley, located in northwestern Los Angeles County, California. The groundwater system in the Santa Clarita Valley is identified by the California Department of Water Resources (DWR) as the Santa Clara River Valley Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin (Basin No. 4-4.07) and lies within the DWR-designated Upper Santa Clara River Hydrologic Area. Groundwater in the basin is pumped from a shallow Alluvial Aquifer and deeper groundwater resources that are present in an older, underlying unit called the Saugus Formation. Most groundwater pumping is by the local water purveyors (the Upper Basin Water Purveyors [herein referred to as the Purveyors<sup>1</sup>]) for municipal uses (in the range of approximately 23,000 to 28,000 acre-feet per year [AF/yr] in recent years), with some continuing pumping by private landowners, primarily for irrigation uses (approximately 15,000 to 16,000 AF/yr in recent years). The Purveyors also have access to other sources of water, including imported State Water Project (SWP) water, groundwater banking outside the basin, recycled water, short-term water exchanges, and dry-year water purchase programs (Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers [LSCE], 2005a). The water management practices of the Purveyors call for maximizing the use of Alluvial Aquifer and imported water during years of normal or above-normal availability of these supplies, and limiting the use of the Saugus Formation during these periods, then temporarily increasing Saugus Formation pumping during years when supplemental imported water supplies are significantly reduced because of drought conditions.

The evaluation of the Purveyors' current groundwater management practices has been performed using a detailed numerical groundwater flow model of the basin. The model, called the Santa Clarita Valley Groundwater Model (Regional Model), simulates the occurrence and flow of groundwater, including its interaction with streams in the area. The Regional Model has been developed for the Purveyors as a tool for the analysis of groundwater management options in the context of future water demands and water supply conditions in the valley. Among the objectives in developing the model were (1) to be able to evaluate the long-term sustainability (yield) of the Alluvial and Saugus aquifer systems under a range of existing and potential future water resource management conditions, and (2) to facilitate general management of water quantity and water quality issues. Figure 1-1 is a map showing the area simulated by the model (tables and figures are located at the end of each section).

## 1.1 Background

The Regional Model has been developed as part of the work scope contained in an August 2001 Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) that was entered into by the

---

<sup>1</sup>The Purveyors consist of the Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA), the Newhall County Water District, the Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA, and the Valencia Water Company. The Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA was acquired by CLWA in 1999. It was formerly called the Santa Clarita Water Company (SCWC).

Purveyors and the United Water Conservation District (UWCD), located downstream in Ventura County. The MOU, which is provided in Appendix A, is a commitment by the Purveyors to expand on previous analyses of groundwater conditions such that the adequacy of the local groundwater supply can be better understood and questions about surface water and groundwater resources can be more readily addressed. The MOU initiated a collaborative and integrated approach to data collection; database management; evaluating groundwater conditions and the sustainability of the Purveyors' operating plan; groundwater flow modeling; annual reporting on basin conditions; and technical reporting focused on geologic and hydrologic aspects of the overall stream-aquifer system.

In 2003, subsequent to the MOU, CLWA prepared and adopted a formal Groundwater Management Plan (CLWA, 2003), which includes 14 elements intended to achieve four management objectives, or goals, for the groundwater basin that were identified in the plan. Those four management objectives were development of local groundwater for water supply; avoidance of overdraft and associated undesirable effects; preservation of groundwater quality; and preservation of interrelated surface water resources. The intent of the Groundwater Management Plan is to ensure that ongoing utilization of local groundwater continues to result in acceptable aquifer conditions, specifically avoidance of overdraft (Element 3 of the plan), no degradation of quality (Element 6 of the plan), no adverse impacts to surface waters (Element 2 of the plan). The plan identified these objectives and elements as being accomplished via continued conjunctive use operations that have been ongoing since the initial importation of supplemental surface water in 1980 (Element 5 of the plan) and via monitoring and interpretation of surface water and groundwater conditions on an ongoing basis (Elements 1 and 2 of the plan).

Both the MOU and the Groundwater Management Plan contain several technical components, including the development and calibration of a regional-scale groundwater flow model and the application of the model to evaluate the sustainability of the Purveyors' current groundwater operating plan. The development and calibration of the model was documented in detail in April 2004 in *Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley: Model Development and Calibration* (CH2M HILL, 2004a). A summary of the Regional Model's construction and calibration is presented in Appendix B. The analysis of the sustainability of the Purveyor's current groundwater operating plan began in 2004 and is the subject of this report. Consequently, this report and the earlier report on the development and calibration of the model represent the accomplishment of two of the key technical work components that were described in the MOU and in several elements of the Groundwater Management Plan.

The Purveyors prepared the first Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) for the Santa Clarita Valley in 1985. At about that same time, the Purveyors began studying the local water resources to assess the condition, hydrogeologic character, storage capacity, water budgets, and water quality of the local groundwater aquifers. Some of that work involved evaluating the potential for conjunctive use of groundwater and imported water resources, specifically artificial recharge of the Alluvial Aquifer using spreading basins, and aquifer storage and recovery in the Saugus Formation. An update of the UWMP in December 2000 projected water demands in the valley through 2020 and delineated a number of local and other water supplies, in conjunction with SWP water, to meet those projected water demands. The UWMP also identified a water supply plan that consisted of using alternate

supplies and/or development of future supplies from groundwater storage projects, short-term transfers, local groundwater, and other sources to offset potentially reduced deliveries of SWP water, while meeting demands in a manner that would not cause overdraft conditions in the local aquifer systems. In 2005, CLWA amended the 2000 UWMP to address the adequacy of groundwater supplies in light of perchlorate contamination that had caused the inactivation of five municipal water supply wells. Included in the amendments to the 2000 UWMP (CLWA et al., 2005; hereafter referred to, together with the 2000 UWMP [Black & Veatch, 2000], as the Amended 2000 UWMP) was discussion of the plan currently being implemented to install treatment and restore impacted wells for water supply by 2006. In accordance with the California Urban Water Management Planning Act, the UWMP is currently undergoing a 5-year update that will be completed in late 2005.

The Purveyors and UWCD initially agreed in the MOU, and the Purveyors subsequently committed in the Groundwater Management Plan, to develop and use the Regional Model for the sustainability evaluation of the local groundwater operating plan, in part because (1) the available data showed that no long-term lowering of the water table or degradation of water quality had occurred during the 50 to 60 years of historical groundwater development in the valley, and (2) the various studies and water planning efforts performed up to that time had resulted in a local groundwater operating plan that places future pumping of the Alluvial Aquifer in the same range as historical pumping. However, although the MOU recognized a need to formally analyze the Alluvial Aquifer, it identified that the primary question to evaluate with the Regional Model would be the operational yield of the Saugus Formation, given that the Purveyors' operating plan called for dry-year pumping at rates higher than historically had been pumped. For that reason, the MOU identified that the model would evaluate the effect of the current groundwater operating plan on groundwater conditions in both the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation over a multi-year wet/dry cycle. The operational yield was defined in the MOU as an operating plan for the local groundwater basin that would allow continued pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer and Saugus Formation while assuring that groundwater supplies would be adequately replenished from one wet/dry cycle to the next.

Together, the historical development of these plans and the evaluation of their sustainability that is described in this report are grounded in the following objectives, which have been identified by the Purveyors for local groundwater resource management:

1. Prepare a groundwater operating plan for the basin (locations of wells, pumping capacities, and variations in annual pumping volumes) that is integrated with SWP and other imported supplies and recycled water to meet local water demands.
2. Analyze the groundwater operating plan to quantify possible basin responses to the plan, in terms of temporal variations that could occur in groundwater levels, groundwater storage, and Santa Clara River streamflows. This includes evaluating the rate of recovery of Saugus Formation groundwater levels after 1 or more years of increased pumping in the Saugus Formation.

3. Evaluate the range of basin responses to the groundwater operating plan to determine whether the plan will result in sustainable groundwater resources and supplies. This includes evaluating the following:
  - a. Whether groundwater level declines during future drought periods will continue to arise primarily from local drought conditions, instead of from the groundwater operating plan for the basin; and, more importantly, whether groundwater levels and storage will recover (recharge) in wet periods following dry or drought conditions
  - b. Whether groundwater discharges to the Santa Clara River will continue to be relatively stable over time, compared to the year-to-year variations in groundwater recharge that occur in the rest of the basin

To meet these objectives, the Purveyors developed the Regional Model to be an evolving tool for local groundwater resource management. As discussed in the model development report (CH2M HILL, 2004a), specific objectives identified for the Regional Model were as follows:

1. To evaluate the long-term sustainability (yield) of the two aquifer systems in the valley, the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation, under a range of existing and potential future water resource management conditions
2. To evaluate artificial recharge for the purpose of increasing the long-term sustainability of the aquifer system, particularly in conjunction with the availability of imported surface water supplies
3. To evaluate the influences of future water management plans and alternatives on groundwater conditions in the valley and on the flows of water into the downstream basins in Ventura County
4. To facilitate general management of water quantity and water quality issues

This report focuses on the application of the Regional Model to meet the first objective.

## 1.2 Report Organization

The remainder of this report is organized as follows:

- **Section 2** discusses the hydrogeology of the basin and describes the groundwater operating plan.
- **Section 3** describes the process that was used to simulate the groundwater operating plan with the Regional Model and evaluate the modeling results.
- **Section 4** discusses the results of the simulated groundwater operating plan.
- **Section 5** discusses the principal findings from the analyses of historical data and numerical modeling results, and the implications of these findings for long-term water management in the Santa Clarita Valley.
- **Section 6** is the reference list.

**Figure**

---



# Groundwater Hydrology and Operating Plan

---

## 2.1 Basin Hydrogeology

The groundwater system in the Santa Clarita Valley is identified by DWR as the Santa Clara River Valley Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin (Basin No. 4-4.07), and lies within the DWR-designated Upper Santa Clara River Hydrologic Area. Figure 2-1 shows the location of this groundwater basin. The basin contains two aquifer systems: the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation. Figure 2-2 is a geologic map showing the geographical extent of these and other rock units in and around the basin.

In general, natural groundwater recharge occurs in the eastern portion and at the northern and southern limits of the basin, and natural groundwater discharge occurs in the west-central portion of the basin, in the alluvial valley occupied by the Santa Clara River. Groundwater pumping is an additional groundwater discharge mechanism that occurs in discrete portions of the basin. A schematic representation of the regional-scale geology and hydrologic cycle in the Santa Clarita Valley is shown on Figure 2-3, and the components of the hydrologic cycle for the basin's groundwater and surface water resources are listed in Table 2-1. As indicated by the diagram and the table, groundwater is exchanged between the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation, with the Alluvial Aquifer recharging the Saugus Formation in certain portions of the regional recharge areas, and the Alluvial Aquifer receiving groundwater from the Saugus Formation in the regional groundwater discharge areas. Additionally, the aquifer systems are affected by direct rainfall; stream-flows in the Santa Clara River and its tributaries; evapotranspiration (ET) by riparian vegetation along portions of the river; and human influences, which consist of pumping, agricultural and urban irrigation, discharge of treated water into the Santa Clara River from two water reclamation plants (WRP), and occasional releases of water into Castaic Creek from Castaic Lake and Castaic Lagoon.

The Santa Clarita Valley obtains its water supply from local groundwater sources and from imported water supplies. Total water use in the valley is largely for municipal and industrial uses and, to a lesser extent, for agricultural uses. In 2004, approximately 61 percent of groundwater pumping was by the Purveyors (for municipal uses) and 39 percent was by private land owners, primarily for irrigation. Figure 2-4 is a map showing the locations of production wells that are currently present in the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation. Prior to the 1960s, agriculture was the predominant land use in the valley.

Agricultural water was supplied by production wells, most of which were completed in the Alluvial Aquifer. Pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer during much of the 1950s and early 1960s ranged between approximately 35,000 and 44,000 AF/yr. Pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer dropped gradually from approximately 40,000 AF/yr in the mid-1960s to less than 30,000 AF/yr through the 1980s, and did not rise above 30,000 AF/yr until 1993. Since then, it has ranged between 30,000 and nearly 44,000 AF/yr. In the Saugus Formation, very little pumping occurred before 1960. From 1960 through 1990, total pumping from the Saugus Formation ranged from approximately 2,500 AF/yr to approximately 8,500 AF/yr. As a

result of statewide drought conditions, pumping from the Saugus Formation ranged between 10,000 and 15,000 AF/yr from 1991 through 1994. Saugus pumping was reduced beginning in 1995, as the drought ended and additional water supplies became available.

## **2.2 Groundwater Operating Plan**

The water management practices of the Purveyors call for maximizing the use of Alluvial Aquifer groundwater and SWP water during years of normal or above-normal availability of SWP water supplies and local Alluvial Aquifer groundwater resources. These practices recognize ongoing Alluvial pumping for agricultural water supply as well as other smaller (private) domestic and related water supply, and are intended to maintain overall pumping within sustainable rates. Groundwater pumping is minimized from the Saugus Formation, except during years when SWP water allocations are below normal. These water management practices are based, in part, on observations about the historical hydrology of the basin (described in Section 2.2.1) and form the groundwater operating plan for the basin (described in Section 2.2.2).

### **2.2.1 Historical Groundwater Conditions**

Long-term water level data have been collected over the years at agricultural wells and Purveyor-owned wells in the City of Santa Clarita and along the South Fork Santa Clara River. The data have been collected in pumping wells, and the hydrographs of these wells are steep at certain times, suggesting that the measured water levels are influenced, to a certain degree, by pumping at the well. Nonetheless, the data show general relationships between groundwater elevation trends and changes in groundwater recharge and pumping over time. These relationships have been identified by examining the 50-year period from 1950 through 1999. During this period, the average rainfall was close to the long-term average rainfall observed since 1883. Consequently, long-term changes in the basin's hydrology arising from other factors could be more easily identified because rainfall was near normal for the 50-year period as a whole.

Following are discussions of the observed hydrologic trends in the basin, including rainfall, groundwater elevations in the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation, and flows in the Santa Clara River.

#### **2.2.1.1 Historical Trends in Rainfall**

Rainfall data have been recorded since 1883 at the Newhall-Soledad gage (Station No. FC32CE), located at the Los Angeles County Department of Public Works (LADPW) Newhall-Soledad Division Headquarters office, on San Fernando Road in the community of Newhall. The average rainfall at this gage was 17.95 inches from 1883 through 2000 and 17.84 inches from 1950 through 2000<sup>2</sup>. Figure 2-5 shows the annual rainfall at the Newhall-Soledad gage for calendar years 1950 through 2000. Figure 2-5 also shows the cumulative departure from the average annual precipitation since 1950. Cumulative departure refers to the cumulative amount of rainfall that is greater than or less than the long-term average rainfall. The slope of the cumulative departure plot shows the temporal trends in rainfall

---

<sup>2</sup>Annual rainfall values for the Newhall-Soledad gage were derived from monthly values reported by the National Climate Data Center and LADPW.

over successive years. The figure shows the following trends in precipitation within the Santa Clarita Valley:

1. 1950 through 1964: Dry conditions except for single wet years in 1952, 1957, 1958, and 1962 (a nearly continuous decrease in cumulative departure values)
2. 1965 through 1970: Wet conditions (increase in cumulative departure values)
3. 1971 through 1977: Average to dry conditions (flat or declining cumulative departure values)
4. 1978 through 1983: Wet conditions (increase in cumulative departure values)
5. 1984 through 1991: Dry conditions (decrease in cumulative departure values)
6. 1992 through 1999: Highly variable conditions from year to year, but overall increase in cumulative departure values

A second rain gage is located approximately 1.3 miles to the south, at the Newhall County Water District (NCWD) office (see Figure 1-1). Figure 2-6 compares the annual rainfall at the Newhall-Soledad and NCWD gages for calendar years 1950 through 2000. Rainfall at the NCWD gage is usually greater than at the Newhall-Soledad gage, because the NCWD gage is located closer to the hills that form the southern boundary of the watershed and receive a greater amount of orographic precipitation, as shown on Figure 2-7.

#### **2.2.1.2 Historical Trends in Alluvial Aquifer Groundwater Elevations**

Figure 2-8 shows trends in groundwater elevations in two Alluvial Aquifer wells located in the basin interior (wells VWC-N and NLF-S, near the mouth of the South Fork Santa Clara River) and two Alluvial Aquifer wells located near the regional groundwater discharge zone at the western end of the basin (wells NLF-C5 and NLF-C7). The figure also shows trends in the following other components of the hydrologic cycle:

1. Precipitation at the Newhall-Soledad rain gage (plotted as the cumulative departure from the average precipitation)
2. Annual pumping volumes from the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation
3. Total discharges to the Santa Clara River from two WRPs (which are discussed further in Section 2.2.1.5)
4. Measured flow volume in the Santa Clara River during the lowest flow month of each year

Observations from Figure 2-8 are as follows:

1. Alluvial Aquifer groundwater elevations show greater variability over time within the basin interior (wells VWC-N and NLF-S) than near the basin outlet (wells NLF-C5 and NLF-C7). The range in water levels during the 50-year period of record is approximately 100 feet at the interior wells, but only 20 to 30 feet in the two wells near the basin outlet.
2. The effect of reduced pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer from 1967 through 1989 was to minimize seasonal fluctuations in Alluvial Aquifer water levels near the aquifer's regional discharge zone at the western end of the valley. In this area, fluctuations in

Alluvial Aquifer pumping over time affected Alluvial groundwater elevations only seasonally; year-to-year variations in groundwater elevations were small. This indicates that water levels in this area are controlled less by pumping than by the discharge of Alluvial Aquifer groundwater to the Santa Clara River in the area downstream of Interstate 5.

3. As with the western portion of the Alluvial Aquifer, the central portion of the Alluvial Aquifer has not shown long-term water level declines. During the 1950s and early 1960s, total pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer ranged between approximately 35,000 and 44,000 AF/yr during all but 1 year, and long-term (year-to-year) groundwater elevations were relatively stable (see the hydrographs for wells VWC-N and NLF-S). When pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer decreased beginning in 1967, Alluvial groundwater elevations in this area quickly rose and have been relatively stable since about 1970, despite an increase in Alluvial Aquifer pumping during the 1990s. The hydrographs indicate that after an extended drought and high rates of pumping, Alluvial Aquifer groundwater elevations recover very quickly when normal or above-normal rainfall patterns return.
4. The seasonal low flow in the Santa Clara River at the County Line gage has shown a long-term increase since the mid-1970s and, to some degree, since the late 1960s. Figure 2-5 shows that this increase in flow coincides with increases in the annual discharges of treated water to the Santa Clara River from the two WRPs. Although Alluvial Aquifer pumping increased during the 1980s and 1990s, the seasonal low river flow did not show a long-term decrease during this period. The increases in WRP and Santa Clara River flows and the fluctuations in Alluvial Aquifer pumping have not caused long-term changes in Alluvial Aquifer groundwater elevations at the two wells near the basin outlet.

### 2.2.1.3 Historical Trends in Saugus Formation Groundwater Elevations

Figures 2-9 and 2-10 compare groundwater elevation trends in the Saugus Formation near the Santa Clara River, below the mouth of the South Fork Santa Clara River, with the same hydrologic components displayed on Figure 2-8. Figure 2-9 shows this information for the period 1950 through 1999, and Figure 2-10 shows this information during the 1990s, when groundwater levels rose in the Saugus Formation. Figures 2-11 and 2-12 show the same information, but for groundwater elevations at Saugus Formation wells located farther away from the Santa Clara River, along the tributary valley containing the South Fork Santa Clara River.

In examining the four Saugus Formation figures, it is difficult to distinguish between the influences of precipitation and pumping trends on changes in Saugus water levels. Although a slight rise in water levels might have occurred at wells VWC-157 and VWC-160 during the late 1960s and early 1970s, it appears to follow the trends in Saugus pumping volumes more closely than the precipitation trends. The data at VWC-157 also suggest that a succession of above-normal precipitation years (e.g., 1978 through 1983) or a year of precipitation that is substantially above normal (e.g., 1983) might have some influence on Saugus water levels. However, the data are limited, and the periods of increased precipitation tend to coincide with periods of decreased pumping, making it difficult to identify the effect of precipitation or pumping on Saugus water levels.

Another observation is that the rise in Saugus Formation water levels in the late 1960s and early 1970s occurred despite an increase in annual pumping volumes from the Alluvial Aquifer. During the late 1980s and 1990s, Saugus pumping increased from slightly less than 6,000 AF/yr (in 1986 and 1987) to approximately 15,000 AF/yr in 1991. When SWP deliveries were substantially reduced in 1991, pumping from the Saugus Formation made up for almost half of the reduction that year. This increased Saugus pumping resulted in short-term declines in groundwater elevations at the pumping wells, particularly from 1991 through 1994, reflecting the use of naturally-stored Saugus groundwater. However, as shown on Figures 2-9 and 2-10, the water levels subsequently rose when pumping declined. This indicates that Saugus water levels are controlled by precipitation and/or Saugus pumping trends, and not by pumping trends in the Alluvial Aquifer.

#### 2.2.1.4 Comparison of Historical Trends in Alluvial and Saugus Groundwater Elevations

Figure 2-13 compares groundwater elevations at Alluvial Aquifer and Saugus Formation wells located near each other along the Santa Clara River, just below the mouth of the South Fork Santa Clara River. At this location, the trends in Alluvial groundwater elevations show no clear relationship with the trends in Saugus groundwater elevations. A moderate overall increase in groundwater elevations was observed in both the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation during the late 1960s. However, this similarity in the water level trends might be a coincidence arising from reduced pumping in both aquifers. During the early 1970s, water levels in Saugus well VWC-157 decreased while water levels in the nearby Alluvial Aquifer well (VWC-N) generally increased. During the 1990s, the Alluvial Aquifer groundwater elevations at well VWC-N were generally stable despite (1) increased pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer and (2) a sharp decrease, then increase, in Saugus groundwater elevations, which correlated with the trends in Saugus pumping. In summary, although there might be a relationship between Alluvial and Saugus groundwater elevations near the margins of the groundwater basin, where folding of Saugus beds has brought permeable zones in contact with the alluvium, Figure 2-13 indicates that there is general independence between the Alluvial and Saugus water level trends at this location, which is near the center of the bowl-shaped Saugus Formation structure shown on Figure 2-3.

#### 2.2.1.5 Historical Trends in Santa Clara River Baseflow

Long-term records of flows in the Santa Clara River are available for the eastern and western ends of the basin. The locations of the two gages are shown on Figure 1-1 and Figure 2-3. At the western end of the basin, the County Line gage has recorded Santa Clara River flows leaving the basin for most of the period since 1952, except for a 1-year period during water year 1969 (October 1968 through September 1969). At the eastern end of the basin, the Lang gage has recorded Santa Clara River flows entering the basin from October 1949 through September 1989 and from April 2003 to the present.

Baseflow in the Santa Clara River is perennial in the western portion of the Santa Clarita Valley. The following sources of water contribute to the river's baseflow:

1. **Groundwater discharge from the Alluvial Aquifer to the riverbed.** Groundwater in the Alluvial Aquifer seeps into the riverbed near, and downstream of, Round Mountain (which is located just below the mouth of San Francisquito Canyon).

2. **Discharges from two WRPs.** Treated water is discharged to the Santa Clara River from two Los Angeles County Sanitation District (LACSD) WRPs in the valley. The Saugus WRP (Plant No. 26) is located along the south side of the river near Bouquet Canyon, just above the mouth of the South Fork Santa Clara River. The Valencia WRP (Plant No. 32) is located along the north side of the river, just west of Interstate 5.
3. **Flood Flows in Castaic Creek.** DWR stores SWP water in Castaic Lake. In some years, DWR releases flood flows from Castaic Dam/Lagoon into Castaic Creek during the winter or spring months. Depending on the magnitude of the releases, some of these flows enter the Santa Clara River downstream of the Valencia WRP. As shown on Figure 2-14, these releases have occurred during many, though not all, years since the release program began in the late 1970s.

Hydrograph separation techniques were applied to the daily streamflow data for the County Line gage to estimate historical groundwater discharges (baseflow) to the Santa Clara River within the Santa Clarita Valley. The hydrograph separation was performed for calendar years 1953 through 1999 using the following five steps:

1. For each day, the average daily flow at the County Line gage, in cubic feet per second (cfs), was converted to acre-feet of volumetric flow for the day.
2. The daily flows from Castaic Dam and at the Castaic Creek South gage (located near the mouth of Castaic Creek) were subtracted from the flow at the County Line gage. These data reflect surface water flow from tributaries. Data from the Castaic Creek South gage were used through June 1977. Beginning in July 1977, operational data for Castaic Lagoon, presented in annual reports by DWR, were used to estimate surface flow contributions from Castaic Creek.
3. The discharges of treated water from the two WRPs were subtracted. This step was performed for calendar years 1975 and later, because 1975 was the first year that such records were available.
4. The resulting day-to-day trends in streamflows were scrutinized for days when notably elevated flows occurred suddenly. These days were assumed to be dominated by storm flow. In some cases, the elevated flows lasted for only 2 to 5 days. In other cases, flows remained elevated for several days, but showed steady declines, indicating that only the beginning of the elevated-flow period was dominated by surface runoff.
5. On all other days, storm flow was considered to be minimal or zero, and the flow values calculated for days not dominated by storm flow were assumed to represent river baseflow (that is, groundwater discharge to the river). For each month, an average flow was calculated for these non-storm days. The average flow was then converted to a total flow for the month, and the monthly flow volumes were summed to come up with the total flow for each year.

Table 2-2 presents the annual calculations from the hydrograph separation analysis. Table 2-3 presents summary statistics for the entire 47-year period that was analyzed, as well as for shorter time frames. Tables 2-4 and 2-5 show dry-year, normal-year, and

wet-year statistics for the entire period of record and the shorter time frames. The shorter time frames are as follows:

1. Calendar years 1953 through 1965, which were years of primarily agricultural water use prior to urbanization and construction of WRPs. This 13-year period was also characterized by 5 years of below-normal rainfall.
2. Calendar years 1975 through 1999, which represent 25 years of significant urbanization, including SWP water importation and WRP operations. This 25-year period was characterized by 6 years of below-normal rainfall, although rainfall volumes in general were somewhat higher (19.4 inches per year [in/yr] average, versus 15.5 in/yr average for 1953 through 1965).
3. Calendar years 1953 through 1999, but excluding 8 years (1966 through 1974) when WRP discharges occurred but were not recorded.

The daily streamflow data and the hydrograph separation technique indicate the following:

1. Summary statistics in Table 2-3 for all types of rainfall years (dry, normal, and wet) show that average groundwater discharges to the river from 1953 through 1965 were approximately 2,500 AF/yr (3.5 cfs). Groundwater discharges to the river were typically 14,000 to 22,000 AF/yr (19 to 31 cfs) from 1975 through 1999 because of more rainfall, increasing urbanization, and increasing importation of water from outside the valley.
2. For normal rainfall years only, median and average groundwater discharges to the river were approximately 4,000 and 3,600 AF/yr (5.5 and 5.0 cfs), respectively, from 1953 through 1965 (see Table 2-4); and approximately 12,500 and 14,300 AF/yr (17 and 20 cfs), respectively, during 1975 through 1999 (see Table 2-4).
3. For drought years only, Table 2-4 shows that groundwater discharges to the river ranged from 400 to 4,900 AF/yr (0.5 to 7 cfs) between 1953 and 1965, and from 5,200 to 14,500 AF/yr (7 to 20 cfs) between 1975 and 1999. Table 2-4 also shows that median and average groundwater discharges to the river during drought years were 600 and 1,700 AF/yr (1 and 2 cfs), respectively, from 1953 through 1965, and typically 9,600 and 10,200 AF/yr (13 and 14 cfs), respectively, from 1975 through 1999.

In summary, significant increases in the baseflow of the Santa Clara River have occurred since urbanization of the Santa Clarita Valley began during the late 1960s and early 1970s. Water imports began in 1980, and have increased in volume as urbanization has continued. The imported water has reached the river through releases from Castaic Dam/Lagoon and, more significantly, discharges of treated water into the river. As a result, water is now present in the Santa Clara River on a continuous basis in the western portion of the basin, even during dry years. This is a sharp contrast to conditions prior to the 1970s, when the river would become dry during drought periods.

## 2.2.2 Historical Estimates of Basin Yield

During the late 1980s, Richard C. Slade, Consulting Groundwater Geologist, now known as Richard C. Slade and Associates, LLC (both hereafter referred to as RCS), conducted hydrogeologic assessments of the two aquifer systems in the basin. RCS performed separate

evaluations for the Alluvial Aquifer in 1986 and the Saugus Formation in 1988, then updated this work in 2002.

The first study of the Alluvial Aquifer (RCS, 1986) identified a “practical or perennial yield” of 31,600 to 32,600 AF/yr. RCS derived these values using the so-called “Pumpage and Change-In-Storage” method, a commonly used method at the time that compares groundwater pumping volumes with changes in the volume of groundwater in storage during a multi-year period when cumulative rainfall is close to average. As RCS discussed in a more recent report (2002), this method works best in aquifers that are fully developed or in overdraft, and where recharge does not play an important role in determining the amount of groundwater in storage. Consequently, as discussed by RCS (2002), this method is not well suited to estimating sustainable pumping rates in this setting because natural recharge and water importation are major influences on the groundwater basin in the Santa Clarita Valley, and the local groundwater resources are not fully developed or in overdraft.

The first study of the Saugus Formation (RCS, 1988) did not identify a practical or perennial yield or a range of pumping rates that were estimated to be sustainable on a long-term basis. Instead, this study first estimated the “usable groundwater in storage,” which was defined as the volume of Saugus Formation groundwater that is economically obtainable and of satisfactory quality for beneficial use. RCS estimated the usable groundwater in storage to be 1.41 million acre-feet. Then, using precipitation records and calculations of the exposed area of the Saugus Formation and overlying terrace deposits, and also considering the hydraulic potential for inter-aquifer flow from the overlying Alluvial Aquifer, RCS estimated that the Saugus Formation potentially receives between approximately 11,000 and 22,000 AF/yr of recharge from a combination of direct rainfall and inter-aquifer flow in any given year, depending on local hydrologic conditions. However, RCS did not discuss the relationship of these estimates to long-term pumping from the Saugus Formation. In fact, RCS noted that these assessments “...should not be construed as a rigorous determination of the perennial yield of the Saugus....”

In the *2001 Update Report: Hydrogeologic Conditions in the Alluvial and Saugus Formation Aquifer Systems* (RCS, 2002), RCS concluded that groundwater levels in the Alluvial Aquifer and Saugus Formation have fluctuated over time, but have shown no long-term progressive declines in the amount of groundwater storage that could be considered indicative of overdraft conditions. From the long-term pumping and water level data, the report concluded that the Alluvial Aquifer can be pumped at rates between 30,000 and 40,000 AF/yr over the long term, and suggested that pumping be between 30,000 and 35,000 AF/yr during local droughts. For the Saugus Formation, the report concluded that pumping can occur at rates between 7,500 and 15,000 AF/yr on a long-term basis, with short-term increases to as much as 35,000 AF/yr toward the end of a multi-year period of reduced availability of imported water supplies.

RCS (2002) referred to these pumping rates for the Alluvial and Saugus aquifer systems as the “operational yield” of both aquifers, a term that was previously described in the August 2001 MOU. The term perennial yield is often interpreted as a “not-to-exceed” volume, with a related potential for pumping above the perennial yield value in any given year to be incorrectly interpreted as “overdraft.” Consequently, the MOU advanced the concept of operational yield to deal with the misinterpretations commonly associated with the concept of perennial yield. In the Santa Clarita Valley, operational yield is used today to describe the

flexible use of groundwater that allows increased pumping during dry periods and subsequent recharge (direct or in-lieu) in wet/normal rainfall periods, performed in a manner that protects the aquifer by assuring that groundwater supplies are adequately replenished on a long-term basis from one wet/dry cycle to the next. This concept is the basis for the development of the current groundwater operating plan for the local groundwater basin, which is discussed in the following section.

### 2.2.3 Development of Current Operating Plan

The groundwater operating plan for the Santa Clarita Valley's groundwater resources has been defined in the Amended 2000 UWMP for the Santa Clarita Valley (Black & Veatch, 2000; CLWA et al., 2005) and in annual water reports that discuss the water demands, water supplies, and surface water and groundwater resources of the valley (including the *Santa Clarita Valley Water Report 2004* [LSCE, 2005a]). These reports provide ranges of values for groundwater extractions from the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation during wet/normal years and dry years. The Purveyors have developed the operating plan by considering the water supply needs of the valley, the availability of imported water supplies, and knowledge of the historical recovery of both aquifers (following the peak pumping years that occurred prior to the mid-1960s in the Alluvial Aquifer and during the early 1990s in the Saugus Formation). The plan is summarized in Table 2-6 and is as follows:

1. Pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer in a given year is governed by local hydrologic conditions in the eastern part of the basin. Under the operating plan, pumping ranges between 30,000 and 40,000 AF/yr during normal and above-normal rainfall years, but, because of operational constraints in the eastern part of the basin, is reduced to between 30,000 and 35,000 AF/yr during locally dry years.
2. Pumping from the Saugus Formation in a given year is tied directly to the availability of other water supplies, particularly imported water from the SWP system. For the Saugus Formation, the operating plan consists of pumping between 7,500 and 15,000 AF/yr during average-year conditions within the SWP system. Planned dry-year pumping from the Saugus Formation ranges between 15,000 and 25,000 AF/yr during a drought year, and increases to between 21,000 and 25,000 AF/yr if SWP deliveries are reduced for 2 consecutive years, and between 21,000 and 35,000 AF/yr if SWP deliveries are reduced for 3 consecutive years. Such high pumping would be followed by periods of reduced (average-year) pumping, at rates between 7,500 and 15,000 AF/yr, to further enhance the effectiveness of natural recharge processes that would rapidly recover water levels and groundwater storage volumes in the Saugus Formation, as has been historically experienced.

The Purveyors have developed this plan as part of an overall water supply strategy designed to meet increasing water demands in the Santa Clarita Valley while assuring a reasonable degree of water supply reliability<sup>3</sup> and not exceeding the operational yield of the local aquifer systems on a long-term basis. In particular, this plan employs an integrated use

<sup>3</sup>As discussed in Section ES.5 of the *2004 Santa Clarita Valley Water Report* (LSCE, 2005a), the Purveyors are in the process of establishing a water reliability policy, for planning purposes, sufficient for meeting projected demands 95 percent of the time over each 20-year period. In the remaining 5 percent of the time, it is planned that the maximum supply shortage will be 10 percent of demand, a level that is based on past experience that a 10 percent water demand reduction is feasible during a drought. (During the last drought, in the early 1990s, voluntary conservation efforts by area residents resulted in a reduction in water demands of approximately 20 percent below demands in preceding years.)

of the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation that recognizes the fundamental differences in the hydrogeologic characteristics of these two units<sup>4</sup>. Maintaining the substantial volume of water in the Saugus Formation is an important part of this strategy, to help maintain local groundwater supplies on a long-term basis. In implementing this operating plan, the Purveyors blend groundwater and imported water for area residents to ensure consistent quality and reliability of service. The actual blend of imported water and groundwater in any given year and any given location in the valley is an operational decision, which varies over time according to source availability and the operational capacities of Purveyor-owned facilities. In years when SWP supplies are reduced because of regulatory factors and/or dry weather conditions in the watersheds that provide SWP water supplies, the water demands in the Santa Clarita Valley can be met through a combination of the following alternate supplies:

1. Local groundwater pumping (increased short-term Saugus pumping)
2. Deliveries from CLWA's groundwater banking programs, such as the Semitropic Groundwater Storage Program in Kern County, where CLWA has banked excess SWP water in recent years
3. Deliveries from CLWA's flexible storage account in Castaic Lake Reservoir
4. Participation in DWR dry-year water purchase programs
5. Short-term water exchanges

The Purveyors have emphasized developing water supplies that add diversity in water supply options, especially in years of dry conditions in the Santa Clarita Valley (which can reduce Alluvial Aquifer supplies) and/or reduced availability of SWP imports. Drought periods, local or in the SWP system, can affect water supplies in single and multiple years. Details concerning the nature of local hydrologic variations, which govern Alluvial Aquifer pumping, are presented in Section 2.2.3.1. Section 2.2.3.2 discusses variations in imported water availability, which governs pumping from the Saugus Formation.

### **2.2.3.1 Variations in Local Hydrology and Alluvial Aquifer Pumping**

The rate of pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer in a given year is partly affected by groundwater elevations in the eastern portion of the basin, which is the primary groundwater recharge area for the local groundwater systems. Historically, during dry years, decreases in Alluvial Aquifer pumping occur in the eastern-most Alluvial Aquifer production wells, which are located adjacent to the Santa Clara River in Soledad Canyon, upstream of the mouth of Bouquet Canyon. Reduced groundwater pumping occurs in these areas because of declines in groundwater elevations resulting from reduced groundwater recharge by the Santa Clara River during dry years. Groundwater levels in this area have historically decreased between approximately 50 and 100 feet during multi-year periods of below-normal rainfall and Santa Clara River streamflows. Consequently, the approximate

---

<sup>4</sup>As discussed in this report and other documents (RCS, 2002; CH2M HILL, 2004a; LSCE, 2005a), the Alluvial Aquifer is more permeable and much thinner than the Saugus Formation. The eastern portion of the Alluvial Aquifer also shows considerably greater short-term (month-to-month) and long-term (year-to-year) fluctuations in groundwater levels than the rest of the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation.

5,000 AF/yr reduction in Alluvial Aquifer pumping in dry years that is called for under the operating plan occurs primarily as reduced pumping from wells in eastern Soledad Canyon.

Elsewhere in the Alluvial Aquifer, where groundwater elevations have fluctuated much less during single-year or multi-year dry periods, reductions in pumping rates have been unnecessary. Throughout the Alluvial Aquifer, groundwater elevations have historically recovered fully in response to the normal and above-normal rainfall and stream flows that mark the end of each dry period.

The historical record of rainfall and pumping indicates that the 5,000 AF/yr of dry-year reduction in Alluvial Aquifer pumping typically occurs when rainfall is below 12 in/yr, as measured at the Newhall-Soledad rain gage. Annual rainfall at this gage was below 12 in/yr during 14 years of this 50-year period, as shown on Figure 2-5.

### **2.2.3.2 Variations in State Water Project Hydrology and Saugus Formation Pumping**

The rate of pumping from the Saugus Formation in a given year is governed by the availability of imported water supplies, particularly imported water from the SWP system. CLWA has performed a statistical evaluation of SWP deliveries (Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2003) using the 2021B scenario from the CALSIM II model, which was developed by DWR for its SWP Delivery Reliability Report (DWR, 2003). The CALSIM II model and the SWP Delivery Reliability Report were developed to support (1) the preparation of urban water management plans by the water agencies that are SWP contractors, (2) analyses required to comply with Senate Bills 221 and 610, and (3) other water supply planning activities that include the SWP as a supply component. The 2021B scenario simulates the anticipated deliveries of water to the 29 SWP contractors using an historical hydrologic record and anticipated operating and regulatory conditions for the SWP system in 2021. The U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR) has also used CALSIM II to perform biological assessment studies for the Operating Criteria and Plan (OCAP) for the SWP (USBR, 2004). Both the CLWA and the USBR studies, which were made public for review in February 2004, include evaluations of the role and function of an Environmental Water Account (EWA), which consists of water purchased to mitigate the water supply impacts of protection measures for endangered species. These CALSIM II simulations have been performed for the SWP system at a present-day level of development and for the anticipated level of development in 2020. Table 2-7 compares the municipal and industrial water use allocations calculated by CALSIM II for the SWP Reliability Report (DWR, 2003) and for the OCAP (USBR, 2004) for the hydrology that occurred from 1950 through 1993.

CLWA's evaluation reached the following conclusions regarding the deliveries it will receive under this scenario (Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2003):

1. A regression analysis indicates that there is a weak relationship between the SWP delivery in a given year and the previous year's delivery.
2. SWP deliveries will equal or exceed 70 percent of CLWA's 95,200 AF/yr Table A water amount during approximately 75 percent of the simulated years. During the remaining years, the deliveries will vary between 20 and 70 percent.
3. A Monte Carlo analysis of projected deliveries during 73 consecutive years indicated that at a 95 percent confidence level, 4 years of a 7-year drought period in the SWP

system (such as was observed from 1988 through 1994) will have sufficiently low deliveries to require short-term pumping of increased groundwater volumes to meet local water demands. This includes a period of 3 consecutive years of increased pumping.

Section 3.3.3 of this report discusses the relationship between SWP hydrology, SWP allocations to the 29 SWP contractors, and corresponding pumping from the Saugus Formation, and how this relationship was built into the modeling analysis of the groundwater operating plan.

## Tables

---

**TABLE 2-1**

Recharge and Discharge Components of the Hydrologic Cycle in the Upper Santa Clara River Basin  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

Recharge	Discharge
<b>Surface Water</b>	
Direct runoff of precipitation	Evapotranspiration of precipitation
Precipitation runoff from upstream watershed areas	Santa Clara River flow to Ventura County
Castaic Lake/Lagoon releases into Castaic Creek	Streamflow seepage to the Alluvial Aquifer
WRP discharges to the Santa Clara River	Evapotranspiration of applied irrigation water
Groundwater seepage into the Santa Clara River	
Irrigation return flows (agricultural and urban)	
<b>Groundwater</b>	
Infiltration of precipitation	Pumping
Infiltration of outdoor applied water (agricultural and urban)	Evapotranspiration of Alluvial Aquifer groundwater by riparian vegetation
Alluvial Aquifer subsurface inflow (Castaic Dam, Lang gage)	Alluvial Aquifer subsurface outflow (western study area boundary)
Streamflow seepage to Alluvial Aquifer	Groundwater seepage into the Santa Clara River

**Notes:**

The two sources of water for agricultural and municipal water uses in the basin are groundwater pumping and imported water from the SWP.

Because SWP water is stored in Castaic Lake, which is outside the limits of the Alluvial and Saugus aquifers, it is not considered a part of the valley's hydrologic cycle while it is still in storage. However, SWP water that is land-applied or that is discharged from a WRP qualifies as a component of the hydrologic cycle. In addition, subsurface groundwater flow into the Santa Clarita Valley occurs beneath Castaic Creek through water seepage beneath Castaic Dam.

**TABLE 2-2**

Estimated Annual Groundwater Discharge to the Santa Clara River, 1953 through 1999  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

Calendar Year	Total Flow at Mouth of Castaic Creek (acre-feet) <sup>a</sup>	Total Gaged Flow at County Line (acre-feet) <sup>b</sup>	Estimated Non-storm Flow at County Line (acre-feet)	WRP Flows (acre-feet)	Estimated Groundwater Discharge to River (acre-feet)	Rainfall at Newhall-Soledad Gage (inches) <sup>c</sup>	Local Rainfall Condition <sup>d</sup>
1953	0	4,986	4,943	0	4,943	4.88	Dry
1954	977	7,316	5,554	0	5,554	15.82	Normal
1955	134	4,795	4,122	0	4,122	13.91	Normal
1956	311	5,429	3,803	0	3,803	14.21	Normal
1957	559	4,782	2,410	0	2,410	22.85	Wet
1958	21,204	38,756	5,344	0	5,344	23.14	Wet
1959	473	3,277	2,206	0	2,206	9.81	Dry
1960	1	777	586	0	586	11.64	Dry
1961	79	804	410	0	410	8.82	Dry
1962	5,101	28,460	2,433	0	2,433	21.22	Wet
1963	32	1,884	1,058	0	1,058	12.79	Normal
1964	1	1,030	646	0	646	10.09	Dry
1965	3,702	35,614	996	0	996	32.28	Wet
1966	5,780	10,101	2,332	No data	---	14.57	Normal
1967	27,819	40,480	8,640	No data	---	23.23	Wet
1968	4,381	7,216	3,895	No data	---	6.90	Dry
1969	46,461	258,660	29,395	No data	---	32.42	Wet
1970	6,597	31,066	14,924	No data	---	23.19	Wet
1971	2,310	15,883	10,843	No data	---	13.75	Normal
1972	2,205	16,027	12,975	No data	---	4.15	Dry
1973	12,671	52,631	26,115	No data	---	19.79	Wet
1974	7,288	25,265	11,918	No data	---	18.04	Wet
1975	2,027	14,770	10,806	5,534	5,272	10.92	Dry
1976	156	10,162	9,754	6,095	3,659	14.02	Normal
1977	1,380	13,454	9,359	6,004	3,355	20.87	Wet
1978	35,378	129,187	60,955	6,982	53,973	42.17	Wet
1979	13,626	57,594	42,448	7,397	35,051	21.47	Wet
1980	16,785	95,211	57,593	7,372	50,221	27.00	Wet
1981	6,519	24,232	21,172	7,949	13,223	13.42	Normal
1982	9,102	36,488	32,531	8,436	24,095	20.20	Wet
1983	67,058	131,236	55,878	9,420	46,458	39.07	Wet

**TABLE 2-2**

Estimated Annual Groundwater Discharge to the Santa Clara River, 1953 through 1999  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

Calendar Year	Total Flow at Mouth of Castaic Creek (acre-feet) <sup>a</sup>	Total Gaged Flow at County Line (acre-feet) <sup>b</sup>	Estimated Non-storm Flow at County Line (acre-feet)	WRP Flows (acre-feet)	Estimated Groundwater Discharge to River (acre-feet)	Rainfall at Newhall-Soledad Gage (inches) <sup>c</sup>	Local Rainfall Condition <sup>d</sup>
1984	13,787	39,279	35,215	9,512	25,703	12.86	Normal
1985	2,619	24,466	24,089	9,614	14,475	8.37	Dry
1986	4,945	48,024	31,327	10,822	20,505	18.02	Wet
1987	911	26,198	23,663	11,844	11,819	14.45	Normal
1988	2,415	36,611	24,934	12,363	12,571	16.92	Wet
1989	Unavailable	24,799	23,453	13,560	9,893	7.56	Dry
1990	0	23,472	21,772	14,006	7,766	6.98	Dry
1991	65	34,901	18,702	14,108	4,594	17.21	Wet
1992	4,450	68,577	23,601	15,703	7,898	32.03	Wet
1993	7,725	152,783	65,054	17,179	47,875	32.72	Wet
1994	Unavailable	32,039	31,239	16,946	14,293	10.27	Dry
1995	5,611	82,409	51,001	17,824	33,177	29.15	Wet
1996	5,632	47,930	36,366	16,831	19,535	15.88	Normal
1997	9,885	36,780	27,521	15,778	11,743	13.35	Normal
1998	47,803	205,139	81,744	17,695	64,049	30.73	Wet
1999	5,830	32,382	27,176	17,847	9,329	8.96	Dry

<sup>a</sup>Values through June 1977 are from the former Castaic Creek South gage (U.S. Geologic Survey [USGS] Gage Station 11108145). Values after June 1977 are derived from records of releases from Castaic Dam/Lagoon into Castaic Creek, as provided by DWR.

<sup>b</sup>Values through September 30, 1996, are from USGS Gage Station 11108500. This gage was located immediately downstream of the Los Angeles-Ventura County Line and was taken permanently out of service after October 21, 1996. Data beginning on October 1, 1996, are from new USGS gage station 11109000, located approximately 2.5 miles farther downstream, near Piru Junction, at the Las Brisas Bridge.

<sup>c</sup>Annual rainfall values are based on monthly records for this gage, as reported by the National Climate Data Center and LADPW.

<sup>d</sup>Defined from median rainfall (14.57 in/yr) from 1950 through 2000. Dry year < 12.38 in/yr (85 percent of median rainfall). Wet year > 16.75 in/yr (115 percent of median rainfall).

**TABLE 2-3**

Statistics on Annual Groundwater Discharge to the Santa Clara River, 1953 through 1999  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

	<b>Castaic Creek Flows (acre-feet)</b>	<b>Total Gaged Flow at County Line (acre-feet)</b>	<b>Estimated Non-storm Flow at County Line (acre-feet)</b>	<b>WRP Flows (acre-feet)</b>	<b>Estimated Groundwater Discharge to River (acre-feet)</b>	<b>Rainfall at Newhall- Soledad Gage (inches)</b>
<b>Statistics for 1953 through 1965</b>						
Minimum	0	777	410	0	410	4.88
Median	311	4,795	2,410	0	2,410	13.91
Average	2,506	10,608	2,655	0	2,655	15.50
Maximum	21,204	38,756	5,554	0	5,554	32.28
<b>Statistics for 1975 through 1999</b>						
Minimum	0	10,162	9,359	5,534	3,355	6.98
Median	5,632	36,611	27,521	11,844	14,293	16.92
Average	11,466	57,125	33,894	11,873	22,021	19.38
Maximum	67,058	205,139	81,744	17,847	64,049	42.17
<b>Statistics for 1953 through 1965 and 1975 through 1999</b>						
Minimum	0	777	410	5,534	410	4.88
Median	3,161	30,250	22,613	11,844	8,613	15.14
Average	8,230	41,211	23,207	11,873	15,396	18.05
Maximum	67,058	205,139	81,744	17,847	64,049	42.17
<b>Statistics for 1953 through 1999</b>						
Minimum	0	777	410	5,534	410	4.15
Median	4,450	28,460	18,702	11,844	8,613	15.82
Average	9,151	43,050	21,338	11,873	15,396	17.92
Maximum	67,058	258,660	81,744	17,847	64,049	42.17

**TABLE 2-4**

Statistics on Annual Groundwater Discharge to the Santa Clara River, 1953 through 1965 versus 1975 through 1999  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

	<b>Castaic Creek Flows (acre-feet)</b>	<b>Total Gaged Flow at County Line (acre-feet)</b>	<b>Estimated Non-storm Flow at County Line (acre-feet)</b>	<b>WRP Flows (acre-feet)</b>	<b>Estimated Groundwater Discharge to River (acre-feet)</b>	<b>Rainfall at Newhall- Soledad Gage (inches)</b>
<b>Statistics for 5 Dry Years during 1953 through 1965</b>						
Minimum	0	777	410	0	410	4.88
Median	1	1,030	646	0	646	9.81
Average	111	2,175	1,758	0	1,758	9.05
Maximum	473	4,986	4,943	0	4,943	11.64
<b>Statistics for 4 Normal Years during 1953 through 1965</b>						
Minimum	32	1,884	1,058	0	1,058	12.79
Median	222	5,112	3,963	0	3,963	14.06
Average	363	4,856	3,634	0	3,634	14.18
Maximum	977	7,316	5,554	0	5,554	15.82
<b>Statistics for 4 Wet Years during 1953 through 1965</b>						
Minimum	559	4,782	996	0	996	21.22
Median	4,402	32,037	2,421	0	2,421	23.00
Average	7,641	26,903	2,796	0	2,796	24.87
Maximum	21,204	38,756	5,344	0	5,344	32.28
<b>Statistics for 6 Dry Years during 1975 through 1999</b>						
Minimum	0	14,770	10,806	5,534	5,272	6.98
Median	2,323	24,633	23,771	13,783	9,611	8.67
Average	2,619	25,322	23,089	12,918	10,171	8.84
Maximum	5,830	32,382	31,239	17,847	14,475	10.92
<b>Statistics for 6 Normal Years during 1975 through 1999</b>						
Minimum	156	10,162	9,754	6,095	3,659	12.86
Median	6,076	31,489	25,592	10,678	12,521	13.72
Average	6,148	30,763	25,615	11,335	14,280	14.00
Maximum	13,787	47,930	36,366	16,831	25,703	15.88
<b>Statistics for 13 Wet Years during 1975 through 1999</b>						
Minimum	65	13,454	9,359	6,004	3,355	16.92
Median	7,725	68,577	42,448	10,822	33,177	27.00
Average	16,642	83,970	42,702	11,639	31,063	26.74
Maximum	67,058	205,139	81,744	17,824	64,049	42.17

**TABLE 2-5**

Statistics on Annual Groundwater Discharge to the Santa Clara River, Including and Excluding 1966 through 1974  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

	<b>Castaic Creek Flows (acre-feet)</b>	<b>Total Gaged Flow at County Line (acre-feet)</b>	<b>Estimated Non-storm Flow at County Line (acre-feet)</b>	<b>WRP Flows (acre-feet)</b>	<b>Estimated Groundwater Discharge to River (acre-feet)</b>	<b>Rainfall at Newhall- Soledad Gage (inches)</b>
<b>Statistics for 13 Dry Years during 1953 through 1999</b>						
Minimum	0	777	410	5,534	410	4.15
Median	473	14,770	10,806	13,783	5,272	8.82
Average	1,601	14,311	12,630	12,918	6,347	8.41
Maximum	5,830	32,382	31,239	17,847	14,475	11.64
<b>Statistics for 12 Normal Years during 1953 through 1999</b>						
Minimum	0	7,316	2,433	6,004	2,433	13.35
Median	5,101	26,198	21,172	11,844	11,743	16.92
Average	5,238	27,883	16,963	10,788	8,671	17.10
Maximum	12,671	52,631	27,521	15,778	13,223	21.22
<b>Statistics for 22 Wet Years during 1953 through 1999</b>						
Minimum	65	4,782	996	6,004	996	16.92
Median	7,507	44,252	25,525	10,822	20,505	23.17
Average	15,807	73,060	29,877	11,639	24,412	25.62
Maximum	67,058	258,660	81,744	17,824	64,049	42.17
<b>Statistics for 11 Dry Years during 1953 through 1965 and 1975 through 1999</b>						
Minimum	0	777	410	5,534	410	4.88
Median	79	14,770	10,806	13,783	5,272	8.96
Average	1,226	14,800	13,393	12,918	6,347	8.94
Maximum	5,830	32,382	31,239	17,847	14,475	11.64
<b>Statistics for 10 Normal Years during 1953 through 1965 and 1975 through 1999</b>						
Minimum	32	1,884	1,058	6,095	1,058	12.79
Median	944	17,197	15,463	10,678	8,649	13.97
Average	3,834	20,400	16,823	11,335	10,022	14.07
Maximum	13,787	47,930	36,366	16,831	25,703	15.88
<b>Statistics for 17 Wet Years during 1953 through 1965 and 1975 through 1999</b>						
Minimum	65	4,782	996	6,004	996	16.92
Median	5,611	48,024	31,327	10,822	20,505	23.14
Average	14,524	70,543	33,312	11,639	24,412	26.30
Maximum	67,058	205,139	81,744	17,824	64,049	42.17

**TABLE 2-6**

Annual Pumping Rates Specified by the Operating Plan for Santa Clarita Valley Groundwater Resources  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Aquifer</b>	<b>Normal Years</b>	<b>Dry Year 1</b>	<b>Dry Year 2</b>	<b>Dry Year 3</b>
<b>Operating Plan Pumping</b>				
Alluvium	30,000 to 40,000	30,000 to 35,000	30,000 to 35,000	30,000 to 35,000
Saugus	7,500 to 15,000	15,000 to 25,000	21,000 to 25,000	21,000 to 35,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>37,500 to 55,000</b>	<b>45,000 to 60,000</b>	<b>51,000 to 60,000</b>	<b>51,000 to 70,000</b>
<b>Modeled Pumping</b>				
Alluvium	38,429	33,767	33,767	33,767
Saugus	10,679	15,760	24,346	34,096
<b>Total</b>	<b>49,108</b>	<b>49,527</b>	<b>58,113</b>	<b>67,863</b>

Notes:

All pumping volumes are listed in acre-feet.

The operating plan is defined in the Amended 2000 UWMP (Black & Veatch, 2000; CLWA et al., 2005).

In the model simulations, total pumping is different than listed in this table when dry-year pumping conditions in one aquifer coincide with normal-year pumping conditions in the other aquifer (because of differences in the timing of dry conditions locally versus reduced deliveries of SWP water imports).

**TABLE 2-7**

CALSIM II Calculated State Water Project Municipal and Industrial Allocations  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

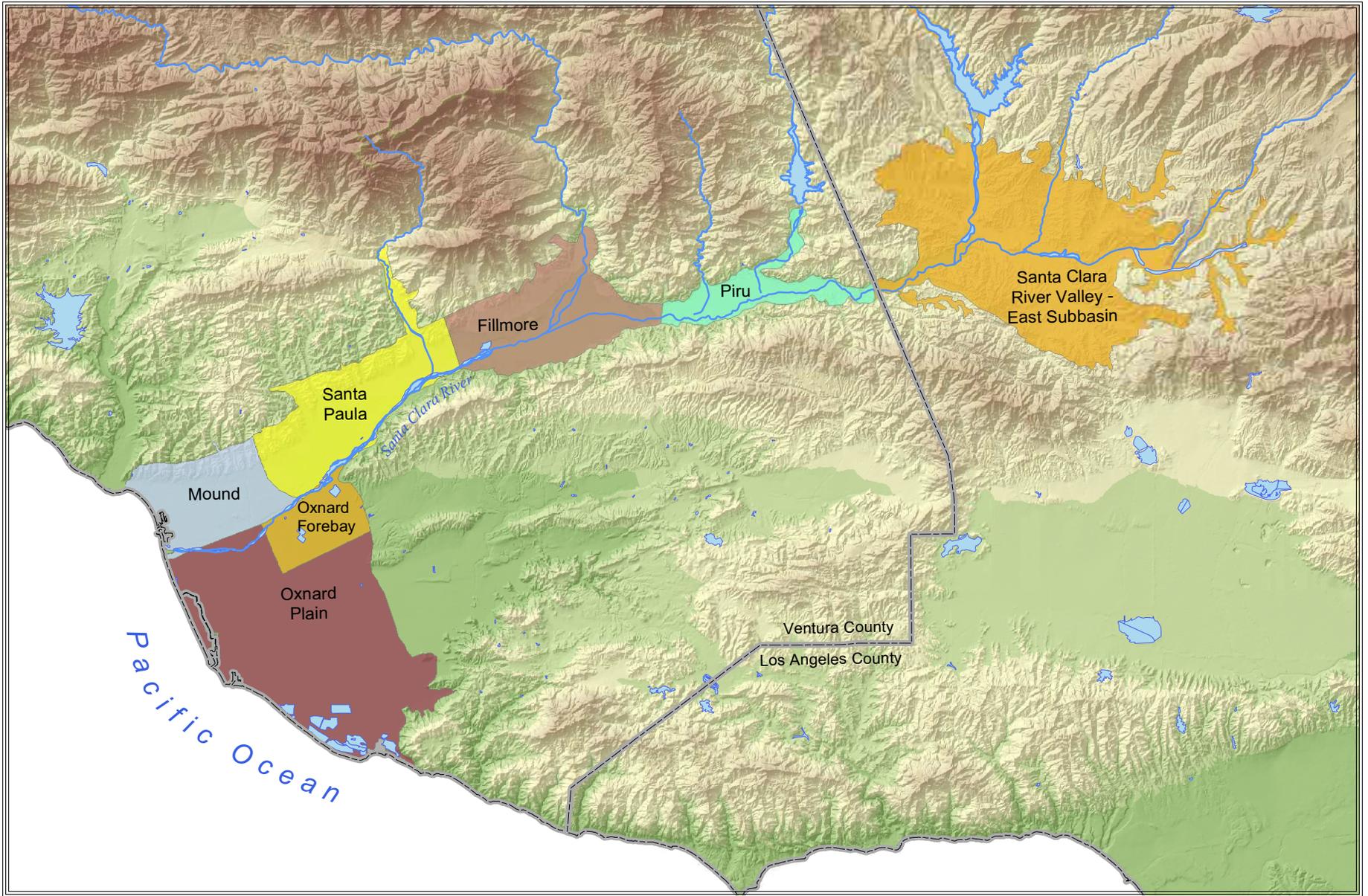
<b>Year</b>	<b>OCAP Current EWA<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>OCAP Future EWA<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>2020 SWP Reliability<sup>b</sup></b>
1950	0.88	0.91	0.79
1951	1.00	1.00	0.96
1952	1.00	1.00	1.00
1953	1.00	1.00	0.95
1954	1.00	1.00	0.96
1955	0.44	0.45	0.43
1956	1.00	1.00	1.00
1957	0.94	0.91	0.75
1958	1.00	1.00	1.00
1959	0.84	0.88	0.83
1960	0.51	0.55	0.56
1961	0.68	0.72	0.76
1962	0.93	0.98	0.87
1963	1.00	1.00	1.00
1964	0.84	0.74	0.73
1965	0.87	0.81	0.77
1966	1.00	1.00	0.92
1967	1.00	1.00	1.00
1968	0.89	0.90	0.85
1969	1.00	1.00	1.00
1970	1.00	1.00	0.95
1971	1.00	1.00	1.00
1972	0.76	0.75	0.65
1973	1.00	1.00	0.91
1974	1.00	1.00	1.00
1975	1.00	1.00	1.00
1976	0.78	0.75	0.65
1977	0.03	0.04	0.20
1978	1.00	1.00	1.00
1979	1.00	0.94	0.89
1980	1.00	0.91	0.85
1981	0.90	0.92	0.84
1982	1.00	1.00	1.00
1983	1.00	1.00	1.00
1984	0.66	1.00	0.99
1985	0.97	0.91	0.83
1986	0.74	0.70	0.78
1987	0.70	0.77	0.71
1988	0.12	0.17	0.23
1989	0.96	0.95	0.83
1990	0.24	0.27	0.28
1991	0.24	0.29	0.25
1992	0.39	0.43	0.29
1993	1.00	1.00	1.00

<sup>a</sup>Source: USBR, 2004

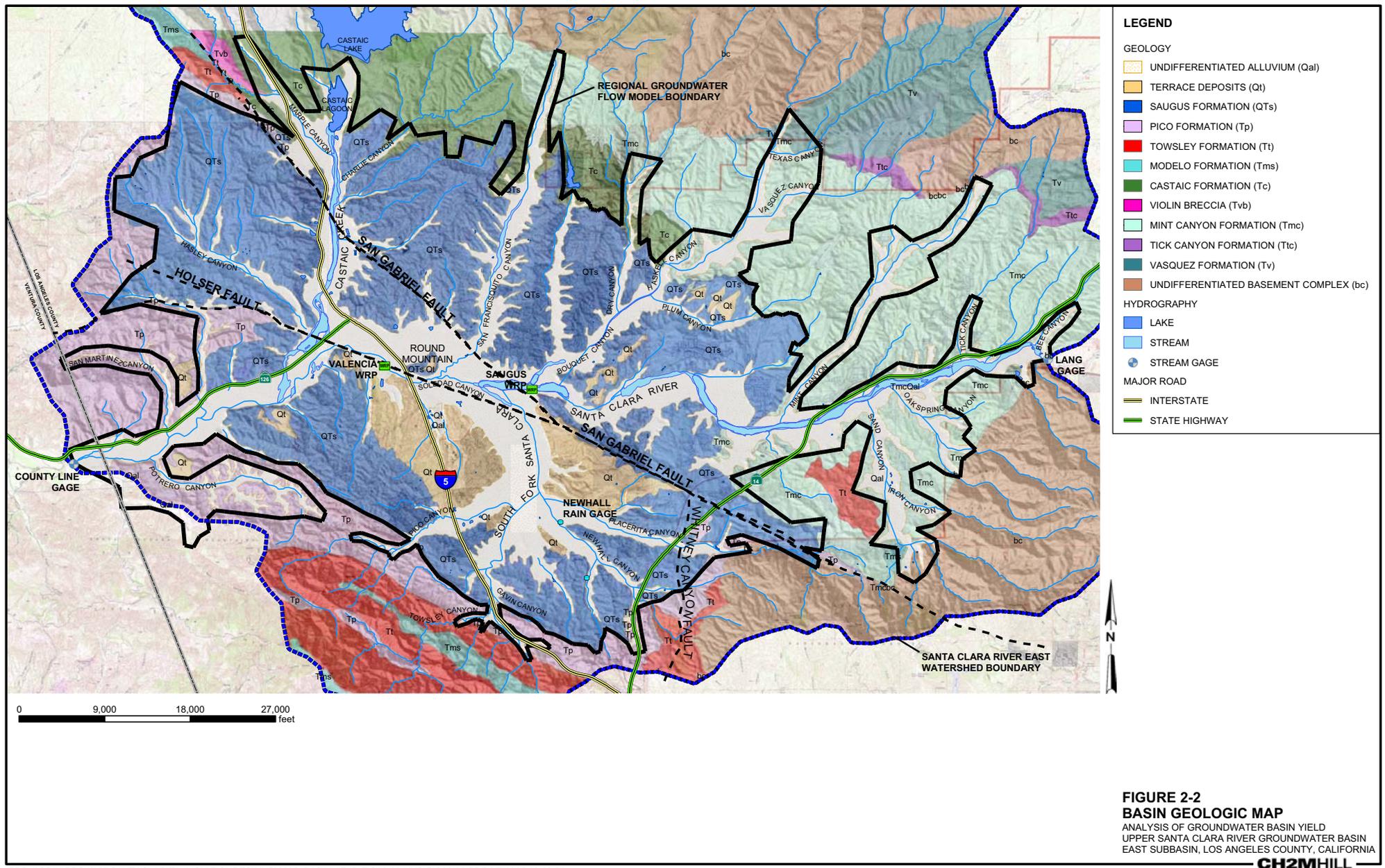
<sup>b</sup>Source: DWR, 2003

## Figures

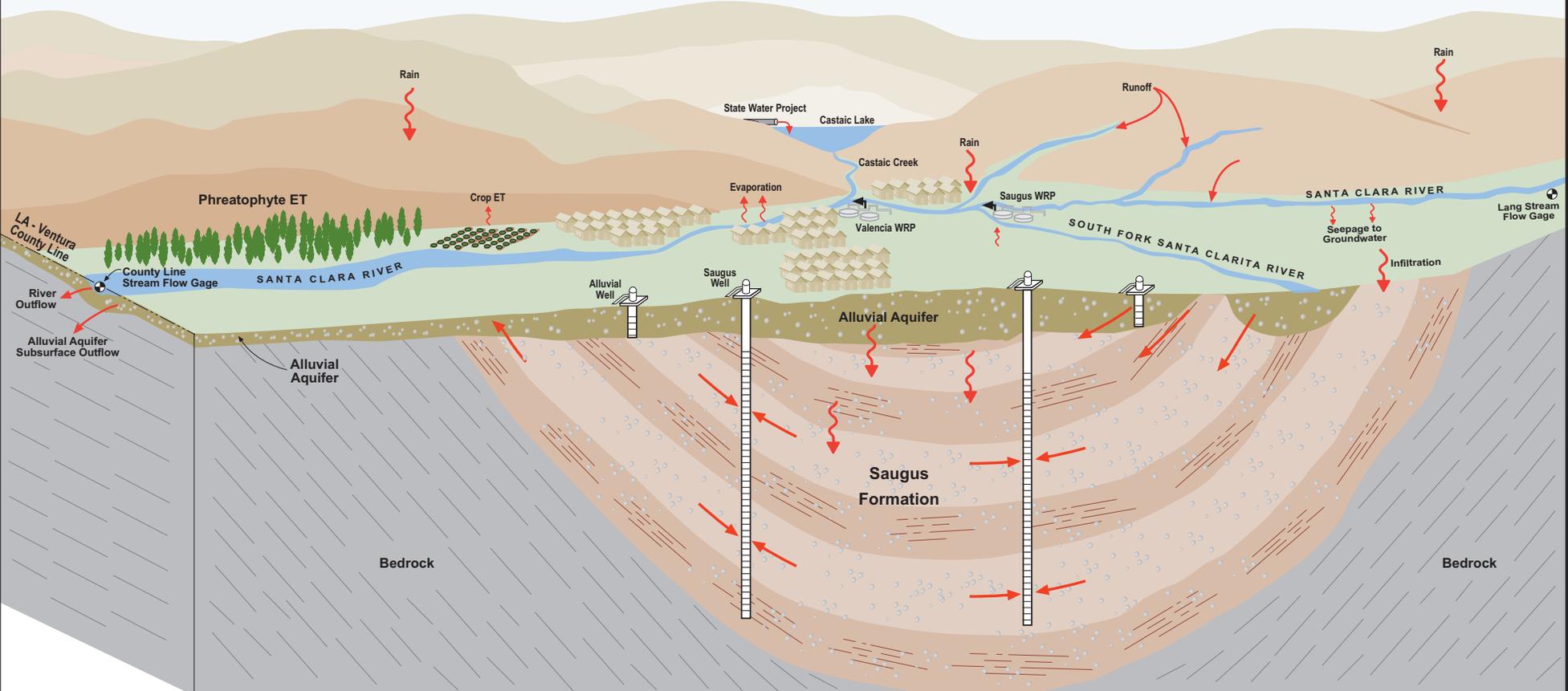
---



**FIGURE 2-1**  
**GROUNDWATER BASINS IN THE SANTA CLARA RIVER DRAINAGE**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

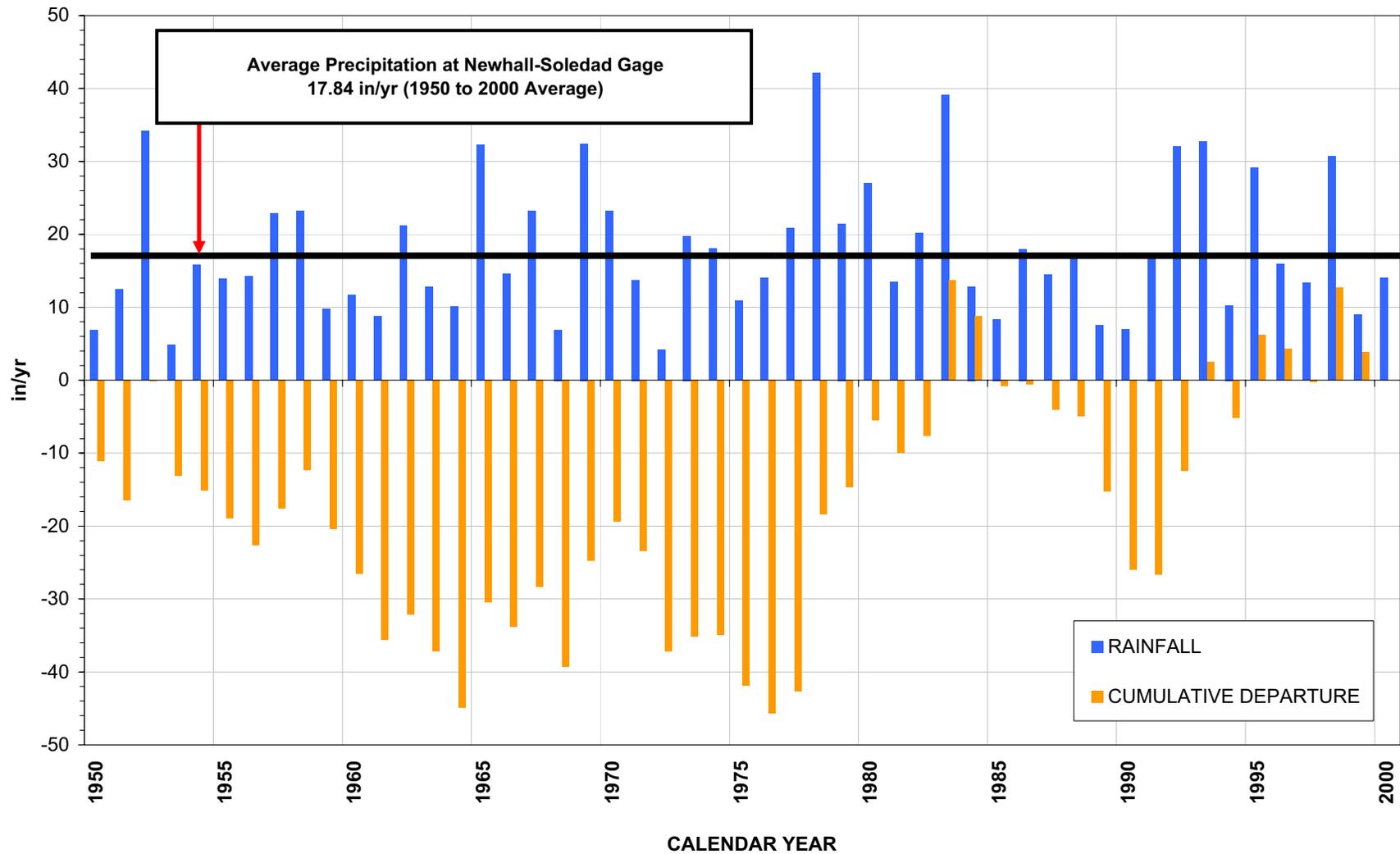


Not to Scale  
Looking North



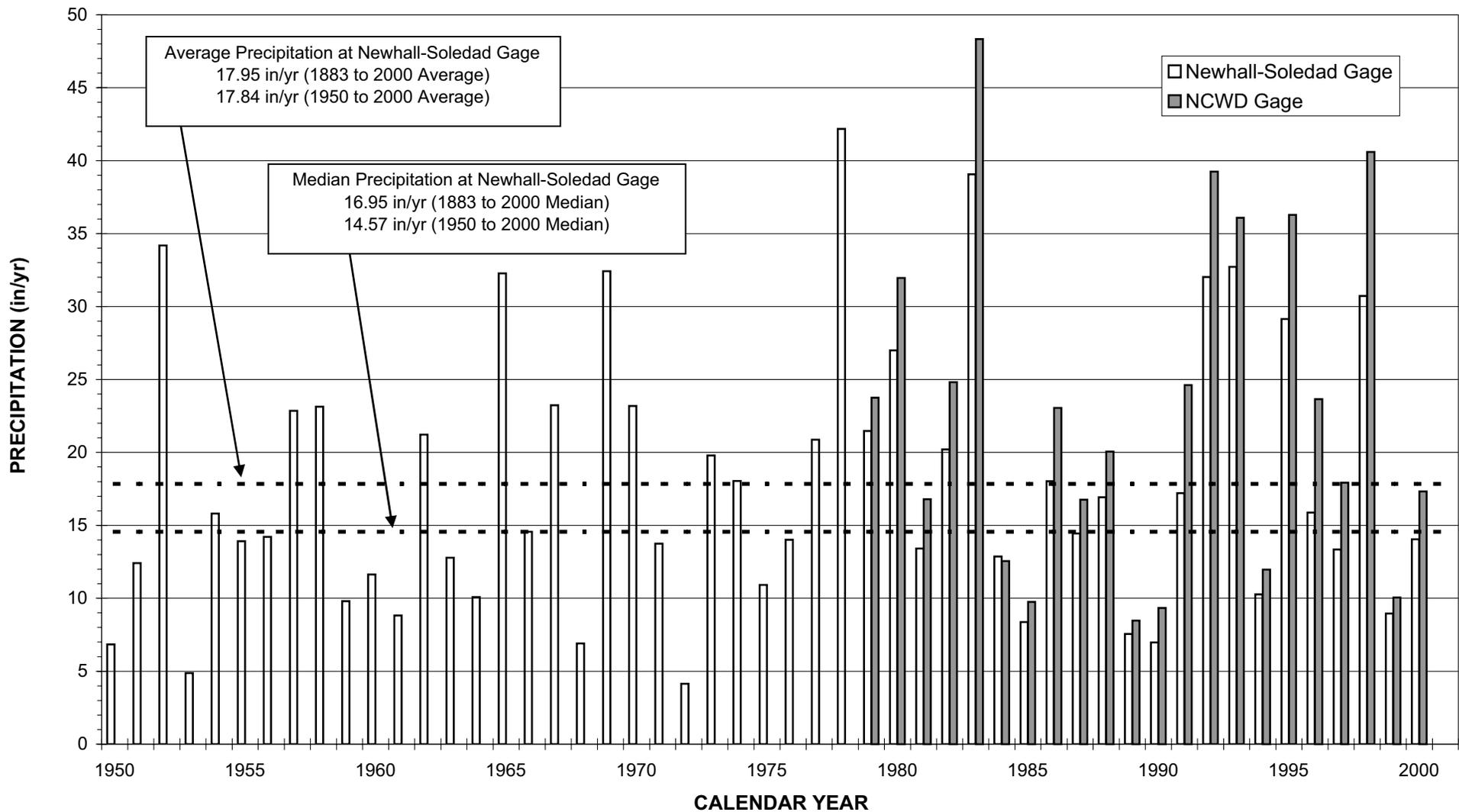
**FIGURE 2-3**  
**SANTA CLARITA VALLEY HYDROLOGY**  
ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA





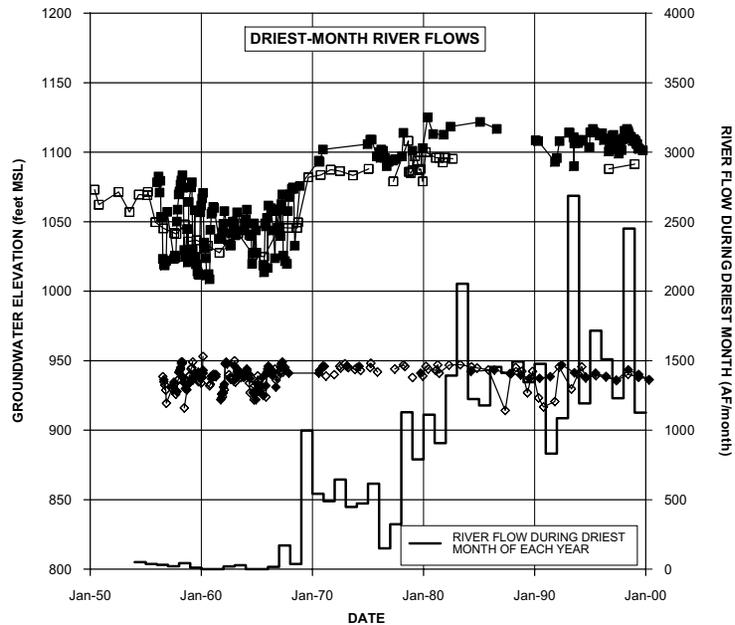
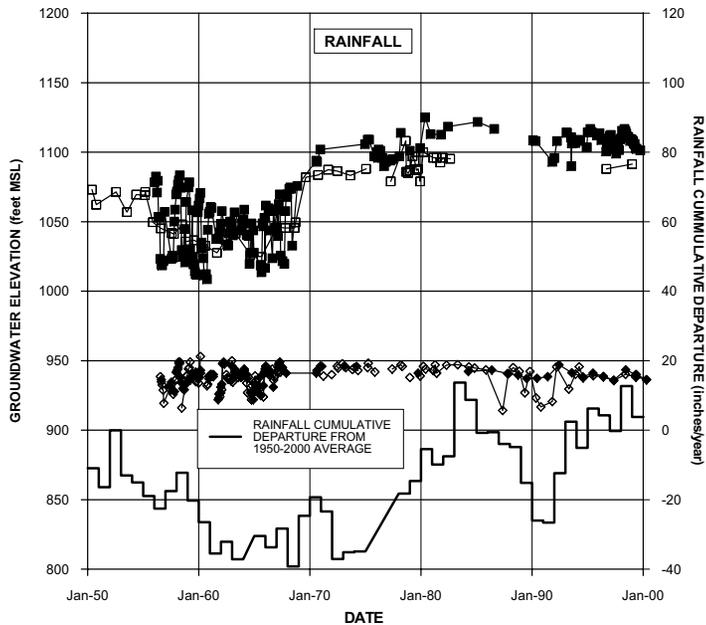
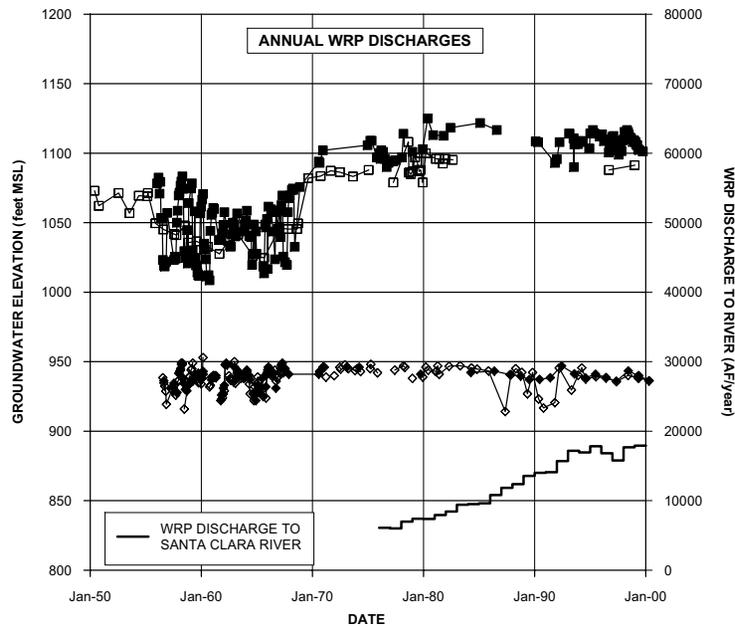
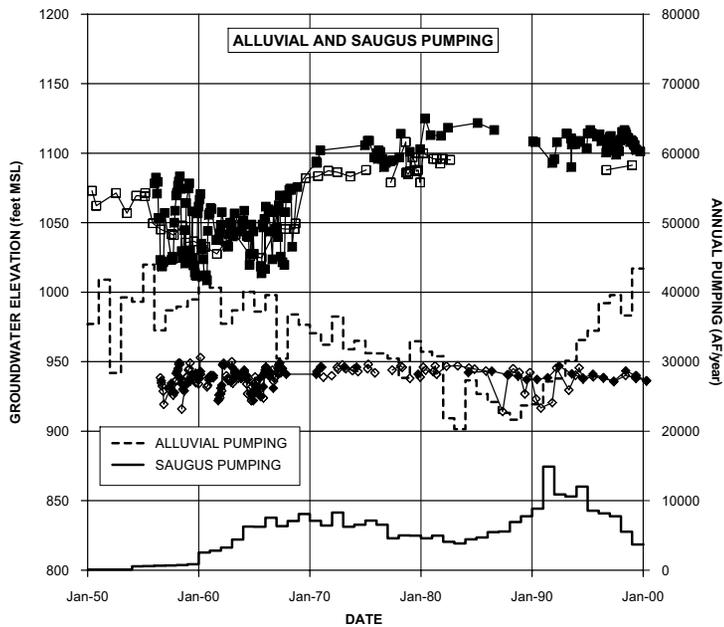
**FIGURE 2-5**  
**ANNUAL PRECIPITATION AND CUMULATIVE**  
**DEPARTURE FROM THE 1950 THROUGH 2000**  
**AVERAGE AT THE NEWHALL-SOLEDAD RAIN GAGE**

ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



**FIGURE 2-6**  
**ANNUAL PRECIPITATION AT THE NEWHALL-SOLEDAD AND NCWD RAIN GAGES SINCE 1950**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA





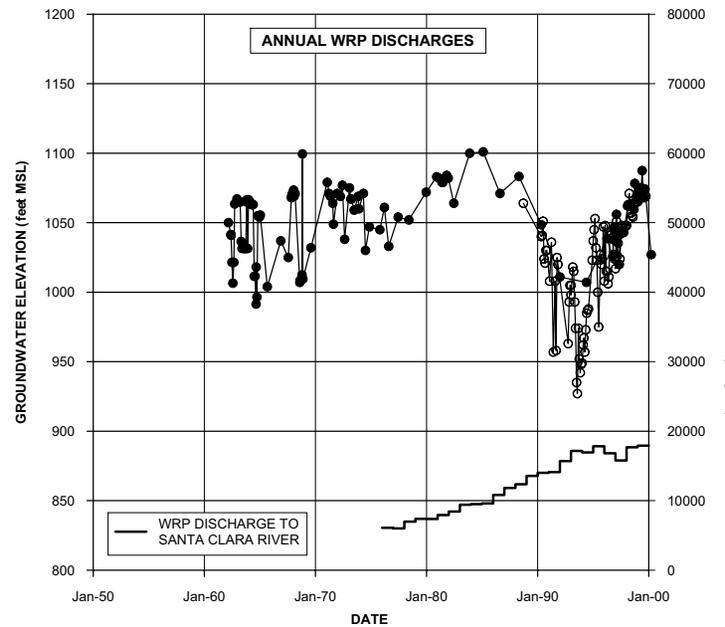
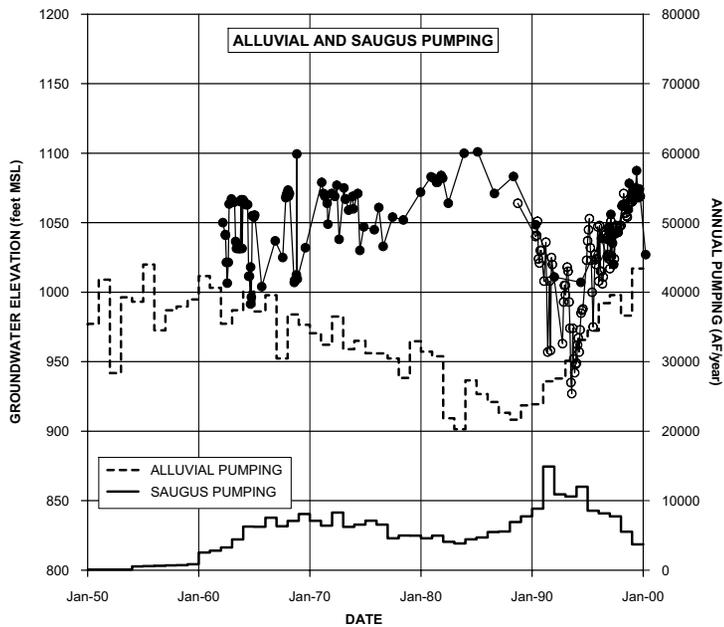
**LEGEND**

- ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN VWC-N
- ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN NLF-S
- ◇ ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN NLF-C5
- ◆ ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN NLF-C7

**NOTES:**

1. SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS. FORMER WELL NLF-S WAS LOCATED 940 feet SOUTHWEST OF WELL VWC-S6.
2. WRP = WATER RECLAMATION PLANT.

**FIGURE 2-8**  
**ALLUVIAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS**  
**VERSUS GROUNDWATER RECHARGE**  
**AND DISCHARGE MECHANISMS (1950 to 2000)**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

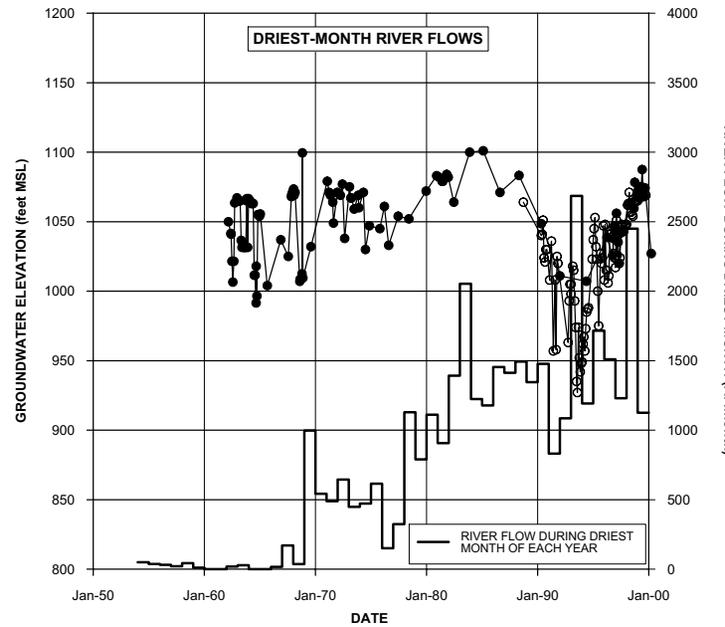
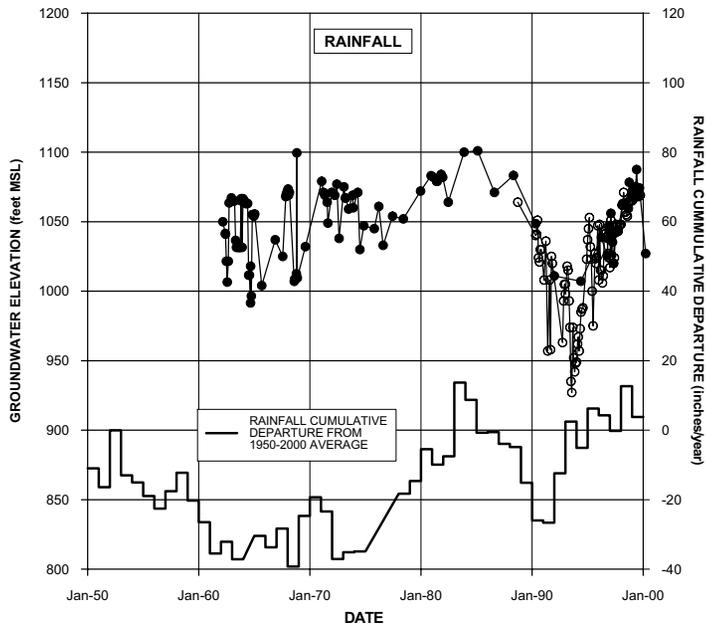


**LEGEND**

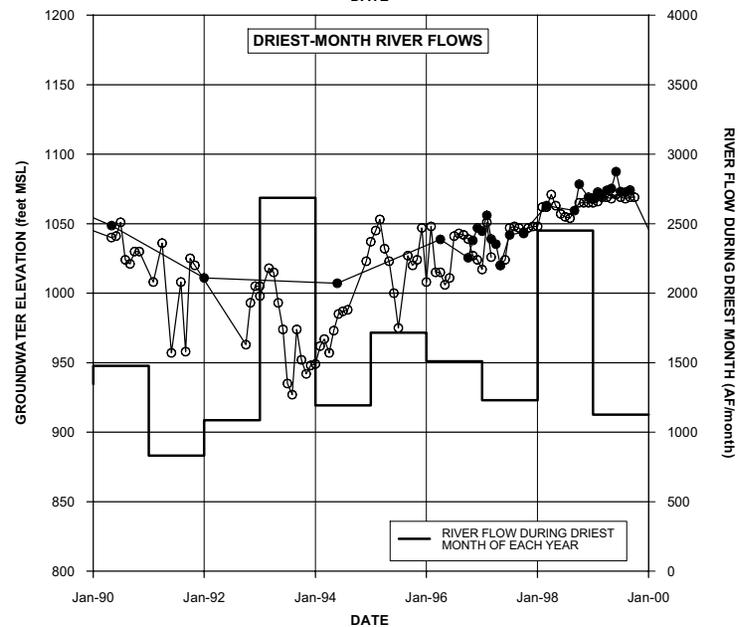
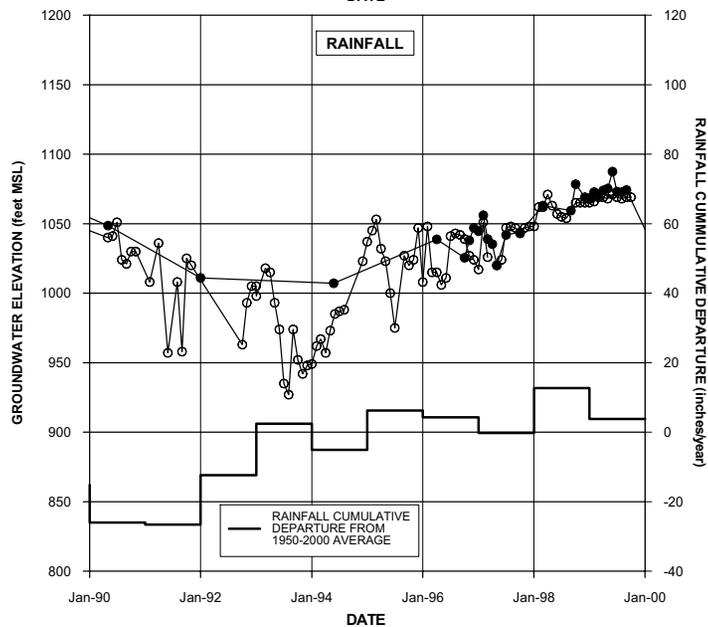
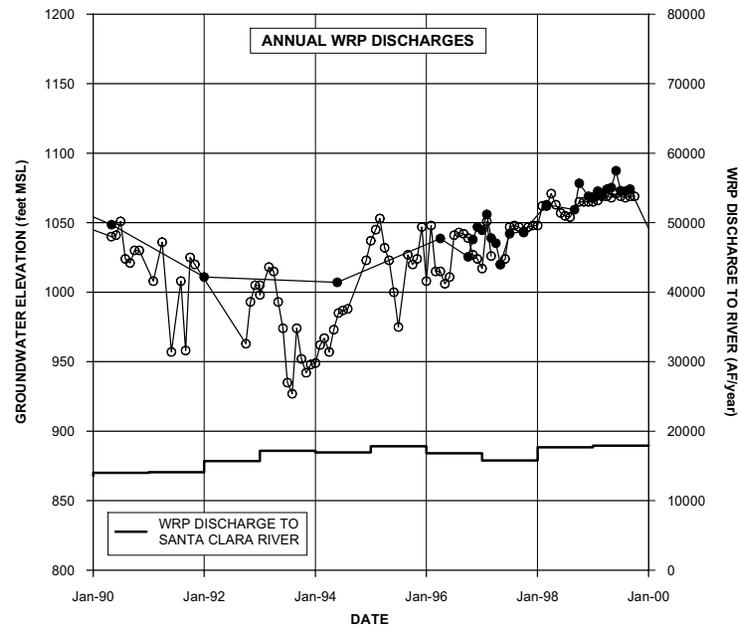
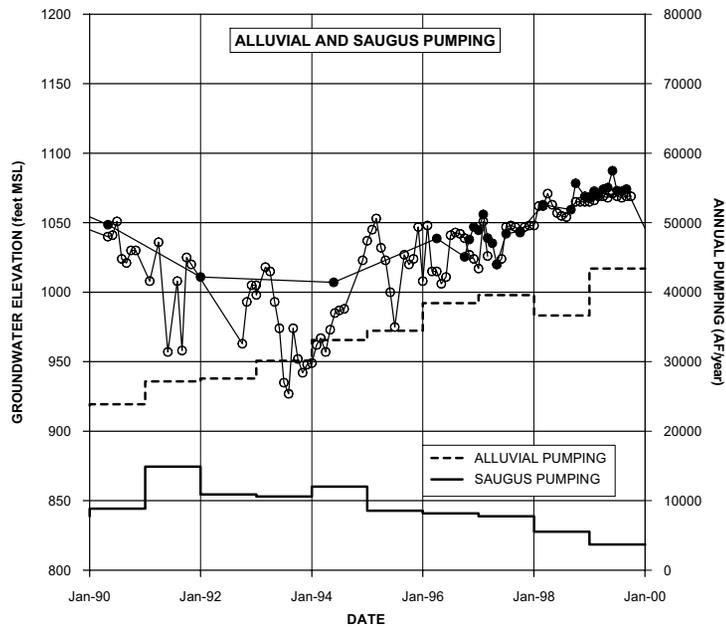
- ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN VWC-157 (DESTROYED JANUARY 2005)
- ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN SCWC-SAUGUS 2

**NOTES:**

1. SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.
2. WRP = WATER RECLAMATION PLANT.



**FIGURE 2-9**  
**SAUGUS GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS**  
**CLOSEST TO SANTA CLARA RIVER**  
**VERSUS GROUNDWATER RECHARGE**  
**AND DISCHARGE MECHANISMS (1950 to 2000)**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



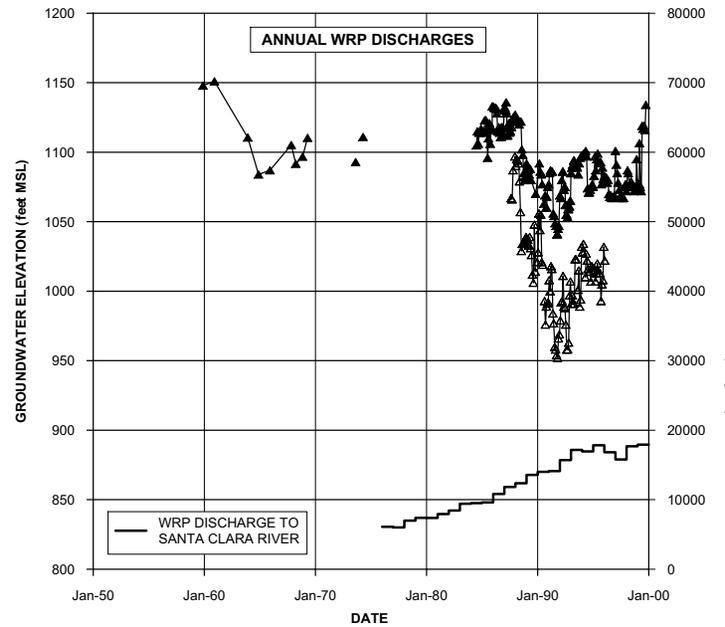
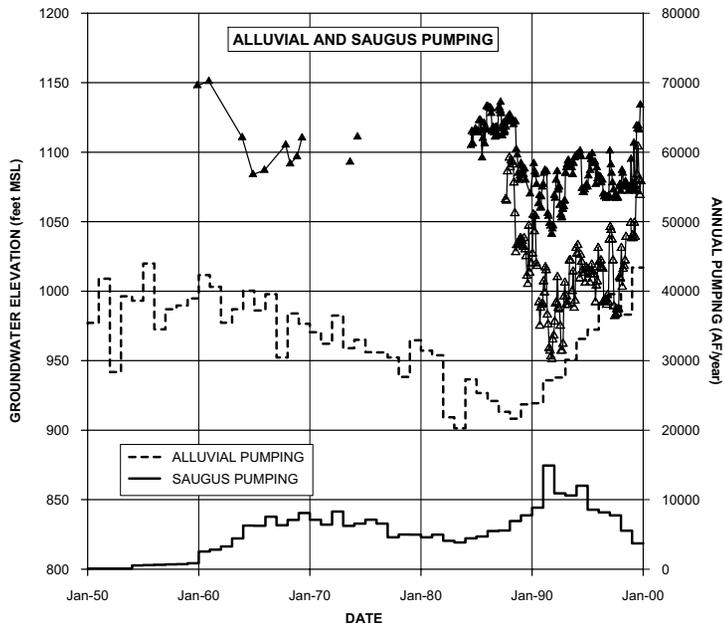
**LEGEND**

- ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN VWC-157 (ABANDONED JANUARY 2005)
- ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN SCWC-SAUGUS 2

**NOTES:**

- SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.
- WRP = WATER RECLAMATION PLANT.

**FIGURE 2-10**  
**SAUGUS GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS**  
**CLOSEST TO SANTA CLARA RIVER**  
**VERSUS GROUNDWATER RECHARGE**  
**AND DISCHARGE MECHANISMS (1990 to 2000)**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

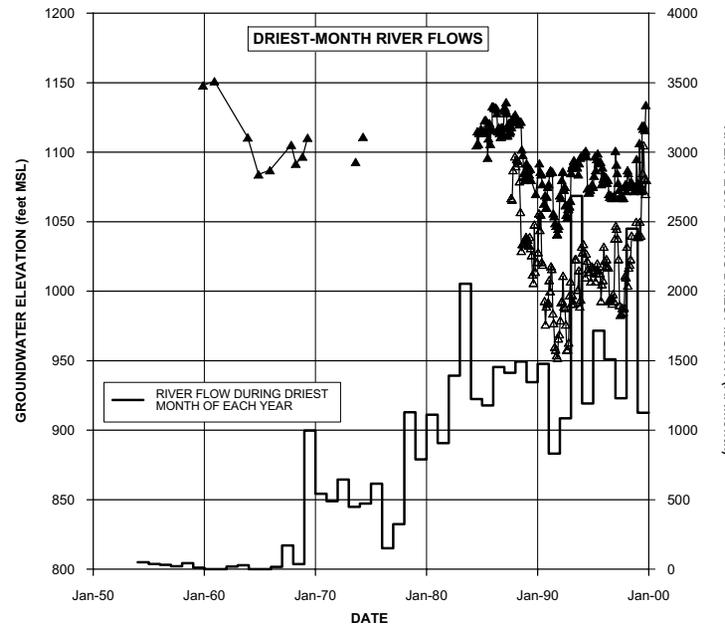
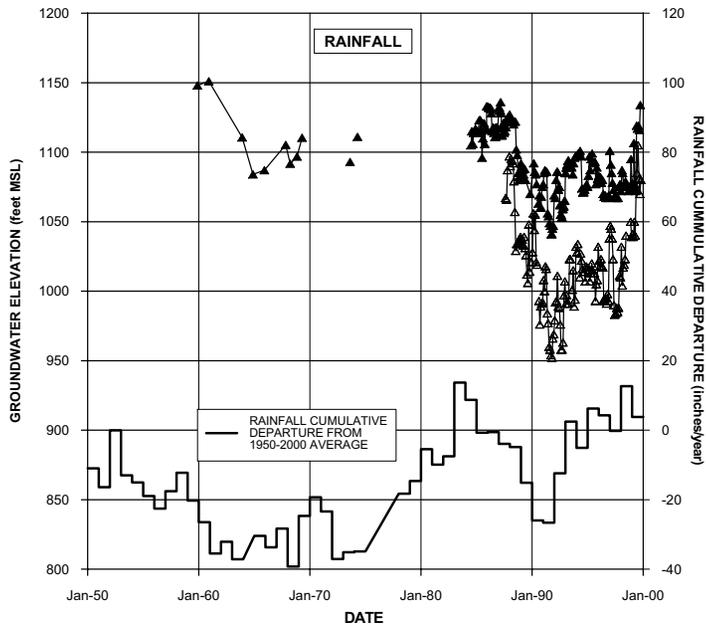


**LEGEND**

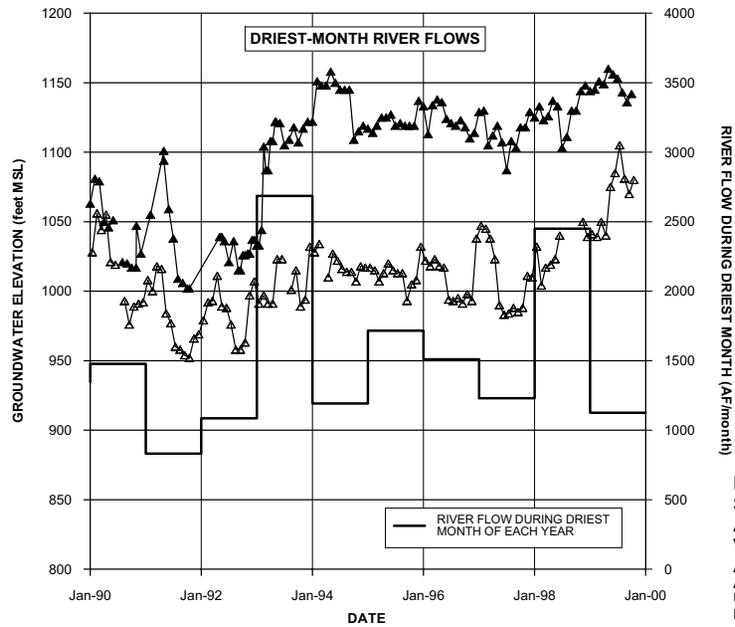
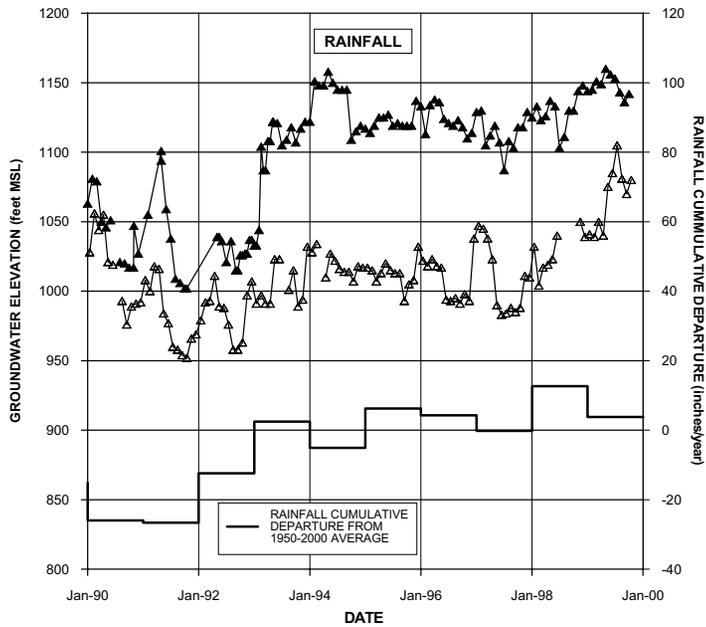
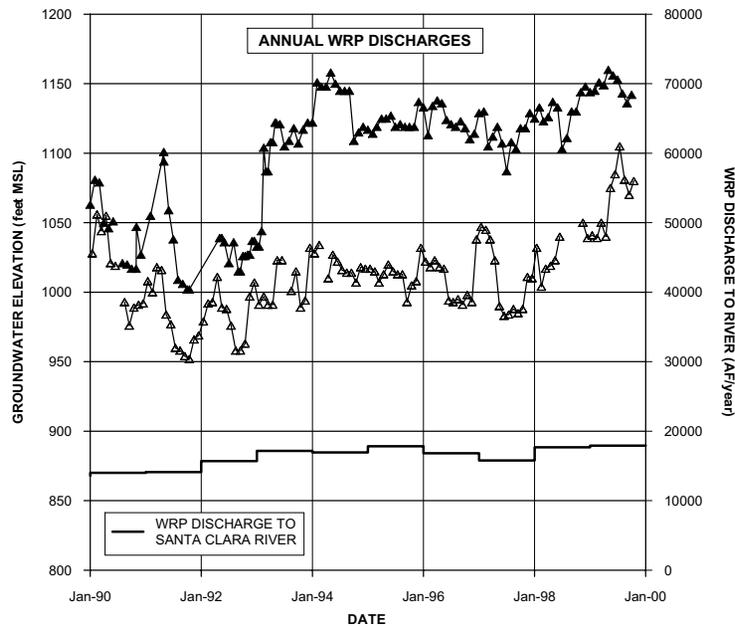
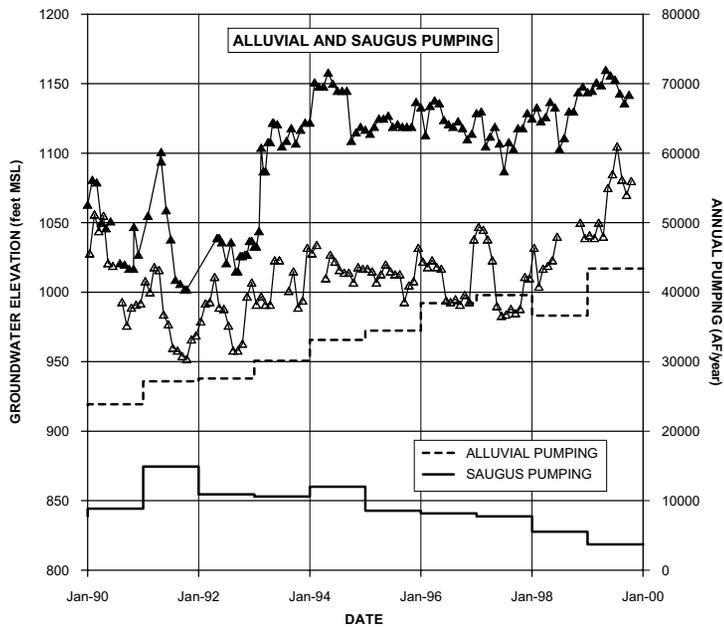
- ▲ ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN NCWD-7
- ▲ ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN NCWD-12

**NOTES:**

1. SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.
2. WRP = WATER RECLAMATION PLANT.



**FIGURE 2-11**  
**SAUGUS GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS**  
**ALONG THE SOUTH FORK SANTA CLARA RIVER**  
**VERSUS GROUNDWATER RECHARGE**  
**AND DISCHARGE MECHANISMS (1950 to 2000)**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



**LEGEND**

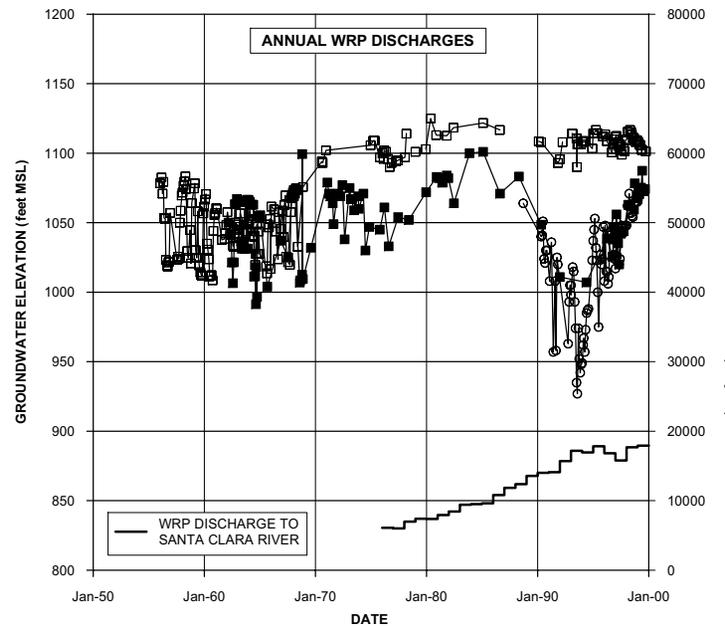
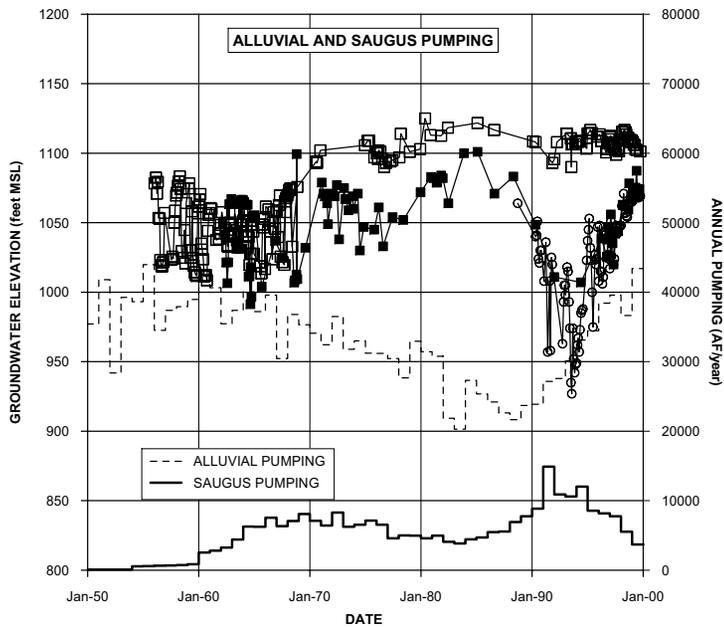
- ▲ ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN NCWD-10
- △ ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN NCWD-12

**NOTES:**

1. SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.
2. WRP = WATER RECLAMATION PLANT.

**FIGURE 2-12  
SAUGUS GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS  
ALONG THE SOUTH FORK SANTA CLARA RIVER  
VERSUS GROUNDWATER RECHARGE  
AND DISCHARGE MECHANISMS (1990 to 2000)**

ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

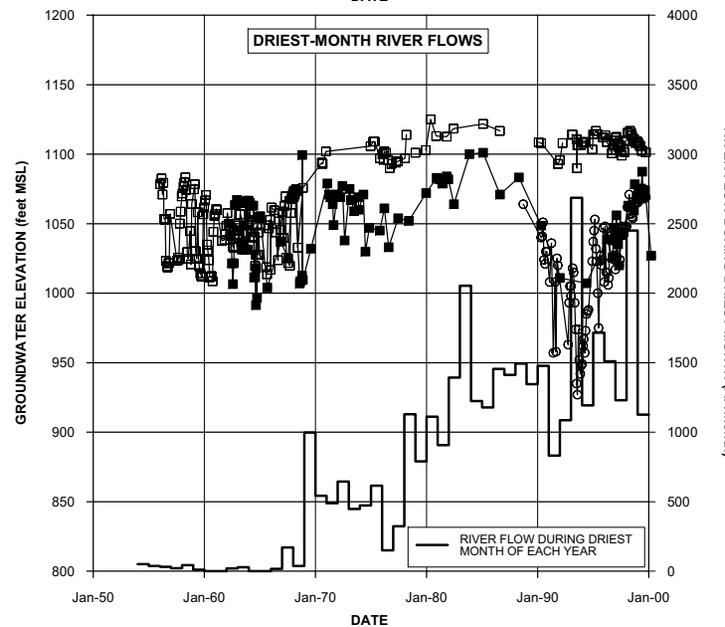
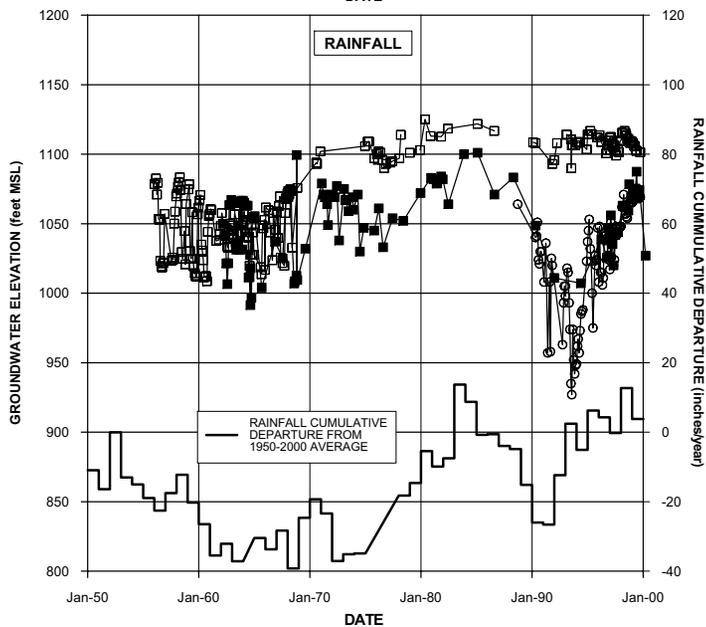


**LEGEND**

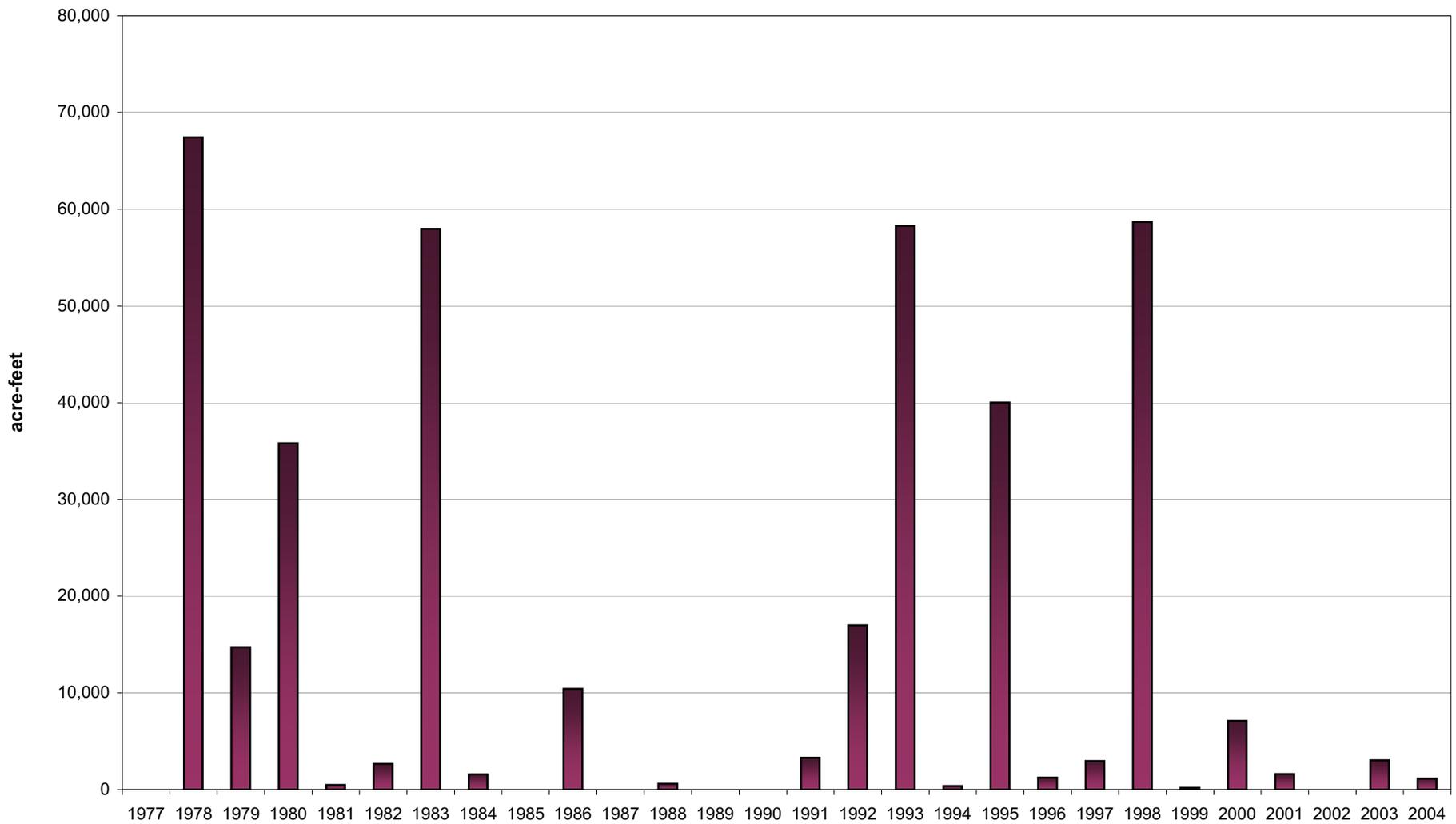
- ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN VWC-N (ALLUVIUM)
- ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN VWC-157 (SAUGUS)
- ELEVATION OF GROUNDWATER IN SCWC-SAUGUS 2 (SAUGUS)

**NOTES:**

1. SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.
2. WRP = WATER RECLAMATION PLANT.



**FIGURE 2-13**  
**GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS IN ADJACENT ALLUVIAL AND SAUGUS WELLS VERSUS GROUNDWATER RECHARGE AND DISCHARGE MECHANISMS (1950 to 2000)**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



Note:  
 This chart shows the potential Flood Flows available during water years 1977 through 2004. Water Year 1977 is defined as October 1, 1976, through September 30, 1977, but the water is generally available only from October 1 through April 30.

**FIGURE 2-14**  
**HISTORICAL CASTAIC CREEK FLOOD FLOWS**  
**AVAILABLE TO DOWNSTREAM USERS**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

# Modeling Approach for Analyzing Basin Yield

---

The approach to using the Regional Model for the basin yield analysis began with identifying a simulation period spanning several decades to capture short-term (year-to-year) and longer-term (multi-year) variations in pumping from both aquifer systems. Pumping was then assigned in the Regional Model in accordance with historical and current uses of each production well, and in consideration of how the pumping rate assignments are currently impacted by the presence of perchlorate in groundwater in specific areas. Regional Model simulation results were then studied to evaluate short-term and long-term trends in groundwater elevations, groundwater budgets, and river flows. This section presents the design details of this modeling evaluation.

## 3.1 Model Description

The Regional Model is a three-dimensional, numerical model that uses MicroFEM® finite-element software (Hemker and de Boer, 2003). The Regional Model covers the entire area underlain by the Saugus Formation, plus the portions of the Alluvial Aquifer that lie beyond the limits of the Saugus Formation. Figure 3-1 shows the model domain, along with its location relative to the upstream watersheds that contribute runoff into the model study area. The Regional Model's construction and calibration is summarized in Appendix B and discussed in detail in *Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley: Model Development and Calibration* (CH2M HILL, 2004a).

The Regional Model area largely coincides with the Santa Clara River Valley Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, delineated by DWR, extending from the Lang stream gage at the eastern end of the valley to the County Line stream gage area in the west. The Regional Model is based on a finite-element mesh consisting of 7 layers, with 17,103 nodes and 32,496 elements in each layer. Figure 3-2 shows the spacing of the individual nodes that make up the grid. The upper model layer simulates the Alluvial Aquifer and also the upper portion of the Saugus Formation where the Alluvial Aquifer is not present. The underlying layers simulate the underlying freshwater Saugus Formation and its Sunshine Ranch Member. The layer representation is summarized schematically on Figure 3-3. Figure 3-4 shows the model layering in three cross-sectional views.

The boundary conditions in the model consist of the following:

1. Specified flux boundaries for the following:
  - a. Precipitation
  - b. Irrigation
  - c. Recharge from ephemeral streams
  - d. Pumping
  - e. Underflow from beneath Castaic Dam

2. Head-dependent flux boundaries for the following:
  - a. Groundwater discharges to the perennial reach of the Santa Clara River
  - b. Residual drainage of groundwater to the Santa Clara River in the ephemeral reach under high water table conditions
  - c. Evapotranspiration (ET) by phreatophyte plants, which extract groundwater from the shallow water table that lies along riparian river corridors
3. Constant-head boundaries for the following:
  - a. Subsurface inflow in the Alluvial Aquifer at the eastern end of the valley, at the Lang gage<sup>5</sup>
  - b. Subsurface outflow in the Alluvial Aquifer at the western end of the valley, at the County Line gage

Groundwater recharge rates are estimated using precipitation records; streamflow records; watershed maps; topographic maps; and aerial photography. These recharge rates are calculated using a detailed Surface Water Routing Model (SWRM), which was written specifically to provide time-dependent, spatially varying recharge rates as input to the Regional Model. The SWRM relies on streamflow records at the Lang and County Line gages; historical records of rainfall data from the NCWD rain gage (see Figure 1-1 for the location of this gage); spatial variations in rainfall across the basin (see Figure 2-7); and, for the basin yield analysis, the rates and locations of future WRP discharges to the Santa Clara River and irrigation from agricultural and urban water uses.

The depths from which production wells obtain water are defined in the Regional Model from well construction records. The rates and locations of pumping are based on the Purveyors' operating plan for the basin and on the surveyed location of each production well.

## 3.2 Modeling Approach

The process of designing the modeling analysis of the operating plan for the basin consisted of the following five activities:

1. Selecting a period over which to simulate groundwater conditions resulting from various pumping configurations
2. Defining pumping rates and schedules for each production well in the Santa Clarita Valley, considering the variability in pumping demands that occur due to cycles of drought and nondrought conditions and year-to-year variations in the availability of other water supplies
3. Defining the variation in local hydrology (rainfall, streamflows, and groundwater recharge) on a month-to-month basis throughout the simulation period

---

<sup>5</sup>A constant-head boundary was established in the Regional Model at this location using recent field conditions that were observed after the model calibration report (CH2M HILL, 2004a) was published. This change improved the Regional Model's calibration in the Alluvial Aquifer in the upper reaches of Soledad Canyon and did not appreciably change the calibration quality elsewhere. See CH2M HILL (2005) for further details.

4. Running the model to calculate time-varying (monthly) groundwater elevations and groundwater discharge terms throughout the multi-year simulation period
5. Evaluating the modeling results by examining forecasted time-series plots (hydrographs) of water budget terms and groundwater elevations to evaluate the effects of the operating plan in the Alluvial Aquifer, the Saugus Formation, and the Santa Clara River

These activities are described in further detail below.

### 3.3 Simulation Period

The locations and temporal variation in pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer were defined in the model from the operating plan and from historical records of the year-to-year variability in local hydrology. Simulated pumping from the Saugus Formation was defined from the operating plan, historical pumping records, and operational constraints and historical patterns of SWP water supply availability.

#### 3.3.1 Selection of Simulation Period

Because the operating plan for the Saugus Formation is linked to the hydrology and operational constraints for the SWP system, the year-to-year variability in Saugus Formation pumping is, to a great extent, dependent on the hydrology outside the valley (i.e., in northern California). As shown in Table 3-1, local hydrology is often not a good indicator of local pumping conditions in the Saugus Formation, because local droughts and SWP droughts frequently do not coincide with each other. The following are examples:

1. In 1955, dry conditions in the SWP system coincided with approximately 14 inches of rainfall at the Newhall-Soledad rain gage, which is similar to the long-term median rainfall recorded at this gage.
2. In 1976 and 1977, the SWP system hydrology was critical, while the local hydrology during those years was near normal (1976) and wetter than normal (1977).
3. In 1987 and 1988, the SWP system hydrology was dry (1987) and critical (1988), while the local hydrology during those years was near normal (1987) and wetter than normal (1988).
4. In 1991 and 1992, the SWP system hydrology was in its fifth and sixth consecutive years of dry or critical hydrology, while the local hydrology was wetter than normal both years.
5. In 2001, dry conditions in the SWP system coincided with wetter-than-normal local conditions.

Consequently, it was decided that the model would need to be run over several decades to capture the year-to-year variability in the hydrology of each system, as well as the less frequent times when both systems experience similar hydrologic conditions (as occurred

periodically during the 1960s and in 1994). Historical records were then analyzed to identify a synthetic simulation period that would meet the following criteria:

1. The simulation time should be long enough to include an historical period that accounts for the year-to-year variations in local hydrology that have been observed in the past.
2. The period should be long enough to include longer-term (i.e., on the order of decades) periods of relatively dry conditions and relatively wet conditions.
3. The average rainfall during the simulation period should be similar to the average rainfall of 17.84 in/yr that was observed from 1950 through 2000 at the Newhall-Soledad gage.
4. The period should be sufficiently long to allow simulation of two occurrences of reduced SWP water supplies during the period 1990 through 1992, which corresponds to periods of increased pumping from the Saugus Formation under the operating plan.
5. The frequency of dry-year occurrences in the SWP system, corresponding to increased pumping from the Saugus Formation, should be similar to the historical frequency.
6. If necessary to meet other criteria, the simulation should repeat parts of this sequence before and/or after the historical sequence.

Examination of historical local hydrology and independent simulations of SWP deliveries resulted in the selection of a 78-year period over which the model was run, with monthly time steps. The 78-year period replicates the historical hydrology of the following years:

1. Years 1 through 24 = 1980 through 2003
2. Years 25 through 78 = 1950 through 2003

### **3.3.2 Relationship of Simulation Period to Variations in Alluvial Aquifer Pumping**

Figure 3-5 shows the year-to-year rainfall in the valley and the cumulative departure from average rainfall for each year during the 78-year simulation period. The figure also shows each simulation year's corresponding historical year. The cumulative departure from average rainfall is plotted to show the occurrence of relatively wet versus relatively dry periods. A year-to-year decline in the slope of the cumulative departure curve indicates that conditions are dry, whereas a year-to-year increase indicates that rainfall is above normal. Also plotted are the occurrences of SWP droughts. The figure shows the following:

1. The first 19 years of the simulation period are generally wet, as a whole, though a multi-year drought occurs in years 5 through 12 (1984 through 1991).
2. A prolonged dry period begins in year 20, as indicated by the downward slope in the cumulative departure curve. This period lasts through year 39, as the curve starts to slope upward to the right beginning in year 40<sup>6</sup>. This 20-year period of generally dry conditions corresponds to the historical period 1999 through 2003, followed by 1950 through 1964.

---

<sup>6</sup>Year 40 is equivalent to historical year 1965, when rainfall was over 32 inches, or 2.2 times the long-term median rainfall and 1.8 times the long-term average rainfall.

3. Rainfall was generally at or above normal from years 40 through 45 (historical years 1965 through 1970), before a drought ensued from years 46 through 51 (historical years 1971 through 1976).
4. Rainfall was then generally above normal during years 52 through 58 (1977 through 1983), followed by the drought years 59 through 66 (1984 through 1991), the wetter-than-normal years 67 through 76 (1992 through 2001), and dry years 77 and 78 (2002 and 2003).

Table 3-2 shows the sequence of local hydrologic conditions and resulting valleywide pumping volumes for the Alluvial Aquifer that have been defined from the groundwater operating plan for the valley. The 78-year simulation period contains the following:

1. Twenty-four years of sporadic dry-year pumping, which is approximately 30 percent of the simulated 78-year period.
2. One drought consisting of 4 consecutive years of below-normal pumping (in years 34 through 37, based on historical hydrology from 1959 through 1962).
3. Two droughts consisting of 3 consecutive years of below-normal pumping (in years 10 through 12 and 64 through 66, both of which are based on historical hydrology from 1989 through 1991).
4. Three years (years 12, 37, and 66) when rainfall is near or above normal, but pumping is assigned at a dry-year rate because the year was preceded by a multi-year local drought.

### 3.3.3 Relationship of Simulation Period to Variations in Saugus Pumping

Table 3-3 shows the sequence of SWP droughts, SWP allocations, and resulting pumping volumes for the Saugus Formation that have been defined based on the CLWA and USBR analyses. With respect to Saugus Formation pumping, the 78-year period contains the following:

1. Two droughts lasting 2 years
2. Two droughts lasting 3 years
3. A dry year that occurs 2 years before the beginning of each 3-year drought
4. A dry year that begins 1 year after each 3-year drought has ended
5. A total of 18 dry years, or an average of 1 dry year approximately every 4 years
6. Sixty years of normal-year pumping from the Saugus Formation

## 3.4 Assignment of Pumping Rates

Pumping rates for Purveyor-owned wells and known private pumping wells (owned by the Newhall Land & Farming Company (NLF), the Wayside Honor Rancho, and Robinson Ranch) were assigned in accordance with the groundwater operating plan for the Santa Clarita Valley, which defines ranges of valleywide annual pumping, given the water supply needs of the Purveyors. Pumping rates at individual wells were also assigned using the recent and planned production schedules for each well, information on the depths and lengths of the intake sections (open intervals) of each well, and by incorporating current

plans addressing the presence of perchlorate in specific portions of the Saugus Formation and the Alluvial Aquifer.

As noted in the discussion of the groundwater operating plan in Section 2.2, the water management practices of the Purveyors recognize ongoing Alluvial Aquifer pumping for agricultural water supply, as well as other smaller private domestic and related pumping. For the last 7 years of formal annual water report preparation in the Santa Clarita Valley, those reports have included estimates of the latter private pumping. In recent years, that estimate has been 500 AF/yr. Initially in 2003, during the preparation of the Groundwater Management Plan (CLWA, 2003), and recently, during ongoing preparation of the 2005 UWMP, the Santa Clarita Valley Well Owners' Association submitted limited information about the nature and magnitude of private well pumping. The most notable input from the Well Owners' Association was its detailed estimate of private well pumping in the San Francisquito Canyon portion of the basin: a total of 85 AF/yr by 73 individual private pumpers, or an average of approximately 1.2 AF/yr per private well (equivalent to approximately 0.7 gallon per minute). As a result of that information, there is increased confidence that total private pumping in the basin by smaller users is within the 500 AF/yr estimate presented in recent annual water reports and is, therefore, approximately 1 percent of typical Alluvial Aquifer pumping by the Purveyors and other known private well owners (including agricultural pumpers) combined. However, the small private wells are not explicitly modeled in the basin yield analysis described herein because their locations and operations are not known, and their operation creates a pumping stress that is essentially negligible at the scale of the regional model. Ultimately, as discussed throughout this report, the intent to maintain overall pumping within the operating plan, including private pumping, will result in sustainable groundwater conditions to support the combination of municipal (Purveyor), agricultural, and private groundwater use on an ongoing basis. Thus, private well owners in the basin, like the large municipal and agricultural pumpers, can expect groundwater supplies to continue to be available as they have been in the past, with some fluctuations in water levels through wet and dry periods, but no long-term depletion of supply.

Details of pumping rate assignments for Purveyor-owned wells and known private pumping wells are discussed for the Alluvial Aquifer in Section 3.4.1 and for the Saugus Formation in Section 3.4.2. Section 3.4.3 discusses the monthly distribution of pumping for each well. Section 3.4.4 discusses how the pumping rate assignments relate to the presence of perchlorate in groundwater.

### **3.4.1 Variations in Alluvial Aquifer Pumping**

Pumping rates at specific wells were assigned for normal and dry years using the operating plan and information on the capacity, recent and planned use, and location of each well. Figure 2-4 shows the locations of these wells and other wells in the valley. Table 3-4 compares recent annual pumping volumes at each Alluvial Aquifer well with the assumed future production rates at each well under normal and dry-year conditions. Most Alluvial Aquifer wells were specified to operate at similar rates regardless of year type. However, there were two exceptions, as follows:

1. Wells in the eastern portion of the basin (the NCWD-Pinetree wells, nine wells owned by SCWC, and the privately owned Robinson Ranch well) were assumed to have lower

pumping capacities during dry years than nondrought years because of lower ground-water elevations during dry periods. This assumption was based on historical observations indicating that the eastern portion of the Alluvial Aquifer, in contrast to other parts of the valley, experiences declines in water levels during dry periods.

2. Pumping was also reduced at NCWD's three operating wells in Castaic Valley, in accordance with recent pumping records from those wells.

### 3.4.2 Variations in Saugus Formation Pumping

Pumping rates at specific Saugus Formation production wells were assigned for each type of year (normal, dry year 1, dry year 2, and dry year 3) using the operating plan for the valley and information on the capacity, recent and planned use, and location of each well.

Table 3-5 summarizes the annual pumping volumes at each Saugus Formation well<sup>7</sup>.

Significant aspects of the pumping rate selection at each well are as follows:

1. Pumping from most existing Saugus Formation production wells was based on recent and planned use of these wells, as defined by the Purveyors. The simulation included increased dry-year pumping from the Saugus Formation in the western portion of the basin, where it is anticipated that future wells will be installed.
2. Each Saugus Formation production well has an intake section (open interval) that is significantly longer in vertical extent than the thicknesses of the individual layers that represent the Saugus Formation in the Regional Model. Consequently, the Saugus pumping rates were assigned to multiple layers in the model by considering the depths of the intake section of each well and the transmissivity of each model layer. Table 3-6 shows the allocation of pumping in each model layer for each Saugus Formation production well, along with the intake sections of each well and the model-simulated transmissivity in each layer at each well location.

### 3.4.3 Monthly Allocation of Pumping

Table 3-7 shows the allocation of pumping, by month, for agricultural and urban production wells in both the Saugus Formation and the Alluvial Aquifer. Separate distributions were used because agricultural demands are for exclusively outdoor uses, whereas urban demands are for both indoor and outdoor uses. As discussed in the model development report (CH2M HILL, 2004a), the monthly distribution of agricultural pumping was derived from crop consumptive use requirements published by the California Irrigation Management Information Service. The monthly distribution of urban demand was determined by examining historical monthly flow records for the two LACSD WRPs and monthly demand distributions recorded by the Purveyors during the past several years.

### 3.4.4 Influence of Perchlorate Contamination on Groundwater Pumping

In 1997, two Saugus Formation production wells owned by CLWA's Santa Clarita Water Division (formerly SCWC) (wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2), one Saugus Formation production well owned by the Newhall County Water District (NCWD)

<sup>7</sup>Table 3-5 only lists wells that are anticipated to be operating in the future. Existing wells that are not listed in this table (such as NCWD-7 and NCWD-10) are currently not in service or pump very limited quantities of groundwater, and, therefore, are not expected to provide significant quantities of water in the future.

(well NCWD-11), and one Saugus Formation production well owned by VWC (well VWC-157) were shut down because perchlorate was detected in groundwater at these wells<sup>8</sup>. In 2002, an Alluvial Aquifer production well owned by SCWC (well SCWC-Stadium) was shut down because of perchlorate detection. In March 2005, an Alluvial Aquifer production well owned by VWC (well VWC-Q2) was shut down because of perchlorate detection. The locations of the six impacted production wells and nearby nonimpacted production wells are shown on Figure 3-6, along with the locations of monitoring wells and exploratory borings that have been installed to investigate the extent of perchlorate contamination. Figure 3-6 also shows perchlorate concentrations at locations where perchlorate has been detected in groundwater. At each of the six production wells, the detected perchlorate concentrations exceeded the State of California's Action Level (AL) for perchlorate at the time of the detection<sup>9</sup>.

In 2003, the Purveyors entered into a voluntary cleanup agreement with the California Department of Toxic Substances Control whereby the Department of Toxic Substances Control provides review and oversight of the activities of the Purveyors in response to the perchlorate detections. The Purveyors have also initiated a process for approval by the California Department of Health Services, in accordance with its Policy 97-005, for restoration of water supply from "severely impaired" water sources, such as the perchlorate-impacted wells. Also in 2003, the Purveyors and the responsible party (the Whittaker Corporation) entered into an Interim Settlement Agreement. Activities since execution of the Interim Settlement Agreement have consisted of developing the elements of a remedial strategy that will entail pumping of two impacted wells for containment of perchlorate migration; treatment and subsequent use of the pumped water for water supply; and installation of replacement wells in non-impacted portions of the basin to restore the remainder of groundwater supply impacted by perchlorate. A noteworthy detail of these activities is that the Regional Model was used to identify the design of a pumping scheme that would meet the Purveyors' objectives for perchlorate containment in the Saugus Formation (CH2M HILL, 2004b).

With respect to perchlorate presence in the Alluvial Aquifer, the selection of pumping rates for the basin yield analysis was as follows:

1. Well SCWC-Stadium was simulated as pumping during each year of the 78-year simulation period. The Whittaker Corporation is developing plans to mitigate the source of perchlorate to the portion of the Alluvial Aquifer immediately north and downgradient of the Whittaker-Bermite property. The modeled pumping scenario simulates the possibility that the well will be returned to service in the future and pump at a rate similar to historical volumes after source mitigation activities have reduced perchlorate concentrations to undetectable levels in the Alluvial Aquifer at and near this well.

---

<sup>8</sup>As part of the ongoing implementation of perchlorate containment and restoration of impacted capacity, well VWC-157 was abandoned in January 2005 and replaced by new well VWC-206. Thus, this analysis includes planned pumping from replacement well VWC-206.

<sup>9</sup>The AL has varied over time. The California Department of Health Services initially established an AL of 18 micrograms per liter ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) in 1997, at the same time the four impacted Saugus Formation production wells were taken offline. In 2002, the Department of Health Services revised the AL to 4  $\mu\text{g/L}$  based on studies by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. In March 2004, the AL was revised to 6  $\mu\text{g/L}$  based on a public health goal published by the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment. See <http://www.dhs.ca.gov/ps/ddwem/chemicals/perchl/actionlevel.htm> for further details.

2. Well VWC-Q2 was simulated as pumping during each year of the 78-year simulation period. VWC and the Whittaker Corporation are currently implementing plans to install perchlorate treatment (ion exchange) facilities at the wellhead to remove perchlorate so that the well can be returned to service (LSCE, 2005b). VWC is working with USFilter to install and maintain this treatment and is preparing an application to amend its water supply permit to allow treatment at this well, which is expected to be returned to service by fall 2005. The perchlorate detected in well VWC-Q2 does not significantly impact the water supplies used to meet demand in the Santa Clarita Valley during the time required to respond to the contamination at this well (LSCE, 2005b).

With respect to perchlorate presence in the Saugus Formation, the Purveyors have developed a hydraulic containment plan for the Saugus Formation that consists of pumping from the SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 production wells. The three Saugus wells impacted by perchlorate had produced a combined average of 4,186 AF/yr of water during the 5 years preceding the detection of perchlorate. Restoration of that volume of water is currently planned to be achieved by reactivating wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2, with treatment for removal of perchlorate, and by constructing replacement wells in other parts of the Saugus Formation not impacted by perchlorate. Full restoration of impacted water supply, including implementation of the containment plan, is currently scheduled for 2006. The containment plan will consist of (1) pumping groundwater on a nearly continual basis from production wells SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 production wells; (2) treating the pumped water using ion exchange resins followed by chlorine and ammonia disinfection; and (3) pumping the treated water to CLWA's Rio Vista Intake Pump Station for subsequent distribution for municipal water supply. This containment plan was developed to meet the following objectives, which were identified by the Purveyors:

1. Hydraulically contain perchlorate that is migrating westward in the Saugus Formation from the Whittaker-Bermite property toward the impacted production wells
2. Hydraulically contain perchlorate that is present at monitoring well MP-5 and production well VWC-157, which are located downgradient of the impacted wells
3. Protect downgradient production wells that are currently not impacted
4. Restore the annual volumes of water that were pumped from the impacted wells before they were shut down
5. Operate the impacted wells in a manner that is consistent with the groundwater operating plan
6. If possible, pump one or more of the impacted Saugus Formation production wells in a manner that also contains perchlorate migrating in the Alluvial Aquifer from the northern portion of the Whittaker-Bermite property

A detailed analysis of this perchlorate containment plan in the Saugus Formation is presented in *Final Report: Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property* (CH2M HILL, 2004b). The pumping plan described in that report for the SCWC-Saugus1 and SCWC-Saugus2 production wells was also used in the basin yield modeling evaluation. These wells were assumed to operate on a continuous basis to contain perchlorate in this portion of the Saugus Formation. The analysis assumed each well

would be offline 1 month each year for routine maintenance, but would otherwise operate on a continuous basis.

Additionally, for the previous evaluations of the containment plan and for the basin yield analysis, the third impacted production well (NCWD-11) was assumed to operate at a yield of 1,200 gallons per minute for a period of 5 months during the peak-demand season, providing a volume of 811 acre-feet that would be treated prior to entering the distribution system. Consequently, total pumping from the three perchlorate-impacted Saugus Formation production wells that will be returned to service (SCWC-Saugus1, SCWC-Saugus2, and NCWD-11) was simulated as 4,355 AF/yr. Total pumping from NCWD wells completed in the Saugus Formation was simulated as 3,441 AF/yr in normal years and 4,899 AF/yr in dry years, with pumping occurring from NCWD-11 and nearby production wells NCWD-12 and NCWD-13. Because they are closely spaced geographically, the three wells together form a pumping center in the Saugus Formation. Thus, although NCWD may choose to no longer use well NCWD-11, this analysis includes a pumping distribution that examines the sustainability of the Saugus Formation with a conservatively high pumping capacity at this pumping center.

## 3.5 Simulation Methods for Other Local Hydrologic Processes

In addition to groundwater pumping, infiltration from irrigation (from urban and agricultural lands), precipitation, and streamflows (stormwater and WRP discharges) were also modeled. These other local hydrologic processes were defined using the Surface Water Routing Model (SWRM), which is described in Appendix C to the Regional Model development and calibration report (CH2M HILL, 2004a). Key aspects of the derivation of these terms are described in the following sections.

### 3.5.1 Recharge from Urban Irrigation

Under existing land use and water use conditions, the estimated long-term infiltration rates of applied irrigation water beneath urban areas, under full build-out conditions in the valley, were estimated to be 1.0 in/yr for industrial and retail lands, 2.2 in/yr for residential developments and parks, and 4.6 in/yr for golf courses. These rates were applied during each year (and each month) of the 78-year simulation period. The areas over which these rates were applied were larger than under current conditions. The areas were defined from existing land use data and from LACSD mapping of projected future land uses in the rest of the Santa Clarita Valley under full build-out conditions<sup>10</sup>. Figure 3-7 shows the land use that was simulated in the model for full build-out conditions.

### 3.5.2 Recharge from Agricultural Irrigation

As discussed in the *Newhall Ranch Updated Water Resources Impact Evaluation* (CH2M HILL, 2002), irrigation of lands owned by NLF results in existing agricultural return flows. The source of most irrigation water is groundwater pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer, with some limited pumping occurring from one Saugus Formation well (NLF-156).

---

<sup>10</sup>LACSD land use mapping indicates that, including Newhall Ranch, approximately 14,000 acres of currently undeveloped land will be urbanized in the future within the Regional Model simulation area. Additional urbanization will also occur in areas that are within the watershed, but outside the Regional Model's boundaries.

Under full valley build-out conditions, the currently irrigated lands will no longer be irrigated because their water source will be used as part of the water supply for Newhall Ranch. Therefore, under full build-out conditions, no agricultural irrigation will occur within the area simulated by the Regional Model.

### 3.5.3 Precipitation Recharge

Infiltration from direct precipitation within the Regional Model domain was defined using data from the Newhall-Soledad and NCWD rain gages, an isohyet map of rainfall throughout the watershed, and a power-function equation developed by Turner (1986) that describes the relationship between annual rainfall and ET rates within the valley. Details concerning the derivation of precipitation infiltration rates from these data are contained in Appendix C to the Regional Model development and calibration report (CH2M HILL, 2004a). Table 3-8 lists the simulated monthly precipitation at the NCWD rain gage for the 78-year model period<sup>11</sup>.

### 3.5.4 Stormwater Flows and Recharge from Streams

For each month of the simulation, the SWRM calculated the amounts of stormwater flow and groundwater recharge in all streams, plus the amount of flow and groundwater recharge arising from projected future WRP discharges to the Santa Clara River. For the Santa Clara River, the volume of streamflow was defined from measured and estimated streamflow data at the Lang gage (Table 3-9). For Castaic Creek, the volume of streamflow was defined from historical DWR operations and consideration of the hydrologic year type (Table 3-10). For the remaining Santa Clara River tributaries, streamflow volumes were defined by the SWRM using monthly rainfall data and the Turner (1986) relationship between rainfall, ET, and the subsequent yield from each watershed.

### 3.5.5 WRP Discharges to the Santa Clara River

Treated water is discharged to the Santa Clara River from two LACSD WRPs. As shown on Figure 1-1, the Saugus WRP discharges to the river immediately above the mouth of the South Fork Santa Clara River, and the Valencia WRP discharges to the river just west of Interstate 5.

Under full valley build-out conditions, future flows into and from WRPs will be higher than historical flows because of increased development and the associated increase in indoor water use volumes. Additionally, a portion of the future treated water will be reclaimed, as described in CLWA's recycled water master plan (Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2002). Future inflows to the Saugus and Valencia WRPs were estimated from projected future water demands and from comparisons of historical water use and measured inflows to both WRPs. Table 3-11 shows the derivation of urban water demands outside the Newhall Ranch development (which will be served by a new, separate WRP). Table 3-12 shows the total amount of treated water generated by the Saugus and Valencia WRPs, and the amount of this water that is reclaimed and discharged to the river, by month. The analysis assumes that the reclaimed water volume will be no more than 16,000 AF/yr, to maintain existing flow volumes in the Santa Clara River. For the Newhall Ranch WRP, discharges to the river

<sup>11</sup>The simulated monthly precipitation was defined from measurements at the NCWD gage from 1979 through 2003, as well as by combining the isohyet map with measurements at the Newhall-Soledad gage from 1950 through 1978.

will be 286 AF/yr, occurring primarily in December and January, when demands for reclaimed water are at their seasonal low. The total combined volumes of treated water discharged to the Santa Clara River under full valley build-out conditions (including Newhall Ranch) are summarized, by month, in Table 3-13. These rates were used in each year of the 78-year simulation.

### **3.5.6 Monthly Assignment and Tracking of Surface Water Budget**

The month-by-month assignment of the rates and locations of surface water infiltration to the underlying Alluvial Aquifer system was performed by the SWRM using the procedures described in Section C.8.5 of Appendix C to the Regional Model development and calibration report (CH2M HILL, 2004a). Streambed infiltration capacities were the same as those used in the calibrated model. For each of the 78 years in the model simulation, the streambed infiltration capacity values were selected by matching the year to 1 of the 20 years (1980 through 1999) from the model calibration runs, using rainfall and streamflow data to select the corresponding streambed infiltration rates.

The SWRM also tracked the volume of surface water in each simulated stream that does not infiltrate during each month because of gaining stream conditions (i.e., rejected stream leakage). This rejected stream leakage was calculated to remain as surface water in the Santa Clara River and to eventually exit the Regional Model at the west end of the valley, at the County Line gage.

## **3.6 Running the Model and Evaluating Results**

As discussed in the previous sections, the modeling evaluations were performed by simulating conditions on a monthly basis for the 78-year simulation period. The first step in this process consisted of running the SWRM to calculate the monthly distribution of recharge to the Alluvial Aquifer system (from rainfall, streamflow, irrigation, and WRP discharges) and recharge to the Saugus Formation (from rainfall and irrigation) in areas where the Alluvial Aquifer is not present. The output from the SWRM consisted of monthly files that assigned recharge to each node in the model grid.

The Regional Model was then run using monthly time steps, in which pumping and recharge terms were varied each month. The model was run by solving the groundwater flow equations for three time intervals during each month to improve the accuracy of the calculations. For each sub-interval of time, the model was run with a convergence criterion of 0.0001 foot for groundwater elevations and a water budget convergence criterion of 1 cubic foot per day. The model results were then evaluated by generating time-series plots (hydrographs) of water budget terms and groundwater elevations to evaluate the potential effects of the groundwater operating plan across the basin. The hydrographs were used to evaluate whether the operating plan is consistent with the objective of operating the basin in a manner that maintains long-term stability in groundwater levels and river flows. This analysis and its findings are presented in Section 4.

## Tables

---

**TABLE 3-1**

Historical Hydrology in Northern California and the Santa Clarita Valley, 1950 through 2003  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Year</b>	<b>Northern California Hydrology<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Local Rainfall<sup>b</sup></b>
1950	Below Normal	6.84
1951	Above Normal	12.42
1952	Wet	34.19
1953	Wet	4.88
1954	Above Normal	15.82
1955	Dry	13.91
1956	Wet	14.21
1957	Above Normal	22.85
1958	Wet	23.14
1959	Below Normal	9.81
1960	Dry	11.64
1961	Dry	8.82
1962	Below Normal	21.22
1963	Wet	12.79
1964	Dry	10.09
1965	Wet	32.28
1966	Below Normal	14.57
1967	Wet	23.23
1968	Below Normal	6.90
1969	Wet	32.42
1970	Wet	23.19
1971	Wet	13.75
1972	Below Normal	4.15
1973	Above Normal	19.79
1974	Wet	18.04
1975	Wet	10.92
1976	Critical	14.02
1977	Critical	20.87
1978	Above Normal	42.17
1979	Below Normal	21.47
1980	Above Normal	27.00
1981	Dry	13.42
1982	Wet	20.20
1983	Wet	39.07
1984	Wet	12.86

**TABLE 3-1**

Historical Hydrology in Northern California and the Santa Clarita Valley, 1950 through 2003  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Year</b>	<b>Northern California Hydrology<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Local Rainfall<sup>b</sup></b>
1985	Dry	8.37
1986	Wet	18.02
1987	Dry	14.45
1988	Critical	16.92
1989	Dry	7.56
1990	Critical	6.98
1991	Critical	17.21
1992	Critical	32.03
1993	Above Normal	32.72
1994	Critical	10.27
1995	Wet	29.15
1996	Wet	15.88
1997	Wet	13.35
1998	Wet	30.73
1999	Wet	8.96
2000	Above Normal	14.04
2001	Dry	22.24
2002	Dry	7.90
2003	Above Normal	15.70

<sup>a</sup>Defined by water year, using DWR's Sacramento Valley Unimpaired Runoff Index: wet = wettest; critical = driest.

<sup>b</sup>Records are for the Newhall-Soledad rain gage (Station No. FC32CE), in inches. As shown on Figure 2-6, the median and average rainfall at this gage from 1950 through 2002 were 14.57 in/yr and 17.84 in/yr, respectively.

**TABLE 3-2**

Local Hydrology and Corresponding Pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer for the 78-year Simulation  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Model Year</b>	<b>Based on Historical Year</b>	<b>Local Rainfall (inches)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Alluvial Aquifer Pumping under the Groundwater Operating Plan<sup>b,c</sup> (AF/yr)</b>
1	1980	27.00	35,000-40,000
2	1981	13.42	35,000-40,000
3	1982	20.20	35,000-40,000
4	1983	39.07	35,000-40,000
5	1984	12.86	35,000-40,000
6	1985	8.37	30,000-35,000
7	1986	18.02	35,000-40,000
8	1987	14.45	35,000-40,000
9	1988	16.92	35,000-40,000
10	1989	7.56	30,000-35,000
11	1990	6.98	30,000-35,000
12	1991	17.21	30,000-35,000
13	1992	32.03	35,000-40,000
14	1993	32.72	35,000-40,000
15	1994	10.27	30,000-35,000
16	1995	29.15	35,000-40,000
17	1996	15.88	35,000-40,000
18	1997	13.35	35,000-40,000
19	1998	30.73	35,000-40,000
20	1999	8.96	30,000-35,000
21	2000	14.04	35,000-40,000
22	2001	22.24	35,000-40,000
23	2002	7.90	30,000-35,000
24	2003	15.70	35,000-40,000
25	1950	6.84	30,000-35,000
26	1951	12.42	35,000-40,000
27	1952	34.19	35,000-40,000
28	1953	4.88	30,000-35,000
29	1954	15.82	35,000-40,000
30	1955	13.91	35,000-40,000
31	1956	14.21	35,000-40,000
32	1957	22.85	35,000-40,000
33	1958	23.14	35,000-40,000
34	1959	9.81	30,000-35,000
35	1960	11.64	30,000-35,000
36	1961	8.82	30,000-35,000
37	1962	21.22	30,000-35,000
38	1963	12.79	35,000-40,000
39	1964	10.09	30,000-35,000
40	1965	32.28	35,000-40,000
41	1966	14.57	35,000-40,000

**TABLE 3-2**

Local Hydrology and Corresponding Pumping from the Alluvial Aquifer for the 78-year Simulation  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Model Year</b>	<b>Based on Historical Year</b>	<b>Local Rainfall (inches)<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>Alluvial Aquifer Pumping under the Groundwater Operating Plan<sup>b,c</sup> (AF/yr)</b>
42	1967	23.23	35,000-40,000
43	1968	6.90	30,000-35,000
44	1969	32.42	35,000-40,000
45	1970	23.19	35,000-40,000
46	1971	13.75	35,000-40,000
47	1972	4.15	30,000-35,000
48	1973	19.79	35,000-40,000
49	1974	18.04	35,000-40,000
50	1975	10.92	30,000-35,000
51	1976	14.02	35,000-40,000
52	1977	20.87	35,000-40,000
53	1978	42.17	35,000-40,000
54	1979	21.47	35,000-40,000
55	1980	27.00	35,000-40,000
56	1981	13.42	35,000-40,000
57	1982	20.20	35,000-40,000
58	1983	39.07	35,000-40,000
59	1984	12.86	35,000-40,000
60	1985	8.37	30,000-35,000
61	1986	18.02	35,000-40,000
62	1987	14.45	35,000-40,000
63	1988	16.92	35,000-40,000
64	1989	7.56	30,000-35,000
65	1990	6.98	30,000-35,000
66	1991	17.21	30,000-35,000
67	1992	32.03	35,000-40,000
68	1993	32.72	35,000-40,000
69	1994	10.27	30,000-35,000
70	1995	29.15	35,000-40,000
71	1996	15.88	35,000-40,000
72	1997	13.35	35,000-40,000
73	1998	30.73	35,000-40,000
74	1999	8.96	30,000-35,000
75	2000	14.04	35,000-40,000
76	2001	22.24	35,000-40,000
77	2002	7.90	30,000-35,000
78	2003	15.70	35,000-40,000

<sup>a</sup>From records at Newhall-Soledad rain gage (Station No. FC32CE).

<sup>b</sup>Alluvial Aquifer pumping rates listed in this column will occur under the operating plan for the valley if the 1950 through 2003 local hydrology repeats itself in the future.

<sup>c</sup>Alluvial Aquifer pumping is set at the dry-year rate in years 12, 37, and 66 because each of these years is the first nondrought year that occurs after a multi-year drought ends.

**TABLE 3-3**

State Water Project Allocations and Corresponding Saugus Formation Pumping for the 78-year Simulation  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Year</b>	<b>SWP Hydrology<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>SWP Allocations<sup>b</sup> (%)</b>	<b>Simulated Saugus Pumping Conditions (AF/yr)</b>
1	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
2	Dry	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
3	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
4	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
5	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
6	Dry	95	Normal (7,500-15,000)
7	Wet	70	Normal (7,500-15,000)
8	Dry	75	Normal (7,500-15,000)
9	Critical	15	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
10	Dry	95	Normal (7,500-15,000)
11	Critical	25	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
12	Critical	30	Dry Year 2 (25,000)
13	Critical	45	Dry Year 3 (35,000)
14	Above Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
15	Critical	50	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
16	Wet	80	Normal (7,500-15,000)
17	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
18	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
19	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
20	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
21	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
22	Dry	39	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
23	Dry	70	Normal (7,500-15,000)
24	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
25	Below Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
26	Above Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
27	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
28	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
29	Above Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
30	Dry	45	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
31	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
32	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
33	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
34	Below Normal	85	Normal (7,500-15,000)
35	Dry	55	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
36	Dry	70	Dry Year 2 (25,000)
37	Below Normal	95	Normal (7,500-15,000)
38	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
39	Dry	75	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
40	Wet	80	Normal (7,500-15,000)
41	Below Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
42	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)

**TABLE 3-3**

State Water Project Allocations and Corresponding Saugus Formation Pumping for the 78-year Simulation  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
 Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Year</b>	<b>SWP Hydrology<sup>a</sup></b>	<b>SWP Allocations<sup>b</sup> (%)</b>	<b>Simulated Saugus Pumping Conditions (AF/yr)</b>
43	Below Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
44	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
45	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
46	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
47	Below Normal	75	Normal (7,500-15,000)
48	Above Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
49	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
50	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
51	Critical	75	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
52	Critical	4	Dry Year 2 (25,000)
53	Above Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
54	Below Normal	95	Normal (7,500-15,000)
55	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
56	Dry	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
57	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
58	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
59	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
60	Dry	95	Normal (7,500-15,000)
61	Wet	70	Normal (7,500-15,000)
62	Dry	75	Normal (7,500-15,000)
63	Critical	15	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
64	Dry	95	Normal (7,500-15,000)
65	Critical	25	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
66	Critical	30	Dry Year 2 (25,000)
67	Critical	45	Dry Year 3 (35,000)
68	Above Normal	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
69	Critical	50	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
70	Wet	80	Normal (7,500-15,000)
71	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
72	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
73	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
74	Wet	100	Normal (7,500-15,000)
75	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)
76	Dry	39	Dry Year 1 (15,000)
77	Dry	70	Normal (7,500-15,000)
78	Above Normal	90	Normal (7,500-15,000)

<sup>a</sup>Defined by water year, using DWR's Sacramento Valley Unimpaired Runoff Index: wet = wettest; critical = driest.

<sup>b</sup>Defined from simulations performed by CLWA (Kennedy/Jenks Consultants, 2003) and USBR (2004) using the CALSIM II model. This condition is for the year 2020 level of development. In any given year, the allocation may be made up, in part, of carryover water from the prior year.

**TABLE 3-4**

Recent and Simulated Future Annual Groundwater Pumping Volumes from the Alluvial Aquifer

*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

Well Name	Location <sup>a</sup>	Historical Pumping			UWMP Pumping	
		2001	2002	2003	Normal Years	Dry Years
NCWD-Castaic 1	Castaic Valley	345	385	561	385	345
NCWD-Castaic 2	Castaic Valley	166	0	123	166	125
NCWD-Castaic 3	Castaic Valley	0	0	0	0	0
NCWD-Castaic 4	Castaic Valley	100	47	56	100	45
NCWD-Pinetree 1	Mint Canyon	164	0	0	164	0
NCWD-Pinetree 2	Mint Canyon	0	0	0	0	0
NCWD-Pinetree 3	Mint Canyon	566	544	525	545	525
NCWD-Pinetree 4	Mint Canyon	300	5	0	300	0
<b>NCWD Total</b>		<b>1,641</b>	<b>981</b>	<b>1,265</b>	<b>1,660</b>	<b>1,040</b>
NLF-161	Downstream of Valencia WRP	496	485	2,021	485	485
NLF-B10	Downstream of Valencia WRP	1,240	534	344	344	344
NLF-B11	Downstream of Valencia WRP	205	232	271	232	232
NLF-B5	Downstream of Valencia WRP	1,680	2,280	1,582	1,582	1,582
NLF-B6	Downstream of Valencia WRP	1,312	2,175	1,766	1,766	1,766
NLF-B7	Downstream of Valencia WRP	474	584	402	584	584
NLF-C	Downstream of Valencia WRP	1,319	1,720	1,373	1,373	1,373
NLF-C3	Downstream of Valencia WRP	93	192	186	192	192
NLF-C4	Downstream of Valencia WRP	1,028	809	764	809	809
NLF-C5	Downstream of Valencia WRP	680	850	622	850	850
NLF-C6	Downstream of Valencia WRP	231	241	108	241	241
NLF-C7	Downstream of Valencia WRP	741	866	443	866	866
NLF-C8	Downstream of Valencia WRP	293	594	408	594	594
NLF-E	Castaic Valley	1,691	16	28	16	16
NLF-E2	Castaic Valley	141	55	14	55	55
NLF-E4	Downstream of Valencia WRP	0	0	0	0	0
NLF-E5	Downstream of Valencia WRP	172	679	537	679	679
NLF-E9	Downstream of Valencia WRP	238	814	47	814	814
NLF-G45	Downstream of Valencia WRP	291	283	60	283	283
NLF-W4	San Francisquito Canyon <sup>b</sup>	46	1	0	0	0
NLF-W5	San Francisquito Canyon	276	104	23	107	107
NLF-X3	Downstream of Valencia WRP	12	0	0	0	0
<b>NLF Total</b>		<b>12,659</b>	<b>13,514</b>	<b>10,999</b>	<b>11,872</b>	<b>11,872</b>
SCWD-Clark	Bouquet Canyon	696	782	712	782	700
SCWD-Guida	Bouquet Canyon	1,047	1,320	1,230	1,320	1,230
SCWD-Honby	Above Saugus WRP	721	696	874	696	870
SCWD-Lost Canyon 2	Mint Canyon	741	730	644	741	640
SCWD-Lost Canyon 2A	Mint Canyon	1,034	905	593	1,034	590
SCWD-Mitchell #5A	Mint Canyon	407	143	19	0	0
SCWD-Mitchell #5B	Mint Canyon	0	150	0	557	0
SCWD-N. Oaks Central	Mint Canyon	822	1,646	1,641	822	1,640
SCWD-N. Oaks East	Mint Canyon	1,234	448	485	1,234	485
SCWD-N. Oaks West	Mint Canyon	898	1,123	31	898	0
SCWD-Sand Canyon	Mint Canyon	930	705	195	930	195
SCWD-Sierra	Mint Canyon	846	87	0	846	0
SCWD-Stadium	Above Saugus WRP	565	778	0	800	800
<b>SCWD Total</b>		<b>9,941</b>	<b>9,513</b>	<b>6,424</b>	<b>10,660</b>	<b>7,150</b>

**TABLE 3-5**

Simulated Annual Groundwater Pumping from the Saugus Formation for the 78-year Simulation

*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Owner</b>	<b>Well Name</b>	<b>Normal Years</b>	<b>Dry Year 1</b>	<b>Dry Year 2</b>	<b>Dry Year 3</b>
NCWD	11	811	811	811	811
	12	1,315	2,044	2,044	2,044
	13	1,315	2,044	2,044	2,044
<b>Total Pumping (NCWD)</b>		<b>3,441</b>	<b>4,899</b>	<b>4,899</b>	<b>4,899</b>
NLF	156	369	369	369	369
<b>Total Pumping (NLF)</b>		<b>369</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>369</b>
SCWC	Saugus1	1,772	1,772	1,772	1,772
	Saugus2	1,772	1,772	1,772	1,772
<b>Total Pumping (SCWC)</b>		<b>3,544</b>	<b>3,544</b>	<b>3,544</b>	<b>3,544</b>
VWC	159	50	50	50	50
	160 (Municipal)	500	830	830	830
	160 (Valencia Country Club)	500	500	500	500
	201	100	100	3,577	3,577
	205	1,000	2,734	3,827	3,827
	206	1,175	2,734	3,500	3,500
<b>Total Pumping (VWC)</b>		<b>3,325</b>	<b>6,948</b>	<b>12,284</b>	<b>12,284</b>
To Be Determined	Future #1	0	0	3,250	3,250
	Future #2	0	0	0	3,250
	Future #3	0	0	0	3,250
	Future #4	0	0	0	3,250
<b>Total Pumping (Future)</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,250</b>	<b>13,000</b>
<b>Total Saugus Formation Pumping</b>		<b>10,679</b>	<b>15,760</b>	<b>24,346</b>	<b>34,096</b>

Notes:

All pumping volumes are listed in acre-feet.

Wells VWC-157 and NCWD-7, 8, 9, and 10 are assumed to no longer operate in the future.

**TABLE 3-6**

Allocation of Pumping by Layer for Wells Completed in the Saugus Formation

*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

Well Owner - Well Name	Model Layer	Depth to Open Interval (feet) Top Bottom		Length of Open Interval in Model Layer (feet)	Kh (ft/day)	T in Open Interval (ft <sup>2</sup> /day)	Percentage of Yield from Model Layer
NCWD-11	2	200	1,075	300	10	3,000	72.3
	3			500	2	1,000	24.1
	4			75	2	150	3.6
NCWD-12	2	485	1,280	15	10	150	8.8
	3			500	2	1,000	58.5
	4			280	2	560	32.7
NCWD-13	2	420	750	80	10	800	61.5
	3			250	2	500	38.5
NLF-156	2	320	1,800	180	10	1,800	21.8
	3			500	6.5	3,250	39.4
	4			500	4	2,000	24.2
	5			300	4	1,200	14.5
SCWC-Saugus1	2	490	1,620	10	10	100	1.8
	3			500	6.5	3,250	59.9
	4			500	4	2,000	36.8
	5			20	4	80	1.5
SCWC-Saugus2	2	490	1,591	10	10	100	1.7
	3			500	6.5	3,250	56.9
	4			500	4	2,000	35.0
	5			91	4	364	6.4
VWC-159	3	662	1,900	338	0.025	8.45	27.3
	4			500	0.025	12.5	40.4
	5			400	0.025	10	32.3
VWC-160	3	950	2,000	50	6.5	325	7.6
	4			500	4	2,000	46.2
	5			500	4	2,000	46.2
VWC-201	3	540	1,670	460	6.5	2,990	52.7
	4			500	4	2,000	35.3
	5			170	4	680	12.0
VWC-205	3	820	1,930	180	6.5	1,170	23.9
	4			500	4	2,000	40.9
	5			430	4	1,720	35.2
VWC-206	3	500	2,000	500	6.5	3,250	44.8
	4			500	4	2,000	27.6
	5			500	4	2,000	27.6

**TABLE 3-6**

Allocation of Pumping by Layer for Wells Completed in the Saugus Formation

*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Well Owner -</b>	<b>Model</b>	<b>Depth to Open Interval (feet)</b>		<b>Length of Open Interval</b>	<b>Kh</b>	<b>T in Open</b>	<b>Percentage of Yield</b>
<b>Well Name</b>	<b>Layer</b>	<b>Top</b>	<b>Bottom</b>	<b>in Model Layer (feet)</b>	<b>(ft/day)</b>	<b>Interval (ft<sup>2</sup>/day)</b>	<b>from Model Layer</b>
Future Wells	3	820	1,930	180	6.5	1,170	23.9
Near VWC-206	4			500	4	2,000	40.9
(Assumed)	5			430	4	1,720	35.2

Notes:

Existing wells NCWD-7 and NCWD-10 are assumed to no longer operate in the future.

Kh = horizontal hydraulic conductivity

T = transmissivity

ft/day = feet per day

ft<sup>2</sup>/day = square feet per day

**TABLE 3-7**

Allocation of Pumping, by Month, for Agricultural and Urban Production Wells  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin,  
Los Angeles County, California*

---

<b>Month</b>	<b>Percent of Annual Water Use, Agricultural</b>	<b>Percent of Annual Water Use, Urban</b>	<b>Percent of May through October Water Use, Urban</b>
January	3.75	5.2	
February	5.10	3.7	
March	6.60	5.2	
April	9.10	6.6	
May	10.55	8.7	13.2
June	11.40	10.4	15.8
July	14.10	13.0	19.7
August	12.95	13.6	20.6
September	10.20	10.9	16.6
October	7.50	9.3	14.1
November	5.00	7.1	
December	3.75	6.3	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>

---

**TABLE 3-8**

Simulated Monthly Precipitation at the Newhall County Water District Rain Gage for the 78-year Simulation

*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Year</b>	<b>Jan</b>	<b>Feb</b>	<b>Mar</b>	<b>Apr</b>	<b>May</b>	<b>Jun</b>	<b>Jul</b>	<b>Aug</b>	<b>Sep</b>	<b>Oct</b>	<b>Nov</b>	<b>Dec</b>	<b>Annual</b>
1	10.36	14.63	4.84	0.36	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.36	31.95
2	4.76	1.66	5.50	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.58	3.62	0.22	16.80
3	3.33	1.21	9.50	1.09	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.02	0.25	5.34	2.95	24.82
4	8.67	6.85	13.07	4.61	0.20	0.00	0.00	1.17	1.85	1.74	5.04	5.13	48.33
5	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.16	3.87	8.13	12.55
6	0.78	1.20	1.04	0.14	0.07	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.12	0.54	5.11	0.70	9.76
7	5.84	6.65	5.39	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	1.78	0.68	1.55	0.24	23.06
8	2.10	0.61	1.69	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.02	0.00	3.47	3.84	4.80	16.76
9	3.27	3.39	1.16	3.98	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.92	7.14	20.05
10	0.89	4.13	1.30	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.62	0.86	0.37	0.00	8.47
11	2.89	4.23	0.22	0.48	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.63	0.01	9.34
12	1.11	5.72	11.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	5.95	24.61
13	3.28	16.64	9.73	0.15	0.34	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	1.55	0.00	7.25	39.24
14	17.11	11.73	4.27	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57	0.75	1.00	36.08
15	0.48	5.31	2.33	0.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.78	0.71	1.94	11.97
16	21.98	1.93	8.30	0.72	0.26	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.33	36.28
17	2.97	6.73	2.08	0.13	0.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.30	1.06	8.70	23.65
18	6.67	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.53	0.00	3.73	6.72	17.93
19	3.49	22.00	3.98	2.28	5.50	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.33	1.36	1.39	40.60
20	2.08	0.65	3.00	3.78	0.00	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.05	10.05
21	1.21	9.43	3.15	2.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.00	1.13	0.00	0.00	17.33
22	5.96	9.79	3.70	1.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	3.33	1.08	26.10
23	1.08	1.10	0.26	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	2.48	4.25	9.27
24	0.00	9.88	2.73	2.42	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.10	0.63	2.57	18.47
25	2.58	1.69	1.27	0.86	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.32	0.36	0.73	0.21	8.03
26	2.96	0.93	1.16	1.69	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.49	1.33	5.88	14.57
27	17.68	0.61	10.30	1.80	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.00	4.52	5.09	40.12
28	0.80	0.02	0.21	1.64	0.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.32	0.04	5.73
29	6.38	3.36	4.86	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.38	1.47	18.56
30	5.69	1.69	0.21	3.38	1.91	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.43	2.01	16.32
31	7.55	1.00	0.00	5.90	1.82	0.00	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.15	0.00	0.15	16.68
32	7.22	2.71	3.05	1.16	1.06	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.68	0.40	8.30	26.81
33	2.11	10.42	5.82	7.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	1.35	0.23	0.00	27.15
34	3.70	5.47	0.00	0.59	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.08	0.00	0.00	1.68	11.51
35	4.17	2.21	0.20	2.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.96	0.07	13.66
36	1.88	0.00	0.76	0.33	0.09	0.00	0.07	0.00	0.11	0.00	4.12	2.99	10.35
37	3.86	19.44	1.53	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.00	24.90
38	0.99	3.63	4.10	2.23	0.06	0.43	0.00	0.00	0.77	0.50	2.29	0.01	15.01
39	2.95	0.00	1.88	2.41	0.04	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.52	1.47	2.48	11.84
40	0.25	0.07	1.65	9.14	0.00	0.02	0.26	0.16	0.95	0.00	17.49	7.89	37.88
41	1.42	1.55	0.33	0.00	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.11	7.56	5.95	17.10

**TABLE 3-8**

Simulated Monthly Precipitation at the Newhall County Water District Rain Gage for the 78-year Simulation

*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Year</b>	<b>Jan</b>	<b>Feb</b>	<b>Mar</b>	<b>Apr</b>	<b>May</b>	<b>Jun</b>	<b>Jul</b>	<b>Aug</b>	<b>Sep</b>	<b>Oct</b>	<b>Nov</b>	<b>Dec</b>	<b>Annual</b>
42	6.76	0.22	3.23	5.41	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	9.36	1.58	27.26
43	0.86	0.93	2.91	0.97	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.38	0.00	0.39	0.35	1.24	8.10
44	19.53	13.89	0.82	1.16	0.05	0.05	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.32	0.05	38.04
45	0.94	6.63	4.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	8.86	6.33	27.21
46	1.23	1.41	0.48	0.94	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.47	0.50	0.38	10.57	16.14
47	0.00	0.12	0.00	0.02	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.05	3.45	1.08	4.87
48	5.19	11.74	3.29	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	1.83	1.03	23.22
49	10.58	0.02	4.30	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	1.17	0.12	4.89	21.17
50	0.28	3.02	6.04	2.96	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.39	0.04	0.09	12.81
51	0.00	7.39	1.47	0.46	0.15	0.35	0.01	0.00	3.40	0.22	2.09	0.90	16.45
52	5.75	0.12	2.15	0.00	5.27	0.00	0.00	2.68	0.02	0.05	0.06	8.40	24.49
53	10.74	13.23	17.10	2.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.23	0.01	2.70	1.76	49.49
54	12.44	3.20	6.01	0.00	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.89	1.19	23.75
55	10.36	14.63	4.84	0.36	0.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.36	31.95
56	4.76	1.66	5.50	0.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.58	3.62	0.22	16.80
57	3.33	1.21	9.50	1.09	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.02	0.25	5.34	2.95	24.82
58	8.67	6.85	13.07	4.61	0.20	0.00	0.00	1.17	1.85	1.74	5.04	5.13	48.33
59	0.00	0.00	0.27	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.16	3.87	8.13	12.55
60	0.78	1.20	1.04	0.14	0.07	0.00	0.06	0.00	0.12	0.54	5.11	0.70	9.76
61	5.84	6.65	5.39	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	1.78	0.68	1.55	0.24	23.06
62	2.10	0.61	1.69	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.02	0.00	3.47	3.84	4.80	16.76
63	3.27	3.39	1.16	3.98	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.10	0.00	0.92	7.14	20.05
64	0.89	4.13	1.30	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.62	0.86	0.37	0.00	8.47
65	2.89	4.23	0.22	0.48	0.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.63	0.01	9.34
66	1.11	5.72	11.33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.50	0.00	5.95	24.61
67	3.28	16.64	9.73	0.15	0.34	0.00	0.30	0.00	0.00	1.55	0.00	7.25	39.24
68	17.11	11.73	4.27	0.00	0.00	0.65	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.57	0.75	1.00	36.08
69	0.48	5.31	2.33	0.42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.78	0.71	1.94	11.97
70	21.98	1.93	8.30	0.72	0.26	0.76	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.33	36.28
71	2.97	6.73	2.08	0.13	0.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.30	1.06	8.70	23.65
72	6.67	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.53	0.00	3.73	6.72	17.93
73	3.49	22.00	3.98	2.28	5.50	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.21	0.33	1.36	1.39	40.60
74	2.08	0.65	3.00	3.78	0.00	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.05	10.05
75	1.21	9.43	3.15	2.10	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31	0.00	1.13	0.00	0.00	17.33
76	5.96	9.79	3.70	1.88	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	3.33	1.08	26.10
77	1.08	1.10	0.26	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	2.48	4.25	9.27
78	0.00	9.88	2.73	2.42	0.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.09	0.10	0.63	2.57	18.47

**TABLE 3-9**

Simulated Monthly Streamflows in the Santa Clara River at the Lang Gage for the 78-year Simulation

*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
1	1,310	7,449	1,213	568	218	78	6	0	37	274	467	553	12,175
2	594	98	339	240	107	18	18	12	338	321	258	394	2,739
3	333	1,420	785	283	238	0	0	0	0	95	178	855	4,188
4	1,922	16,971	2,755	2,576	958	523	639	512	0	0	0	0	26,855
5	0	596	405	240	143	166	228	411	154	220	904	578	4,044
6	483	461	274	215	77	0	0	0	12	179	221	301	2,224
7	483	1,138	488	283	107	6	0	12	6	12	80	129	2,744
8	117	117	65	31	12	0	0	0	0	0	258	516	1,116
9	222	209	506	117	77	68	0	0	0	0	12	25	1,236
10	50	111	60	25	6	0	0	0	102	94	34	18	499
11	212	276	230	46	46	5	0	0	0	27	36	147	1,025
12	162	775	879	736	145	142	14	0	45	69	62	263	3,291
13	336	534	429	398	117	84	16	5	108	144	498	1,446	4,115
14	14,709	5,336	1,194	530	239	110	54	10	64	145	264	281	22,937
15	388	493	497	319	163	80	20	7	37	102	193	941	3,239
16	1,211	1,421	954	802	268	156	62	8	6	1	27	189	5,104
17	666	896	730	315	151	46	7	0	54	154	307	510	3,836
18	517	346	140	85	33	5	4	50	66	240	566	809	2,859
19	18,997	8,508	3,837	961	667	347	81	91	70	139	190	186	34,074
20	92	85	204	224	197	107	80	46	52	54	31	80	1,252
21	117	117	65	31	12	0	0	0	0	0	258	516	1,116
22	333	1,420	785	283	238	0	0	0	0	95	178	855	4,188
23	50	111	60	25	6	0	0	0	102	94	34	18	499
24	666	896	730	315	151	46	7	0	54	154	307	510	3,836
25	83	198	184	126	105	83	51	54	56	53	43	42	1,078
26	49	40	66	91	98	84	79	72	57	71	47	53	807
27	9,629	636	7,091	2,114	895	326	153	138	86	97	178	313	21,656
28	300	282	271	237	165	134	102	86	85	83	74	68	1,888
29	145	278	404	356	181	108	110	99	91	90	80	75	2,017
30	103	156	157	128	153	99	78	76	74	68	66	62	1,220
31	69	85	130	137	139	98	86	80	77	76	67	69	1,113
32	67	55	78	90	93	80	78	78	76	79	66	71	910
33	66	329	743	4,550	825	283	130	108	95	145	146	116	7,536
34	246	351	189	127	111	92	84	86	83	69	68	68	1,575
35	68	67	70	69	70	68	65	65	60	58	316	164	1,140
36	124	91	38	38	36	32	28	33	22	19	19	119	597
37	139	1,904	791	449	329	169	97	82	80	84	82	82	4,287
38	85	142	145	131	104	86	79	74	66	65	62	58	1,096
39	69	50	51	62	66	54	53	53	54	45	43	41	640
40	30	23	25	46	43	36	31	34	37	35	1,305	3,300	4,944
41	1,765	1,014	778	450	308	115	68	54	45	63	91	523	5,274

**TABLE 3-9**

Simulated Monthly Streamflows in the Santa Clara River at the Lang Gage for the 78-year Simulation

*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Year</b>	<b>Jan</b>	<b>Feb</b>	<b>Mar</b>	<b>Apr</b>	<b>May</b>	<b>Jun</b>	<b>Jul</b>	<b>Aug</b>	<b>Sep</b>	<b>Oct</b>	<b>Nov</b>	<b>Dec</b>	<b>Annual</b>
42	757	489	1,028	2,295	1,880	729	212	104	89	73	255	487	8,397
43	300	247	276	180	72	32	32	30	25	133	208	851	2,384
44	13,797	2,856	1,005	489	320	147	98	98	46	318	392	399	19,966
45	461	550	1,168	465	290	169	74	60	58	27	501	1,338	5,161
46	614	524	556	397	262	167	70	25	5	30	200	420	3,270
47	332	250	131	90	50	22	32	6	0	0	11	58	983
48	153	1,717	950	471	226	71	18	12	8	3	8	44	3,679
49	608	229	392	190	129	49	17	6	0	3	19	87	1,728
50	53	90	228	181	104	31	15	3	0	0	0	0	704
51	0	110	63	39	33	12	0	0	1	0	0	0	258
52	28	7	28	19	60	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	147
53	744	9,486	11,412	1,696	2,736	1,154	418	209	101	264	422	86	28,730
54	1,254	433	1,113	506	246	190	178	111	125	90	120	558	4,925
55	1,310	7,449	1,213	568	218	78	6	0	37	274	467	553	12,175
56	594	98	339	240	107	18	18	12	338	321	258	394	2,739
57	333	1,420	785	283	238	0	0	0	0	95	178	855	4,188
58	1,922	16,971	2,755	2,576	958	523	639	512	0	0	0	0	26,855
59	0	596	405	240	143	166	228	411	154	220	904	578	4,044
60	483	461	274	215	77	0	0	0	12	179	221	301	2,224
61	483	1,138	488	283	107	6	0	12	6	12	80	129	2,744
62	117	117	65	31	12	0	0	0	0	0	258	516	1,116
63	222	209	506	117	77	68	0	0	0	0	12	25	1,236
64	50	111	60	25	6	0	0	0	102	94	34	18	499
65	212	276	230	46	46	5	0	0	0	27	36	147	1,025
66	162	775	879	736	145	142	14	0	45	69	62	263	3,291
67	336	534	429	398	117	84	16	5	108	144	498	1,446	4,115
68	14,709	5,336	1,194	530	239	110	54	10	64	145	264	281	22,937
69	388	493	497	319	163	80	20	7	37	102	193	941	3,239
70	1,211	1,421	954	802	268	156	62	8	6	1	27	189	5,104
71	666	896	730	315	151	46	7	0	54	154	307	510	3,836
72	517	346	140	85	33	5	4	50	66	240	566	809	2,859
73	18,997	8,508	3,837	961	667	347	81	91	70	139	190	186	34,074
74	92	85	204	224	197	107	80	46	52	54	31	80	1,252
75	117	117	65	31	12	0	0	0	0	0	258	516	1,116
76	333	1,420	785	283	238	0	0	0	0	95	178	855	4,188
77	50	111	60	25	6	0	0	0	102	94	34	18	499
78	666	896	730	315	151	46	7	0	54	154	307	510	3,836

**TABLE 3-10**

Simulated Monthly Water Releases from Castaic Lagoon to Castaic Creek for the 78-year Simulation

*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
1	0	0	0	0	0	834	1,052	919	0	0	0	0	2,805
2	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
3	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
4	0	0	0	0	0	1,168	1,473	1,287	0	0	0	0	3,928
5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
7	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
8	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	212	0	1,853
9	0	0	809	341	900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,050
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	66
13	0	0	580	3,052	667	127	24	0	0	0	0	0	4,450
14	0	140	186	3,031	1,901	635	341	337	813	0	0	341	7,725
15	210	0	0	2,979	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,282
16	0	0	0	0	0	1,668	2,104	1,839	0	0	0	0	5,611
17	0	0	0	4,961	671	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,632
18	0	0	8,701	873	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	310	9,884
19	1,186	19,545	10,747	4,566	7,561	47	1,370	436	464	302	652	926	47,802
20	612	691	0	3,187	1,191	149	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,830
21	0	660	855	0	2,087	3,484	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,086
22	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
23	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
24	0	0	0	4,961	671	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,632
25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
27	0	140	186	3,031	1,901	635	341	337	813	0	0	341	7,725
28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
29	0	0	0	4,961	671	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,632
30	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
31	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	212	0	1,853
32	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
33	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
34	210	0	0	2,979	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,282
35	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
36	612	691	0	3,187	1,191	149	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,830
37	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
39	210	0	0	2,979	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,282
40	0	0	580	3,052	667	127	24	0	0	0	0	0	4,450
41	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	212	0	1,853

**TABLE 3-10**

Simulated Monthly Water Releases from Castaic Lagoon to Castaic Creek for the 78-year Simulation

*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

Year	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual
42	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
43	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
44	0	140	186	3,031	1,901	635	341	337	813	0	0	341	7,725
45	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
46	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
48	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
49	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
50	210	0	0	2,979	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,282
51	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	212	0	1,853
52	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
53	0	0	0	0	0	1,168	1,473	1,287	0	0	0	0	3,928
54	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
55	0	0	0	0	0	834	1,052	919	0	0	0	0	2,805
56	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
57	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
58	0	0	0	0	0	1,168	1,473	1,287	0	0	0	0	3,928
59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
61	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,641
62	105	0	0	1,490	46	0	0	0	0	0	212	0	1,853
63	0	0	809	341	900	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,050
64	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
66	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	66	66
67	0	0	580	3,052	667	127	24	0	0	0	0	0	4,450
68	0	140	186	3,031	1,901	635	341	337	813	0	0	341	7,725
69	210	0	0	2,979	93	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,282
70	0	0	0	0	0	1,668	2,104	1,839	0	0	0	0	5,611
71	0	0	0	4,961	671	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,632
72	0	0	8,701	873	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	310	9,884
73	1,186	19,545	10,747	4,566	7,561	47	1,370	436	464	302	652	926	47,802
74	612	691	0	3,187	1,191	149	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,830
75	0	660	855	0	2,087	3,484	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,086
76	0	0	0	0	0	667	842	735	0	0	0	0	2,244
77	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
78	0	0	0	4,961	671	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,632

**TABLE 3-11**

Water Demands and Indoor Water Use under Full Build-out Conditions (Excluding Newhall Ranch)  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

<b>Year 2000 Actual (AF/yr)</b>	<b>Full Build-out Conditions (AF/yr)</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>Annual Urban Water Use Outside Newhall Ranch</b>		
60,988	123,038	<p>Year 2000 value is retail purveyor demand plus other demands in Table II-6 of the <i>2004 Santa Clarita Valley Water Report</i> (LSCE, 2005a).</p> <p>Year 2045 value is from Table 2.5-4 of the <i>Newhall Ranch Draft Additional Analysis</i> (Impact Sciences, Inc., 2001). Consists of 89,805 AF/yr Development Monitoring System<sup>a</sup> demand, plus 55,995 AF/yr additional urban demand, minus 14,480 AF/yr conservation, minus 5,193 AF/yr agricultural uses and 3,089 AF/yr “other” uses. Does not include 4,500 AF/yr for aquifer storage and recovery or 17,680 AF/yr of demand for the Newhall Ranch Specific Plan.</p>
<b>Annual Indoor Water Use Outside Newhall Ranch (Equal to LACSD WRP Influent Volumes)</b>		
18,723	40,313 (average year)	<p>The year 2000 volume is from the Saugus and Valencia WRPs for the period January 2000 through December 2000. The long-term current generated effluent volume is based on the influent volume estimated from water balance calculations performed for the chloride mass balance analysis. The effluent volume is 32.8 percent of the total urban water production of 123,038 AF/yr, which includes other uses.</p>

<sup>a</sup>Development Monitoring System water demands are demands associated with future build-out of developments identified in Los Angeles County’s Development Monitoring System for the Santa Clarita Valley.

**TABLE 3-12**

Treated Water Discharges from the Saugus and Valencia WRPs to the Santa Clara River under Full Build-out Conditions  
*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

Month	Treated Water Volume (2000) <sup>a</sup>	Treated Water Volume (Full Build-out Conditions) <sup>b</sup>	Percent of Annual Outdoor Demand	Reclaimed Volume under Full Build-out Conditions (Before Maintaining Existing Streamflows)	Reclaimed Volume under Full Build-out Conditions (After Maintaining Existing Streamflows)	WRP Discharges to River under Full Build-out Conditions <sup>c</sup>	Month
January	1,503	3,237	3.75	637	637	2,600	January
February	1,443	3,106	5.10	867	867	2,239	February
March	1,528	3,290	6.60	1,122	1,122	2,168	March
April	1,505	3,240	9.10	1,547	1,547	1,693	April
May	1,569	3,379	10.55	1,794	1,794	1,585	May
June	1,543	3,322	11.40	1,938	1,781	1,541	June
July	1,606	3,459	14.10	2,397	1,854	1,605	July
August	1,649	3,550	12.95	2,202	1,902	1,648	August
September	1,593	3,430	10.20	1,734	1,734	1,696	September
October	1,631	3,512	7.50	1,275	1,275	2,237	October
November	1,546	3,329	5.00	850	850	2,479	November
December	1,607	3,459	3.75	637	637	2,822	December
<b>Total Annual</b>	<b>18,723</b>	<b>40,313</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>24,313</b>	<b>Total Annual</b>

<sup>a</sup>Values shown are the actual volumes of treated water discharged to the Santa Clara River from the Saugus and Valencia WRPs during calendar year 2000. (See also Table 3-11.)

<sup>b</sup>Values shown are the combined treated water volumes estimated to be produced by the Saugus and Valencia WRPs for full build-out conditions in the Santa Clarita Valley. These values do not include the future Newhall Ranch WRP, which will be operated by LACSD.

<sup>c</sup>Values shown do not include discharges of treated water to the river from the future Newhall Ranch WRP. These volumes are 10 acre-feet in November, 138 acre-feet in December, and 138 acre-feet in January. During the other nine months of the year, this WRP will not discharge treated water to the river (see the *Newhall Ranch Draft Additional Analysis* [Impact Sciences, Inc., 2001] for further details). The combined total discharge from the Saugus, Valencia, and Newhall Ranch WRPs is summarized in Table 3-13.

Note:

All units are in acre-feet.

**TABLE 3-13**

Simulated Monthly Treated Wastewater Discharges from Santa Clarita Valley WRPs under Full Build-out Conditions

*Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*

<b>WRP</b>	<b>January</b>	<b>February</b>	<b>March</b>	<b>April</b>	<b>May</b>	<b>June</b>	<b>July</b>	<b>August</b>	<b>September</b>	<b>October</b>	<b>November</b>	<b>December</b>	<b>Annual</b>
Saugus	493	487	500	490	503	466	457	508	586	555	514	596	6,155
Valencia	2,107	1,752	1,668	1,203	1,082	1,075	1,148	1,140	1,110	1,682	1,965	2,226	18,158
Newhall	138	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	138	286
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,738</b>	<b>2,239</b>	<b>2,168</b>	<b>1,693</b>	<b>1,585</b>	<b>1,541</b>	<b>1,605</b>	<b>1,648</b>	<b>1,696</b>	<b>2,237</b>	<b>2,489</b>	<b>2,960</b>	<b>24,599</b>

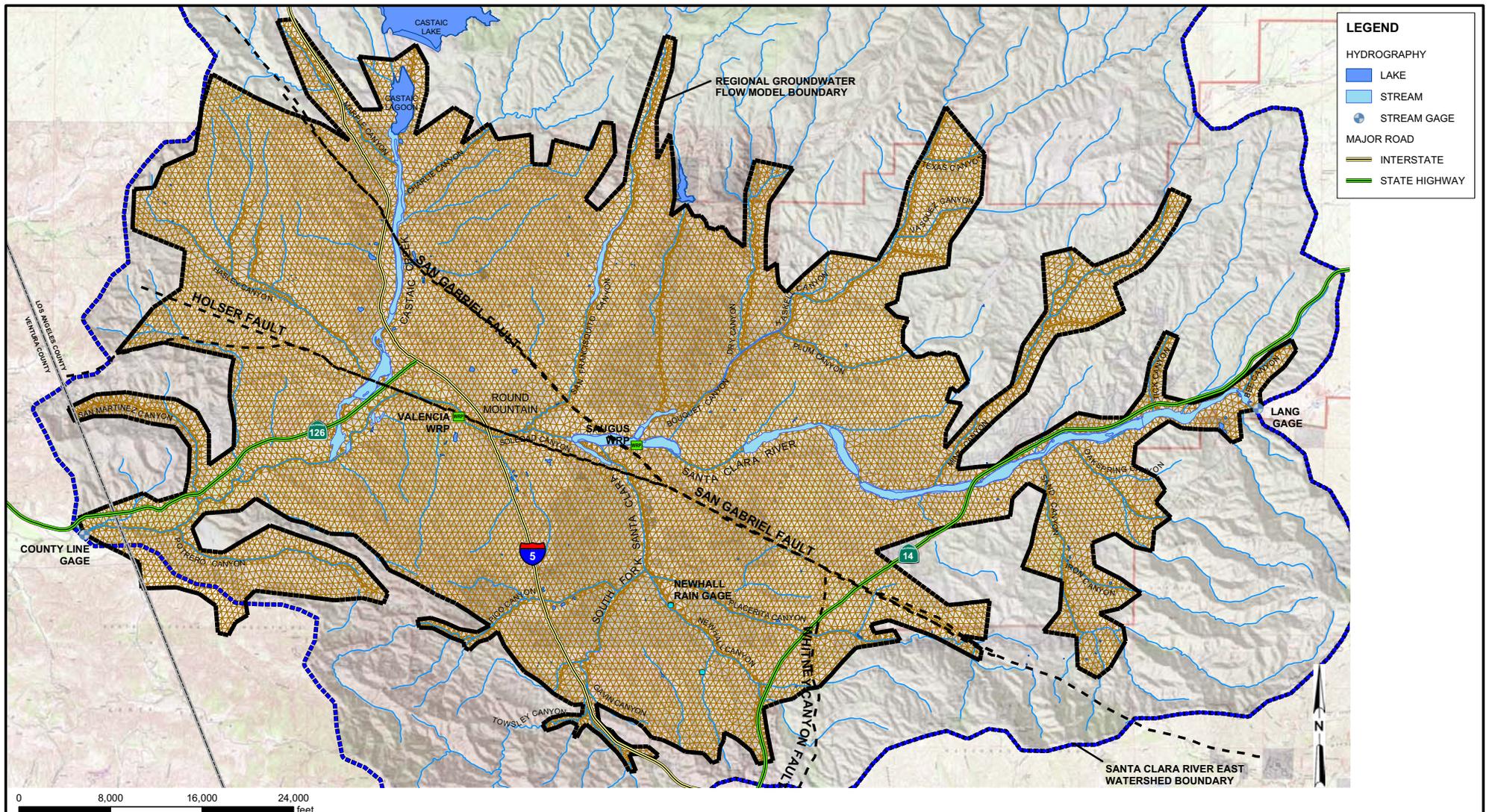
Note:

Wastewater discharge volumes are listed in acre-feet.

## Figures

---



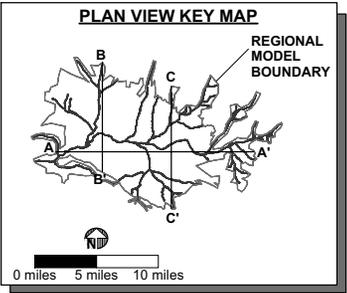
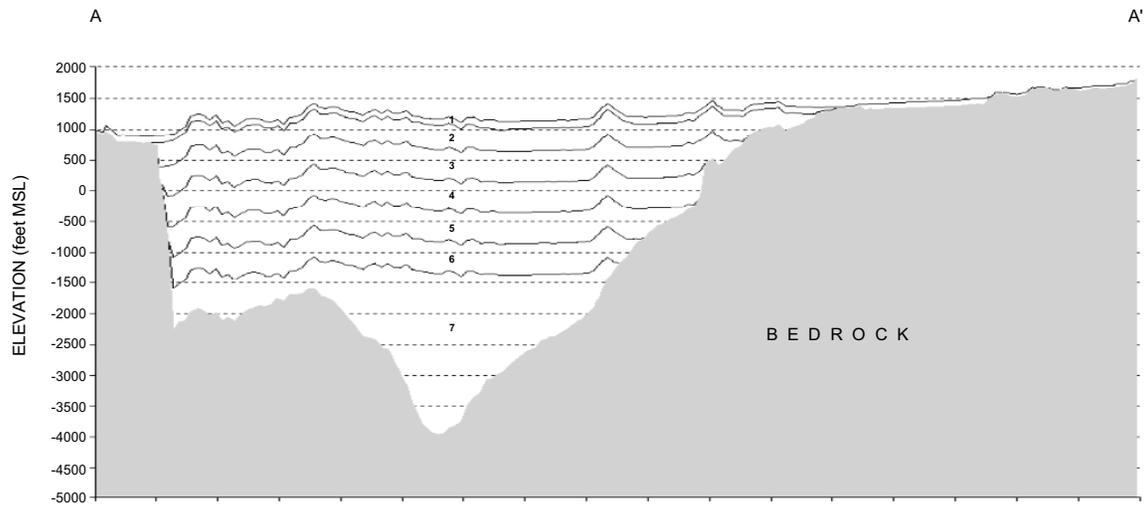


**FIGURE 3-2**  
**REGIONAL MODEL GRID**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

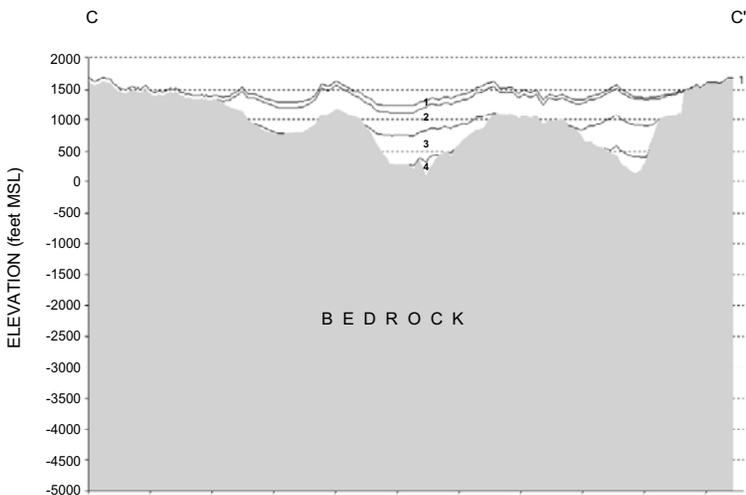
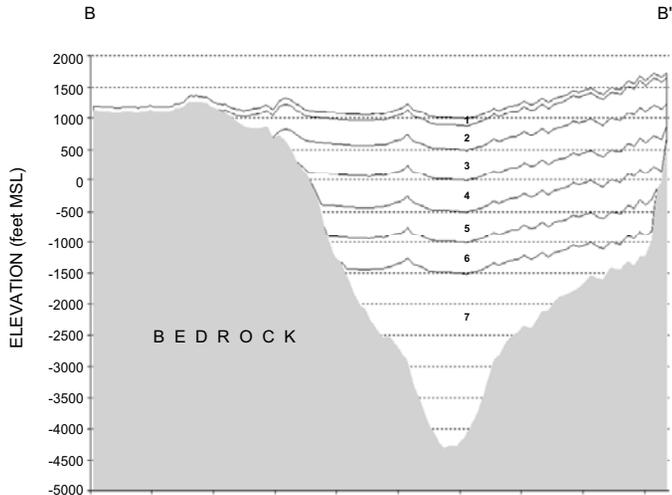
	Stratigraphy		Model Layer	Thickness (feet)
Saugus	Alluvium	Saugus	1	500
Saugus	Saugus	Saugus	2	
Saugus	Saugus	Saugus	3	500
Saugus	Saugus	Saugus	4	500
Saugus	Saugus	Saugus	5	500
Saugus	Saugus	Saugus	6	500
Sunshine	Sunshine	Sunshine	7	Variable

**FIGURE 3-3**  
**SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM OF THE MODEL'S**  
**REPRESENTATION OF STRATIGRAPHY IN THE**  
**MIDDLE OF THE BASIN**

ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

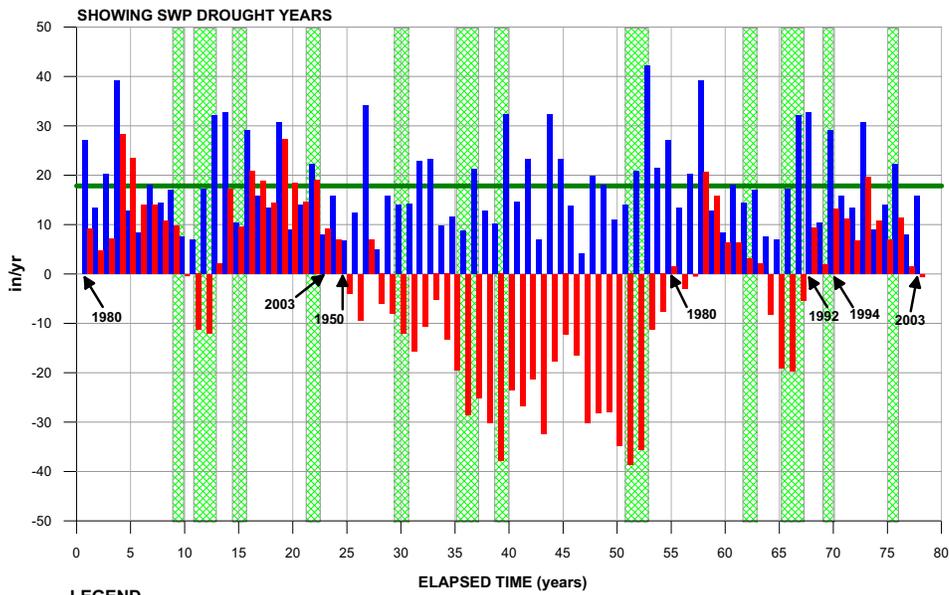
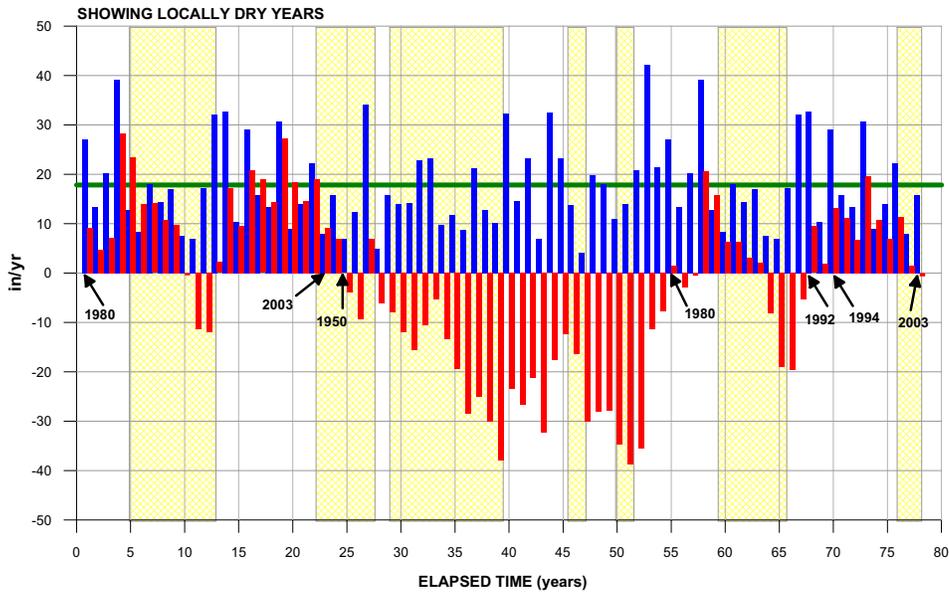
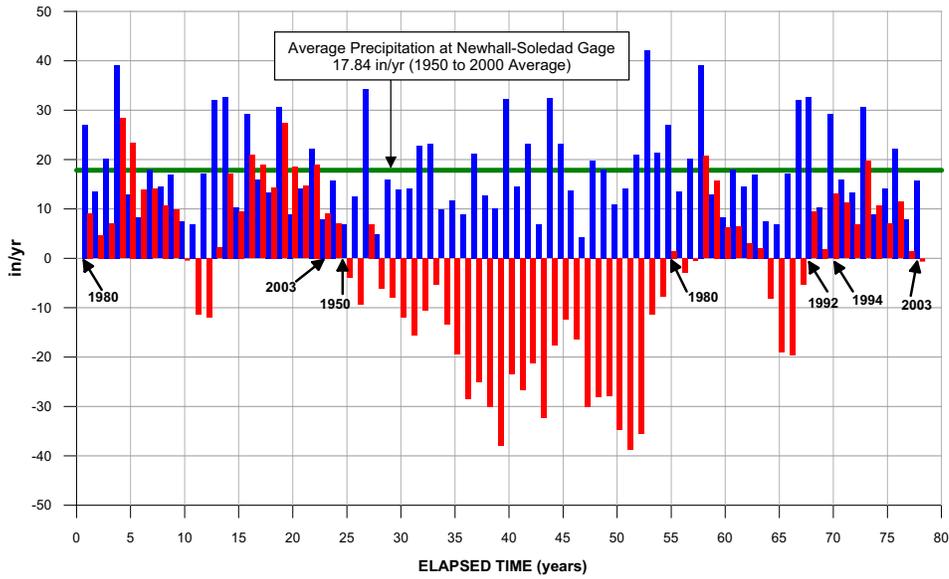


- LEGEND**
- 1 = MODEL LAYER 1
  - 2 = MODEL LAYER 2
  - 3 = MODEL LAYER 3
  - 4 = MODEL LAYER 4
  - 5 = MODEL LAYER 5
  - 6 = MODEL LAYER 6
  - 7 = MODEL LAYER 7



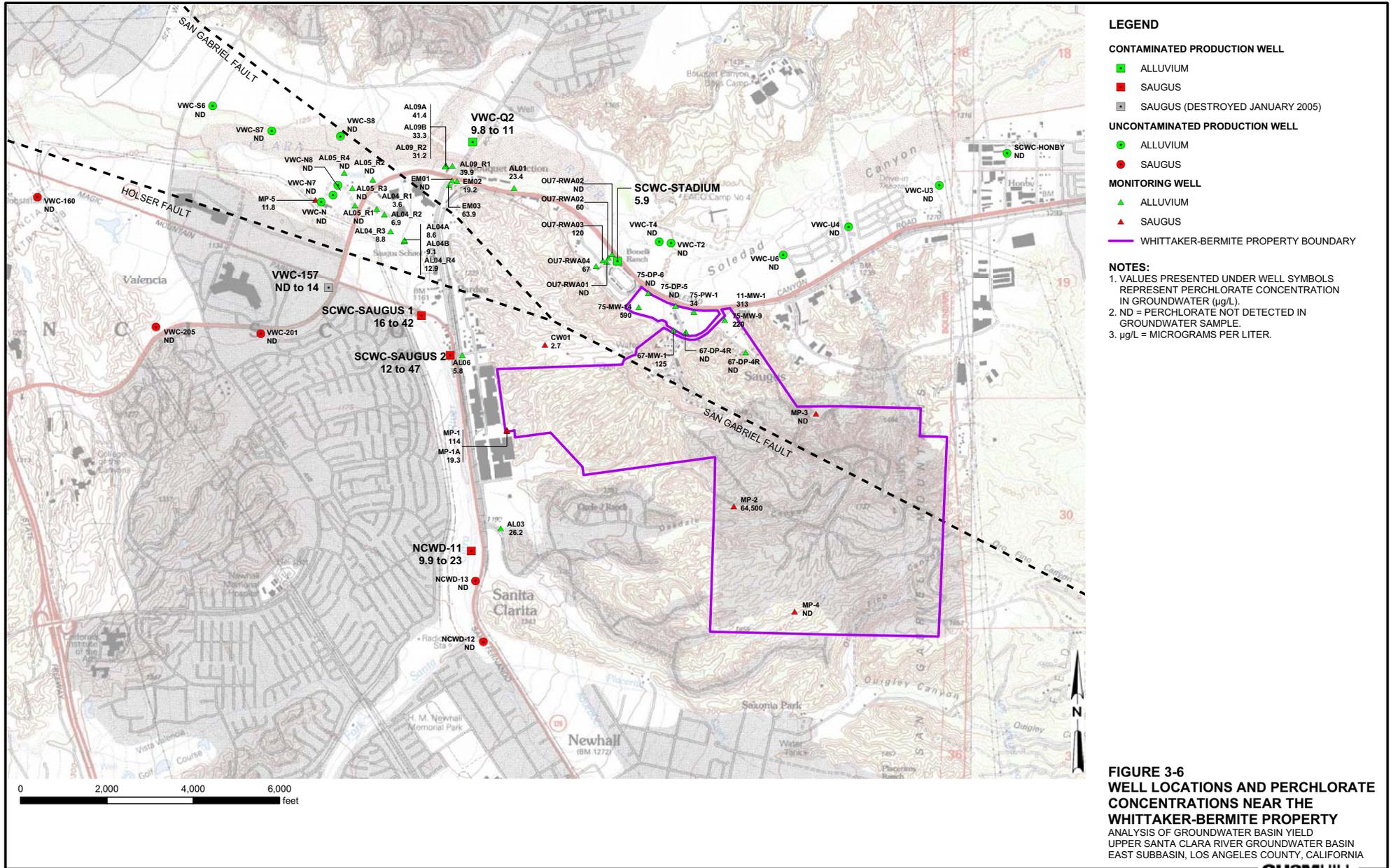
HORIZONTAL CROSS SECTION SCALE  
 0 feet 10,000 feet 20,000 feet  
 5x VERTICAL EXAGGERATION

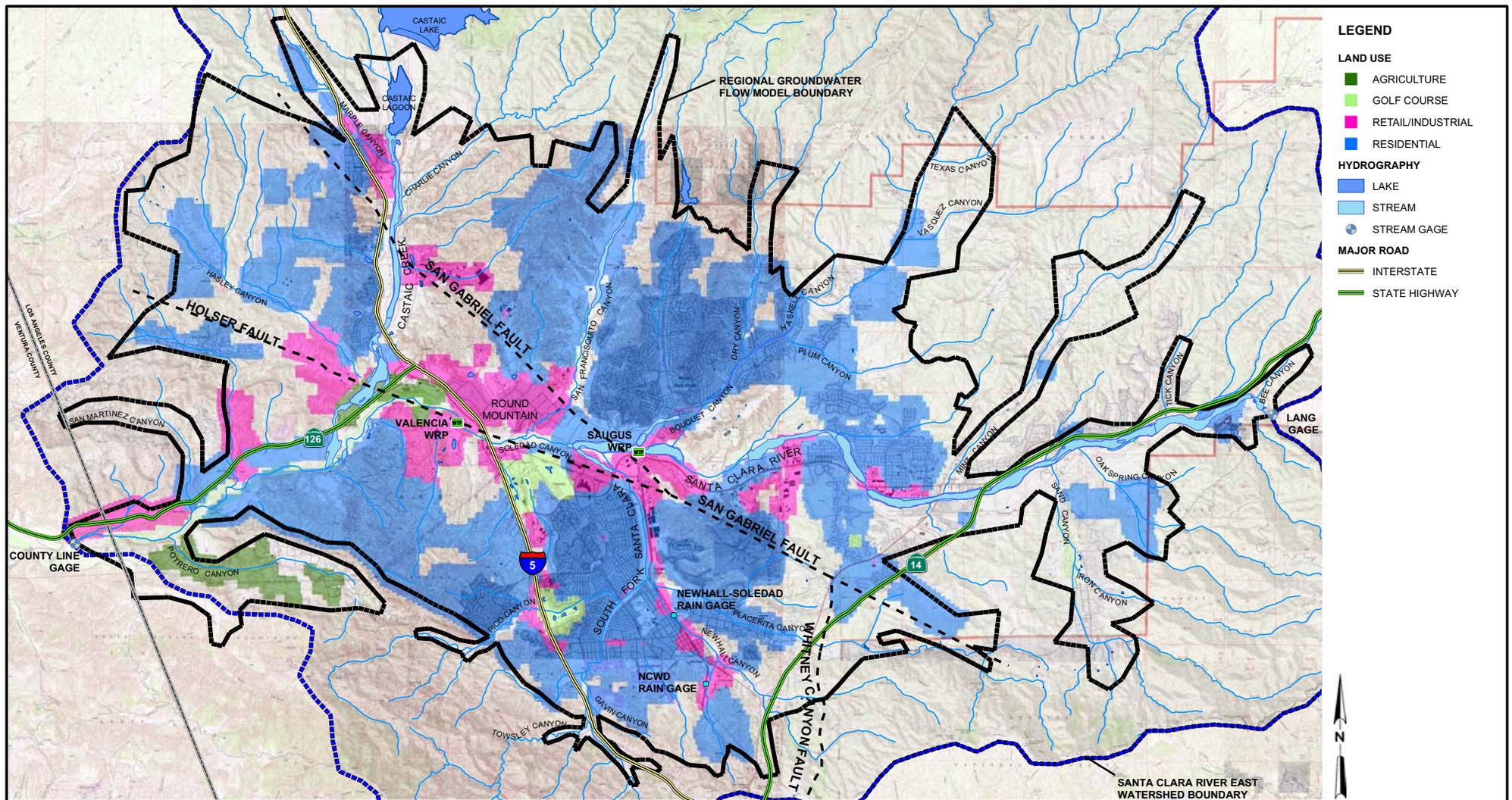
**FIGURE 3-4**  
**SCHEMATIC CROSS SECTIONS**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA  
**CH2MHILL**



- LEGEND**
- █ RAINFALL
  - █ CUMULATIVE DEPARTURE
  - █ LOCAL DRY YEARS
  - █ SWP DROUGHT YEARS

**FIGURE 3-5**  
**ANNUAL PRECIPITATION AND CUMULATIVE DEPARTURE FROM THE 1950 THROUGH 2000 AVERAGE AT THE NEWHALL-SOLEDAD RAIN GAGE FOR THE 78-YEAR SIMULATION PERIOD**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA





- LEGEND**
- LAND USE**
- AGRICULTURE
  - GOLF COURSE
  - RETAIL/INDUSTRIAL
  - RESIDENTIAL
- HYDROGRAPHY**
- LAKE
  - STREAM
  - STREAM GAGE
- MAJOR ROAD**
- INTERSTATE
  - STATE HIGHWAY

NOTE:  
 LAND USES UNDER FULL BUILD-OUT CONDITIONS ARE SHOWN ONLY INSIDE THE MODEL BOUNDARY, AND ARE NOT SHOWN OUTSIDE THE MODEL BOUNDARY.

**FIGURE 3-7**  
**SIMULATED LAND USE WITHIN THE REGIONAL MODEL BOUNDARY UNDER FULL BUILD-OUT CONDITIONS**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

# Model Results

---

This section of the report presents and discusses hydrographs of simulated groundwater elevations, groundwater budget terms, and Santa Clara River flows for the 78-year modeling period.

## 4.1 Groundwater Elevations

Groundwater elevation hydrographs for different portions of the Alluvial Aquifer are presented on Figures 4-1 through 4-5. Hydrographs for different portions of the Saugus Formation are presented on Figures 4-6 and 4-7. Each figure shows the monthly groundwater elevations simulated for the 78-year modeling period.

These figures show that the spatial distribution and temporal variation of pumping are not expected to cause a long-term decline in groundwater levels in the Alluvial Aquifer or the Saugus Formation. The Regional Model simulates distinct multi-year periods of overall declining or overall increasing groundwater elevations resulting from cycles of below-normal and above-normal rainfall periods. This variation is consistent with historical observations of the relationship between rainfall and groundwater level fluctuations (CH2M HILL, 2004a). The Regional Model also simulates short-term declines in Saugus Formation groundwater elevations that arise from the increased Saugus pumping that occurs during the second and third years of reduced water imports. The model simulates water level recovery within a few years after Saugus pumping returns to normal-year pumping rates, a finding that is consistent with historical observations following a peak pumping period in the early 1990s (see Figures 2-9 and 2-10).

## 4.2 Groundwater Recharge, Discharge, and Storage

Figures 4-8 and 4-9 show the annual valleywide variations in groundwater recharge and discharge, respectively, throughout the 78-year simulation period. These groundwater recharge and discharge rates are also listed in Table 4-1. Figure 4-10 shows the annual and cumulative changes in groundwater storage volumes. Figures 4-8 through 4-10 and Table 4-1 together show the following:

1. Groundwater recharge rates (see Figure 4-8) vary greatly from year to year, because of variations in (a) precipitation within the groundwater basin and (b) precipitation and stormwater generation in the watersheds lying upstream of the groundwater basin. In contrast, total groundwater discharge (see Figure 4-9) is much less variable from year to year, with the more limited variations arising from increased pumping during drought years and increased ET and groundwater discharge to the Santa Clara River during wet years.
2. Year-to-year and cumulative changes in groundwater storage during the 78-year simulation period (see Figure 4-10) provide insights as to the manner in which the basin is

functioning hydrologically under the groundwater operating plan for the valley. The cumulative change in groundwater storage is a measure of the longer-term trends in the amount of groundwater in storage, and is plotted on a monthly basis. Table 4-1 tabulates the annual water budget for each year of the 78-year simulation, and shows the cumulative change on an annual basis (in contrast to the monthly basis shown on Figure 4-10). Figure 4-10 and Table 4-1 together show the following:

- a. The cumulative change in total groundwater storage volume, which measures the continuous change in storage in the combined Alluvial-Saugus aquifer system since the beginning of the simulation, ranges between approximately a 150,000-acre-foot decline and a 260,000-acre-foot increase. The change in groundwater storage during a single year ranges from approximately an 80,000-AF/yr decline to a 170,000-AF/yr increase.
  - b. A nearly 20-year period of overall decline in the cumulative groundwater storage volume occurs between years 19 and 39, as shown on Figure 4-10. Beginning in year 40, the cumulative change in storage shows a generally upward trend, with occasional downward trends during specific drought periods.
3. Implementation of the groundwater operating plan will not cause permanent declines in groundwater storage volumes. This is shown by the forecasted recovery of groundwater storage volumes after periods of continued decline, such as after the 20-year period of groundwater declines that occurs during years 19 through 39.
  4. Based on the previous observations, changes in groundwater storage volumes, particularly over a period of many years, are governed significantly by variations in local hydrologic conditions. Local precipitation and streamflows are the primary recharge mechanisms in the valley and therefore have a direct influence on year-to-year and longer-term changes in groundwater storage volumes.

### 4.3 River Flows

Figure 4-11 shows the total flows estimated by the model for the Santa Clara River at the County Line gage, which is located at the western end of the valley. The figure contains both a linear plot and a semi-logarithmic plot, to better illustrate the flows during low-flow periods. As shown by both plots, the total streamflows vary considerably over time at this location, due primarily to variations in rainfall.

The influences of the local hydrology and the groundwater operating plan on the Santa Clara River are also shown by Figure 4-12, which displays the model-calculated volumes of monthly groundwater discharge to the river. Groundwater discharges to the river occur along the river reach lying downstream of the mouth of San Francisquito Canyon. The figure shows that the groundwater discharge rates to the river also vary over time, both seasonally and over multi-year periods. Additionally, the figure shows that the Regional Model simulates a period of relatively low groundwater discharge to the river from years 23 through 39 (historical years 2002 through 2003, followed by 1950 through 1964), which corresponds to the prevailing below-normal rainfall conditions in those years. The figure also shows higher volumes of groundwater discharge to the river in years of above-normal

rainfall, particularly the very wet periods years 1 through 4, 13 through 19, 52 through 58, and 67 through 72.

The similarity between rainfall and groundwater discharges to the river indicates that local hydrology is the primary influence on these discharges. Additionally, the groundwater discharge hydrographs do not show any marked short-term declines in flows when Saugus Formation groundwater levels decrease during years of increased Saugus Formation pumping. The Regional Model, therefore, indicates that the operating plan for the groundwater system is not expected to adversely affect river flows.

## 4.4 Relationship of Simulation Results to Future Conditions

The curves presented on Figures 4-1 through 4-12 provide a general indication of the types of fluctuations in groundwater conditions that could be expected to occur in the future in the Santa Clarita Valley over a period of many years. However, these curves have been derived using an assumed sequence of local hydrologic conditions that is based on the sequence of rainfall and streamflow volumes that were measured during the past several decades. In the future, the year-to-year volumes and trends in rainfall and streamflow could vary from those observed in the past. Consequently, actual future trends in rainfall and streamflow might differ from those presented in this simulation on a short-term basis. However, over a period of several years or decades, the model-simulated recharge values and basin responses are more likely to reflect actual long-term average basin conditions under this operating plan.

The modeling simulation described in this report meets the intended objectives of quantifying possible basin responses to the operating plan, in terms of temporal variations that could occur in groundwater levels, groundwater storage, and Santa Clara River streamflows; and using the quantified responses to evaluate the sustainability of the operating plan with respect to potential trends in groundwater levels and Santa Clara River flows. The principal conclusions about the groundwater operating plan that have been drawn from the historical analyses and modeling simulations presented in this report are discussed in Section 5.

**Table**

---

TABLE 4-1

## Simulated Annual Groundwater Budget

Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California

Year		Precipitation Infiltration	Infiltration of Applied Water	Streambed Infiltration	Subsurface Inflow	Total Recharge	Pumping	Groundwater Discharge to Streams	ET	Subsurface Outflow at County Line	Total Discharge	Change in Groundwater Storage	Cumulative Change in Groundwater Storage
0	to 1	41,053	13,970	39,953	17,871	112,847	49,119	21,649	17,524	18,464	106,756	6,091	6,091
1	to 2	11,601	13,970	3,373	18,632	47,576	49,035	10,147	10,469	18,136	87,788	-40,212	-34,120
2	to 3	51,672	13,970	28,415	18,444	112,501	49,035	10,925	12,319	18,585	90,863	21,638	-12,483
3	to 4	181,820	13,970	89,448	16,985	302,223	49,035	36,265	29,506	19,056	133,861	168,361	155,879
4	to 5	687	13,970	527	18,253	33,437	49,119	16,665	23,150	18,225	107,158	-73,721	82,158
5	to 6	2	13,970	535	18,927	33,434	44,372	9,497	13,286	18,171	85,326	-51,891	30,266
6	to 7	42,574	13,970	19,998	18,619	95,161	49,035	11,479	14,376	18,568	93,458	1,703	31,969
7	to 8	11,415	13,970	2,484	19,419	47,288	49,035	7,923	10,419	18,277	85,654	-38,366	-6,397
8	to 9	27,363	13,970	10,507	19,743	71,583	54,214	6,664	10,234	18,507	89,618	-18,036	-24,433
9	to 10	0	13,970	523	20,113	34,606	44,372	4,739	8,041	18,359	75,510	-40,904	-65,336
10	to 11	0	13,970	1,472	20,347	35,789	49,446	2,584	5,612	18,354	75,996	-40,208	-105,544
11	to 12	50,580	13,970	28,173	19,613	112,336	58,025	3,061	8,476	18,563	88,125	24,211	-81,334
12	to 13	130,074	13,970	80,760	17,850	242,654	72,600	14,234	18,462	18,728	124,024	118,630	37,296
13	to 14	112,433	13,970	51,561	17,509	195,472	49,035	24,221	29,084	18,797	121,137	74,335	111,632
14	to 15	414	13,970	1,979	18,575	34,939	49,446	7,788	16,616	18,157	92,007	-57,068	54,563
15	to 16	113,543	13,970	60,100	17,636	205,250	49,035	29,255	26,983	18,745	124,018	81,232	135,795
16	to 17	45,609	13,970	21,594	18,204	99,376	49,119	15,122	21,342	18,635	104,218	-4,842	130,954
17	to 18	16,967	13,970	5,320	18,758	55,015	49,035	11,851	16,757	18,242	95,885	-40,870	90,084
18	to 19	137,727	13,970	59,717	17,397	228,810	49,035	27,143	31,249	18,923	126,350	102,460	192,544
19	to 20	13	13,970	4,717	18,586	37,286	49,035	14,305	20,865	18,200	102,405	-65,119	127,425
20	to 21	14,095	13,970	4,962	19,294	52,321	49,119	11,194	14,485	18,342	93,139	-40,818	86,607
21	to 22	58,364	13,970	35,154	18,639	126,127	54,116	12,710	19,337	18,655	104,818	21,309	107,917
22	to 23	0	13,970	523	19,557	34,050	44,372	8,105	13,129	18,311	83,916	-49,866	58,051
23	to 24	19,602	13,970	5,065	19,867	58,504	49,035	8,138	19,710	18,375	86,258	-27,754	30,297
24	to 25	0	13,970	524	20,258	34,752	44,441	5,486	7,896	18,418	76,240	-41,489	-11,192
25	to 26	3,053	13,970	518	20,406	37,947	49,035	4,033	6,132	18,386	77,587	-39,639	-50,832
26	to 27	135,033	13,970	73,747	18,014	240,763	49,035	16,024	17,254	18,639	100,951	139,812	88,980
27	to 28	0	13,970	536	18,764	33,270	44,372	9,238	15,229	18,125	86,963	-53,693	35,287
28	to 29	20,048	13,970	4,960	19,518	58,496	49,119	7,646	10,808	18,326	85,898	-27,402	7,885
29	to 30	9,397	13,970	2,999	19,929	46,296	54,116	4,726	8,252	18,339	85,433	-39,138	-31,253
30	to 31	11,022	13,970	2,348	20,308	47,647	49,035	4,024	7,140	18,409	78,609	-30,962	-62,215
31	to 32	62,138	13,970	37,429	19,568	133,105	49,035	6,854	11,497	18,820	86,205	46,900	-15,315
32	to 33	63,939	13,970	36,375	18,890	133,174	49,119	11,471	19,025	18,678	98,293	34,881	19,566
33	to 34	244	13,970	2,395	20,199	36,808	44,372	6,943	11,585	18,375	81,275	-44,466	-24,900
34	to 35	1,555	13,970	524	20,530	36,579	49,446	3,767	7,507	18,404	79,124	-42,545	-67,445
35	to 36	32	13,970	4,852	20,690	39,543	58,025	303	5,882	18,401	82,610	-43,067	-110,512
36	to 37	52,098	13,970	24,510	19,931	110,509	44,441	4,564	10,236	18,620	77,860	32,648	-77,864
37	to 38	4,170	13,970	616	20,483	39,239	49,035	2,503	6,237	18,378	76,152	-36,913	-114,777
38	to 39	362	13,970	2,463	20,816	37,610	49,446	719	4,966	18,418	73,549	-35,938	-150,716
39	to 40	122,459	13,970	74,037	19,276	229,741	49,035	8,546	10,468	18,766	86,814	142,927	-7,789
40	to 41	12,997	13,970	4,096	19,066	50,129	49,119	8,998	13,953	18,220	90,290	-40,161	-47,950
41	to 42	64,499	13,970	40,945	18,797	138,210	49,035	10,243	16,890	18,577	94,745	43,465	-4,484
42	to 43	0	13,970	536	19,752	34,258	44,372	6,577	12,461	18,301	81,711	-47,454	-51,938
43	to 44	123,377	13,970	53,751	18,022	209,121	49,035	17,543	21,442	18,640	106,660	102,461	50,523
44	to 45	64,250	13,970	39,379	18,423	136,022	49,119	13,271	20,449	18,544	101,383	34,639	85,163
45	to 46	8,541	13,970	2,217	19,103	43,830	49,035	10,232	18,196	18,249	95,712	-51,882	33,281
46	to 47	0	13,970	533	19,897	34,399	44,372	6,746	10,372	18,334	79,823	-45,424	-12,143

**TABLE 4-1**

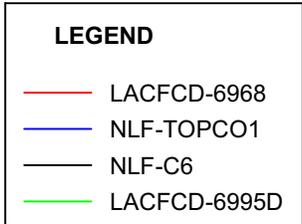
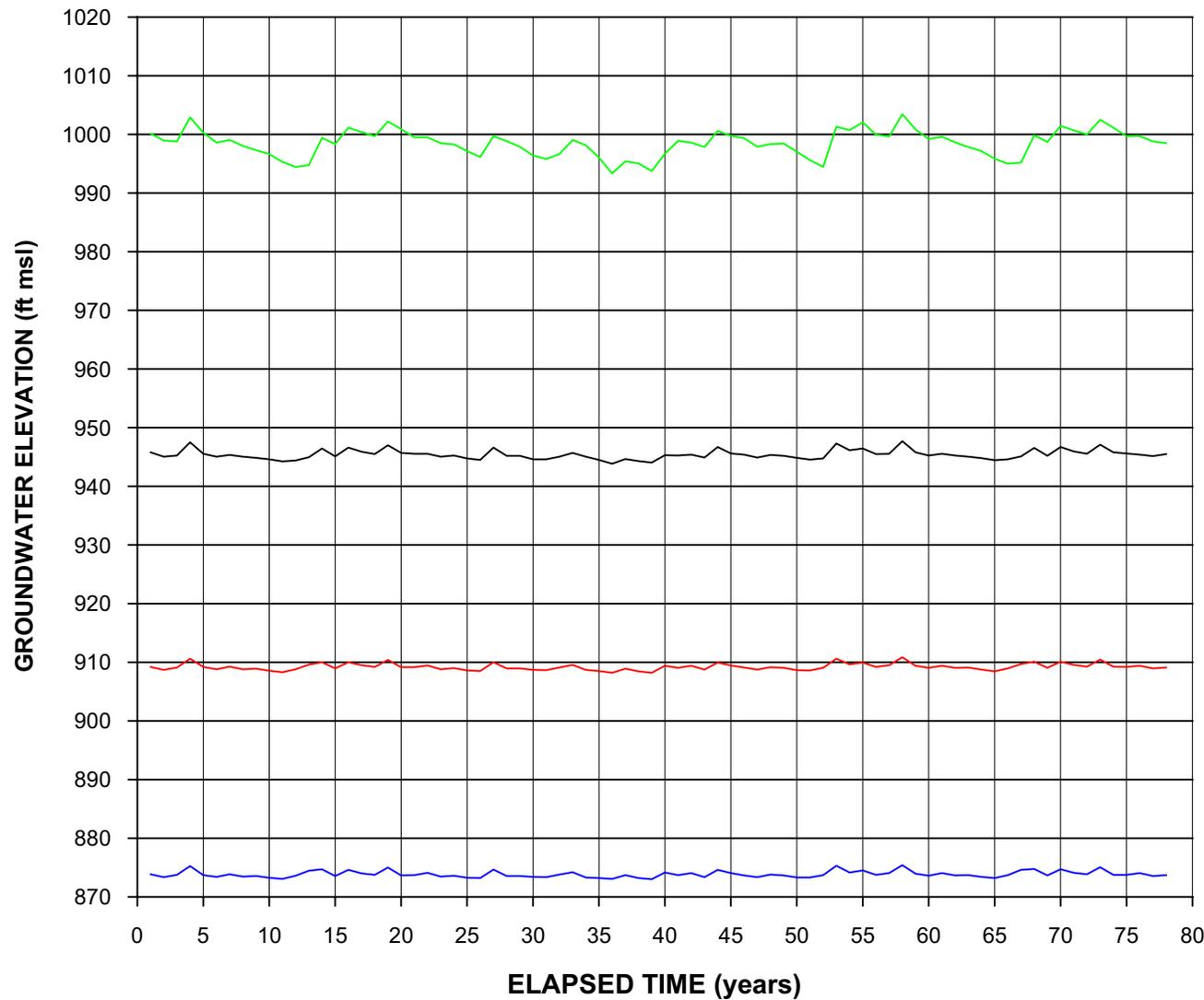
Simulated Annual Groundwater Budget  
 Analysis of Groundwater Basin Yield, Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California

Year			Precipitation Infiltration	Infiltration of Applied Water	Streambed Infiltration	Subsurface Inflow	Total Recharge	Pumping	Groundwater Discharge to Streams	ET	Subsurface Outflow at County Line	Total Discharge	Change in Groundwater Storage	Cumulative Change in Groundwater Storage
47	to	48	43,414	13,970	18,560	19,505	95,448	49,035	8,927	12,755	18,638	89,355	6,094	-6,050
48	to	49	32,966	13,970	13,527	19,953	80,416	49,119	8,497	12,634	18,666	88,916	-8,499	-14,549
49	to	50	839	13,970	1,856	20,451	37,117	44,372	5,528	8,992	18,434	77,326	-40,209	-54,758
50	to	51	9,990	13,970	2,645	20,684	47,289	54,116	3,517	6,845	18,455	82,933	-35,643	-90,401
51	to	52	49,961	13,970	25,027	20,153	109,112	62,702	3,319	9,913	18,755	94,689	14,423	-75,978
52	to	53	188,493	13,970	69,633	17,584	289,679	49,119	22,292	27,398	18,933	117,742	171,937	95,959
53	to	54	46,125	13,970	20,155	18,290	98,539	49,035	15,148	24,661	18,522	107,366	-8,827	87,132
54	to	55	89,718	13,970	39,953	17,979	161,620	49,035	20,589	29,655	18,624	117,903	43,716	130,848
55	to	56	11,601	13,970	3,373	19,267	48,211	49,035	11,347	18,242	18,316	96,940	-48,729	82,119
56	to	57	51,672	13,970	28,415	19,203	113,260	49,119	11,982	18,862	18,806	98,769	14,491	96,610
57	to	58	181,820	13,970	89,448	17,106	302,343	49,035	32,399	38,747	19,048	139,229	163,114	259,725
58	to	59	687	13,970	527	18,350	33,534	49,035	16,623	29,046	18,213	112,917	-79,383	180,342
59	to	60	2	13,970	535	19,266	33,773	44,372	10,576	17,223	18,266	90,437	-56,664	123,678
60	to	61	42,574	13,970	19,998	18,987	95,529	49,119	12,553	18,152	18,704	98,527	-2,998	120,680
61	to	62	11,415	13,970	2,484	19,754	47,622	49,035	9,005	13,268	18,366	89,674	-42,052	78,628
62	to	63	27,363	13,970	10,507	20,014	71,853	54,116	7,752	12,812	18,539	93,219	-21,366	57,262
63	to	64	0	13,970	523	20,416	34,909	44,372	5,755	10,119	18,437	78,683	-43,774	13,488
64	to	65	0	13,970	1,472	20,680	36,121	49,522	3,569	7,254	18,475	78,820	-42,698	-29,210
65	to	66	50,580	13,970	28,173	19,854	112,576	58,025	4,004	10,335	18,623	90,989	21,588	-7,622
66	to	67	130,074	13,970	80,760	17,898	242,702	72,452	13,502	21,223	18,686	125,863	116,839	109,216
67	to	68	112,433	13,970	51,561	17,536	195,499	49,035	23,462	32,532	18,803	123,833	71,667	180,883
68	to	69	414	13,970	1,979	18,661	35,024	49,522	8,596	18,842	18,226	95,186	-60,162	120,721
69	to	70	113,543	13,970	60,100	17,647	205,261	49,035	29,552	30,176	18,761	127,523	77,737	198,459
70	to	71	45,609	13,970	21,594	18,166	99,339	49,035	15,740	23,534	18,602	106,911	-7,572	190,886
71	to	72	16,967	13,970	5,320	18,777	55,034	49,035	12,551	18,552	18,264	98,402	-43,368	147,518
72	to	73	137,727	13,970	59,717	17,442	228,856	49,119	28,296	34,847	19,001	131,263	97,592	245,111
73	to	74	13	13,970	4,717	18,592	37,292	49,035	14,986	23,059	18,220	105,299	-68,007	177,103
74	to	75	14,095	13,970	4,962	19,254	52,281	49,035	11,783	15,930	18,311	95,059	-42,779	134,324
75	to	76	58,364	13,970	35,154	18,654	126,142	54,116	13,385	20,958	18,673	107,132	19,010	153,334
76	to	77	0	13,970	523	19,646	34,139	44,441	8,624	14,082	18,380	85,527	-51,388	101,946
77	to	78	19,602	13,970	5,065	19,899	58,536	49,035	8,607	11,515	18,393	87,550	-29,014	72,932
Minimum			0	13,970	518	16,985	33,270	44,372	303	4,966	18,125	73,549	-79,383	-150,716
Maximum			188,493	13,970	89,448	20,816	302,343	72,600	36,265	38,747	19,056	139,229	171,937	259,725
Average			42,498	13,970	21,480	19,092	97,040	49,823	11,520	16,262	18,498	96,105	935	44,866
Median			19,602	13,970	5,193	19,153	58,500	49,035	9,822	14,430	18,446	92,573	-28,384	36,292

Note:  
 All flow volumes are listed in AF/yr.

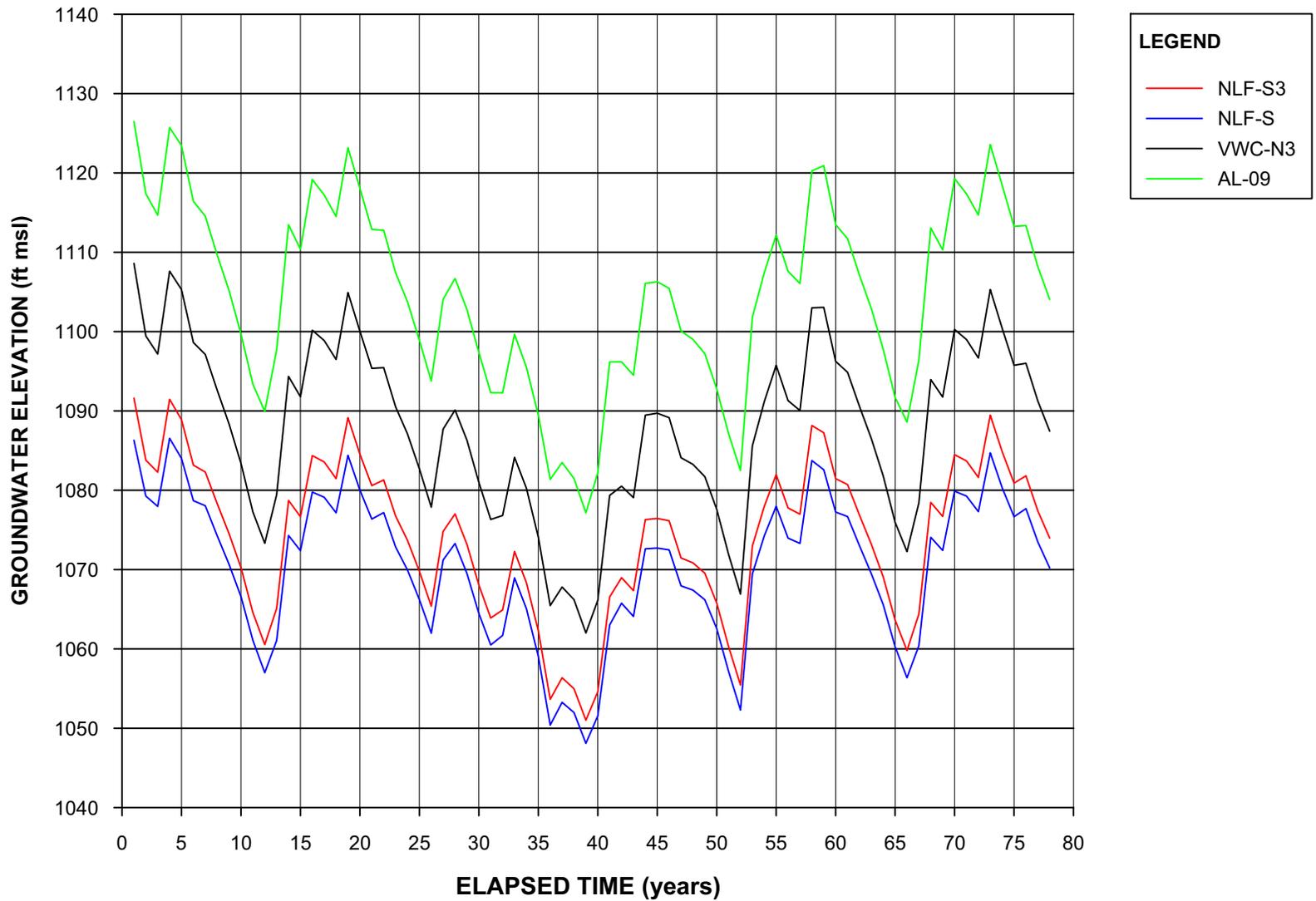
## Figures

---



NOTE:  
 1. SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.  
 WELL NLF-TOPCO1 IS LOCATED 210 feet  
 SOUTHWEST OF WELL NLF-B11.

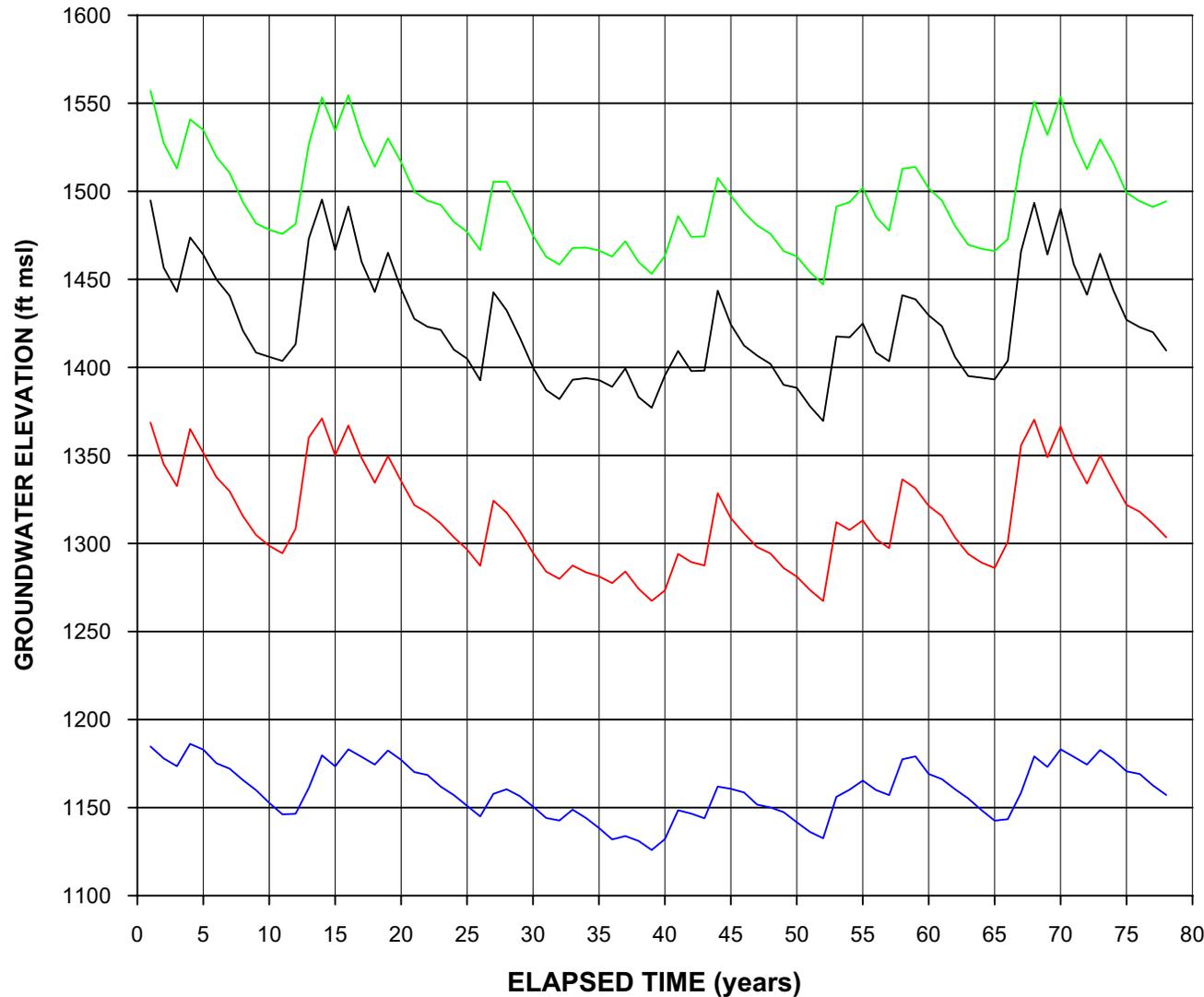
**FIGURE 4-1**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER**  
**ELEVATIONS IN THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER**  
**WEST OF INTERSTATE 5**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



**NOTES:**

- AL09 IS A CLUSTER OF OBSERVATION WELLS LOCATED 845 feet SOUTHWEST OF PRODUCTION WELL VWC-Q2.
- THE REMAINING HYDROGRAPHS REPRESENT FORMER ALLUVIAL AQUIFER WELLS THAT HAVE BEEN ABANDONED AND THEREFORE ARE NOT PUMPED IN THE MODEL SIMULATIONS. RELATIVE TO EXISTING WELLS SHOWN ON FIGURE 2-4, THESE FORMER WELLS WERE LOCATED AS FOLLOWS:
  - WELL NLF-S3 WAS LOCATED 305 feet EAST OF WELL VWC-S6
  - WELL NLF-S WAS LOCATED 940 feet SOUTHWEST OF WELL VWC-S6
  - WELL VWC-N3 WAS LOCATED 435 feet NORTHEAST OF WELL VWC-N8

**FIGURE 4-2**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS IN THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER EAST OF INTERSTATE 5**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

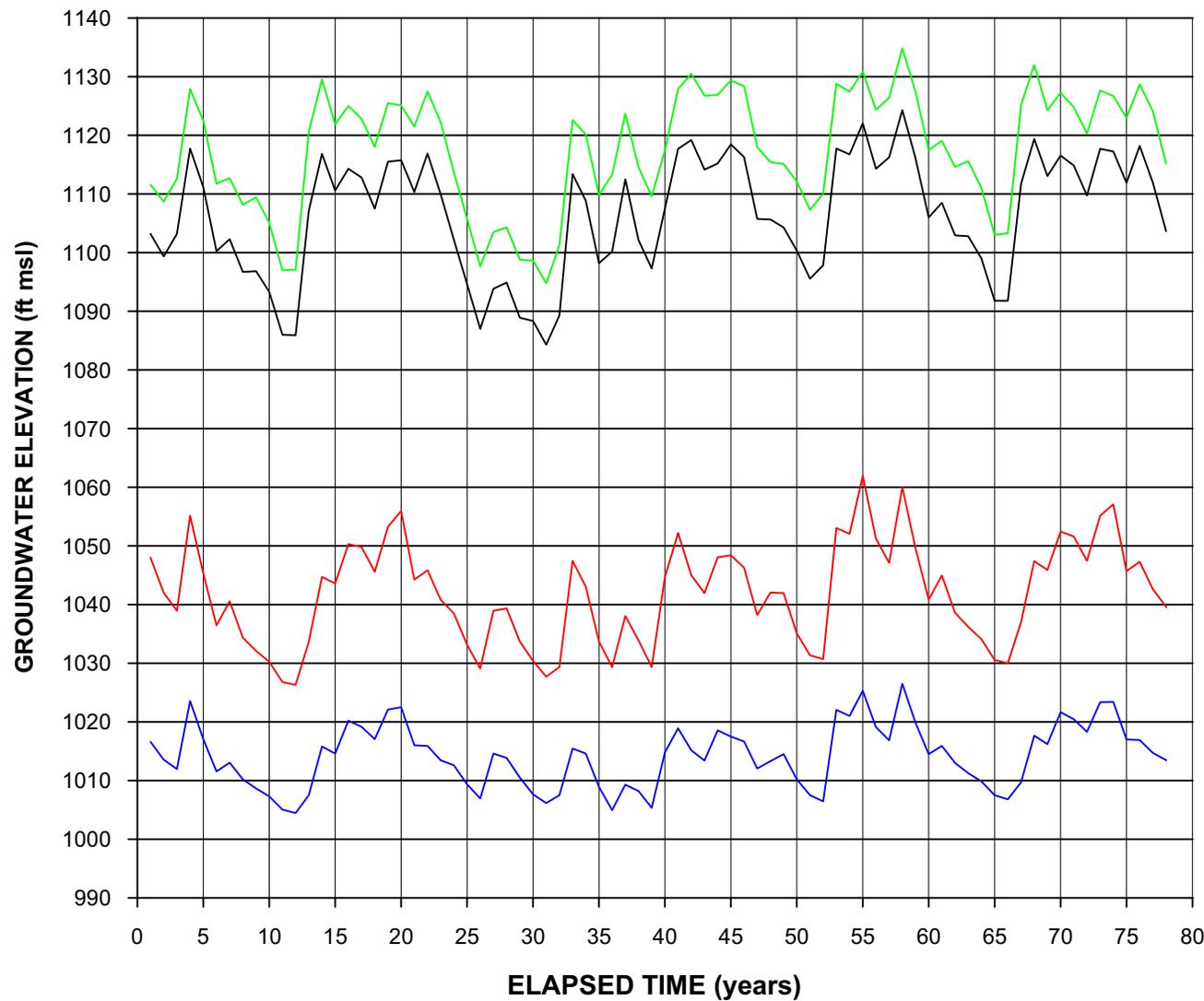


NOTES:

1. SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.
2. LOWEST HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION FOR VWC- T4 = 1101 ft msl;  
ALLUVIUM BOTTOM ELEVATION ~1050 TO 1065 ft msl.
3. LOWEST HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION FOR LACFCD-7139G = 1289 ft msl;  
ALLUVIUM BOTTOM ELEVATION ~1256 ft msl OR LOWER.
4. LOWEST HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION FOR LACFCD-7178D = 1463 ft msl;  
ALLUVIUM BOTTOM ELEVATION ~1398 TO 1425 ft msl.
5. LOWEST HISTORICAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATION FOR LACFCD-7197D = 1474 ft msl;  
ALLUVIUM BOTTOM ELEVATION ~1423 TO 1447 ft msl.

**FIGURE 4-3**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER**  
**ELEVATIONS IN THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER**  
**IN SOLEDAD CANYON**

ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

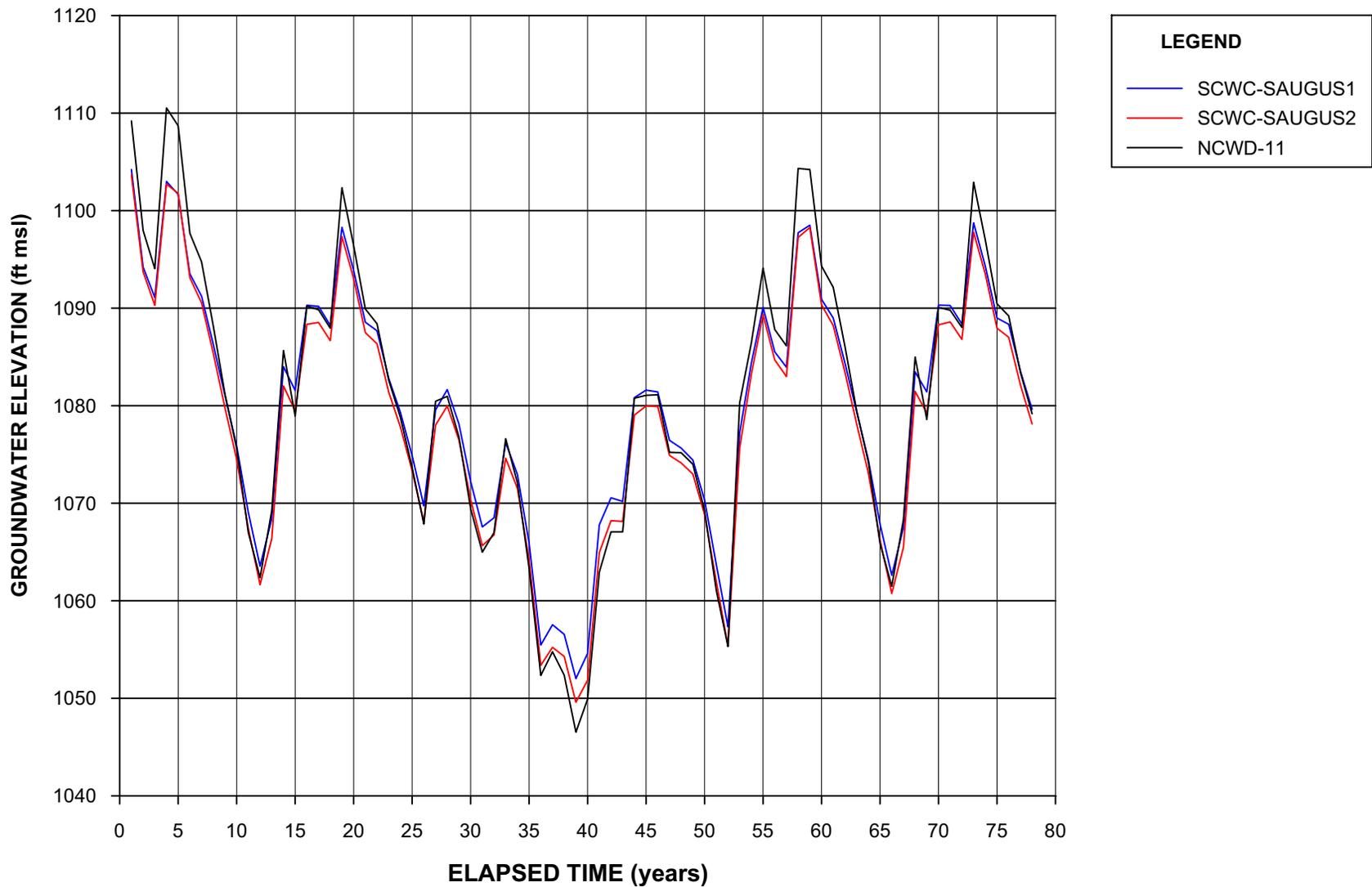


**LEGEND**

- LACFCD-6993A
- VWC-D
- LACFCD-6981D
- LACFCD-6980E

NOTE:  
 1. SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.

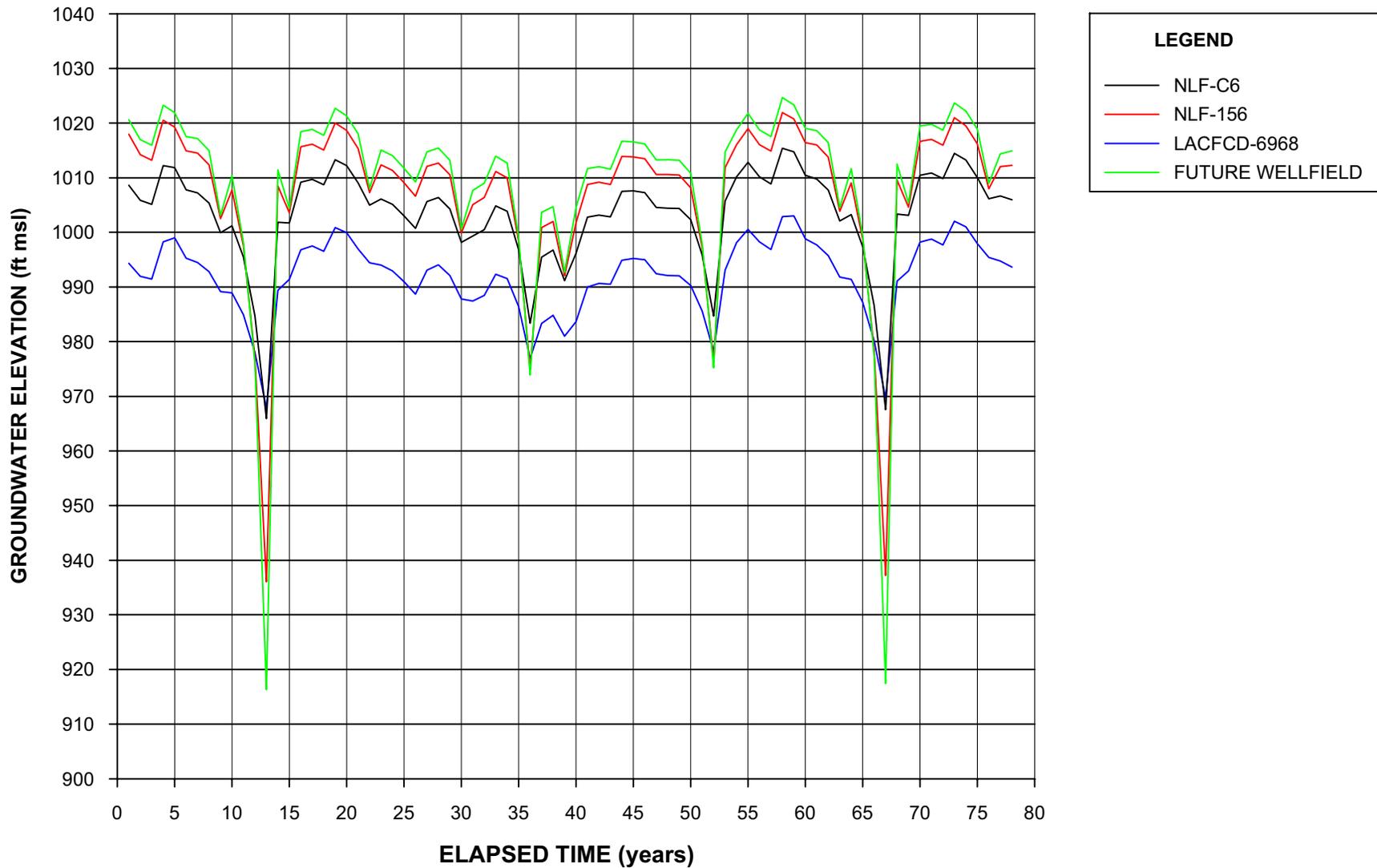
**FIGURE 4-4**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS IN THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER ALONG CASTAIC CREEK**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



**NOTES:**

1. SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.
2. THESE WELLS ARE CONSTRUCTED IN THE SAUGUS FORMATION AND ARE NOT OPEN TO THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER. THE SIMULATED HYDROGRAPHS AT THESE WELL LOCATIONS ARE FOR GROUNDWATER LEVELS IN THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER, ABOVE THE OPEN INTERVALS OF THESE WELLS.

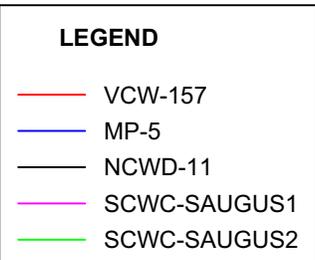
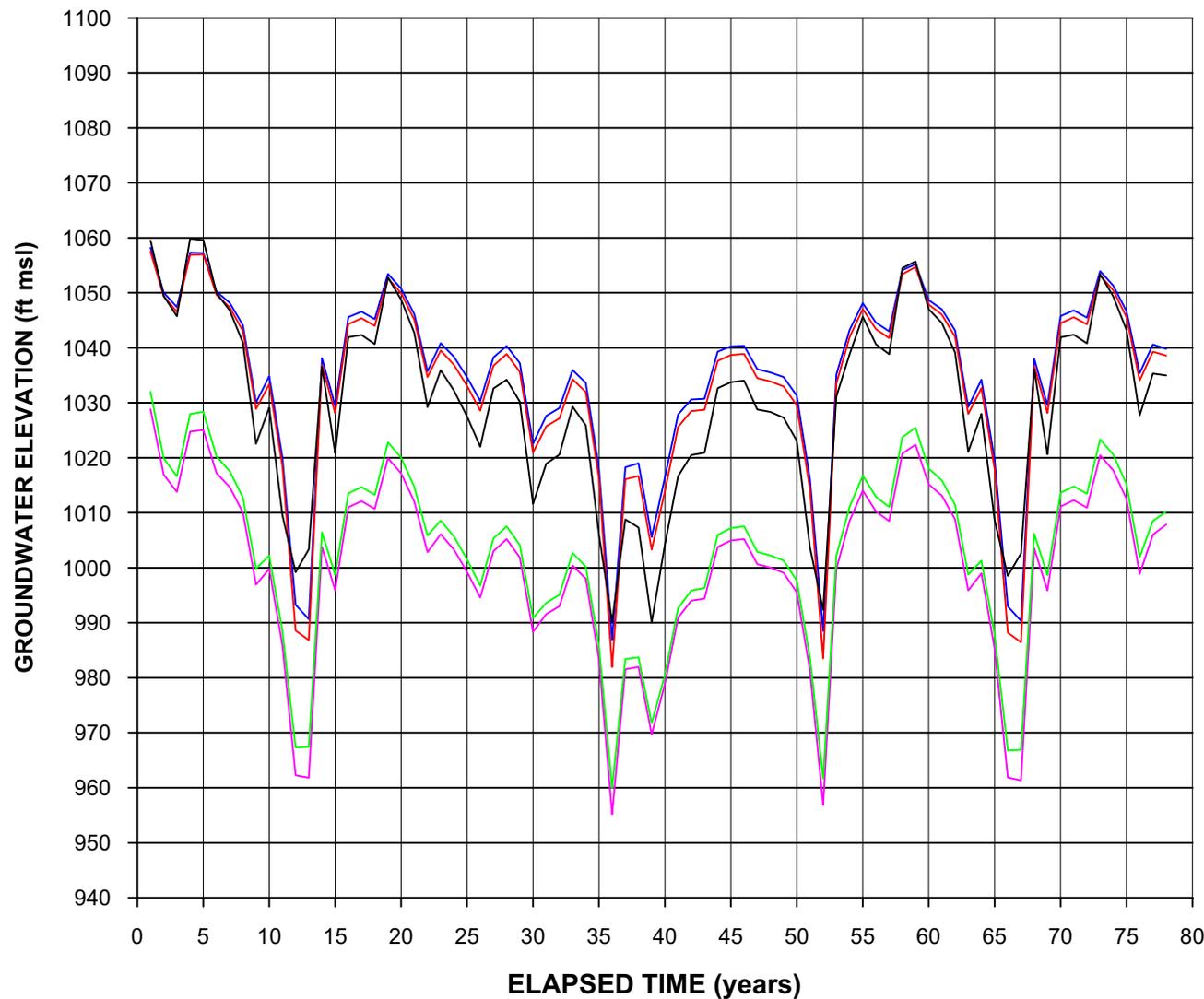
**FIGURE 4-5**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS IN THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER ALONG THE SOUTH FORK SANTA CLARA RIVER**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



**NOTES:**

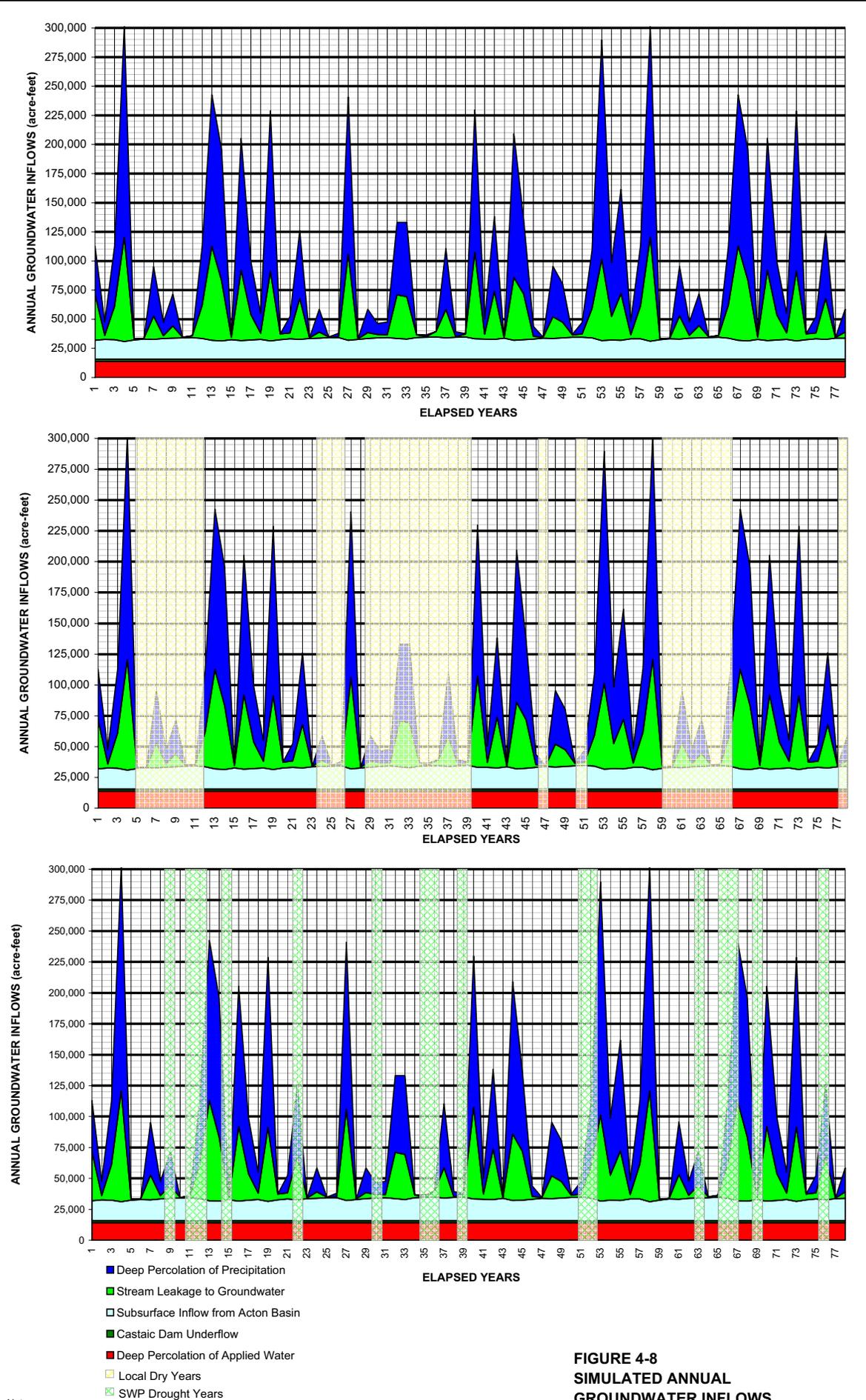
1. SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.
2. WELLS NLF-C6 AND LACFCD-6968 ARE CONSTRUCTED IN THE ALLUVIAL AQUIFER AND ARE NOT OPEN TO THE SAUGUS FORMATION. THE SIMULATED HYDROGRAPHS SHOWN AT THESE WELL LOCATIONS ARE FOR GROUNDWATER LEVELS IN THE SAUGUS FORMATION, BELOW THE OPEN INTERVALS OF THESE WELLS.
3. THE SIMULATED HYDROGRAPH FOR THE FUTURE WELLFIELD IS FOR A MODEL NODE WITH NO ASSIGNED PUMPING, LOCATED INSIDE THE WELLFIELD NEAR VWC-206.

**FIGURE 4-6**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS IN THE SAUGUS FORMATION WEST OF INTERSTATE 5**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



NOTE:  
1. SEE FIGURE 2-4 FOR LOCATIONS OF WELLS.

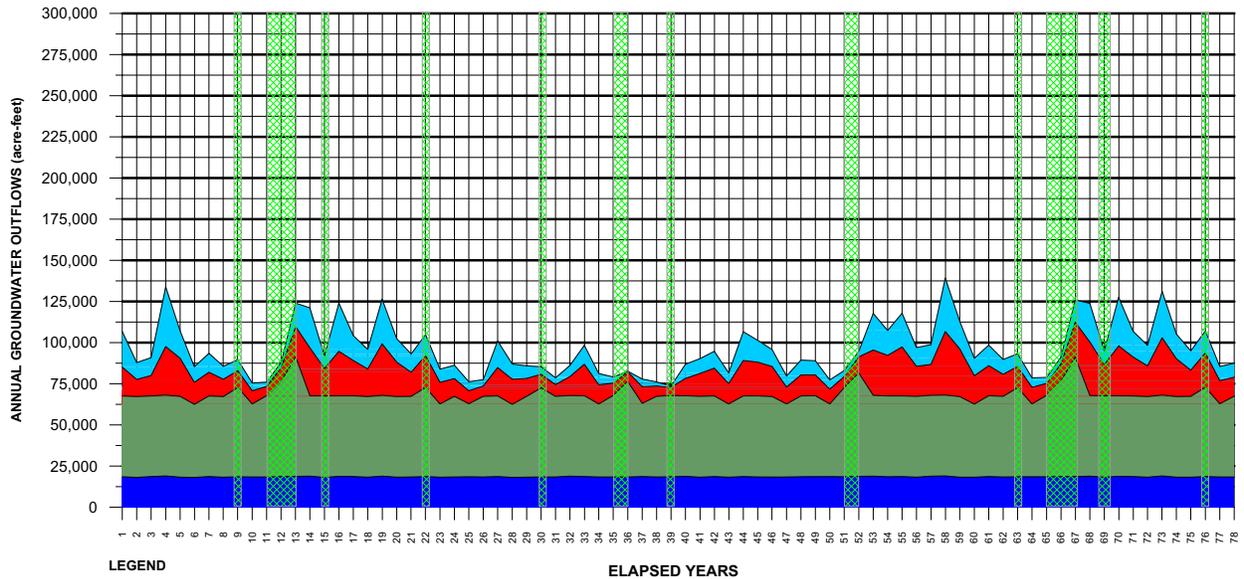
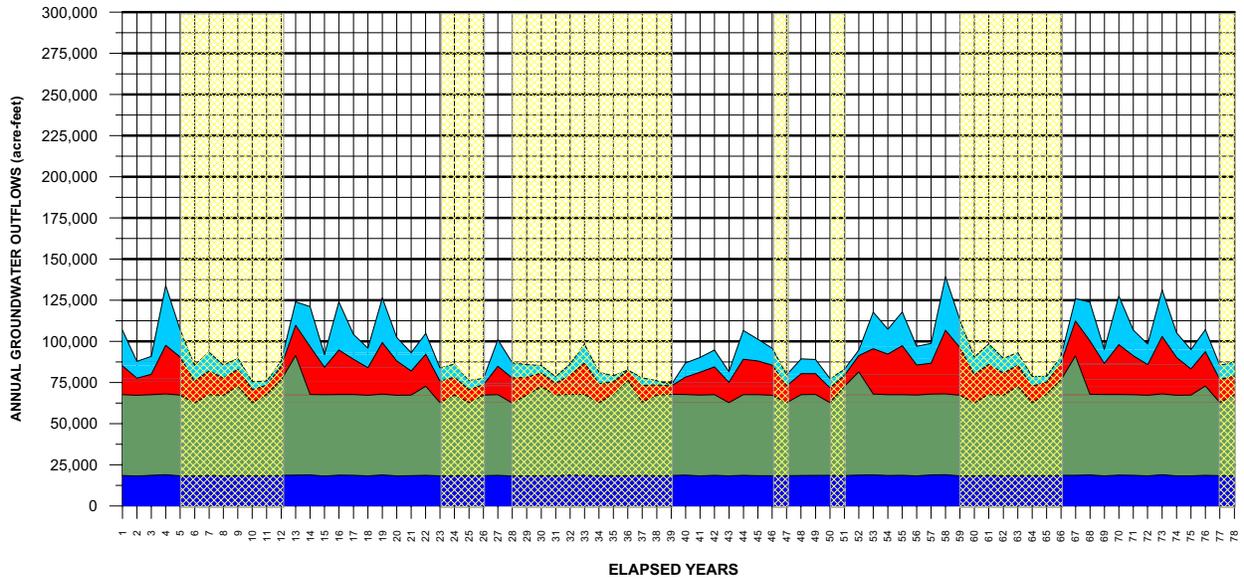
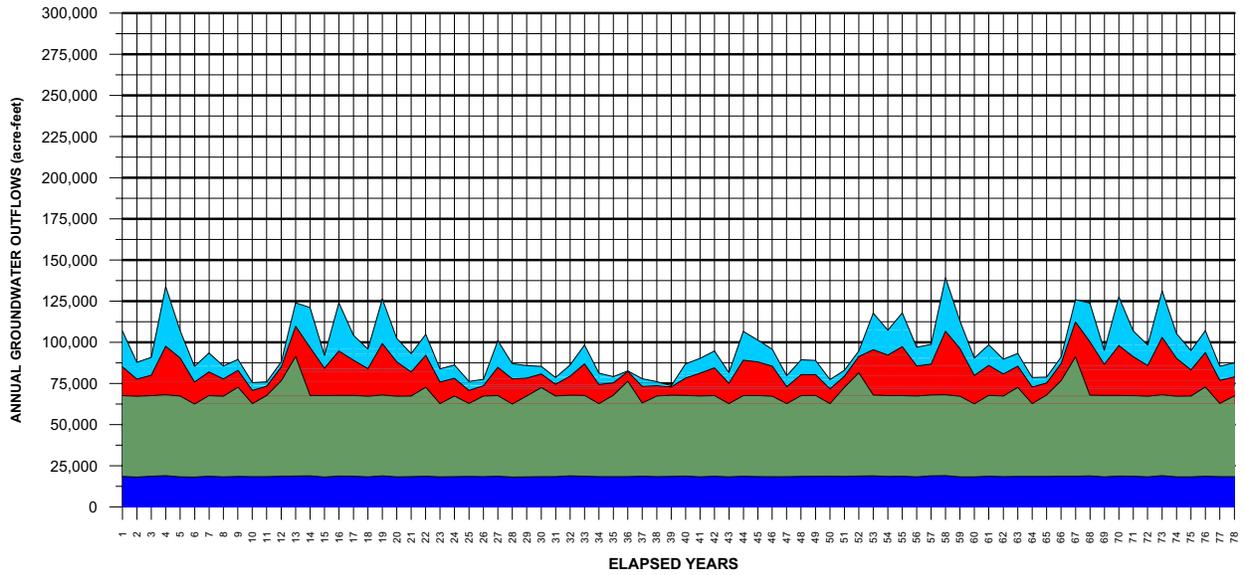
**FIGURE 4-7**  
**SIMULATED AVERAGE ANNUAL GROUNDWATER ELEVATIONS IN THE SAUGUS FORMATION EAST OF INTERSTATE 5**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



Note:

The deep percolation of applied water is calculated for full build-out conditions within the Regional Model boundary, as shown on Figure 3-7 and discussed in Section 3.5.

**FIGURE 4-8**  
**SIMULATED ANNUAL**  
**GROUNDWATER INFLOWS**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

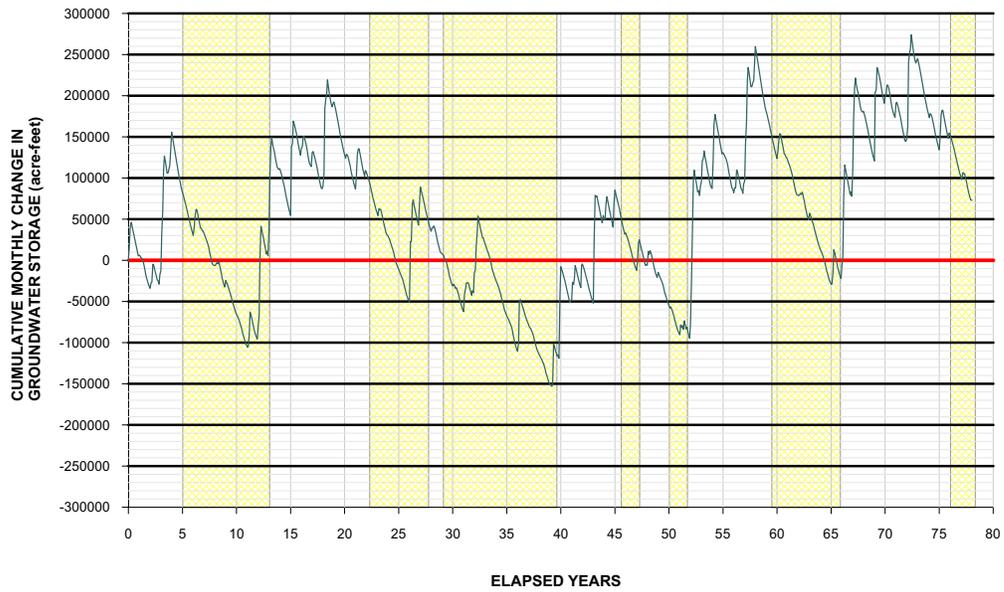
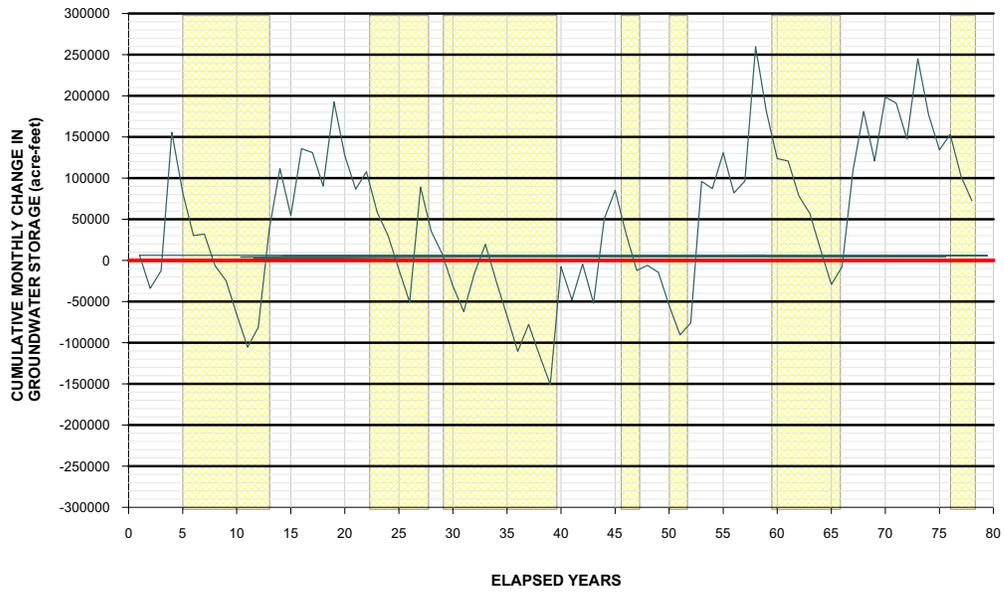
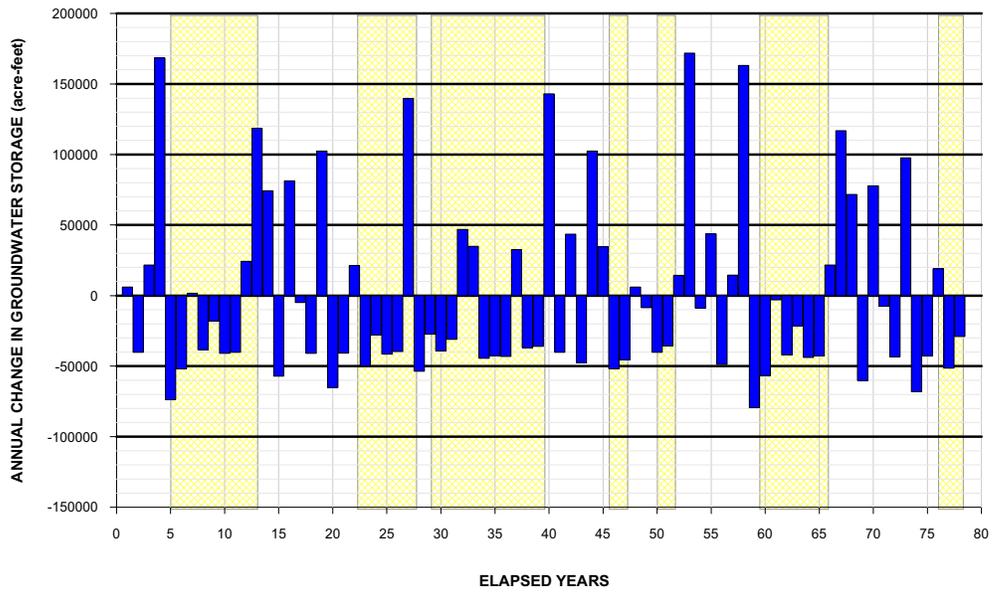


**LEGEND**

- GROUNDWATER DISCHARGE TO STREAMS
- EVAPOTRANSPIRATION
- PUMPING
- SUBSURFACE OUTFLOW AT BLUE CUT
- LOCAL DRY YEARS
- SWP DROUGHT YEARS

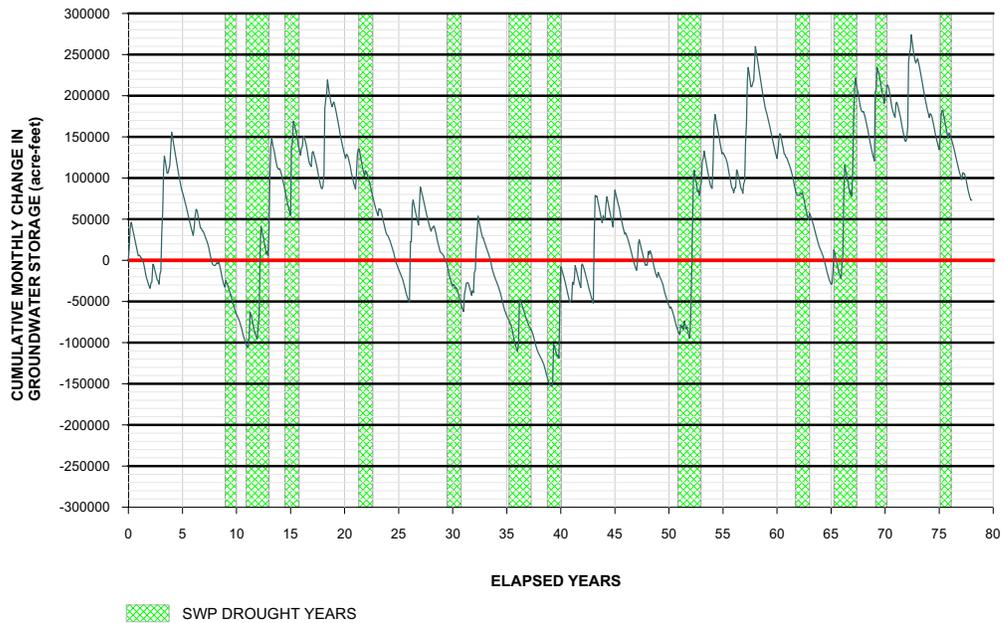
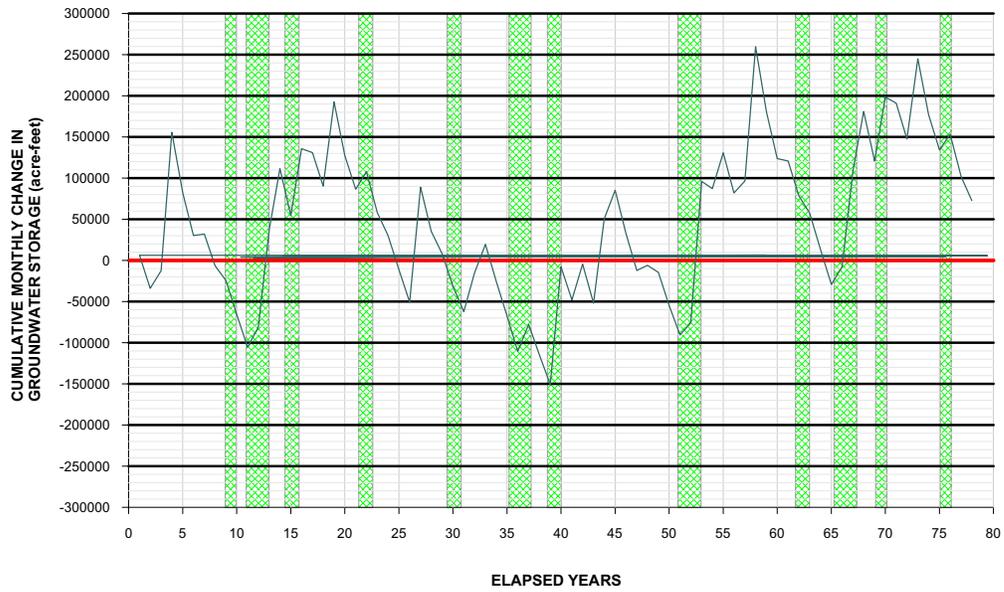
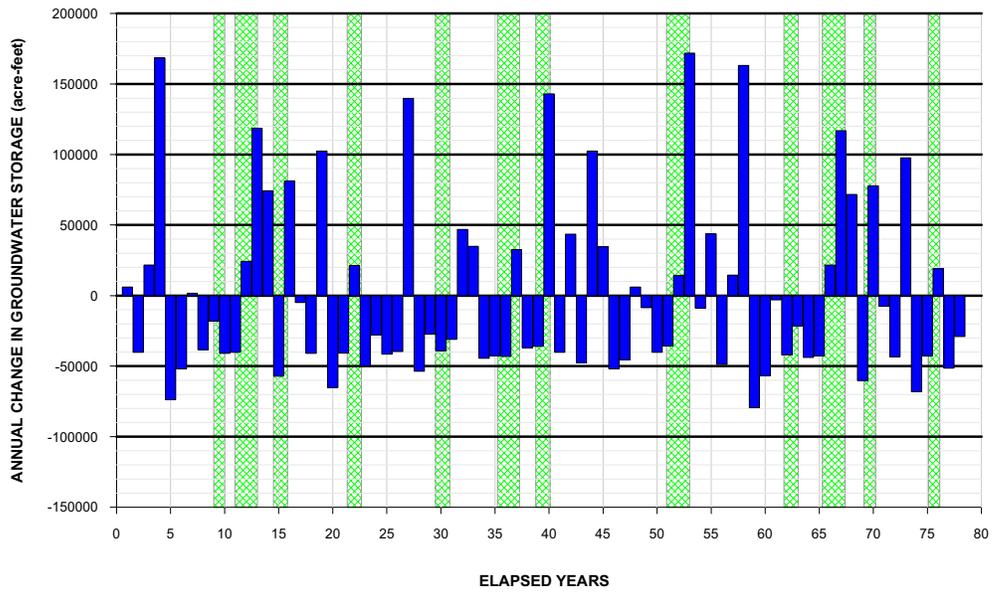
ELAPSED YEARS

**FIGURE 4-9  
SIMULATED ANNUAL  
GROUNDWATER OUTFLOWS**  
ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

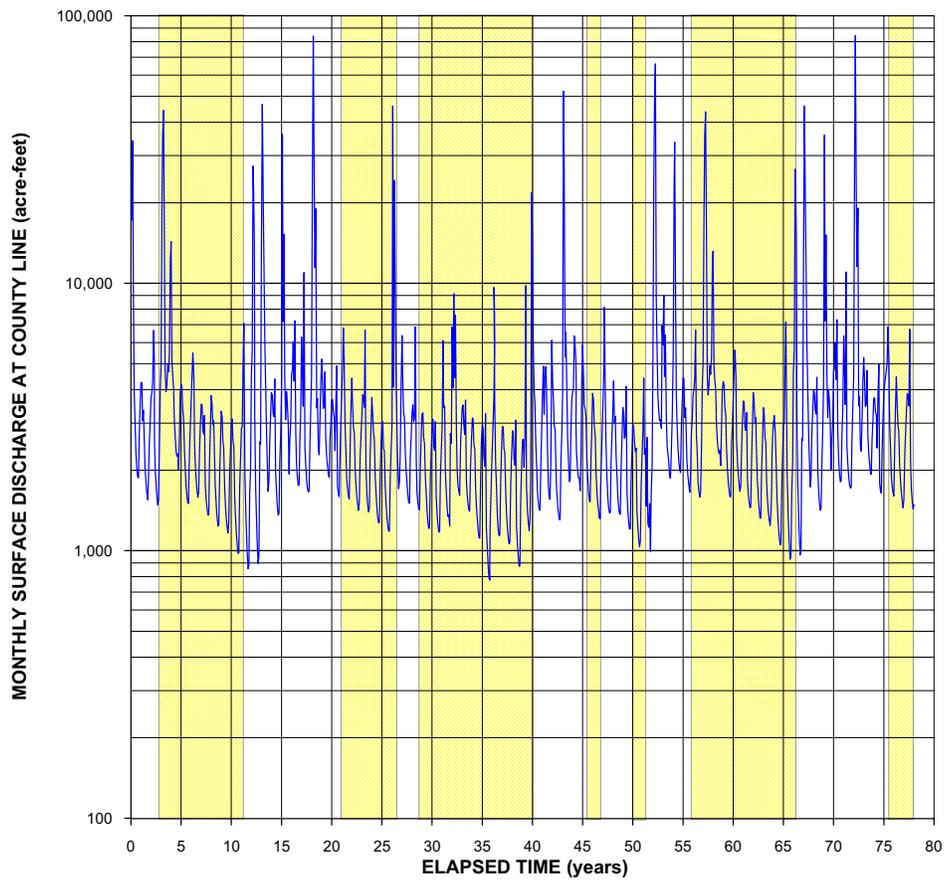
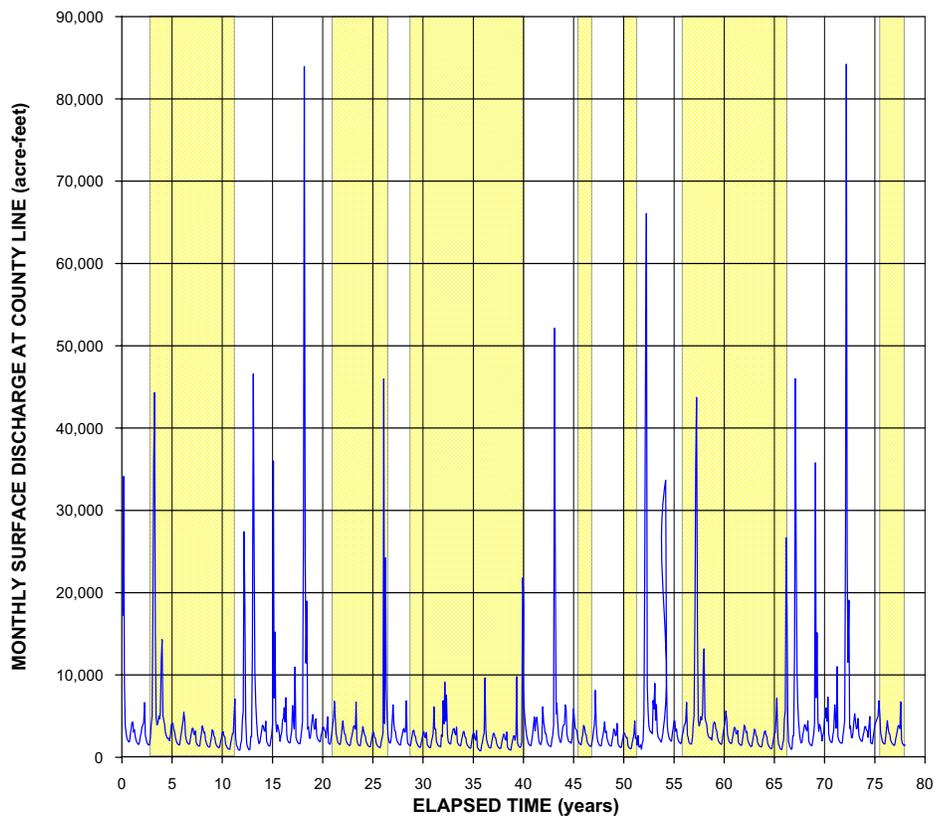


LOCAL DRY YEARS

**FIGURE 4-10 (PAGE 1 OF 2)**  
**ANNUAL AND CUMULATIVE CHANGE**  
**IN SIMULATED GROUNDWATER STORAGE**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

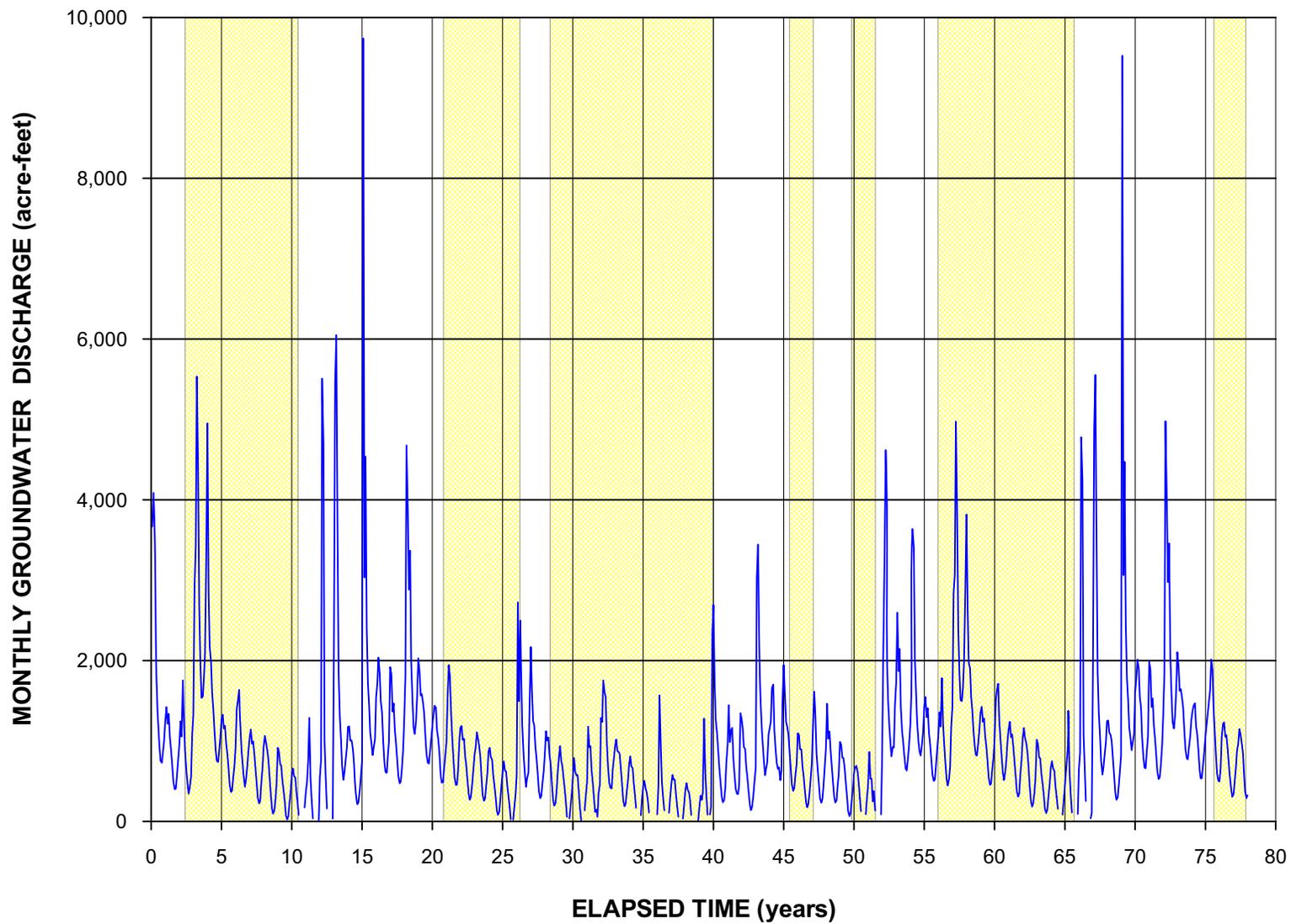


**FIGURE 4-10 (PAGE 2 OF 2)**  
**ANNUAL AND CUMULATIVE CHANGE**  
**IN SIMULATED GROUNDWATER STORAGE**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



**LEGEND**  
 LOCAL DRY YEARS

**FIGURE 4-11**  
**SIMULATED SANTA CLARA RIVER**  
**FLOW AT COUNTY LINE**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA



**LEGEND**

 LOCAL DRY YEARS

**FIGURE 4-12**  
**SIMULATED GROUNDWATER**  
**DISCHARGE TO SANTA CLARA RIVER**  
 ANALYSIS OF GROUNDWATER BASIN YIELD  
 UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER GROUNDWATER BASIN  
 EAST SUBBASIN, LOS ANGELES COUNTY, CALIFORNIA

# Conclusions

---

This section discusses the principal findings from the analyses of historical data and numerical modeling results and the implications of these findings for both groundwater management and water supply in the Santa Clarita Valley.

## 5.1 Principal Findings

The primary objective of the groundwater basin yield evaluation was to use the Regional Model to examine the groundwater operating plan under a range of potential hydrologic conditions to determine whether the groundwater resources in the valley could be expected to respond to such operations in a sustainable fashion. For the purposes of this evaluation, as in other settings, sustainability is defined in terms of renewability (recharge) of groundwater as reflected by the following indicators:

1. Lack of chronic, or sustained, depletion of groundwater storage, as indicated by projected groundwater levels, over a reasonable range of wet, normal, and dry hydrologic conditions
2. Maintenance of surface water flows in the western portion of the basin (which are partially maintained by groundwater discharge) and surface water outflow to downstream basins over the same range of hydrologic conditions

Regarding maintenance of surface water flows, although the development and use of groundwater in a sustainable manner necessitates the inducement of recharge from surface water, sustainability, in this case, does not rely on inducing groundwater recharge by eliminating surface water flows. Rather, it retains and, as supported by increased supplemental water importation, generally increases surface water outflow. Regarding both indicators of sustainability, the range of analyzed hydrologic conditions is a long-term period that includes anticipated occurrences of the types of years and groups of year types that have historically occurred in the basin.

The primary conclusion from the modeling analysis is that the current operating plan for the groundwater basin in the Santa Clarita Valley will not cause detrimental short- or long-term effects to the groundwater and surface water resources in the valley and is, therefore, sustainable. The modeling analysis, along with the historical data described in this report, result in the following specific conclusions regarding the sustainability of the operating plan:

1. The groundwater basin has historically been, and continues to be, in good operating condition and not in overdraft conditions, as indicated by historical data.
2. The operating plan is sustainable over varying hydrologic conditions, because it is feasible to intermittently exceed a long-term average yield for 1 or more years without

creating long-term adverse impacts to the groundwater system and the Santa Clara River.

3. Yields from the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation during wet and dry years can be used for long-term water supply planning purposes. In particular, although increased pumping from the Saugus Formation during years of reduced SWP deliveries can be expected to cause short-term declines in groundwater levels during such pumping, it is not projected to cause permanent declines in groundwater discharges or streamflow. Additionally, Saugus groundwater levels will rapidly recover to pre-drought conditions.
4. The strategy around which the plan was designed (maximizing the use of Alluvial Aquifer and imported water during years of normal or above-normal availability of these supplies, while limiting the use of the Saugus Formation during these periods, then temporarily increasing Saugus pumping during years when SWP supplies are significantly reduced because of drought conditions) is viable on a long-term basis.
5. The historical observations of basin conditions and the model simulations together support the historical and ongoing confidence that groundwater can continue to be a sustainable source of water supply under the current groundwater operating plan described in the Amended 2000 UWMP (Black & Veatch, 2000; CLWA et al., 2005), the Groundwater Management Plan (CLWA, 2003), and the annual water reports (LSCE, 2005a).

In summary, the groundwater basin can be expected to respond to the operating plan in a manner similar to what has been experienced over approximately the last 50 years: use of water from groundwater storage during drier periods, mostly reflected by small to large fluctuations in Alluvial Aquifer groundwater levels from the middle to the eastern part of the basin, followed by full to near-full recovery in wet years or periods of years. A notable difference from historically experienced conditions is in the Saugus Formation. Greater Saugus pumping during periods of significantly reduced imported water supplies is projected to cause larger fluctuations in groundwater levels during such pumping, with full to near-full recovery of Saugus water levels in subsequent years, when the availability of imported water supplies returns to normal.

## **5.2 Groundwater Management and Water Supply Implications**

The primary focus of the MOU and a key focus of the Groundwater Management Plan is basin yield; specifically, whether a groundwater operating yield could be developed whereby some defined amount of groundwater could be pumped on a sustainable basis. The evaluation described in this report addresses that question. The MOU did not envision impacts from groundwater contamination such as have recently impacted a number of municipal water supply wells. Fortunately, the Regional Model could be used, and has been used, to also examine the effectiveness of the operating plan in containing groundwater contaminants while concurrently pumping (with appropriate treatment at contaminated wells) for municipal water supply (CH2M HILL, 2004b). Thus, in addition to the water supply and groundwater management findings derived from the original intent of the MOU, as discussed below, an additional significant finding derived from the

development and application of the model is that groundwater supply and the control of groundwater contamination migration can be concurrently accomplished without having to modify or, more importantly, compromise the operating yield of the basin.

In addition to the preceding contamination-related findings, there are other findings that directly relate to the original intent of the MOU and can be classified as findings related to the yield of the basin and/or the long-term water supply in the valley. First, the long-term yield of the basin can be considered, for the present, to be equivalent to the operating plan for the basin, based on the simulated projections of groundwater levels, storage, and stream flows. In other words, with the existing and planned distribution of wells and pumping capacities in the operating plan, the basin can be expected to sustainably yield the annual volumes of groundwater in the operating plan for ongoing municipal and agricultural water supply. Additionally, other pumpers in the basin, such as small private well owners, can expect to experience Alluvial Aquifer groundwater conditions generally similar to what they have experienced in the past. This expression of basin yield, based on the existing and planned distribution of wells and pumping capacities, should not be considered or interpreted as a limit to the yield of the basin. It is possible that some alternate configurations of well locations and pumping capacities, potentially complemented by other management actions (e.g., artificial recharge activities), could increase the yield of the basin in the future. The Regional Model, developed for analysis of the current operating plan, can be used to examine potential changes in the operating plan and associated changes in basin yield if that is ever desirable. For the present, however, the main finding of the current groundwater operating plan is that basin conditions can be expected to generally repeat what has been experienced over the last several decades, with some increase in Saugus groundwater level fluctuations if dry-year increases in pumping are actually needed as planned, all resulting in no long-term depletion of groundwater.

From a water supply perspective, the main finding of the operational yield analysis is that it supports the groundwater component of overall water supply for the Santa Clarita Valley as described in the 2000 UWMP, and as expected to be carried forward in the 2005 UWMP.

As discussed in Section 5.1, the Saugus Formation has not been historically pumped at the dry-year rates described in the operating plan. Consistent with the ongoing water resource management, data collection, data management, data evaluation, and reporting activities that have been ongoing in the basin for the past several years, the Purveyors will closely monitor the effects of the greater-than-historical Saugus Formation pumping when it occurs. Depending on the findings from monitoring activities during the first period of increased Saugus pumping, the conjunctive use program that currently relies on SWP deliveries could potentially expand to include artificial recharge activities to enhance Saugus water level recovery after periods of increased Saugus pumping.

In conclusion, through the UWMP, the MOU, the Groundwater Management Plan, and other related water resource management activities, the Purveyors have developed an ongoing process for groundwater resource management in the Santa Clarita Valley that results in a sustainable operating plan for the local groundwater basin. As discussed in the annual water reports (including LSCE, 2005a), the ongoing process of groundwater management relies not only on the historical evaluations and numerical modeling analyses, but also on other program elements identified in the MOU – data gathering, database maintenance, and annual reporting – as well as other activities, such as implementing

conservation measures, increasing the use of recycled water, planning for water reliability, updating the UWMP on a regular schedule, and administering the Groundwater Management Plan. The development and implementation of the UWMP, the MOU, and the Groundwater Management Plan have resulted in a significantly improved understanding of the local water resources, and, in particular, have demonstrated that the current groundwater operating plan results in a reliable, long-term component of water supply for the valley. Ongoing monitoring and interpretation of actual groundwater conditions, as discussed in the MOU and the Groundwater Management Plan, will allow (1) continued assessment of basin responses to future pumping; (2) verification that, as public and private development increase with time, both within and adjacent to the basin, the groundwater basin responds in the same general manner as described herein; and (3) identification of whether adjustments to the operating plan might be warranted to achieve its primary objective of a sustainable groundwater resource.

## SECTION 6

# References

---

Black & Veatch. 2000. *Urban Water Management Plan 2000*. Prepared for Castaic Lake Water Agency, Santa Clarita Water Company, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company. Prepared jointly with Reiter/Lowry Consultants and SA Associates. December.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 2003. *The State Water Project Delivery Reliability Report 2002, Final*. May 2003.

California Department of Water Resources (DWR). 1998. *Bulletin 160-98: The California Water Plan Update. Volume 1*. November.

Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA). 2003. *Groundwater Management Plan: Santa Clara River Valley Groundwater Basin, East Subbasin, Los Angeles County, California*. December.

Castaic Lake Water Agency (CLWA), CLWA Santa Clarita Water Division, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company. 2005. *Groundwater Perchlorate Contamination Amendment and Other Amendments, 2000 Urban Water Management Plan*. January.

CH2M HILL. 2005. *Calibration Update of the Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley, Santa Clarita, California*. Technical memorandum. August.

CH2M HILL. 2004a. *Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley: Model Development and Calibration*. Prepared for the Upper Basin Water Purveyors (Castaic Lake Water Agency, Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company). April.

CH2M HILL. 2004b. *Final Report: Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property*. Presented in Support of the 97-005 Permit Application. Prepared for the Upper Basin Water Purveyors (Castaic Lake Water Agency, Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company). December.

CH2M HILL. 2002. *Newhall Ranch Updated Water Resources Impact Evaluation*. Prepared for the Newhall Ranch Company. November.

Hemker and de Boer. 2003. MicroFEM® groundwater modeling software, Version 3.60.03.

Impact Sciences, Inc. 2001. *Newhall Ranch Draft Additional Analysis*. Prepared for the Newhall Ranch Company. April.

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants. 2003. *Draft Water Supply Reliability Plan*. Prepared for the Castaic Lake Water Agency. September.

Kennedy/Jenks Consultants. 2002. *Draft Report, Recycled Water Master Plan*. Prepared for the Castaic Lake Water Agency. May.

Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers (LSCE). 2005a. *2004 Santa Clarita Valley Water Report*. Prepared for the Castaic Lake Water Agency, Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 36, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company. May.

Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers (LSCE). 2005b. *Impact and Response to Perchlorate Contamination, Valencia Water Company Well Q2*. Prepared for Valencia Water Company. April.

Luhdorff & Scalmanini Consulting Engineers (LSCE). 2004. *Santa Clarita Valley Water Report 2003*. Prepared for the Castaic Lake Water Agency, Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 36, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company. May.

Richard C. Slade and Associates, LLC (RCS). 2002. *2001 Update Report: Hydrogeologic Conditions in the Alluvial and Saugus Formation Aquifer Systems*. Prepared for Santa Clarita Valley Water Purveyors. July.

Richard C. Slade, Consulting Groundwater Geologist (RCS). 1988. *Hydrogeologic Assessment of the Saugus Formation in the Santa Clara Valley of Los Angeles County, California*. Prepared for Castaic Lake Water Agency, Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 36 – Val Verde, Newhall County Water District, Santa Clarita Water Company, and Valencia Water Company. February.

Richard C. Slade Consulting Groundwater Geologist (RCS). 1986. *Hydrogeologic Investigation: Perennial Yield and Artificial Recharge Potential of the Alluvial Sediments in the Santa Clarita River Valley of Los Angeles County, California*. Prepared for Upper Santa Clara Water Committee: Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 36 – Val Verde, Newhall County Water District, Santa Clarita Water Company, Valencia Water Company, and Castaic Lake Water Agency. December.

Turner, K.M. 1986. *Water Loss from Forest and Range Lands in California*. Presented at the Chaparral Ecosystems Conference, Santa Barbara, California. May 16 and 17.

U.S. Bureau of Reclamation (USBR). 2004. *Long-Term Central Valley Project and State Water Project Operations Criteria and Plan Biological Assessment*. Mid-Pacific Region. <http://www.usbr.gov/mp/cvo/>. June 30.

**Appendix A**  
**Memorandum of Understanding**

---

Memorandum of Understanding  
Between the  
Santa Clara River Valley  
Upper Basin Water Purveyors and  
United Water Conservation District

August 2001

## MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is entered into effective August 20, 2001, by and among Castaic Lake Water Agency ("CLWA"), CLWA's Santa Clarita Water Division ("SCWC"), Newhall County Water District ("NCWD"), Valencia Water Company ("VWC") and Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 36 ("LACWD"), which are collectively referred to as the "Upper Basin Water Purveyors" and United Water Conservation District "UWCD", hereinafter referred together as the "parties."

### RECITALS

**WHEREAS**, UWCD is a public agency that encompasses approximately 214,000 acres of land located in central Ventura County. UWCD's service area covers the downstream portion of the Santa Clara River Valley in Ventura County, as well as the Oxnard Plain (sometimes referred to as the "Lower Santa Clara River Area"). UWCD manages surface and groundwater resources within seven groundwater basins in the Lower Santa Clara River Valley Area. UWCD's Boundary is shown on Figure 1-1; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Upper Basin Water Purveyors meet regularly as a technical group to coordinate conjunctive use of imported, recycled and groundwater resources of the water basins east of the Los Angeles/ Ventura County line (sometimes referred to as the "Upper Santa Clara River Area"), which is located almost entirely within northwestern Los Angeles County. The respective services areas of the Upper Basin Water Purveyors members (CLWA, SCWC, NCWD, VWC and LACWD) are shown on Figure 1-2; and,

**WHEREAS**, UWCD has been involved in the review of water resources in both the Lower Santa Clara River Area and also the Upper Santa Clara River Area as part of UWCD's review of the Newhall Ranch Specific Plan and EIR (NRSP); and,

**WHEREAS**, litigation of the Newhall Ranch Specific Plan and EIR resulted in preparation of an additional analysis to the previously certified EIR for the NRSP, including the section addressing water resource issues; and,

**WHEREAS**, the Additional Analysis includes a water flow model and impact analyses of the future water usage projections for the Upper Santa Clara River Area; and,

**WHEREAS**, UWCD, Newhall Land and Farming Company (NLF) and others have had several technical meetings to further study the Additional Analysis as it relates to the water issues, and, based on this information, and further discussions between UWCD and the Upper Basin Water Purveyors, UWCD believes that it is in the best interests of the parties and the future beneficial water resources management in the upper and lower basins to enter into a cooperative working relationship among the parties; and,

**WHEREAS**, the parties have determined that this MOU is the best format for establishing a program that would be implemented over time for purposes of agreeing upon overall water resources management techniques and an information database that would benefit the upper and lower basins; and,

**WHEREAS**, this MOU is prepared by UWCD and the Upper Basin Water Purveyors because the parties believe that a cooperative water resource monitoring program in the Upper and Lower Santa Clara River Areas is desirable to protect and enhance the conjunctive use of imported water, groundwater and surface water resources within the region; and,

**WHEREAS**, the parties support regional water planning efforts that rely on the provision of accurate and timely information about available water resources; and,

**WHEREAS**, the parties to this MOU desire to create and maintain a cooperative relationship for purposes of gathering information for UWCD and the Upper Basin Water Purveyors to be used in further assessing imported water, surface water and groundwater conditions in both the Upper and Lower Santa Clara River Areas; and,

**WHEREAS**, the parties to this MOU intend to form a reciprocal relationship. In order to do this, UWCD will designate an individual or individuals with technical knowledge and experience appointed by the General Manager of UWCD who will be included in discussions and efforts that take place with the Upper Basin Water Purveyors and others regarding the Upper Santa Clara River Area. Likewise, the Upper Basin Water Purveyors will designate an individual or individuals with technical knowledge and experience appointed by the General Managers of the Upper Basin Purveyors who will be included in discussions and efforts with UWCD and others regarding the Lower Santa Clara River Area, and,

**WHEREAS**, the goal of the MOU is to establish a joint monitoring program, which includes: (a) data collection (monitoring and testing); (b) database management; (c) groundwater flow modeling; (d) assessment of groundwater basin conditions (operational yield); and (e) report preparation and presentation.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties to this MOU agree as follows:

- 1.1 **Program Monitoring.** The parties will participate in a joint monitoring program.
- 1.2 **Program Content.** The technical aspects of this joint monitoring program are set forth in a technical memorandum entitled, "Water Resource Monitoring Program Upper Santa Clara River Area," (Program) which is attached as Exhibit 1 and incorporated by this reference.
- 1.3 **Program Meetings.** The General Manager or President of each party to this MOU (or their designee) shall meet as the "Program Committee" within 30 days of the execution of this MOU. The "Program Committee" will establish appropriate subcommittees to initiate the Program and determine the meeting times and locations for the committees. The Program Committee and subcommittees will discuss and coordinate technical aspects of the Program, including the gathering, interpretation and reporting of information as outlined in the technical memorandum (Exhibit 1). Other attendees may be permitted by agreement of the parties to this MOU.

- 1.4 **Monitoring Costs.** The costs incurred in administrating the Monitoring Program will be determined as implementation of the Program takes place. However, it is understood that, unless the parties to this MOU agree otherwise, the Upper River monitoring costs of the program will be borne by the Upper Basin Water Purveyors because such monitoring will take place within their service areas and the Lower River monitoring costs of the program will be borne by UWCD because such monitoring will take place within its service area.
- 1.5 **Program Implementation.** The parties to this MOU have prepared a schedule, attached as Exhibit 2, that describes the tasks and estimated time to implement the Program. The Parties acknowledge that Program Implementation will be an on-going and evolving process and may change due to future amendments to the Program, challenging technical issues or other unforeseen circumstances.
- 1.6 **Water Rights.** Notwithstanding the provisions of this MOU, nothing in either this MOU or the technical memorandum (Exhibit 1) shall be construed as affecting the water rights or operations of any party, person or entity.
- 1.7 **Term.** This MOU shall remain in effect for an initial period of seven (7) years and shall be automatically renewed for additional one year increments unless otherwise unanimously terminated by the members of the Program Committee as that committee exists at the time action is taken to terminate this MOU.
- 1.8 **Counterparts.** This MOU may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which, when so executed, will be deemed to be an original and all of which taken together will constitute one and the same agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this MOU as of the date first set forth above.

United Water Conservation District

By Dana L. Weichert  
General Manager

Castaic Lake Water Agency

By Robert H. Seymour  
General Manager

Newhall County Water District

By Karen J. Russell  
General Manager

Valencia Water Company

By Robert J. Brumio  
President

Santa Clarita Water Company

By W. J. Manetta  
President

Los Angeles County Waterworks District  
No. 36

By Dean Eptatha  
County of Los Angeles

# ● United Water Conservation District Boundary

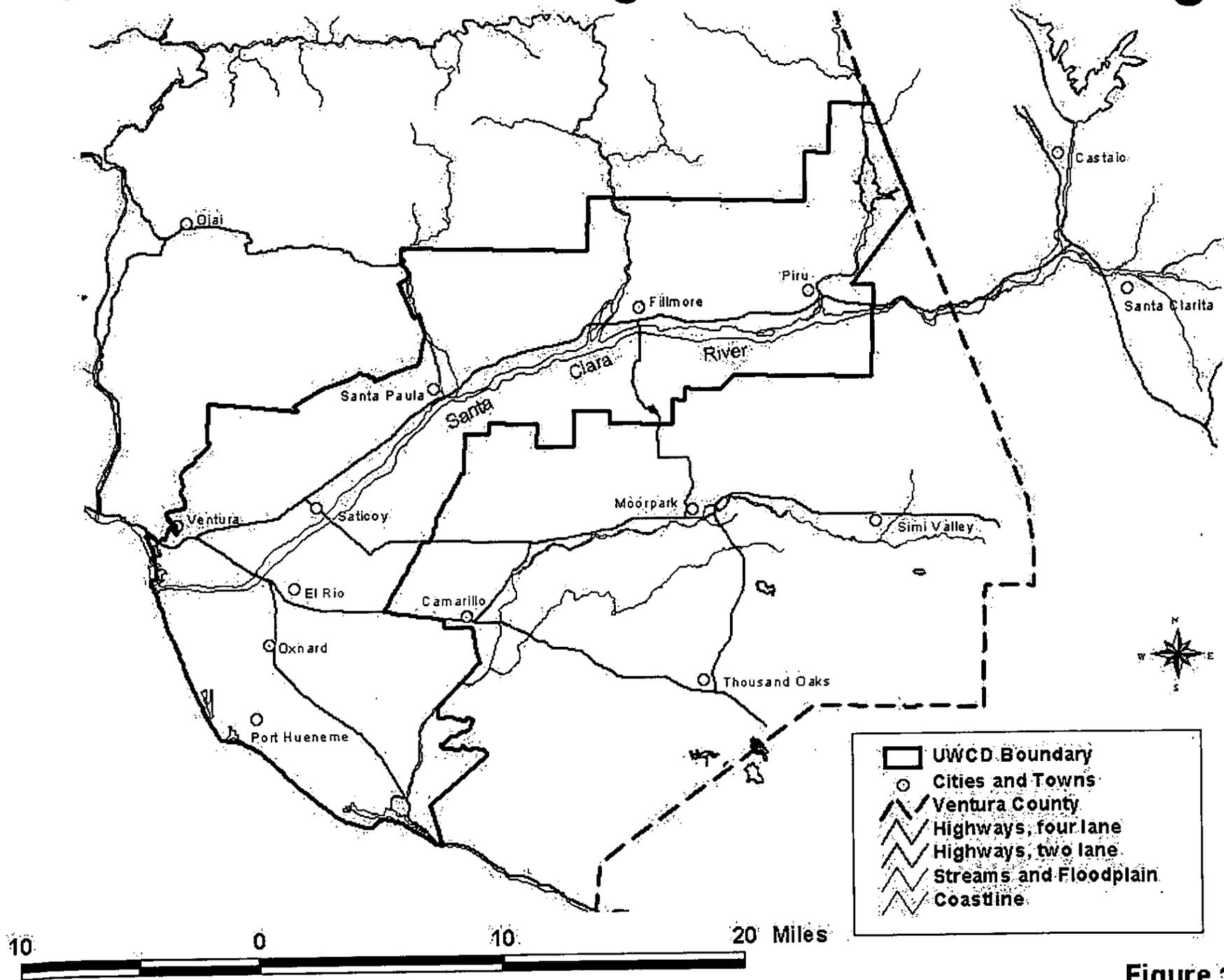
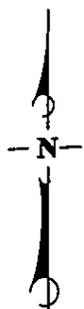
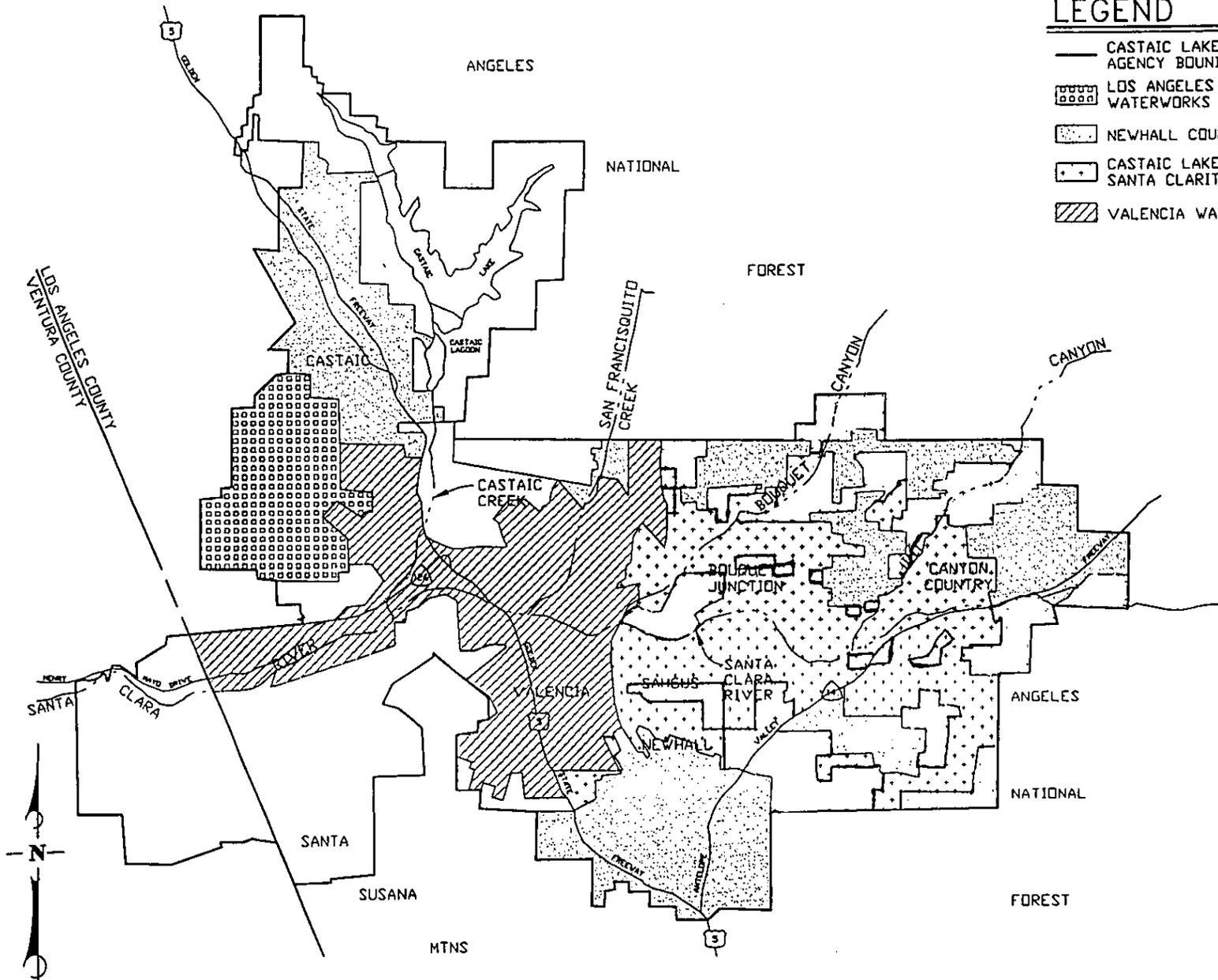


Figure 1-1

# LEGEND

- CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY BOUNDARY
- ▣ LOS ANGELES COUNTY WATERWORKS DISTRICT NO. 36
- ▣ NEWHALL COUNTY WATER DISTRICT
- ▣ CASTAIC LAKE WATER AGENCY'S SANTA CLARITA WATER DIVISION
- ▣ VALENCIA WATER COMPANY



SCALE: 1"=16,000'

CLWA AND WATER PURVEYOR SERVICE AREAS

FIGURE 1-2

**Exhibit 1**  
**WATER RESOURCE MONITORING PROGRAM**  
**UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER AREA**

**INTRODUCTION**

As part of its ongoing monitoring, interpretation, and reporting on imported water supplies and groundwater conditions in the aquifer systems underlying the Upper Santa Clara River Area, generally east of the Los Angeles County - Ventura County line and extending east to about the vicinity of Lang Station, the principal water purveyors in the area (primarily the municipal water purveyors - Castaic Lake Water Agency, Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 36, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company) have committed to formalizing the data base on which water supply conditions are analyzed, and expanding the analysis of groundwater conditions such that the adequacy of water supply is well understood, and that both local and regional questions or issues about surface and groundwater can be addressed.

This water monitoring program outline has been prepared as a cooperative effort by the Upper Basin Water Purveyors operating in the Santa Clarita Valley and by the United Water Conservation District in Ventura County, the latter as the primary groundwater resource management entity in the Lower Santa Clara River Area (west of the Los Angeles - Ventura County line). The intent of the program outline is to delineate a series of elements that will be undertaken primarily by the Upper River Area entities, but in cooperation with United such that there is ultimately an integrated and coordinated data base, as well as agreed-upon technical tools such as a numerical groundwater flow model, to allow a continued regional understanding of water resources along the Santa Clara River. In that light, the following program includes elements which address data collection (monitoring and testing), database management, groundwater modeling, operational yield analyses, and report preparation and presentation.

## **DATA COLLECTION (MONITORING AND TESTING)**

Historically, data on groundwater and related hydrologic conditions have been collected on varying frequencies and in varying formats throughout the Upper River Area. Fortunately, more than sufficient data have historically been collected on groundwater levels, quality, and production (pumpage) to permit general assessment of groundwater conditions, in some detail in the widely developed Alluvial aquifer and to a lesser extent the Saugus Formation aquifer. In order to expand on the general assessment of groundwater conditions, historical data collection efforts will be updated and formalized in the following areas.

*Groundwater Levels and Quality* - Wells in which historical and current water level data are available will be “qualified” (to confirm locations, depths, well completion details, annular seals, etc.) to confirm their utility for ongoing monitoring of water level and/or water quality in a particular aquifer. Based on a combination of qualified well details and available historical and current data, a network of existing and future wells will be developed for ongoing monitoring of groundwater levels (initially on a semi-annual frequency) and groundwater quality (initially on an annual to triennial frequency, depending on the use of the well) in both the Alluvium and the Saugus Formation aquifers. The water level and water quality monitoring networks may not be identical (as with most basins, the number of water level monitoring points will likely be greater than the number of water quality monitoring points). Also, in light of the relative differences in development of the two aquifer systems, there will be more monitoring points in the Alluvium than in the Saugus. However, as future development of the Saugus increases, particularly as the spatial extent of the Saugus “well field” expands, the Saugus monitoring network will evolve and expand accordingly. Water quality details are expected to begin with what historical analyses have been made; monitored details are expected to increase as the use of local Groundwater continues to change from irrigation supply to municipal supply, with the addition of organic and other hazardous chemical analyses of drinking water supplies in recent years. Finally, such as any dedicated monitoring wells are installed in the

area, for specific site investigation or other purposes, they will be added to the qualified well network as appropriate.

*Groundwater Pumpage* - Essentially all pumpage in the Upper Area (except small capacity individual domestic and similar wells) is metered or directly estimated from electrical power records, and the results are maintained in a decentralized data base. Metered measurement of all substantial capacity wells (all municipal and agricultural, as well as other private wells, e.g. golf course irrigation wells) will be continued on at least an annual basis, with progression to monthly data collection as appropriate for particular analyses that may be undertaken.

*Surface Water Flows and Quality* - Historical stream gage sites will be preserved as possible to allow ongoing surface water gaging of stream inflows to the Upper River area, stream outflows from the Upper River area into Ventura County, and return flows to the River system from in-area wastewater treatment plant discharges. Surface water quality at the same points will also be sampled on some frequency to continue historical records as appropriate or to document episodic or other (e.g. treated wastewater discharges) surface water flows into or out of the Upper River area.

*Well and Aquifer Characteristics* - Recently constructed wells, in both the Alluvium and Saugus Formation, have been tested, in some cases with the benefit of nearby monitoring wells, to determine well yields and aquifer hydraulic properties (e.g. transmissivity and storage coefficient). In limited cases, production logging and depth-specific water quality sampling has been undertaken to examine variations in aquifer productivity and quality with depth. Such as there is a need for additional spatial or vertical distribution of well yield or aquifer characteristic data, selected qualified wells will be tested in the Alluvium and Saugus aquifers. In general, all new production wells will be tested to determine the yields of the wells and the hydraulic characteristics of the aquifer materials in which they are completed at various locations in the Upper River area.

*Precipitation* - The locations of historical precipitation gaging will be verified and the quality of the

gaging stations will be assessed. Continuation of historical gaging will be a primary goal, with additions as appropriate to assess inflow of water within the Upper River area as well as distribution of precipitation throughout the area.

## **DATABASE MANAGEMENT**

*Geographic Information System* - There is a good start on a regional GIS from the US Geological Survey's Regional Aquifer Study. For instance, roads, streams and other basic geographic features are in the USGS GIS that has been maintained and expanded by United Water Conservation District. United has commercial digital air photo coverage of Ventura County that includes a small portion of western Los Angeles County; additional digital imagery will be sought from agencies in Los Angeles County.

Most of the wells in the Valencia/Santa Clarita area are also in a USGS GIS coverage that includes well construction information. The wells are identified by owners designations as well as state well number. By using the state well number in identifying all monitoring data, information from the databases can be linked directly to the GIS well coverage.

*Water Level Database* - Monitoring data will be collected together in common databases, using an easily accessible program such as Microsoft Access. Groundwater level information is presently in a variety of forms, including paper copy, spreadsheet files, and agency databases. The digital information will be incorporated into a master database, but the data on paper copies will have to be entered into a computer. This will be accomplished by prioritizing the order in which this information is entered. Historic groundwater level data will be obtained from as many wells as possible, public and private, to ensure meaningful area coverage.

*Water Quality Database* - Water quality information may be a larger chore to organize in a database than water levels because each water sample collected is commonly analyzed for a large number of constituents. For water quality data collected in the future, analytical labs can provide results in digital form for ease of integration into a database. Historical water quality information is available digitally from the California Department of Health Services for public water supply wells (data is available for about the past ten years). For the rest of the historical water quality data, prioritizing the order of manual data entry would be necessary. Constituents of concern are obviously the first to be entered. Whether to enter all historical data will need to be addressed; this information is valuable in identifying long-term trends, but data entry takes time. United Water now has all historic water quality data for seven basins in Ventura County in a database, but it took several years to do this.

Water quality data from surface sources such as streams will also be included in the main water quality database. A location identifier can be used to tie the sample to the monitoring location in a GIS coverage. The approximate flow of the surface water source at the time of measurement should accompany each water quality data entry.

*Pumpage Database* - Pumpage data from individual wells is key to assessing both water level and water quality trends. This information is also required to construct a groundwater model. Some of this information has already been entered in computer files and can be readily imported into a database. Other information will likely have to be obtained on a cooperative basis. If pumpers do not have their own metered pumping records, pumpage will be estimated from other sources such as utility bills. For wells where no records have been kept, probable pumping quantities can be estimated through land use records and, in the case of irrigated agriculture, from irrigation methods and practices. This calculated information should not be entered directly in the pumpage database.

*Streamflow Database* - There should be a database of streamflow measured at various monitoring points. For USGS gauges, much of this information is already in digital form. Other agencies, such as County Flood Control, may also have digital data.

## **GROUNDWATER FLOW MODELING**

As part of the technical analysis of water supply alternatives to meet projected water demands of the proposed Newhall Ranch project in the Upper River area, a numerical groundwater flow model was prepared for that project's proponent. That model was developed to focus on the feasibility and impacts of a potential storage and recovery project in the Saugus Formation, including the impacts of injection and recovery pumping in the Saugus on the overlying Alluvium, and the resultant impacts on Santa Clara River flows out of the Upper River area. The current model is calibrated for a steady state condition, including the addition of some focused injection and pumping. As a result, it represents a useful initial modeling effort of the overall aquifer system in the Upper River area. Depending on its availability for other uses in the Upper River area, that initial model will be subjected to transient calibration efforts and additional calibration of the Alluvial aquifer. The model will then become an evolving tool for analysis of ongoing groundwater development and recharge, in conjunction with imported surface water, and the resultant impacts on groundwater conditions in the Upper River area, as well as on surface outflows to the downstream basins on the Santa Clara River.

## **OPERATIONAL YIELD OF THE BASIN**

A primary objective of the monitoring efforts, database management efforts, and modeling efforts described above is to assess groundwater basin conditions in the Upper River area in the context of the long term sustainability of the Alluvium aquifer and the generally underlying Saugus Formation, and to operate the basin such that the operating yield is not exceeded over a multi-year wet/dry cycle.

This operational yield includes flexibility of groundwater use by allowing increased groundwater use during dry periods and increased recharge (direct or in-lieu) with supplemental water when it is

available. The operational yield protects the aquifer by assuring that groundwater supplies are adequately replenished from one wet/dry cycle to the next. Historical groundwater data demonstrates that the Alluvium has been, and continues to be developed within its long-term sustainability (i.e. no chronic lowering of water levels, no notable trend toward degradation of groundwater quality, etc.). Limited historical data in the Saugus Formation shows no lowering of water levels or degradation of water quality where it has been developed.

While current planning places future pumping of the Alluvium in the same range as has historically occurred for several decades, with anticipated similar results in terms of Alluvial water levels, storage, and quality, the model described above will be a useful tool to quantify the impacts in water budget terms and to analyze a range of scenarios as appropriate to optimize the use of the high-yielding Alluvium. The Saugus Formation is alternately being considered for short-term dry-period water supply at capacities higher than have historically been pumped from that formation, and for injection, storage and recovery of water as part of the overall water supply of the Upper Santa Clara River area. The model will also be used to determine the operational yield of the Saugus under a wide-ranging set of low to high pumping capacities (during wet to dry years, respectively), and with varying aquifer storage (recharge), to avoid undesirable impacts and assure that the operating yield is not exceeded over a multi-year wet/dry cycle.

## **REPORTING**

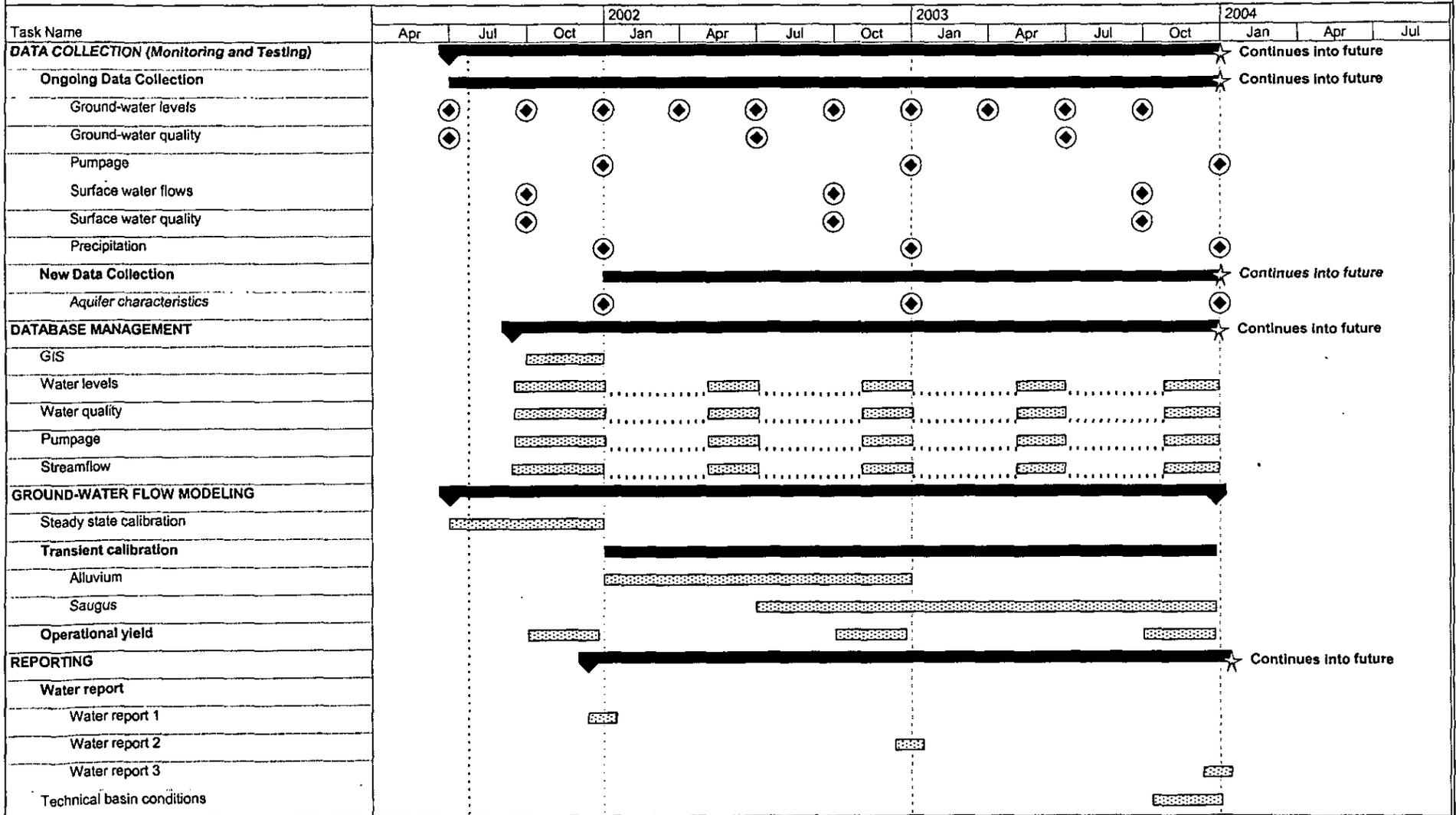
Beginning in 1998, an annual report on water supply conditions in the Upper Santa Clara River area has been prepared by the water purveyors in the Upper River area. Those reports have focused on a planning-level discussion of current and immediate future water demands, and the availability of local Groundwater and imported surface water to meet those demands. The overall primary objectives of the reports have been to provide some documentation, to local and County planners as

Water Resource Monitoring Program  
Upper Santa Clara River Area  
Page 8

well as County Supervisors, on the water supply conditions in the Santa Clarita Valley and to present a general assessment of the status of groundwater conditions in both the Alluvial and Saugus aquifer systems, with a focus of that assessment on historical and recent groundwater development within operating yield parameters.

As the water resource monitoring program described above is implemented and evolves, it is planned that reporting on groundwater basin conditions will evolve in two generally parallel ways: 1) a continuation of the annual reporting on current water supply conditions, as a basis for current planning and consideration of development proposals; and 2) the addition of less frequent, more technically oriented reports on the geologic and hydrologic aspects of the groundwater resources of the Upper River area, including documentation of: a) groundwater basin conditions, b) development and application of modeling efforts to assess operational yield and the impacts of long-term planned utilization of local groundwater as part of the overall water supply, and c) assessment of actual versus predicted impacts on groundwater and surface water, including basin outflows, combined with ongoing updated assessments of the adequacy of local groundwater management actions and identification of any needed changes which are identified over time. As needed, the resource monitoring program and technical reports will be coordinated with interested regulatory agencies such as the Regional Water Quality Control Board, the California Department of Health Services and the California Department of Toxics and Substance Control.

## Exhibit 2 WATER RESOURCE MONITORING PROGRAM UPPER SANTA CLARA RIVER AREA



**Appendix B**  
**Description of the Santa Clarita Valley Regional**  
**Groundwater Flow Model**

---

# Description of the Santa Clarita Valley Regional Groundwater Flow Model

---

## B.1 Introduction

The Santa Clarita Valley Regional Groundwater Flow Model (hereafter referred to as the Regional Model) is a three-dimensional, numerical model of groundwater flow that covers the entire area underlain by the Saugus Formation, plus the portions of the Alluvial Aquifer that lie beyond the limits of the Saugus Formation. A Surface Water Routing Model (SWRM) was also developed specifically for this basin as a pre- and post-processor for the Regional Model.

The approach to developing the Regional Model included the following steps:

1. Compiling information on the geology and hydrogeology of the valley and developing a conceptual understanding of the groundwater flow system
2. Creating a variety of data sets to conduct steady-state and transient calibrations
3. Constructing the Regional Model using the MicroFEM® finite-element groundwater flow code (Hemker and de Boer, 2003), and also using the available database and geographic information system (GIS) information for the Santa Clarita Valley
4. Calibrating the Regional Model
5. Performing sensitivity tests on the Regional Model

This appendix provides an overview of the Regional Model's construction and calibration. The construction and calibration of the Regional Model and the SWRM are described in detail in the *Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley, Santa Clarita, California* (CH2M HILL, 2004a).

## B.2 Model Construction

### B.2.1 Software

The Regional Model was constructed using the three-dimensional, finite-element groundwater modeling software MicroFEM® (Hemker and de Boer, 2003). MicroFEM® operates in a Windows™ environment and can be used to solve groundwater flow problems for unconfined, semi-confined, or confined aquifer systems. This software simulates steady-state or transient flow conditions in up to a 20-layer aquifer system; the finite-element mesh may contain as many as 50,000 nodes in each model layer. The software contains several different methods for simulating groundwater/surface water interactions. MicroFEM® is based on software developed in the Netherlands during the 1980s for use in evaluating the effects of groundwater pumping in areas with complicated meandering rivers. Further

details regarding this software's design, capabilities, and functionality can be found on the Internet at [www.microfem.com](http://www.microfem.com) and in two reviews of the software by Diodato (1997, 2000).

## B.2.2 Model Grid

The Regional Model is based on a finite-element mesh consisting of 7 layers, with 17,103 nodes and 32,496 elements in each layer. The nodes are spaced 500 feet apart in the majority of the modeled area. However, a finer node spacing (150 feet) was used along the Santa Clara River and its tributaries to allow a more exact simulation of surface water/groundwater exchanges. Additionally, specific nodes were placed within this regional grid at the locations of production and monitoring wells.

## B.2.3 Layering

The upper model layer simulates the Alluvial Aquifer, or the upper portion of the Saugus Formation wherever the Alluvial Aquifer is not present. The six underlying layers simulate the underlying freshwater Saugus Formation and the Sunshine Ranch Member. The northern and southern edges of the model domain are defined by the geologic contacts mapped by Richard C. Slade and Associates, LLC (2002), formerly known as Richard C. Slade, Consulting Groundwater Geologist (both hereafter referred to as RCS), for the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation.

The saturated thickness of the Alluvial Aquifer was defined from the average base elevation of the aquifer and the water level elevations measured during the fall of 1985 and the spring of 2000, as described by RCS (1986 and 2002). Along the Santa Clara River, the typical saturated thickness of the Alluvial Aquifer is as much as 130 feet in the western (down-gradient) portion of the basin and between 80 and 90 feet in the eastern (upgradient) portion of the basin, though it can be notably less in this area during droughts. Saturated thicknesses can be less than 60 feet in some tributary canyons, particularly along the South Fork Santa Clara River, where all production wells are constructed in the Saugus Formation, rather than the alluvium (RCS, 2002).

The Saugus Formation is generally a bowl-shaped structure that thins at its margins and has its greatest thickness (about 5,500 feet) in the center of the basin. The upper, freshwater-bearing portion of the Saugus Formation was simulated using 500-foot-thick model layers to depths as great as 2,500 feet in the center of the basin (RCS, 1988 and 2002). The deepest active model layer at any given location represented the Sunshine Ranch Member of the Saugus Formation, which is of marine origin and is, therefore, more saline and thought to have lower water-bearing potential than the overlying Saugus Formation deposits that are terrestrial in origin.

## B.2.4 Boundary Conditions

The following boundary conditions were used in the Regional Model:

1. **Specified flux for precipitation within the model grid.** Deep percolation of precipitation was simulated using the precipitation top-system package contained in MicroFEM®.
2. **Specified flux for irrigation.** Deep percolation of agricultural irrigation and urban irrigation in developed areas was simulated using the precipitation top-system package contained in MicroFEM®.

3. **Specified flux and head-dependent flux along ephemeral streams.** With respect to groundwater discharges to streams, the Santa Clara River was modeled as an ephemeral, predominantly losing stream at and upstream of the mouth of San Francisquito Canyon, and as a perennial, predominantly gaining stream downstream of San Francisquito Canyon. The tributaries to the Santa Clara River were modeled as ephemeral streams, using the precipitation top-system package to specify stream leakage to groundwater. For these tributaries and the ephemeral reach of the Santa Clara River, groundwater recharge rates were estimated from precipitation records, stream-flow records, watershed maps, topographic maps, and aerial photography using the SWRM, which was developed specifically to calculate time-varying recharge at each stream node from these data. Aerial photos and historical observations indicated that under high water table conditions, groundwater can locally discharge into Castaic Creek and the ephemeral reach of the Santa Clara River wherever Alluvial groundwater levels rise above the riverbed elevation. Consequently, the drain package in MicroFEM® was used in these streams to allow for drainage of any groundwater that was calculated by MicroFEM® to be above the riverbed elevation in any given river node at any given time step.
4. **Specified flux and head-dependent flux along perennial Santa Clara River.** The perennial reach of the Santa Clara River was modeled using the wadi top-system package contained in MicroFEM®. The wadi package allows groundwater to discharge to the river whenever groundwater elevations are higher than the specified river stage. When groundwater levels are below the river stage, the river recharges the Alluvial Aquifer. The rate of recharge is proportional to the difference between the river stage elevation and the model-calculated groundwater elevation. However, after the groundwater elevation drops below the streambed sediments, the rate of leakage from the stream is constant (i.e., does not vary as the groundwater elevation fluctuates). For the Regional Model, each node along the perennial reach of the Santa Clara River was assigned a river stage 1 foot higher than the mapped bed elevation of the river. The riverbed permeability, or conductance, which helps control the model-calculated groundwater/surface water exchange rates, was adjusted during model calibration by calibrating to streamflow data collected at the County Line gage.
5. **Specified flux for pumping.** Pumping rates and locations for wells completed in the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation were directly imported into the Regional Model from the Upper Santa Clara River Groundwater Basin database. For model calibration, pumping rates were assigned from water use records maintained by the Upper Basin Water Purveyors; estimates of monthly water demand for urban water use and agricultural water use; and well construction records, which were needed to determine which model layers at each individual well should be assigned pumping.
6. **Specified flux at upgradient Alluvial Aquifer boundaries.** Where there is Alluvial groundwater flow into the study area from beneath Castaic Dam, the magnitude of the specified flux was adjusted during the model calibration process using groundwater elevations and gradients published by RCS (1986 and 2002).
7. **Specified groundwater elevation in the Alluvial Aquifer at the county line.** The groundwater elevation (805 feet) was obtained from water level contour maps for the

Alluvial Aquifer prepared by RCS (1986, 2002). (See Figure 2-7 in the main text for groundwater elevation contours during Spring 2000, as mapped by RCS [2002].)

8. **Specified groundwater elevation in the Alluvial Aquifer at the Lang gage.** The groundwater elevation (1,746 feet) was derived from topographic maps of the elevation of the Santa Clara River bed. As discussed in CH2M HILL in *Final Report: Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property* (2004b), the boundary condition at this location was converted to a constant-head boundary shortly after completion of the model development report. This change was made based on results from field reconnaissance that was performed in April and May of 2004, when the Santa Clara River was dry at the Lang gage. At that time, groundwater was locally discharging from the bed of the Santa Clara River in isolated locations where the riverbed intersects the water table, then seeping back into the riverbed nearby. Significant phreatophyte growth was also present along the riverbed in this same area (just downstream of the Lang gage). Additionally, water was present and actively flowing in the river east (upstream) of the Santa Clarita Valley (in the area between the Santa Clarita Valley and the upstream Acton Basin). Based on these observations, a specified groundwater elevation of 1,746 feet was established in the Alluvial Aquifer at the eastern boundary of the Regional Model to simulate subsurface flow beneath the channel of the Santa Clara River at the Lang gage. This specified elevation was held constant throughout the simulation period.
9. **Head-dependent flux for evapotranspiration (ET).** ET from the water table by riparian vegetation was simulated using the evaporation top-system package contained in MicroFEM®. This package requires specification of the maximum rooting depth for the riparian vegetation, the maximum potential ET rate, and the ground surface elevation.
10. **No-flow boundaries.** In general, the outermost line of nodes that form the model boundary and the bottom of the model are no-flow boundaries. The exceptions are the western model boundary (specified head) and the specified-flux nodes representing underflow into the Alluvial Aquifer from beneath Castaic Dam. Also, all nodes on the model boundary are assigned specified fluxes due to precipitation and, in some cases, ephemeral streamflow.

### **B.2.5 Aquifer Parameters**

The selection of the aquifer parameter values (horizontal and vertical hydraulic conductivity, storage coefficients, streambed conductance, and ET parameters) is described in detail in Sections 4 and 5 of the Regional Model development report (CH2M HILL, 2004a). Initial estimates of, and ranges of values for, these parameters were defined during initial model development and adjusted on an as-needed basis, and within certain limits, during model calibration. Additionally, the calibration process adjusted the coefficients for an empirical power-function equation (Turner, 1986) that was used in the SWRM to define the relationship between precipitation, stormwater flow, and the amount of stormwater flow available for potential infiltration to groundwater.

## **B.3 Model Calibration**

### **B.3.1 Calibration Process**

Calibration of the Regional Model involved matching both steady-state and transient conditions in the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation. The steady-state calibration was performed for calendar years 1980 through 1985, and the transient calibration was performed for calendar years 1980 through 1999. The goals of the initial calibration process were generally to match groundwater flow directions, groundwater gradients, and groundwater elevations that were measured throughout the 20-year simulation period at wells across the valley. An additional calibration goal was to match the patterns of total flow in the Santa Clara River and estimated groundwater discharge rates to the river. The Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation were each subdivided into zones to facilitate parameter selection and model calibration. Model variables were adjusted in a manner that sought to honor independent estimates of parameter values while resulting in the best possible calibration.

### **B.3.2 Calibration Quality**

The Regional Model meets most of the qualitative and quantitative goals that were established for the calibration process. For the steady-state model, statistical goals for the head residuals, which are equal to the modeled minus measured groundwater elevations, were easily met for the Alluvial Aquifer and adequately met for the Saugus Formation. For the transient model, trends in groundwater elevations were generally well matched, and groundwater discharges to the river were simulated well for both the steady-state and transient models. However, during the middle and late 1990s, the model tended to simulate too much decline in Alluvial Aquifer groundwater elevations in the eastern-most portion of the valley. This is the area where local droughts have the greatest effect on the Upper Basin Water Purveyors' ability to pump groundwater, so this deviation is acceptable because predictive simulations of various groundwater pumping strategies will not overestimate the degree to which groundwater can be pumped from the Alluvial Aquifer in this area during periods of below-normal rainfall.

The groundwater budget for the 20-year transient calibration period showed that recharge from precipitation and streamflows varied considerably from year to year, ranging from less than 15,000 acre-feet per year (AF/yr) in the driest years to as much as 270,000 AF/yr in the wettest years. In contrast, total groundwater discharges were less variable, ranging from approximately 61,000 AF/yr at the end of the late 1980s/early 1990s drought to 116,000 AF/yr during 1998. This variability in groundwater discharge did not follow the year-to-year pumping patterns, but instead was caused by year-to-year fluctuations in ET and groundwater discharges to the river. These fluctuations, in turn, correlated well with groundwater recharge patterns. During the 20-year transient calibration period, changes in the volume of groundwater stored in the combined Alluvial-Saugus aquifer system varied primarily according to year-to-year variations in regional rainfall. No long-term decline in groundwater storage was observed in the field or simulated by the Regional Model during the calibration period.

### **B.3.3 Calibration Update**

In a recent technical memorandum (CH2M HILL, 2005), the calibration of the Regional Model was extended an additional 62 months (from January 2000 through February 2005) to update and test the model's calibration against an independent data set consisting of recently observed hydrologic and pumping conditions in the basin. Examination of groundwater elevation hydrographs for the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation indicated that the model showed a similar overall ability to simulate conditions during the recent 5-year period, as was the case for the preceding 20-year period to which the model was originally calibrated.

## **B.4 Model Sensitivity**

Sensitivity analyses were performed to evaluate whether further changes in the values of key model parameters would improve the calibration quality of the Regional Model. Variables that were tested were the hydraulic properties (horizontal and vertical hydraulic conductivities and storage coefficients) for the Alluvial Aquifer and the Saugus Formation, the riverbed leakage terms for the Santa Clara River and Castaic Creek, and the ET parameters. The sensitivity analysis indicated that the Regional Model is calibrated well and that it is sensitive to the choices of horizontal hydraulic conductivity in both aquifers and the vertical hydraulic conductivity values in the Saugus Formation. The model is also sensitive to the surface water parameters, specifically the choice of empirical coefficients used by the Turner (1986) equation to estimate stormwater flows from rainfall data and the riverbed leakage terms in both the eastern (groundwater recharge) and western (groundwater discharge) portions of the basin. The model is relatively insensitive to the choice of ET parameters.

## **B.5 Model Applicability**

The process of developing the conceptual model of the local groundwater basin, developing a detailed numerical model, calibrating the model to a 20-year period of groundwater elevation and streamflow data, and independently testing the calibration against a recent set of basin conditions has resulted in a groundwater flow model that is suitable for its intended applications, which are evaluating groundwater management strategies, groundwater sustainability, artificial recharge options, and restoration of contaminated water supplies. The primary design and calibration attributes that make the Regional Model appropriate for its intended uses are as follows:

1. Its ability to simulate historical trends in groundwater elevations and river flows during a 2-decade period that reflects increased urbanization, increased State Water Project water imports (from outside the valley), and associated changes in land use and water use
2. Its ability to simulate trends in smaller geographic areas of interest within the valley (for example, near the Whittaker-Bermite property)
3. Its use of an integrated model of the watershed to define the amount of rainfall and stormwater that is potentially available to recharge the groundwater system

## B.6 References

- CH2M HILL. 2005. *Calibration Update of the Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley, Santa Clarita, California*. Technical memorandum. August.
- CH2M HILL. 2004a. *Regional Groundwater Flow Model for the Santa Clarita Valley: Model Development and Calibration*. Prepared for the Upper Basin Water Purveyors (Castaic Lake Water Agency, Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company). April.
- CH2M HILL. 2004b. *Final Report: Analysis of Perchlorate Containment in Groundwater Near the Whittaker-Bermite Property*. Presented in Support of the 97-005 Permit Application. Prepared for the Upper Basin Water Purveyors (Castaic Lake Water Agency, Santa Clarita Water Division of CLWA, Newhall County Water District, and Valencia Water Company). December.
- Diodato, David M. 2000. Software Spotlight. *Ground Water*. Volume 38, No. 5, September-October.
- Diodato, David M. 1997. Software Spotlight. *Ground Water*. Volume 35, No. 5, September-October.
- Hemker and de Boer. 2003. MicroFEM® groundwater modeling software, Version 3.60.03.
- Impact Sciences, Inc. 2001. *Draft Additional Analysis to the Newhall Ranch Specific Plan and Water Reclamation Plant, Final Environmental Impact Report, Project #94087, SCH# 95011015*. Prepared for Los Angeles County Department of Regional Planning. April 2001.
- Richard C. Slade and Associates, LLC (RCS). 2002. *2001 Update Report: Hydrogeologic Conditions in the Alluvial and Saugus Formation Aquifer Systems*. Prepared for Santa Clarita Valley Water Purveyors. July.
- Richard C. Slade, Consulting Groundwater Geologist (RCS). 1988. *Hydrogeologic Assessment of the Saugus Formation in the Santa Clara Valley of Los Angeles County, California*. Prepared for Castaic Lake Water Agency, Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 36 – Val Verde, Newhall County Water District, Santa Clarita Water Company, and Valencia Water Company. February.
- Richard C. Slade, Consulting Groundwater Geologist (RCS). 1986. *Hydrogeologic Investigation: Perennial Yield and Artificial Recharge Potential of the Alluvial Sediments in the Santa Clarita River Valley of Los Angeles County, California*. Prepared for Upper Santa Clara Water Committee: Los Angeles County Waterworks District No. 36 – Val Verde, Newhall County Water District, Santa Clarita Water Company, Valencia Water Company, and Castaic Lake Water Agency. December.
- Turner, K.M. 1986. "Water Loss from Forest and Range Lands in California." In *Proceedings of the Chapparral Ecosystems Conference*, Santa Barbara, California, May 16-17, 1986, J. Devries (Ed.). Water Resources Center, Report 62, University of California, Davis, California, pp. 63-66.